Ohio 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report

Ohio River

Division of Surface Water
Final Report

March 2022

Table of Contents

Section K: Category 4B Demonstrations

Section L: An Overview of Ground Water Quality in Ohio

Section M: References

List of Tables and Figures

Tables

Figures

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

AmphIBI	amphibian index of biotic integrity
AMP	Atrazine monitoring program
AOC	Area of Concern (as identified under the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement)
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
ATTAINS	Assessment, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Tracking and Implementation System
AU	assessment unit
BAV	beach action value
BEACH	Beaches Environmental Assessment and Coastal Health (Act)
BMP	best management practice
BNR	biological nutrient removal
BUI	Beneficial Use Impairment (as described in the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement)
CABB	Center for Applied Bioassessment and Biocriteria
CAFO	Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CDC	Center for Disease Control
cfu	colony forming unit
Corps	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CREP	Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program
CRP	Conservation Reserve Program
CSO	combined sewer overflow
CSP	Conservation Stewardship Program
CWH	coldwater habitat
CWA	Clean Water Act
DDAGW	Division of Drinking and Ground Waters
DDT	dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
DEFA	Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance
DES	Division of Environmental Services
DLG	digital line graph
DRG	digital raster graphic
DSW	Division of Surface Water
EAG	External Advisory Group
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EQIP	Environmental Quality Incentives Program
EWH	exceptional warmwater habitat
FCA	fish consumption advisory
FFY	federal fiscal year
FSA	Farm Service Agency
FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act
GIS	Geographic Information System
GLLA	Great Lakes Legacy Act

GLRC	Great Lakes Regional Collaboration
GLRI	Great Lakes Restoration Initiative
GLSM	Grand Lake St. Marys
GLWQA	Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement
GRP	Grassland Reserve Program
GRTS	Generalized Random Tessellation Stratified (survey design)
HAB	harmful algal bloom
HSD	honest significant difference
HUC	hydrologic unit code
IBI	index of biotic integrity
ICI	invertebrate community index
IDP	indirect discharge permit
IR	Integrated Report
kg	kilogram
L	liter
LA	load allocation
LAMP	lakewide action and management plan
LCI	Lake Condition Index
LDI	Landscape Development Intensity
LEAU	Lake Erie assessment unit
LEC	(Ohio) Lake Erie Commission
LENT	Lake Erie nutrient targets
LEPF	(Ohio) Lake Erie Protection Fund
LH	lake habitat
LHD	local health district
LRAU	large river assessment unit
LRW	limited resource water
LTCP	long-term control plan
MBI	Midwest Biodiversity Institute
MF	membrane filter
mg	milligram
mi^2	square miles
mL	milliliter
MIwb	modified index of well-being
MOR	monthly operating data
MPN	most probable number
MRBI	Mississippi River Basin Initiative
MS4	municipal separate storm sewer systems
MWH	modified warmwater habitat
NARS	National Aquatic Resource Survey
NCCA	National Coastal Condition Assessment
NCWQR	National Center for Water Quality Research
NEORSD	Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District
ng	nanogram
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NLCD	National Land Cover Dataset
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	notice of intent
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	nonpoint source
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service

NSMP	Nonpoint Source Management Plan
NSSP	National Shellfish Sanitation Program
NWI	National Wetland Inventory
NWQI	National Water Quality Initiative
OAC	Ohio Administrative Code
ODH	Ohio Department of Health
ODNR	Ohio Department of Natural Resources
OMZA	outside mixing zone average
ORC	Ohio Revised Code
ORSANCO	Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission
OSIP	Ohio Statewide Imagery Program
OTMP	Ohio Tributary Monitoring Program
OWDA	Ohio Water Development Authority
OWRC	Ohio Water Resources Council
PAHs	polyaromatic hydrocarbons
PHA	public health advisory
ppb	parts per billion
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyls
PCR	primary contact recreation
PDWS	public drinking water supply
POTW	publicly owned treatment works
PS	point source
PTI	permit to install
PTO	permit to operate
PWS	public water supply
QA	quality assurance
QC	quality control
QDC	qualified data collector
QSC	Quicksilver Caucus
RAP	Remedial Action Plan
RAS	return activated sludge
RF3	Reach File Version 3
RM	river mile
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SDWIS	Safe Drinking Water Information System
SFY	state fiscal year (July 1 to June 30)
SIU	significant industrial user
sq mi	square miles
SSM	single-sample maximum
STORET	STOrage and RETtrieval (a U.S. EPA water quality database)
STV	statistical threshold value
SWIF	Surface Water Improvement Fund
SWIMS	Surface Water Information Management System
TDS	total dissolve solids
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TNTC	too numerous to count
TOC	total organic carbon
µg	microgram
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
U.S. EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USC	United States Code

USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UV	ultraviolet
VIBI	vegetation index of biotic integrity
VIBI-FQ	VIBI – floristic quality
WAS	waste activated sludge
WAUs	watershed assessment unit
WBLE	western basin of Lake Erie
WEG	(Ohio EPA's) wetland ecology group
WHIP	Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program
WHO	World Health Organization
WLA	wasteload allocation
WPCLF	Water Pollution Control Loan Fund
WQ	water quality
WQC	Water Quality Certification (Section 401)
WQM	Water Quality Management (plan)
WQPSD	Water Quality Permit Support Document
WQS	water quality standards
WRP	Wetlands Reserve Program
WRRSP	Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program
WSRLA	Water Supply Revolving Loan Account
WWH	warmwater habitat
WWTP	wastewater treatment plant

Executive Summary

The *Ohio Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report* (IR) summarizes water quality conditions in the State of Ohio. This report satisfies Ohio's water quality reporting requirements under Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the federal Clean Water Act. This report was last updated in 2020. Analysis and listing changes are based on data collected during 2019 and 2020 for human health (fish tissue) use and 2020 and 2021 for drinking water supply and recreation uses. No new data is available to update the aquatic life use this cycle. In 2020 and 2021, Ohio EPA conducted a survey of all large rivers across the state. The results of this survey will be available in the 2024 IR.

Using methods devised to determine the suitability of waters for four specific uses—aquatic life (fish and aquatic insects), recreation (such as boating and swimming), human health (related to fish tissue contamination) and public drinking water supplies—available data were compared with water quality goals. The results indicate which waters are meeting goals and which are not. Waters not meeting the goals for one or more of the four types of uses are referred to as *impaired.* The waters found to be impaired are prioritized and scheduled for further study and restoration.

This report describes the methods used to judge impairment of each type of use and have evolved in each reporting cycle as the Agency gains access to more data and develops better ways to interpret them. Results are reported for 1,538 watershed units, 38 large river units (in Ohio's 23 rivers that drain more than 500 square miles), seven Lake Erie units and for the first time 10 Ohio River units.

U.S. EPA's Assessment, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Tracking and Implementation System (ATTAINS) database was used for report preparation and submittal. The final data will by available to the public through U.S. EPA's How's My Waterway app (***epa.gov/waterdata/hows-my-waterway***).

Highlights of Beneficial Use Sections

For the human health use (fish tissue), polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) contamination in fish is the cause of most of the human health impairments in Ohio. Mercury is the second leading cause.

The recreation (bacteria) use analysis focuses on the number of bacteria in the water. For Lake Erie public beaches, the frequency of swimming advisories varies widely, ranging from 1.1 percent to 48.7 percent. Generally, beaches located near population centers have the most problems. Results are also reported for streams and inland lakes.

The recreation use has also been assessed for algae impacts in Lake Erie. The western basin shoreline, the islands shoreline and the western basin open water assessment units are all listed as impaired by algae. The Sandusky basin and central basin open water units and central basin shoreline are in attainment. There is currently insufficient information to determine the attainment status of Sandusky basin shoreline (including Sandusky Bay).

The top reasons for aquatic life impairment continue to be habitat modification, nutrient enrichment, hydromodification, sedimentation/siltation and organic enrichment for large rivers and watersheds.

The chemicals of concern causing impairment of the public drinking water supply use include nitrate, atrazine and cyanotoxin (due to certain algae). The primary source of the chemicals is nonpoint source runoff from agricultural land use. Additional sources of nitrate include home and commercial fertilizer application, failing septic systems, unsewered areas and wastewater treatment plant discharges. Of the 123 public drinking water supply assessment units, 45 are now listed as impaired by algae, with another 26 on the watch list for algae.

Major Changes since the 2020 Integrated Report

In the 2022 Integrated Report, Ohio River mainstem assessment units are included for the first time. The 10 new units, based upon the lock and dam pools, are assessed for recreation, human health and public drinking water supply uses. The assessment units and beneficial use assessments are included in U.S. EPA's ATTAINS database, allowing stakeholders to view Ohio's results interactively through U.S. EPA's How's My Waterway in addition to the IR's narrative discussion of the Ohio River.

Section

A

An Overview of Water Quality in Ohio

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

A1. Introduction

Clean water is important to Ohio's economy and standard of living.

Ohio is an economically important and diverse state with strong agriculture, manufacturing, and service industries. Ohio is also a water-rich state bounded by Lake Erie on the north, the Ohio River on the south and more than 25,000 miles of named and designated streams and rivers within its borders. The suitability of these waters to support society's needs is critical to sustaining Ohio's economy and the standard of living of its citizens. Surface waters such as rivers, streams, and lakes provide most of the water used for public drinking, for recreation such as swimming, boating and fishing, and for industrial uses including manufacturing, power generation, irrigation, and mining.

Ohio EPA monitors water quality in Ohio and reports its findings.

Monitoring the quality of Ohio's valuable water resources is an important function of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA). Since the early 1970s, Ohio EPA has measured the quality of Ohio's water resources and worked with industries, local governments, and citizens to restore the quality of substandard waters. This report, updated every two years, is required by the federal Clean Water Act to fulfill two purposes: 1) to provide a summary of the status of the State's surface waters; and 2) to develop a list of waters that do not meet established goals—the impaired waters list.

Under the Clean Water Act, once impaired waters are identified, the state must act to improve them. Typically, the actions include developing restoration plans [total maximum daily loads (TMDLs)]; water quality-based permits; and nonpoint source pollution control measures. As such, this report is an important document that provides information and direction to much of the State's work in water quality planning, monitoring, financial/technical assistance, permitting and nonpoint source programs.

Ohio EPA has developed innovative monitoring methods that directly measure progress toward the goals of the Clean Water Act. Generally recognized as a leader in water quality monitoring, Ohio uses the fish and aquatic insects that live in streams to assess the health of Ohio's flowing waters. Aquatic animals are generally the most sensitive indicators of pollution because they inhabit the water all the time. A healthy stream community is also associated with high quality recreational opportunities (for example, fishing and boating). Stream assessments are based on the experience gained through the collection of more than 28,000 fish population samples and nearly 14,500 aquatic insect community samples, depicted in Figure A-1.

Figure A-1 — Ohio EPA's Biological Sampling Locations 1978 - 2018

In addition to biological data, Ohio EPA collects information on the chemical quality of the water (nearly 250,000 water chemistry samples), sediment and wastewater discharges; data on the contaminants in fish flesh; and physical habitat information about streams. Taken together, this information identifies the factors that limit the health of aquatic life and that constitute threats to human health.

Reporting results

Ohio EPA reports out on four types of water bodies, called assessment units (AUs), as defined below. Section D1 of this report contains additional details and maps of the AUs. Information on Ohio's inland lakes is currently reported through the watershed unit in which it is located. Specific information on inland lakes can be found in the individual beneficial use sections (Sections F through H) in this report.

- Watersheds or watershed assessment units (WAUs) are delineated by the 12-digit hydrological unit code (HUC) system.
- Large rivers or large river assessment units (LRAUs) are segments of the 23 rivers that drain more than 500 square miles.
- Lake Erie or Lake Erie assessment units (LEAUs) consist of open water and shoreline units.
- Ohio River or Ohio River assessment units (ORAUs) are 10 segments of the Ohio River divided by the lock and dams.

ATTAINS

The 2020 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report (IR) marked the transition of Ohio EPA's report into U.S. EPA's Assessment, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Tracking and Implementation System (ATTAINS). Ohio EPA's data in ATTAINS is available to the public through U.S. EPA's How's My Waterway mobile app and a spreadsheet posted on Ohio EPA's website. Data presented in this 2022 IR will be available in How's My Waterway when Ohio EPA submits the final report to U.S. EPA for review and approval. In addition to data from ATTAINS, How's My Waterway will pull information from U.S. EPA's other databases, allowing users to query data from one place. The app is available at: ***mywaterway.epa.gov/***.

Overall water quality

Ohio EPA developed methods to determine how well Ohio's waters support four specific water uses:

1) human health impacts related to sport fish tissue contamination;
2) recreation;
3) human health impacts related to drinking water; and
4) aquatic life (fish and aquatic insects).

Available data are compared with established water quality goals and the results of the comparison indicate which waters are meeting goals and which are not. The results for each use are discussed in the next few pages. Additional details on the four uses are available in Section D of this report.

When the results of the assessments of the four beneficial uses for each AU are combined, a high-level picture of Ohio's water quality can be drawn. See Figure A-2.

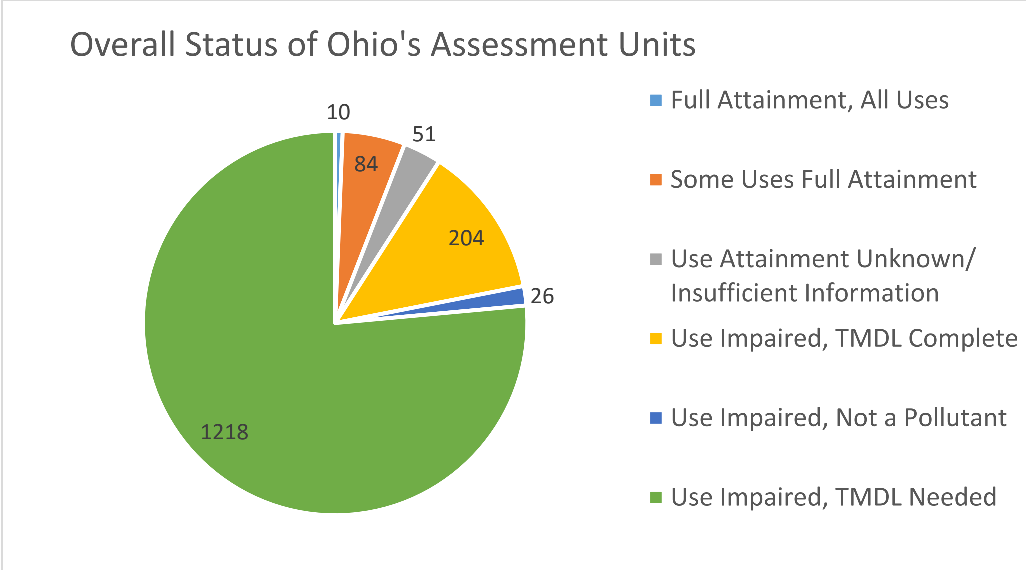


Figure A-2 — Overall summary of Ohio's combined assessment units. Output from ATTAINS.

To assess the **human health impacts related to fish tissue contamination**, Ohio EPA uses the same data that are used to generate Ohio's sport fish consumption advisory. Although the data are the same, the analyses are different. Ohio EPA urges Ohio's anglers to consult the sport fish consumption advisory regarding which and how much fish to eat. A link to the fish consumption advisory website is available at the end of this section.

For analysis in this report, data on the six fish tissue contaminants [mercury, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), chlordane, mirex, hexachlorobenzene and dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)] are used to assign waters into the different reporting categories. See the results in Table A-1 below.

Are fish safe to eat?

While most Ohio sport fish are safe to eat, low levels of chemicals like PCBs and mercury have been found in some fish from certain waters.

To help protect the health of Ohioans, Ohio EPA in conjunction with the Ohio Department of Health offers an advisory for how often these fish can be safely eaten. An advisory is advice and should not be viewed as law or regulation. It is intended to help anglers and their families make educated choices about where to fish, what types of fish to eat, how to determine the amount and frequency of fish consumed and how to prepare fish for cooking.

By following these advisories, citizens can gain the health benefits of eating fish while reducing their exposure to unwanted contaminants.

Table A-1 — Summary of Human Health Fish Tissue Results

Water Type	Full Attainment	Not Supporting	Insufficient Information	Not Assessed	Total
Watershed Assessment Units	245	429	56	808	1,538
Large Rivers	9	29	-	-	38
Lake Erie	-	7	-	-	7
Ohio River	-	10	-	-	10
Inland Lakes	58	9	40	-	107

The most common contaminant is PCBs, followed by mercury. A few waters contain fish whose flesh is contaminated by dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), mirex, or hexachlorobenzene; data show no streams or lakes with fish contaminated by lead. PCB contamination is widespread, usually because of historical sources. Areas with traceable contamination and areas of special concern are being addressed through federal programs such as the Great Lakes Legacy Act, Superfund or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

Mercury contamination is ubiquitous because of aerial deposition from local, regional and global sources. Thus, solving the problem of mercury contamination requires solutions on a broader scale than at a watershed level. For example, Ohio targeted mercury from consumer products such as switches and thermometers through legislation banning the sale of such products. Ultimately, increases in renewable energy sources and clean coal technology usage will lessen Ohio's mercury burden.

Fish populations contaminated by hexachlorobenzene, DDT or mirex are already in the process of being restored through various initiatives in state and federal waste remediation programs.

Much of the **recreation** analysis focuses on the amount of **bacteria** in the water. For Lake Erie public beaches, the frequency with which individual beaches were recommended for a swimming advisory based on elevated bacteria levels above the state water quality standards for the entire five-year reporting period (2017-2021) ranged from near zero at Battery Park, Catawba Island State Park, Conneaut Township Park, East Harbor State Park, Geneva State Park, Lakeside, Parkland, South Bass Island State Park and Walnut to nearly a third or more of the season on average at nine beaches: Bay View West, Darby, Huron River-West, Lakeview, Maumee Bay State Park (inland), Nokomis, Sawmill, Veteran's and Villa Angela State Park.

Considerable variation in the frequency of advisories was observed between beaches and from season-to-season at many beaches. However, several beaches stand out as consistently good performers over the past five recreation seasons, including Battery Park, Bay Park, Catawba Island, Cedar Point, Conneaut, East Harbor State Park, Geneva State Park, Kiwanis, Lakeside, Old Woman (West), Parklawn, South Bass Island State Park and Walnut, which all had a cumulative exceedance frequency of less than 10 percent on a seasonal basis. These beaches rarely exceeded 10 days per season under advisement.

There were also several beaches that consistently performed poorly with three beaches, including Bay View West, Lakeview, and Maumee (inland) beaches under advisement nearly 40 percent of the time or more during the past five recreation seasons on a cumulative basis.

Is it safe to swim or wade?

For the most part, water in Ohio is safe for swimming or wading. Water activities are more dangerous after heavy rains due to the obvious physical dangers of being swept into the faster flows, but also because chemicals and bacteria wash into the streams along with the water that runs over the land. In some communities, sewage systems cannot handle the extra volume of water and release untreated sewage during and after heavy rains.

There are some areas where the waters and/or sediments have high levels of contaminants, including PCBs and polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), so swimming or wading in these areas is not recommended.

As for inland lakes, the frequency of exceedances during the five-year reporting period was 12.2 percent, slightly higher than the 11.9 percent reported in the previous cycle. There were 31 inland lake beaches where the aggregated exceedance frequency was more than 10 percent. The highest aggregated exceedance frequency of 42 percent was observed at the Buckeye Lake Crystal Beach followed by the Buckeye Lake Fairfield Beach at 37 percent and beaches at Dillon and Madison Lake both at 35 percent.

No new watershed or large river assessments were made in this IR. No new data is available for the 2020 or 2021 reporting period. The data collected on the large river assessment units during this timeframe will be reported in the 2024 IR.

Table A-2 — Summary of Recreation (Bacteria) Use Results

Water Type	Full Attainment	Not Supporting	Insufficient Information	Not Assessed	Total
Watershed Assessment Units	159	1173	36	170	1538
Large Rivers	3	32	1	2	38
Lake Erie	-	4	-	3	7
Ohio River	4	6	-	-	10
Inland Lakes	38	31	-	-	69

Lake Erie has also been assessed for **recreation** use impacted by significant **algae** biomass present during the recreation season. As a result, Ohio is listing the shorelines and open water in the western basin as impaired for recreation use. Additional details on the assessment and results for Lake Erie can be found in Section F.4 of this report.

Is water safe to drink?

Ohio EPA and public water systems around the state work hard to ensure that drinking water meets safe drinking water standards and that users have important information available about the sources and quality of the water. However, drinking water advisories do occur from time to time due to treatment plant malfunctions, water line breaks, and the rare case when source water contaminant levels exceed the plant's capacity to remove them.

It is important to remember that only a relatively small number of water systems have situations that warrant advisories. In 2010, 99 percent of all public water systems met all chemical standards. To get information about your local drinking water you can read the Consumer Confidence Report (CCR) provided annually by your community water system.

In this report, several waters are identified as impaired due to elevated nitrate or pesticides. Water systems in these areas and others with source water contaminants will issue public notice advisories or use additional treatment and water management strategies to ensure that safe water is delivered to their customers.

Human health impacts related to drinking water focus on nitrate, pesticides and cyanotoxins (due to certain algae). In Ohio, 109 public water systems use surface water (excluding purchased water systems and multiple facilities at a water system) in 123 separate AUs.

Sufficient data were available to complete nitrate evaluations for half (55 percent) of the AUs of which 7 percent were identified as impaired and 49 percent were in full support. Of the large river AUs, three Maumee River AUs, one Sandusky River AU, and one Scioto River AU remain impaired. Most of the 31 AUs on the nitrate watch list are in northwestern Ohio.

Pesticides were evaluated for 37 AUs. Five of the AUs were impaired while the remaining 32 AUs were in full support. During this reporting cycle, there were no new assessment units identified as impaired due to pesticides. A total of 23 AUs are on the pesticide watch list because of elevated atrazine. These areas of elevated atrazine coincide with the predominantly agricultural land use in western and northwestern Ohio.

During this reporting cycle, the numeric cyanotoxin drinking water thresholds were aligned with the current threshold values in the 2020 State of Ohio Public Water System Harmful Algal Bloom Response

Strategy. The monitoring of microcystins and cyanobacteria by Ohio public water systems greatly increased the data available to assess the algae indicator. Sufficient data were available to list 37 percent of the AUs as impaired due to algae, including four new AUs identified as impaired this reporting cycle. The impairment listing includes all AUs in Lake Erie with drinking water intakes. In addition, 35 WAUs, three LRAUs, and one ORAU are assessed as impaired. An additional 26 AUs are on the algae watch list. WAUs that are impaired or on the watch list for cyanotoxins were found distributed across Ohio virtually in every geographic region.

Table A-3 — Summary of Public Water Supply Use Results

Water Type	Full Attainment	Not Supporting	Insufficient Information	Not Assessed	Total
Watershed Assessment Units	29	41	32	-	102
Large Rivers	0	5	4	-	9
Lake Erie	0	6	-	-	6
Ohio River	3	1	2		6

Data evaluated for the **aquatic life use** is largely unchanged from the 2020 IR. In 2019, Ohio EPA sampled areas in the Upper Auglaize River watershed. In 2020 and 2021, Ohio EPA surveyed all of Ohio's large rivers. The results of this sampling will be reported in the 2024 IR. Detailed watershed survey reports for basins sampled in previous years are or will be available from Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water (see Biological and Water Quality Report Index, ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/biological-and-water-quality-reports***).

Most common causes of aquatic life impairment

As carried forward from the 2020 Integrated Report, the top five most common causes of aquatic life impairment in LRAUs across the state are depicted in Figure A-6. Principal causes for LRAU impairments are commonly linked back to impoundments, whether that be directly through habitat/hydromodification or with sediment/nutrient/organic loading that is exacerbated by the impounded sections.

As carried forward from the 2020 Integrated Report, the top five most common causes of aquatic life impairment in WAUs across the state are depicted in Figure A-7. Principal causes for HUC12 WAU impairments were those primarily related to landscape modification issues involving agricultural land use and urban development. These types of impairments would be most manifest in smaller streams. Over half of the impaired WAUs had at least one monitored site impaired by one of these individual causes and many WAUs had several sites affected by three or more of the five causes listed as responsible for the aquatic life use impairment. This would not be an unusual situation given the frequently close association between these impairment causes (for example, nutrients, sedimentation/siltation, habitat modifications and hydromodifications in rural/agricultural landscapes relying on channelization and field tiles for drainage).

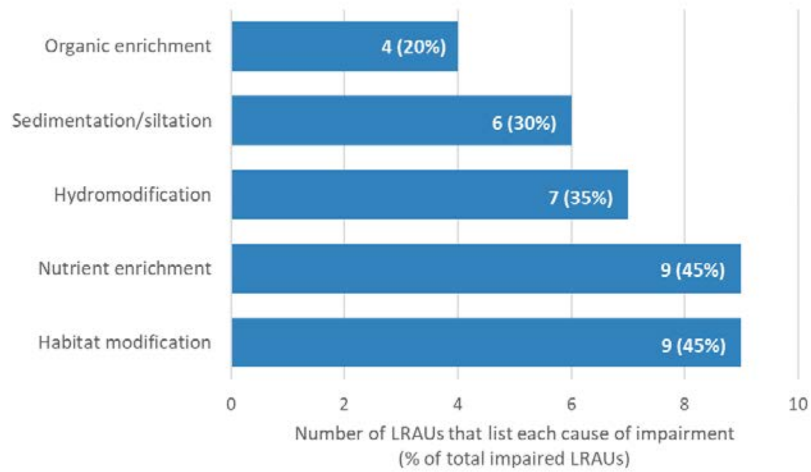


Figure A-3 — Top five causes of impairment in LRAUs.

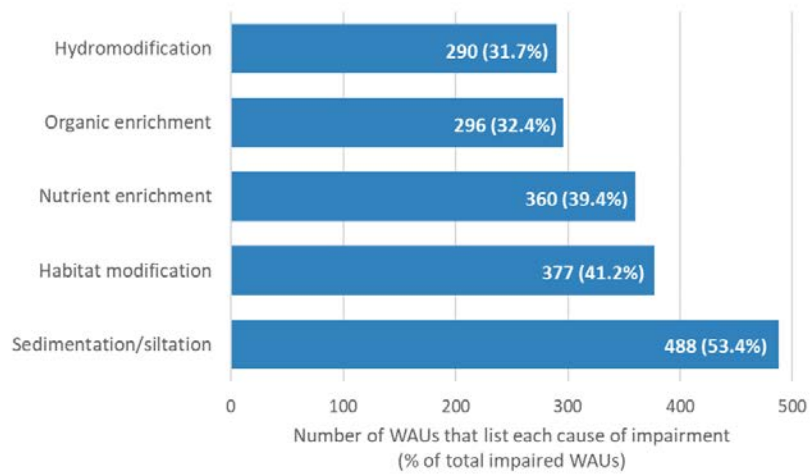


Figure A-4 — Top five causes of impairment in WAUs.

The major causes and sources of water quality problems are described below.

Organic enrichment is the addition of carbon-based materials from living organisms beyond natural rates and amounts. Natural decomposition of these materials can deplete oxygen supplies in surface waters. Dissolved oxygen is vital to fish and other aquatic life and for the prevention of odors associated with the decomposition process.

Siltation/sedimentation describes the deposition of fine soil particles on the bottom of stream and river channels. Deposition typically follows high-flow events that erode and pick up soil particles from the land or within the stream channel. As the flow decreases, the soil particles fall to the stream bottom. This reduces the diversity of stream habitat available to aquatic organisms. Soil particles also transport other pollutants.

Habitat modification is the straightening, widening or deepening of a stream's natural channel. Habitat modification can also include the degrading or complete removal of vegetation from stream banks; such vegetation is essential to a healthy stream.

These activities can effectively transform a stream from a functioning ecosystem to a simple drainage conveyance. Some aquatic life will not be protected from predators and stressful flows and temperatures. The stream also often loses its ability to naturally process water pollutants.

Hydromodification, or flow alteration, describes any disruption to the natural hydrology of a stream system. Flow alteration includes stream impoundment, increased peak flows associated with the urbanization of watersheds and water-table regulation through sub-surface drainage. Such changes can cause extended periods without stream flow, more extreme or frequent floods and loss of fast current habitat in dam pool areas.

Contamination by pathogens occurs when human or animal waste reaches the stream. Pathogenic organisms include bacteria, viruses and protozoa.

Contamination by pathogens is a human health issue, as skin contact or accidental ingestion can lead to various conditions such as skin irritation, gastroenteritis or other more serious illnesses.

Nutrient enrichment describes the excess contribution of materials such as nitrogen and phosphorus used for plant growth. Excess nutrients are not toxic to aquatic life but can have an indirect effect because algae flourish where excess nutrients exist. The algae die, and their decay uses up the dissolved oxygen that other organisms need to live. The aquatic community is stressed on both a daily basis and over the long term.

The same nutrients that cause impairment of the aquatic life beneficial use also are a major contributing factor to the recent extensive HABs that have been observed in Lake Erie, the Ohio River and many inland Ohio water bodies. Grand Lake St. Marys in western Ohio has been particularly affected. HABs, a visually identified concentration of cyanobacteria, can occur almost anywhere there is water: lakes, ponds, storm water retention basins, rivers, streams, or reservoirs.

Many HAB-forming organisms are native to Ohio, but only cause problems when environmental conditions favor them. HABs can cause taste and odor problems in drinking waters; pollute beaches with scums; reduce oxygen levels for fish and other animals; cause processing problems for public water supplies; and may generate toxic chemicals. Knowing what triggers HABs is key to reducing their occurrence and impacts. HABs may be minimized, and some completely avoided, by reducing the nutrients and pollutants added to the water.

Understanding how various land uses impact water quality can lead to more effective prevention and restoration.

Ohio has embraced a wide variety of economic enterprises over the years, so it is not surprising that there is a large variety of causes and sources of impairment some of which are described below.

Row crop cultivation is a common land use in Ohio. Frequently, cultivated cropland involves tile drainage. The challenge is to carry out actions that improve water quality while maintaining adequate drainage for profitable agriculture. The land application of manure, especially during winter months, is often a large source of both bacteria and nutrients entering streams and subsurface drainage tiles. Many cropland practices involve the channelization of streams, which creates deeply incised and straight ditches or streams.

This disconnects waterways from floodplains, which has damaging impacts on the quality of the system. The regularity of the stream channel and lack of in-stream cover reduces biological diversity.

Land development is the conversion of natural areas or agriculture to residential, industrial or commercial uses. Numerous scientific studies show that increasing impervious cover (for example, hard surfaces such as roads, parking lots, and rooftops) harms water quality. More water runs off the hard surfaces and more quickly. The rate of erosion increases, and streams become unstable. The resulting channel is less able to assimilate nutrients and other pollution. Higher runoff volume increases the amount of pollutants (for example, nutrients, metals, sediment, salts and pesticides).

Another problem is that stream temperatures can be raised when water runs over hot pavement and rooftops or sits in detention basins. When this heated water enters a stream, the higher temperatures reduce dissolved oxygen concentrations that aquatic life need to survive. With proper planning of development, many of these problems can be mitigated or avoided entirely.

Agricultural livestock operations can vary widely in how they are managed. Pasture land and animal feeding operations can be sources of nutrients and pathogens. Frequently livestock are permitted direct access to streams. Direct access not only allows the input of nutrients and pathogens, but also erodes the stream bank, causing excess sediments to enter the stream and habitat degradation. The most critical aspect of minimizing water quality impacts from any size animal feeding operation is the proper management of manure in terms of application and storage.

Industrial and municipal point sources include wastewater treatment plants and factories. Wastewater treatment plants can contribute to bacteria, nutrient enrichment, siltation and flow alteration problems. Industrial point sources, such as factories, sometimes discharge water that is excessively warm or cold, changing the temperature of the stream. Point sources may contain other pollutants such as chemicals, metals and solids.

Acid mine drainage impacts streams with high levels of acidity (low pH); high metal concentrations; elevated sulfate levels; and/or excessive dissolved and suspended solids and/or siltation. Acid mine drainage often has toxic effects on stream organisms and degrades habitat quality when deposited metals form a crust on the stream bed and susceptible soils erode from areas disturbed from mining. Ultimately it reduces biological diversity, eliminates sensitive aquatic life, and lowers ecosystem productivity.

Solving Ohio's water quality problems will require collaboration and creativity.

Most of Ohio's water quality problems will not be solved by issuing a permit or building a new wastewater treatment system to treat point sources of pollution. Improving Ohio's surface water quality will require effectively managing land use changes to ensure that polluted runoff is either captured and treated or allowed to infiltrate through the soil before running off into a stream.

Restoring and protecting natural stream functions so that pollutants may be more effectively assimilated by streams is also critical. These actions will require various programs and people working collaboratively on local water quality issues and concerns. Local educational efforts and enhanced water quality monitoring will also play important roles if we are to see significant water quality improvements throughout Ohio.

Many areas of the state are benefitting by the participation of individuals and organizations in local watershed organizations. Some of these organizations have been active for quite some time and are successfully influencing local land use decision making and implementing projects designed to improve water quality in their watershed. In recent years, the emphasis for section 319(h) grant funding has shifted from hiring local watershed coordinators and developing plans to implementing water quality improvement projects such as stream restoration, dam removals, agricultural best management practices and others. Ohio EPA is measuring improvements resulting from these projects; however, there remain challenges associated with changing land use decisions and finding cooperative partners. Ohio EPA encourages interested individuals and groups to register for the TMDL program listserv to be notified of opportunities to get involved in the TMDL development process.

Ohio EPA is also actively working with ODNR and the Ohio Department of Health (ODH) to protect people from toxins produced by cyanobacteria that may be in recreational waters at concentrations that can affect human health. Ohio's 2020 Harmful Algal Bloom Response Strategy for Recreational Waters (***epa.ohio.gov/static/Portals/35/hab/HABResponseStrategy.pdf?ver=2020-10-28-164629-413***) outlines thresholds for identified algal toxins, establishes monitoring protocols and identifies the process for posting and removing recreation use advisories. Furthermore, a website was established to provide background information about HABs; tips for staying safe when visiting public lakes; links to sampling information and current advisories; and contact information for reporting suspected HABs. A link to this website is at the end of this section.

The report provides more detail, including Ohio's Section 303(d) list of impaired waters, as required by the Clean Water Act.

This overview is intended to provide a summary of water quality conditions, progress and challenges in Ohio; it is only the first section of the much larger and more detailed 2022 Integrated Report.

The opening sections of the report describe the universe of water quality in Ohio—the size and scope of Ohio's water resources, programs that are used to evaluate and improve water quality and funding sources for water quality improvement.

The middle sections are more technical and explain the beneficial uses assigned to Ohio's waters; the assessment methodologies used for the analyses of those uses; the data used to determine whether those uses are being supported; and the conclusions drawn about water quality conditions in each AU.

The closing sections describe how waters found to be impaired will be scheduled for further study. The report concludes with summary tables of various types. Additional tables, including the impaired waters (303(d)) list, are available on Ohio EPA's website at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report.*** Summaries of the condition of each AU are available through the Interactive Maps link on that webpage as well.

More Information

Many water quality reports on specific watersheds are mentioned in this overview. Find these reports at ***https://epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/biological-and-water-quality-reports***

- Watershed restoration reports (TMDLs) — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/total-maximum-daily-load-tmdl-program***
- Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***
- Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/surface-water***
- Ohio EPA Division of Drinking and Ground Waters — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/drinking-ground-and-waters***
- Ohio EPA district office contact info — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/help-center/contact-list***
- Fish consumption advisory — ***odh.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/odh/know-our-programs/ohio-sport-fish-consumption-advisory***
- Harmful algal blooms — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/monitor-pollution/pollution-issues/harmful-algae-blooms***
- Ohio Department of Health Beachguard (bacteria and algae) — ***publicapps.odh.ohio.gov/beachguardpublic/***
- List of Ohio watershed groups — ***ohiowatersheds.osu.edu/watershed-groups***
- Ohio Department of Agriculture, Soil, and Water Conservation — ***agri.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/oda/divisions/soil-and-water-conservation***
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency water program — ***epa.gov/environmental-topics/water-topics***

Section

B

Ohio's Water Resources

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

B1. Facts and Figures

Ohio is a water-rich state, bounded on the south by the Ohio River and the north by Lake Erie. These water bodies, as well as thousands of miles of inland streams and rivers and thousands of acres of lakes and wetlands, contribute to the quality of life of Ohio's citizens. The size and scope of Ohio's water resources are outlined in Table B-1.

Table B-1— Ohio's water resource statistics.

Metric	Value	Source	Scale
State population	11,799,448	2020 Census[1]	
Land area (square miles)	40,861	2010 Census[2]	
Rivers and streams			
Miles of named and designated streams	>23,000	ODNR[3]	1:24K
Total miles	58,343	NHD[4]	1:24K
Miles of perennial streams	29,412	NHD[4]	1:24K
Miles of intermittent streams	28,931	NHD[4]	1:24K
Miles of primary headwater streams	>115,000	Ohio EPA[5]	
Miles of large rivers (draining more than 500 square miles)	1,248	NHD[4]	1:24K
Miles of principal streams (draining 50 to 500 square miles)	4,453	NHD[4]	1:24K
Border miles: Ohio River	451	USGS $7^{1/2}$' Maps	1:24K
Lakes/Reservoirs			
Number of significant publicly owned lakes	447	ODNR[6]	1:24K
Total acreage of significant publicly owned lakes	118,963	ODNR[6]	1:24K
Border miles: Lake Erie shoreline	290	USGS $7^{1/2}$' Maps	1:24K
Total acreage of Ohio's Lake Erie waters	2,283,680	NHD[4]	1:24K
Wetlands			
Acreage	507,057	Ohio EPA[7]	1:24K
Percent of original wetlands	10 percent	Dahl[8]	

1 Source: ***census.gov/library/stories/state-by-state/ohio-population-change-between-census-decade.html***
2 Source: ***census.gov/geographies/reference-files/2010/geo/state-area.html***
3 Mileage for waters listed by Ohio Department of Natural Resources in *Gazetteer of Ohio Streams, 2nd edition* (ODNR 2001).
4 An estimate prepared from a computer-digitized map of U.S. streams and rivers produced by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) known as the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD). The NHD is based upon the content of USGS Digital Line Graph (DLG) hydrography data integrated with reach-related information from the U.S. EPA Reach File Version 3 (RF3). ***nhd.usgs.gov/index.html***
5 An estimate prepared by Ohio State University for Ohio EPA and reported in *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams* (Ohio EPA 2009).
6 Acreage for significant publicly owned lakes (> 5 acres) listed by Ohio Department of Natural Resources in *Inventory of Ohio's Lakes* (ODNR 1980).
7 Acreage for wetlands listed by Ohio EPA in *Intensification of the National Wetland Condition Assessment for Ohio: Final* Report (Ohio EPA 2015).
8 Loss of historic wetlands in Ohio estimated to be 90 percent (Dahl, 1990).

The larger water bodies included in Table B-1 comprise the major aquatic resources that are used and enjoyed by Ohioans for water supplies, recreation and other purposes. The quality of these perennial streams and other larger water bodies is strongly influenced by the condition and quality of the small feeder streams, often called the headwaters.

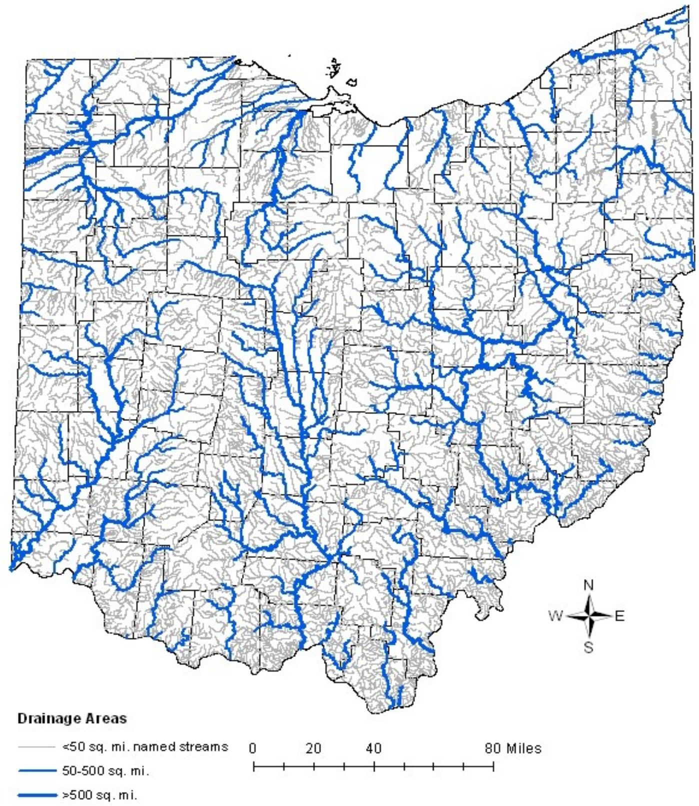


Figure B-1— Map of Ohio's principal streams and large rivers.

Approximately 28,900 miles of the more than 58,000 miles of stream channels digitally mapped in Ohio are headwater streams. However, the digital maps currently available for Ohio do not include the smallest of headwater channels. Results of a special study of primary headwater streams (drainage areas less than one square mile) place the estimate of primary headwaters between 146,000 to almost 250,000 miles (Ohio EPA 2009). Some of these primary headwater streams are, in fact, perennial habitats for aquatic life that supply base flow in larger streams. This illustrates the importance of taking a holistic watershed perspective in water resource management.

The named streams and rivers that are readily recognized by the public are mostly those that drain more than 50 mi^2. These 254 principal streams and large rivers in Ohio (comprising 5,679 linear stream miles) are listed by major Ohio watershed in Table B-2. Figure B-1 graphically depicts the extent of these stream and river miles within Ohio.

Ohio is an economically important and diverse state with strong manufacturing and agricultural industries. Many of the historical patterns of environmental impact in Ohio are related to the geographical distribution of basic industries, land use, mineral resources and population centers. Equally important, however, is an understanding of Ohio's geology, landform, land use and other natural features as these determine the basic characteristics and ecological potential of streams and rivers.

Ohio EPA bases the selection, development and calibration of ecological, toxicological and chemical/physical indicators on these factors. These indicators are then used via systematic ambient monitoring to provide information about existing environmental problems; threats to existing high-quality waters; and successes in abating water pollution problems in Ohio's surface waters.

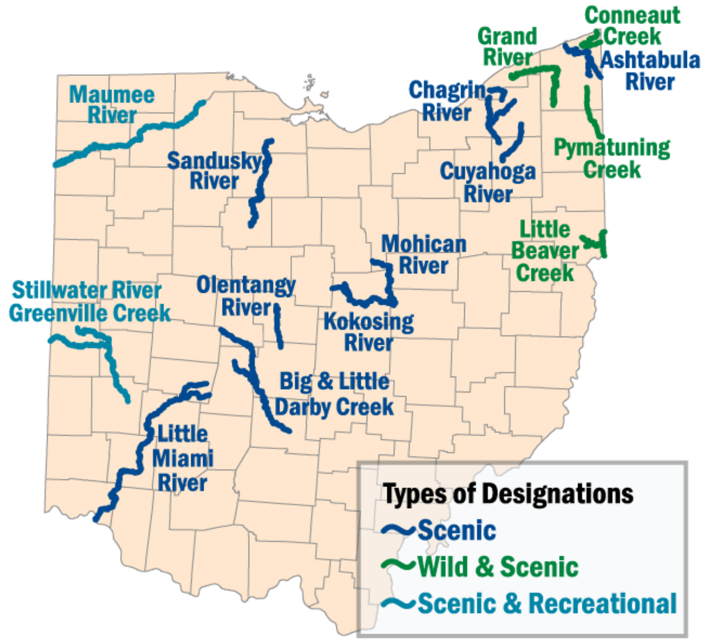
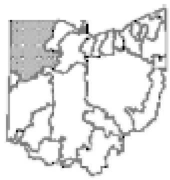
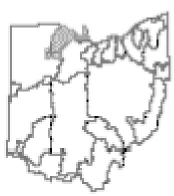
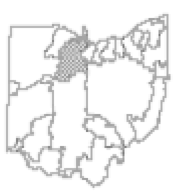
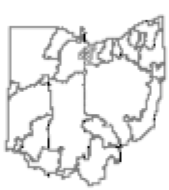
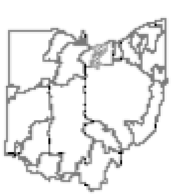


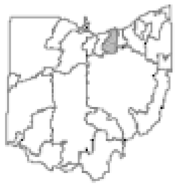
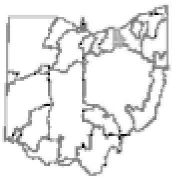
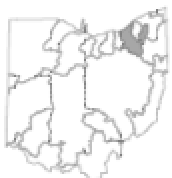
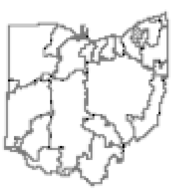
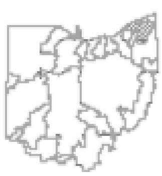
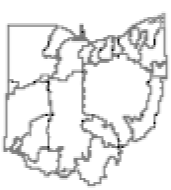
Figure B-2— Ohio Scenic River System.

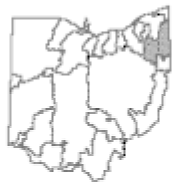
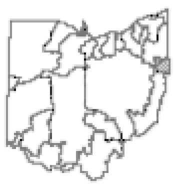
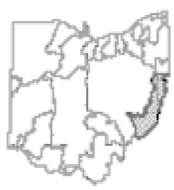
Source: ***ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr/discover-and-learn/land-water/rivers-streams-wetlands/scenic-rivers-program***

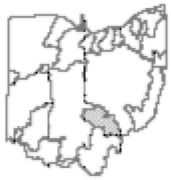
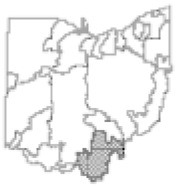
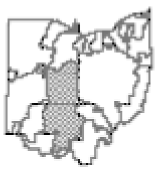
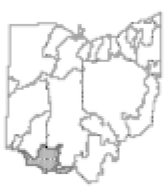
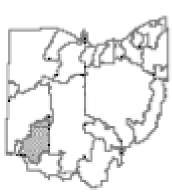
In Ohio, 15 river systems are included in the State Scenic Rivers Program, administered by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (see Figure B-2). Between 1970 and 2018, a little more than 676 miles were designated Scenic; 102 miles in four systems were designated Wild; and 79 miles in two systems were designated Recreational. Portions of three stream systems—the Little Miami, Little Beaver Creek and Big and Little Darby Creek—are also included in the National Wild and Scenic System. The total Ohio stream miles included in the national designation is 207 miles. The streams and rivers included in the State Scenic Rivers Program are some of the most highly recreated waters in the state. The majority of these streams and rivers have also been identified in Ohio's Antidegradation Rule as either a superior high quality water or outstanding state water, thereby receiving additional protections under the rule. More information on Ohio's scenic rivers can be found at ***ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr/discover-and-learn/land-water/rivers-streams-wetlands/scenic-rivers-program***.

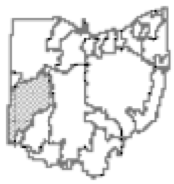
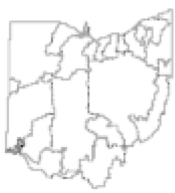
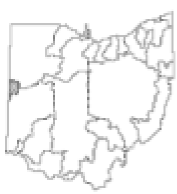
Table B-2 — List of Ohio's principal streams and large rivers.

Basin	Large Rivers (draining > 500 mi²)	Principal Streams (draining > 50 mi² but less than 500 mi²)	
Areas Draining to Lake Erie			
Maumee Basin 	Maumee River Auglaize River Blanchard River Tiffin River	Swan Creek Beaver Creek Bad Creek South Turkeyfoot Creek North Turkeyfoot Creek Flatrock Creek Powell Creek North Powell Creek Blue Creek Little Auglaize River Prairie Creek West Branch Prairie Creek Dog Creek Riley Creek Ottawa Creek Eagle Creek Ottawa River	Sugar Creek Hog Creek Jennings Creek Ottawa River Tenmile Creek St. Joseph River Fish Creek Nettle Creek West Branch St. Joseph River East Branch St. Joseph River St. Marys River Black Creek Mud Creek Lick Creek Brush Creek Bean Creek
Portage Basin 		Portage River Sugar Creek North Branch Portage River Toussaint Creek	South Branch Portage River Middle Branch Portage River Rocky Ford
Sandusky Basin 	Sandusky River	Wolf Creek East Branch Wolf Creek Sycamore Creek Broken Sword Creek	Green Creek Honey Creek Muddy Creek Tymochtee Creek
Huron Basin 		Huron River East Branch Huron River West Branch Huron River	
Vermilion Basin 		Vermilion River	

Basin	Large Rivers (draining > 500 mi^2)	Principal Streams (draining > 50 mi^2 but less than 500 mi^2)
Black Basin 		Black River East Branch Black River West Branch Black River
Rocky Basin 		Rocky River East Branch Rocky River West Branch Rocky River
Cuyahoga Basin 	Cuyahoga River	Tinkers Creek Breakneck Creek Little Cuyahoga River
Chagrin Basin 		Chagrin River Aurora Branch
Grand Basin 	Grand River	Mill Creek Rock Creek
Ashtabula Basin 		Ashtabula River Conneaut Creek

Basin	Large Rivers (draining > 500 mi²)	Principal Streams (draining > 50 mi² but less than 500 mi²)	
Areas Draining to the Ohio River			
Mahoning Basin 	Mahoning River	Meander Creek Mill Creek Mosquito Creek	Eagle Creek West Branch Mahoning River Pymatuning Creek
Little Beaver Basin 		Little Beaver Creek Bull Creek	North Fork Little Beaver Creek Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek West Fork Little Beaver Creek
Central Ohio Tributaries 		Captina Creek Cross Creek Duck Creek East Fork Duck Creek West Fork Duck Creek Little Muskingum River	McMahon Creek Short Creek Sunfish Creek Wheeling Creek Yellow Creek North Fork
Muskingum Basin 	Muskingum River Licking River Tuscarawas River Walhonding River Mohican River Wills Creek	Wolf Creek South Branch Wolf Creek West Branch Wolf Creek Olive Green Creek Conotton Creek Indian Fork Killbuck Creek Doughty Creek Apple Creek Rocky Fork Licking River South Fork Licking River Raccoon Creek North Fork Licking River Moxahala Creek Jonathan Creek Stillwater Creek Little Stillwater Creek Brushy Fork Sugar Creek South Fork Sugar Creek Sandy Creek Nimishillen Creek Still Fork White Eyes Creek	Wolf Creek Chippewa Creek Mill Creek Kokosing River Jelloway Creek North Branch Kokosing River Lake Fork Mohican River Muddy Fork Mohican River Jerome Fork Mohican River Black Fork Mohican River Rocky Fork Mohican River Clear Fork Mohican River Salt Fork Wills Creek Sugartree Fork Crooked Creek Leatherwood Creek Seneca Fork Buffalo Fork Little Hocking River Meigs Creek Salt Creek Wakatomika Creek Little Wakatomika Creek

Basin	Large Rivers (draining > 500 mi^2)	Principal Streams (draining > 50 mi^2 but less than 500 mi^2)	
Hocking Basin 	Hocking River	Margaret Creek Federal Creek Sunday Creek Monday Creek	Clear Creek Rush Creek Little Rush Creek
Southeast Ohio Tributaries 	Raccoon Creek	Indian Guyan Creek Leading Creek Little Scioto River Rocky Fork Little Scioto River Pine Creek Little Raccoon Creek	Elk Fork Shade River East Branch Shade River Middle Branch Shade River West Branch Shade River Symmes Creek Black Fork
Scioto Basin 	Scioto River Paint Creek	Big Beaver Creek Peepee Creek Walnut Creek Scippo Creek Walnut Creek Big Walnut Creek Mill Creek Alum Creek Blacklick Creek Bokes Creek Little Scioto River Rush Creek Big Darby Creek Little Darby Creek Deer Creek Sugar Run Olentangy River	Whetstone Creek North Fork Paint Creek Compton Creek Rocky Fork Paint Creek Rattlesnake Creek Lees Creek West Branch Rattlesnake Creek Sugar Creek East Fork Paint Creek Salt Creek Salt Lick Creek Middle Fork Salt Creek Laurel Run Scioto Brush Creek South Fork Scioto Brush Creek Sunfish Creek
Southwest Ohio Tributaries 		Bullskin Creek Eagle Creek West Fork Eagle Creek Ohio Brush Creek Baker Fork	West Fork Ohio Brush Creek Straight Creek White Oak Creek East Fork White Oak Creek North Fork White Oak Creek
Little Miami Basin 	Little Miami River	O'Bannon Creek Turtle Creek East Fork Little Miami River Stonelick Creek Todd Fork	Cowan Creek Caesar Creek Anderson Fork Massies Creek

Basin	Large Rivers (draining > 500 mi²)	Principal Streams (draining > 50 mi² but less than 500 mi²)	
Great Miami Basin 	Great Miami River Mad River Stillwater River Whitewater River	Indian Creek Clear Creek Bear Creek Wolf Creek Honey Creek Lost Creek Tawawa Creek Stony Creek Buck Creek Ludlow Creek	Greenville Creek Swamp Creek Dry Fork Fourmile Creek Sevenmile Creek Twin Creek Loramie Creek Muchinippi Creek South Fork Great Miami River
Mill Basin 		Mill Creek	
Wabash Basin 		Wabash River Beaver Creek	

Section

C

Managing Water Quality

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

The Ohio General Assembly directs Ohio EPA and other state government departments to manage Ohio's water resources. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) has also delegated to Ohio EPA the responsibility to administer certain federal programs in Ohio.

The functions of various water quality management programs are explained in this section, along with a description of some funding expenditures for water quality activities in Ohio. Some federal government programs are included. Local government programs and decisions (for example, ordinances, planning and zoning) can have major impacts on water quality, but are not described here.

C1. Program Summary – Surface Water

The goal of Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water (DSW) is to restore and maintain Ohio's water resources. This goal reflects the national water quality objective as contained in the federal Clean Water Act (CWA), which is "... to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Nation's waters"—often referred to as the fishable/swimmable goal. Fishable/swimmable waters are resources that support stable, balanced populations of aquatic organisms that are ecologically healthy and provide safe water to the people of Ohio for public and industrial water supplies and recreation.

DSW has a full-time staff of approximately 206 located in Columbus and the five Ohio EPA district offices. The division also employs approximately 30 interns during the summer to assist with biological and chemical water quality surveys. Funding for the division is comprised of federal monies, environmental protection funds generated through solid waste disposal fees and annual discharge fees.

A watershed-based approach to assessments and delivery of services has been a program management objective within DSW for nearly three decades. The rotating basin approach and the core work of the biological and water quality monitoring program have gradually become the division's assessment component within the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) program. Ohio's TMDL program has been designed to be watershed-focused and to promote integration of other ongoing water program elements on a watershed basis. For additional information on Ohio EPA's water quality monitoring strategy and proposed revisions, see Section I of this report.

Biological and Water Quality Surveys

Ohio EPA routinely conducts biological and water quality surveys on a systematic basis throughout the state. A biological and water quality survey is an interdisciplinary monitoring effort coordinated on a reach-specific or watershed scale. Such efforts may involve a relatively simple setting, focusing on one or two small streams, one or two principal stressors and a handful of sampling sites or a much more complex effort including entire drainage basins, multiple and overlapping stressors and tens of sites.

Biological, chemical and physical habitat monitoring and assessment techniques are employed in surveys to meet four major objectives:

- provide a current and thorough re-assessment of water quality conditions in watersheds for pollutants identified as impairing beneficial uses based on data collected during prior surveys;
- determine the extent to which use designations assigned in the Ohio WQS are either attained or not attained;
- determine if use designations assigned to a given water body are appropriate and attainable and recommend designations or changes where needed; and
- determine if any changes in key ambient biological, chemical or physical indicators have taken place over time, particularly before and after the implementation of point source pollution controls or best management practices (BMPs).

The gathered data is processed, evaluated and synthesized in a biological and water quality report. The findings and conclusions of each biological and water quality survey may factor into regulatory actions taken by Ohio EPA and are incorporated into the Ohio WQS (Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) 3745-1), Water Quality Permit Support Documents, State Water Quality Management Plans, the Ohio Nonpoint Source (NPS) Assessment and the aquatic life beneficial use analysis in the Ohio Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report (IR) [this report, prepared to meet the requirements of CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d)] and TMDLs.

More information about DSW's water quality monitoring and assessment program is available at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/statewide-biological-and-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment***. An index with links to available biological and water quality reports can be found at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/biological-and-water-quality-reports***.

Biosolids

Sewage sludge is the solid, semi-solid or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works. When treated and processed for beneficial use, sewage sludge becomes biosolids—nutrient-rich organic materials that can be safely recycled and applied as fertilizer. Only biosolids that meet the standards spelled out in Federal and state rules can be approved for use as a fertilizer. Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) make the decision whether to recycle the biosolids as a fertilizer, incinerate them or bury them in a landfill.

Ohio EPA received delegation to administer the biosolids program (CWA Section 503 Program) in 2005. In March 2000, the Ohio General Assembly passed House Bill (HB) 197 to provide the statutory authority for the director of Ohio EPA to seek delegation of the program. HB 197 modified the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) to provide the director of Ohio EPA the authority to adopt, enforce, modify and rescind rules necessary to implement the biosolids program. HB 197 also modified the ORC to include an annual sewage sludge fee to fund the program. Each dry ton of sewage sludge treated or disposed in the State of Ohio is assessed a fee, with a cap of $600,000 per year on all monies collected.

Shortly after the passage of HB 197, Ohio EPA began drafting rules that became effective in April 2002, as Ohio's Sewage Sludge Rules: Chapter 3745-40 of the OAC. The purpose of Chapter 3745-40 of the OAC is to "establish standards applicable to the treatment, storage, transfer or disposal of sewage sludge or biosolids, establish standards applicable to the beneficial use of biosolids, reasonably protect public health and the environment, encourage the beneficial use of biosolids, and minimize the creation of nuisance odors." The most recent version of OAC 3745-40 became effective in December 2018.

Funded by annual sludge fees, Ohio EPA employees complete sewage sludge management duties in the field and office. These employees perform compliance evaluation inspections at POTWs that beneficially use biosolids. They review annual data submitted by POTWs to ensure compliance with pollutant limits, monitoring and reporting requirements and perform authorization reviews for proposed land application sites. Employees track authorized biosolids application sites and associated data in a Geographic Information System, (GIS) program. As needed, field reconnaissance inspections are conducted at land application sites to verify compliance with site restrictions and management practices. These employees also review the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits that regulate sewage sludge generators and provide technical assistance to biosolids generators to ensure compliance with the OAC 3745-40.

Combined Sewer Overflow Control Program

Combined sewers were built to collect sanitary and industrial wastewater, as well as storm water runoff, and transport these combined waters to a wastewater treatment plant (WWTP). During dry weather, they are designed to transport all flow to the WWTP. When it rains, the volume of storm water and wastewater may exceed the capacity of the combined sewers or of the WWTP. When this happens, the combined sewers are designed to allow a portion of the combined wastewater to overflow into the nearest stream, river or lake. This is a combined sewer overflow (CSO). Ohio has approximately 1,053 known CSO outfall locations in 88 CSO communities (June 2021), ranging from small, rural villages to large metropolitan areas.

In 1994, U.S. EPA published the national CSO Control Policy. Working from the national policy, Ohio EPA issued its CSO Control Strategy in 1995. The primary goals of Ohio's strategy are to control CSOs so that they do not significantly contribute to violations of water quality standards or the impairment of designated uses and to minimize the total loading of pollutants discharged during wet weather. Ohio’s strategy addresses several issues that aren’t covered by the national policy (for example, sanitary sewer extensions that occur up pipe of CSOs).

In 2000, Congress passed the Wet Weather Water Quality Act, which did two important things: it codified the 1994 national policy by making it part of the CWA and required that all actions taken to implement CSO controls be consistent with the provisions of the national policy.

Ohio EPA continues to implement CSO controls through provisions included in NPDES permits and using orders and consent agreements when appropriate. The NPDES permits for Ohio’s CSO communities require them to implement the nine minimum control measures. Requirements to develop and implement Long-Term Control Plans (LTCPs) are also included where appropriate. In 2007, U.S. EPA adopted a new definition for the Water Safe for Swimming Measure, which sets goals to address the water quality and human health impacts of CSOs. This definition set a goal of incorporating an implementation schedule of approved projects into an appropriate enforceable mechanism, including a permit or enforcement order, with specific dates and milestones for 91 percent of the nation’s CSO communities by September 2015. As of June 2021, 83 of Ohio’s 88 CSO communities met this definition (94 percent), meeting the U.S. EPA’s Safe for Swimming Measure goal.

Compliance Program

DSW staff works closely with the regulated community and local health departments to ensure that surface waters of the state are free of pollution. The regulated community with which DSW staff works includes wastewater facilities, both municipal and industrial; and small, unsewered communities experiencing problems with unsanitary conditions.

DSW staff provides technical assistance, conducts inspections of WWTPs, reviews operation reports, oversees land application of biosolids and investigates complaints regarding malfunctioning WWTPs and violations of Ohio's Water Quality Standards. DSW strives to ensure that permitted facilities comply with their NPDES permits.

Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations

On Dec. 14, 2000, Governor Taft signed a bill that started the process of transferring authority to regulate concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs) to the Ohio Department of Agriculture (ODA), which now regulates construction and operation of large concentrated animal feeding facilities under their Permit-to-Install (PTI) and Permit-to-Operate (PTO) programs. However, PTI authority for sewage treatment and disposal systems at animal feeding facilities and for animal feeding facilities that discharge to POTWs remains with Ohio EPA.

Ohio EPA also retains authority for implementing the NPDES permit program for animal feeding operations until a delegation agreement with U.S. EPA that has been submitted by Ohio is approved by U.S. EPA. Because of federal rule revisions and court decisions, only facilities that meet the definition of a CAFO and that are discharging are required to apply to Ohio EPA for an NPDES permit.

The CAFO program at Ohio EPA uses a watershed perspective to prioritize work to some degree. The changes in the federal rule resulting in CAFO NPDES permits being required only when a facility discharges limits our need and ability to prioritize permitting by watersheds. However, the status of the watershed is considered in making decisions about enforcement and compliance activities (for example, supplemental environmental projects may be preferred over penalties; more technical assistance may be focused on TMDL watersheds).

Credible Data – Citizen Monitoring Program

The program's authorizing legislation was passed and signed by the governor in 2003. Ohio EPA adopted rules in 2006 (OAC Chapter 3745-4) for the program's operation and revised those rules in 2011, 2018, and 2021. The legislation and the rules are explicit in the desire to not only encourage the collection of water quality data by citizens, but also to ensure that the data are valid and useful for their intended purpose. In other words, the data should be credible. The rule package bears the name credible data because of this important feature and because the enabling legislation was referred to as the credible data bill. Thus, the words credible data appear in the terminology applied to citizen monitoring programs that choose to participate.

As envisioned by the legislation, any person with an interest in water quality should have a means to collect certain types of data useful for various inquiries about the quality of the water resource. Ohio EPA's role is to foster and broadly oversee the collection, analysis and use of data collected by such volunteer individuals and organizations. To promote scientific validity, Ohio EPA has established specific requirements to participate in the program and to collect data using approved study plans.

The law and the administrative regulations are the basis for establishing three broad categories or levels of data that will be deemed credible for distinctly different purposes. The overall premise is that there must be an increasing level of scientific rigor behind the sampling and analytical work as we progress from Level 1 to Level 2 to Level 3.

Level 1's purpose is primarily to promote public awareness and education about surface waters of the state. Level 1 may be appropriate for educators from soil and water conservation districts (SWCDs), park districts, health departments, schools, or anyone with an interest in Ohio water quality.

Level 2 was designed with watershed groups in mind and may also be appropriate for SWCDs and health departments. Level 2 data can be used to evaluate the effectiveness of pollution controls, to conduct initial screening of water quality conditions and to promote public awareness and education about surface waters of the state. Level 2 groups are often in the position to perform the valuable function of monitoring long-term surface water quality trends in a watershed (where Ohio EPA may not have the resources to frequently revisit an area).

Level 3 provides the highest level of scientific rigor, and methods are equivalent to those used by Ohio EPA personnel. The law limits the director to using only Level 3 data collected under the credible data program for certain regulatory applications (for example, setting water quality standards and evaluating attainment of those standards). In other words, data submitted under this program as Level 1 and Level 2 data cannot be used for those regulatory purposes.

As of May 2021, the Agency currently has 925 Level 1, 118 Level 2 and 60 Level 3 qualified data collectors and has approved 230 study plans since the program's inception in 2006. Ohio EPA has created a web-based portal for data entry and data access (Credible Data Online Application, ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/credible-data-references-submission-of-data***), available through Ohio EPA's eBusiness Center.

Enforcement Program

Ohio EPA strives to ensure that individuals, permitted facilities and unpermitted facilities comply with applicable permits, rules and laws. In cases in which Ohio EPA is unable to resolve continuing water quality or other violations, DSW may recommend that enforcement action be taken. An enforcement action could be administrative by Director's Final Findings and Orders completed within Ohio EPA or a court action through the Ohio Attorney General's Office. DSW enforcement staff work with Ohio EPA attorneys, as well as the Attorney General's Office, to resolve these cases. Where possible, an added emphasis and priority is given to actions in sensitive watersheds. All final enforcement orders are posted on the DSW webpage.

Inland Lakes Program

Ohio EPA initiated a renewed monitoring effort for inland lakes in 2008. This report assesses three of the four beneficial uses that apply to inland lakes: recreation; public drinking water supply; and human health (via fish tissue). Ohio EPA plans to update the water quality standards rules for lakes. Once these rule updates are complete, Ohio EPA expects to include an assessment of the aquatic life use for lakes as a factor in listing watershed or large river assessment units in future CWA Section 303(d) lists. More information about Ohio EPA's Inland Lakes Program may be found in Section I of this report.

Isolated Wetlands Permitting

Ohio Revised Code (ORC) 6111 requires anyone who wishes to discharge fill material into an isolated wetland within Ohio, regardless of whether on private or public property, to obtain an Isolated Wetland Permit (IWP) from Ohio EPA. Isolated wetlands are not connected to other surface waters and are not considered waters of the United States by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and, therefore, are not subject to CWA Sections 404 and 401.

Ohio EPA's regulatory authority regarding isolated wetlands is provided in ORC 6111.02 through 6111.028. There are three different levels of IWPs, depending on the quality of the wetland and the acreage of wetland proposed for impact. Level one IWPs are considered a general permit and reissued by Ohio EPA every five years. The current level one IWP was issued on June 25, 2020. Applicants must submit a pre-activity notice for authorization under the level one IWP. Level two and level three IWPs are considered individual permits and involve a public notice and comment period.

Level two IWP applications require the submittal of everything required with a level one IWP application along with an analysis of practicable on-site alternatives. Level three IWP applications require the submittal of everything required with a level one IWP application and must undergo a full antidegradation review in accordance with OAC 3745-1-05 (antidegradation) and OAC 3745-1- 54 (wetland antidegradation). Under Ohio's antidegradation review, the director may authorize the lowering of wetland quality resulting from the discharge of dredged or fill material only after determining that the lowering of wetland quality will not result in the violation of state water quality standards. This is achieved through: 1) conducting an alternatives analysis; 2) intergovernmental coordination with other state and federal resource agencies; and 3) a public involvement process. The alternatives analysis is intended to walk applicants through a deliberate procedure to avoid and minimize impacts to wetlands while still achieving the project's purpose and need.

Ohio EPA strongly encourages applicants to engage in pre-application coordination early in the development phase to help identify high-quality resources, discuss potential alternatives and identify mitigation obligations. Applicants must provide compensatory mitigation for any unavoidable impacts to isolated wetlands in accordance with ORC 6111.022 through 6111.024 and 6111.027. Under state law, each IWP application must contain specific items for the permit to be issued. Ohio EPA has 30 days from the date of receipt of a level one IWP to authorize the project under the general permit or require the applicant to apply for an individual IWP. When a level two IWP application is formally considered complete, Ohio EPA has 90 days to either issue or deny the permit. When a level three IWP application is formally considered complete, Ohio EPA has 180 days to either issue or deny the permit.

IWP staff are assigned a region of the state based on Ohio EPA districts. In addition, Ohio EPA has staff dedicated specifically to the review of coal mining and Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) projects, as well as the review of wetland mitigation project compliance. Additional staff is dedicated to wetland research in support of the IWP program.

Lake Erie Program

DSW participates in many Lake Erie- and Great Lakes-related issues and efforts. The key program areas are implementation of Remedial Action Plans (RAPs) under the Areas of Concern (AOC) Program and implementation of the binational Lake Erie Lakewide Action and Management Plan (LAMP). Restoration of AOCs and implementation of the Lake Erie LAMP are focused on reducing the loadings of pollutants and restoring all beneficial uses to these waterbodies. Both programs are described in the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement (GLWQA) between Canada and the United States and are mandated under the Great Lakes Critical Programs Act amendment to the CWA. The GLWQA was most recently revised in 2012 and the Agency is directly involved in implementing the new goals and requirements contained in the agreement.

Ohio EPA also conducts routine monitoring of Lake Erie (within Ohio's jurisdiction) and is responsible for reporting the Lake's condition and identifying impaired waters under the CWA. Ohio EPA initiated a *Comprehensive Lake Erie Nearshore Monitoring Program* in 2011 with the assistance of a Great Lakes Restoration Initiative (GLRI) grant to develop and implement a comprehensive monitoring program. Ohio's long-term monitoring program includes an assessment of water and sediment quality in the western and central basins at fixed ambient stations located in shoreline (bays) and nearshore areas. Biological monitoring includes tracking of burrowing mayfly[1] populations and calculation of fish index scores at select shoreline locations. The hypoxia/anoxia phenomenon in the Central Basin is also monitored with a series of transects that connect fixed ambient stations to the open waters. Periodic intensive surveys in bays, harbors and estuaries are also done.

[1] As an indicator organism, the status of mayfly populations can be used to evaluate long-term changes in water and sediment quality (Krieger et al, 2004).

This monitoring effort supports Annex 2 in the GLWQA, which calls for development of nearshore monitoring to support an integrated nearshore framework. Annex 4 of the GLWQA addresses nutrients and Ohio EPA's monitoring may also support assessment of the lake ecosystem objectives identified in the agreement. Monitoring will directly support the Agency's CWA evaluation of the Lake Erie Assessment Units in the IR. Additionally, long-term monitoring will provide the data needed to evaluate water quality trends, assess the effectiveness of remedial and nutrient reduction programs, measure compliance with jurisdictional regulatory programs, identify emerging problems and support AOC delisting.

Changes to Ohio EPA's Lake Erie monitoring are likely to occur in the next two years as a result of recommendations made during the effort to revise Lake Erie aquatic life use metrics, which is being led by Ohio Sea Grant. Additional changes may come about from the GLWQA's Annex 4's working group currently developing recommendations for monitoring Lake Erie's harmful algal blooms.

Areas of Concern and Remedial Action Plans

AOCs were initially identified in the early 1980s as the most environmentally degraded areas along the Great Lakes shoreline, including Ohio's Lake Erie coast. Annex 1 of the GLWQA calls for restoration of beneficial uses that have become impaired at the local level through development and implementation of Remedial Action Plans and more recently Management Actions. In many ways, these beneficial use impairments (BUIs) reflect similar goals as Ohio WQS but may have targets that differ slightly and are aimed for baseline benchmarks of restoration and recovery. BUIs in Ohio include: restrictions on fish and wildlife consumption; degradation of fish and wildlife populations; fish tumors or other deformities; degradation of benthos; restrictions on dredging; eutrophication or undesirable algae; beach closings; degradation of aesthetics; added costs to agriculture and industry; degradation of phytoplankton and zooplankton populations; and loss of fish and wildlife habitat.

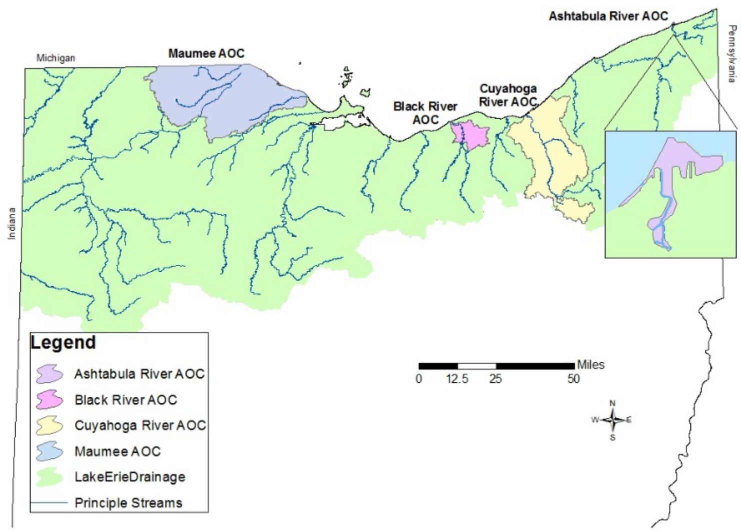


Figure C-1 — Ohio Lake Erie AOCs and major Lake Erie tributaries.

One way to track progress in AOCs is to measure how close the areas are to achieving restoration (delisting) targets. Restoration targets have been determined for each of the beneficial uses (aquatic life, human health, recreation and public drinking water supply) and monitoring programs to evaluate measures of progress to targets are being designed and implemented. Delisting Guidance and Restoration Targets for Ohio's Areas of Concern has been established and was updated as of 2017. In 2014, Ohio EPA developed a new AOC program framework. In 2018, the framework was updated to realize additional programmatic efficiencies when AOC Program coordination was shifted to the Ohio Lake Erie Commission, with staff support from Ohio EPA.

The framework and guidance provide clarity for how the state and local AOC advisory committees will work together to implement the needed management actions and remove BUIs and delist the AOC. The guidance also assists in tracking progress toward achieving the stated delisting goals under the associated Great Lakes Restoration Initiative Action Plan.

Ashtabula AOC

A series of projects since 2006 were conducted to remediate contaminated sediments and restore habitat conditions in the Ashtabula River Area of Concern. These projects were funded by the Great Lakes Legacy Act (GLLA) Program and GLRI. Since the implementation of these projects, the river has continued to see improvement in its condition.

In 2018, the Degradation of Benthos BUI was removed, and the Fish Tumor or Other Deformities BUI was removed in 2019. The last remaining BUI, Restrictions on Navigational Dredging Activities was removed in 2020. As a result of the successful removal of all of its BUIs, the delisting process for the Ashtabula River AOC was completed in August 2021.

Black AOC

Six BUIs remain in the Black River AOC. In 2021, the Degradation of Aesthetics BUI was removed. Since 2015, the Ohio AOC program has been working with U.S. EPA, the local advisory committee and local implementers to complete the management actions set forth for this AOC. Since 2015, all but one project has been completed. The implementation of the final management action was initiated in 2019, and it was completed in 2020. The Fish Tumors or Other Deformities BUI is in recovery. Further evaluation of the remaining BUIs have continued to be a priority for the Ohio AOC program and the local Advisory Committee and determination of recommendations for their removal in the coming years.

Cuyahoga AOC

There are six BUIs that remain in the Cuyahoga River AOC. In 2019, the Loss of Fish and Wildlife Consumption BUI was removed. The Eutrophication or Undesirable Algae BUI was removed in 2021. In 2018, a management action list was submitted and approved by U.S. EPA for implementation projects for the aquatic-related BUIs including fish populations, benthic community and fish habitat. A number of those management actions have been initiated in partnership with local implementers. Data collected in 2017 and 2018 continue to show biological improvements especially in the mainstem of the river. Management Actions include projects such as sediment remediation in the Cuyahoga River Old Channel and Gorge Dam Removal Project. Removal of the Canal Diversion Dam was completed in 2020. The remaining BUIs continue to be evaluated for their current state and removal consideration. A final Management Action list for all remaining BUIs is being evaluated and determined. A milestone to substantially complete management actions by 2024 continues to drive the current work forward.

Maumee AOC

The Maumee AOC is Ohio's largest and most complex AOC. Contaminated sediments, nonpoint sources, nutrient loads and habitat loss are all major causes of BUIs. The Maumee River watershed is also a significant contributor to water quality concerns in the western basin of Lake Erie, however the Maumee AOC only includes a very small portion of the Maumee River watershed (<4%). There are nine BUIs remaining in the Maumee AOC. A GLLA sediment remediation project that removed over 300,000 tons of contaminated sediment was completed in 2012, and a Natural Resource Damage Assessment is nearly settled on the Ottawa River. A GLLA remedy effectiveness study on the Ottawa River was conducted in late 2019. GLLA sediment sampling and analysis is being conducted in 2021 in both the Lower Maumee River and Swan Creek. In 2021, approximately 57,000 cubic yards of contaminated sediment was removed from Otter Creek. These GLLA contaminated sediment assessments and cleanups, along with Ohio EPA's biological stream assessments, are vital in helping Ohio EPA and the local advisory committee determine restoration needs and priority management actions. In 2017, Ohio EPA, in coordination with the local Advisory Committee, established a management action list for the wildlife portion of BUI 14: Loss of Fish and Wildlife Habitat. Those projects have been initiated for implementation through state and local partners and continue to progress towards completion. In 2020, Ohio EPA with the local Advisory Committee established management actions for the remaining BUIs in the Maumee AOC with a focus on the aquatic-related biological BUIs (fish populations, benthic community, fish habitat) and associated projects. With the establishment of these management actions, progress in the Maumee AOC will continue to accelerate towards addressing BUIs.

Lake Erie Lakewide Action and Management Plan (LAMP)

Annex 2 of the GLWQA addresses binational lakewide management and specifies that the LAMPs for each of the Great Lakes shall document and coordinate the management actions required in the Annex. The LAMP is a comprehensive framework that outlines the management actions needed to bring Lake Erie back to chemical, physical and biological integrity. Specifically, Annex 2 calls for the following:

- establish lake ecosystem objectives;
- assemble, assess and report on existing scientific information;
- identify research, monitoring and other priorities to support management actions;
- conduct surveys, inventories and studies and support outreach efforts;
- identify additional action needed to address priority water quality threats;
- develop and implement lake-specific binational strategies; and
- develop an integrated near shore framework for implementation by 2015 (see Section G2.3 for additional information).

The Lake Erie LAMP also serves as the primary mechanism to assess ecosystem condition, identify environmental threats, set priorities for research and monitoring, and identify further actions to be taken by governments and the public that address the key threats to the waters of Lake Erie and the St. Clair-Detroit River System (Environment and Climate Change Canada and U.S. EPA, 2019).

The Lake Erie LAMP 2019-2023 was finalized in November 2021. Five priorities identified include nutrients and bacterial pollution, chemical contamination pollution, loss of habitat and native species, invasive species, and climate change impacts. Ohio, as a member of the Lake Erie Partnership via the Ohio Lake Erie Commission, has worked with a variety of entities on determining implementation measures of the strategies and actions outlined under these five priorities. For example, Ohio has representatives on the Annex 4 Subcommittee which addresses nutrient reductions and is responsible for evaluating state of the science, developing targets, and coordinating actions among the state, province, and federal governments.

For both the AOCs and the LAMP, it is important to maintain the engagement of local communities and stakeholders. In Ohio's AOCs, the local communities and partners play significant roles in engaging local entities in the work to accomplish, serving as local project sponsors and providing outreach to the community-at-large on AOC program milestones and accomplishments. A reliable, long-term source of funding is essential to continue to fund the administration and outreach costs associated with local coordinator leadership efforts. Public outreach efforts are also needed to connect the decisions and projects in the watersheds called for in the AOC program and in the LAMP to the environmental condition of the lake.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits

To protect Ohio's water resources, Ohio EPA issues NPDES permits. These permits authorize the discharge of substances and establish other conditions related to activities such as CSOs, pretreatment, storm water and sludge disposal. This is an overview of the process for the development of individual NPDES permits.

Limit Types

The Clean Water Act has provisions for technology based effluent limits (TBELs) and water quality-based effluent limits (WQBELs). When deriving an NPDES permit, the writer will compare applicable TBELs and WQBELs and apply the most stringent limit. Additionally, when the receiving stream has an approved final TMDL in place, the permit writer will incorporate the TMDL requirements.

Technology Based Effluent Limits

U.S. EPA issues effluent guidelines which are national standards for industrial discharges to surface waters and sewage treatment plants. The standards are based on the performance of treatment and control technologies and are linked to production amount or size. Therefore, permit writers only need the production amount or size to develop TBELs.

For example, a company which pours 1,000 tons of steel will have more allowable loading discharged than a company which pours one ton of steel. At the same time, the same TBEL will be applied whether you discharge to a large river like Ohio River or a small creek.

Water Quality Based Effluent Limits

Ohio rules require NPDES permits to be protective of the receiving stream uses, including public water supply, industrial, agricultural, aquatic life, human health and recreational. To develop limits to protect these uses, the first step is determining:

- Discharge Information
  - Concentrations of pollutants
  - Proposed flows
- Receiving Stream Information
  - In-stream chemistry data
  - Low-flow conditions
  - Applicable uses

The permit writer does a mass balance to determine the allowable discharge amounts which will be protective of the water quality criteria.

Total Maximum Daily Load

Receiving streams which are impaired may result in a TMDL for a certain pollutant, such as phosphorus. In these cases, point sources are allocated an amount (or load) of pollutant which will result in the stream fully obtaining its designated uses. The permit writer will use the TMDL as a technical document to justify permit limits.

NPDES Permit Implementation

NPDES permits are issued for a period of up to five years. Ohio EPA may re-open NPDES permits if the discharge is having adverse effects on human health or the environment, or if new quality standards are promulgated or existing ones are changed. If not, the permit writer will reassess permit limits during the renewal process of the NPDES permit.

The keystone of the NPDES program is self-monitoring data provided by the permittee. The permittee monitors and submits effluent data throughout the duration of the permit. If limits are exceeded, the permittee is required to provide notice to Ohio EPA, state what caused the exceedance and what will be done to prevent future exceedances.

Ohio EPA may also perform sampling of the effluent, typically as part of a permit renewal or as part of a larger survey on the receiving stream watershed. A stream survey would also determine any potential biological impacts of the NPDES permit discharge. This sampling information is used to further evaluate the impacts the discharge may be having on the receiving stream and to justify any additional permit limits or conditions needed to eliminate adverse impacts.

Nonpoint Source (NPS) Program

The framework for Ohio's NPS program is provided in Ohio's Nonpoint Source Management Plan (NSMP). The updated NSMP, which outlines strategies and objectives for Ohio's NPS program through 2023 was approved by U.S. EPA Region 5 in October of 2020. The updated plan includes a description of Ohio's NPS Section 319(h) grant funding sources as well as a listing of state, federal and local partners that implement the strategies outlined in the updated plan.

The NSMP plan provides four sections outlining the strategic vision along with aggressive (yet reasonable) goals and objectives of Ohio's NPS program over the next five years. These sections include:

- Urban Sediment and Nutrient Reduction Strategies—including recommended practices;
- Altered Stream and Habitat Restoration Strategies—including recommended practices;
- NPS Reduction Strategies—including practices and management actions to reduce silt, sediment and nutrient losses from agricultural lands; and
- High Quality Waters Protection Strategies.

The most current version of Ohio's NSMP is available at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/about/ohio-nonpoint-source-pollution-control-program***.

Much of Ohio's population is in urban areas and many are located near major rivers that are impacted by hydromodification, riparian corridor losses and inputs from storm sewers. Ohio's NPS program is committed to partner with local communities, to provide leadership and funding in order to prioritize readily implementable projects, so that high magnitude causes of impairment are eliminated and impaired stream segments in urban areas are incrementally restored.

Progress toward achievement of Ohio's Section 319(h) grants program goals will continue to be measured as part of Ohio's NPS monitoring and assessment initiative. Ohio EPA staff conducts all monitoring (physical, chemical, and biological) to determine the effectiveness of Section 319(h)-funded NPS projects. This initiative provides cost savings and improved data quality as well as critical information about 319(h) project effectiveness.

Pretreatment

In addition to regulating direct discharges to waters of the state, Ohio regulates industrial wastewaters that are indirectly discharged. These indirect discharges are those that flow from industrial sources, known as industrial users (IUs), to a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) for treatment prior to reaching a stream, river or lake. On July 27, 1983, Ohio received authorization to administer and enforce these indirect discharges through a pretreatment program.

The goals of Ohio EPA's pretreatment program are to ensure the following:

1) all POTWs authorized to implement their own pretreatment programs are in compliance with the pretreatment regulations;
2) all IUs discharging to a POTW within Ohio are in compliance with the pretreatment regulations; and
3) all IUs discharging to a POTW within Ohio are covered under a permit, whether it be a permit-by-rule, indirect discharge permit (IDP) or a control mechanism issued by a POTW with an approved pretreatment program.

As of July 2021, Ohio EPA has approved pretreatment programs for 129 POTWs and continues to provide pretreatment training and guidance. These pretreatment programs have the authority to issue permits to their own indirect industrial dischargers and enforce their own local regulations. Many of these programs, such as Cincinnati's Metropolitan Sewer District and Cleveland's Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District, are regarded as model pretreatment programs.

For municipalities that do not operate an approved pretreatment program, it is Ohio EPA's responsibility to enforce pretreatment regulations on the indirect industrial dischargers. The pretreatment regulations are enforced through permits – specifically those issued through Ohio EPA's IDP program. In addition to issuing IDPs to significant industrial users (SIUs), the IDP program monitors, inspects and provides enforcement to the IUs that discharge into POTWs that do not have approved pretreatment programs. Through the IDP program, Ohio EPA aims to prevent toxic discharges to these smaller POTWs and thereby reduces the potential for severe environmental harm.

Those SIUs discharging to a POTW with an approved pretreatment program are identified by industrial user surveys, inspections and other activities conducted by the POTW. SIUs discharging to a POTW without an approved program are identified primarily through Ohio EPA's inspections, permit to install applications and communication with WWTP operators. For more information, please visit Ohio EPA's pretreatment program webpage at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/permitting/pretreatment-program***.

Section 208 Plans and State Water Quality Management Plan

Ohio EPA oversees the State Water Quality Management (WQM) plan. The State WQM plan is a requirement of CWA Section 303 and must include nine discrete elements:

1) TMDLs;
2) Effluent limits;
3) Municipal and industrial waste treatment;
4) NPS management and control;
5) Management agencies;
6) Implementation measures;
7) Dredge and fill program;
8) Basin plans; and
9) Ground water.

The State WQM plan is an encyclopedia of information used to plot and direct actions that abate pollution and preserve clean water. A wide variety of issues are addressed and framed within the context of applicable laws and regulations. For some issues and locales, information about local communities may be covered in the plan. Other issues are covered only at a statewide level. Many of the topics or issues overlap with planning requirements of CWA Section 208 (items 3-9 above). The state WQM plan includes, through references to separate documents, all 208 plans in the State.

Local governments typically conduct planning to meet the sewage disposal needs of the community. Ohio EPA has established guidelines for planning that are useful in the context of Section 208 and the State WQM plan. Local governments that follow these guidelines are more likely to have the results of their planning work incorporated into the state 208 plan prepared by Ohio EPA.

Under Section 208 of the federal CWA, states may designate regional planning agencies to prepare, maintain and implement water quality management plans. Ohio has six areawide planning agencies that have established their own operating protocols, committees and processes to involve local governments in shaping their 208 plans. All six areawide planning agencies updated their 208 plans in 2011, thanks to increased funding through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) and the state's biennium budget. Additional updates occur on an ongoing basis. The most recent 208 Plan amendments were approved by U.S. EPA on April 8, 2016.

Section 401 Water Quality Certifications

The CWA requires anyone who wishes to discharge dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States, regardless of whether on private or public property, to obtain a CWA Section 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and a CWA Section 401 water quality certification (WQC) from the state. Ohio EPA is responsible for administering the CWA Section 401 WQC process in Ohio.

Rules governing the 401 review process are currently found in OAC 3745-1-05 (stream antidegradation), 3745-1-50 through 54 (wetland water quality standards) and 3745-32-01 through 03 (Section 401 WQCs). Under Ohio's antidegradation review, the director may authorize the lowering of water quality resulting from the discharge of dredged or fill material only after determining that the lowering of water quality will not result in the violation of state water quality standards. This is achieved through: 1) conducting an alternatives analysis; 2) intergovernmental coordination with other state and federal resource agencies; and 3) a public involvement process.

Applicants must develop alternatives for each development in accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 230. The alternatives analysis is intended to walk applicants through a deliberate process to avoid and minimize impacts to aquatic resources while still achieving the project's purpose and need. Applicants must provide compensatory mitigation for any unavoidable impacts to streams and/or wetlands. The program emphasizes evaluation of physical habitat and biocriteria to determine potential impacts to water quality and to evaluate potential mitigation sites.

Under state law, the 401 application must contain 10 specific items for the technical review to begin. When the application is formally considered complete, Ohio EPA has 180 days to conduct its technical review and either approve or deny the project. All projects are subject to minimum 30-day public comment period. Controversial projects may also require a public hearing.

401 staff are assigned a specific region of the state based on Ohio EPA districts. In addition, Ohio EPA has staff dedicated specifically to the review of coal mining and Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) projects, as well as the review of stream and wetland mitigation project compliance. Additional staff are dedicated to wetland research in support of the 401 WQC program.

Semi-Public Disposal System Inspection Contracts (HB 110)

Annually, Ohio EPA issues hundreds of permits for the installation and operation of small, commercial/industrial wastewater treatment and/or disposal systems. These may be onsite soil dissipation systems or discharging systems under the NPDES permit program for the treatment and disposal of sewage generated within the operation. To date, there are thousands of these small systems operating in Ohio. These semi-public systems may include apartment complexes, small businesses, industrial parks, etc. and, by definition, are any system that treats sewage from human activities up to a capacity of 25,000 gallons per day. Because of the magnitude and resources available, many of these systems have the potential of going without regular inspections to determine if they are complying with state rules, laws and regulations and ultimately protecting water quality.

As an aid to support this program, the Ohio General Assembly created Ohio EPA's HB110 program. The program is a contractual partnership between local health districts (LHDs) and Ohio EPA, whereby LHDs conduct, on behalf of the Agency, inspection and enforcement services for commercial sanitary waste treatment/disposal systems discharging up to 25,000 gallons per day (semi-publics).

Ohio EPA operates the HB110 program to better protect the public health and welfare and to protect the environment. Ohio EPA believes that because of the proximity, multitude of facilities and the availability of resources, oversight of operations for sanitary waste disposal at semi-publics may best be accomplished locally by qualified personnel. To offset costs of local oversight, state law (ORC 3709.085) authorizes LHDs to charge fees for inspection services to be paid by semi-publics.

Inspection Program

In accordance with Ohio EPA's HB110 contracts, LHDs regularly inspect sanitary facilities at semi-publics for compliance with Ohio's water pollution control laws and regulations. Investigations of complaints regarding waste disposal by semi-publics are also accomplished locally. LHDs are consulted prior to Ohio EPA approval of plans and issuance of PTIs for semi-publics. Installation inspections may be performed locally to ensure compliance with Ohio EPA's PTI conditions.

Enforcement Activities

In coordination with Ohio EPA, LHDs may notify entities of noncompliance with Ohio's water pollution control regulations. LHDs are also instrumental in identifying semi-publics installed without PTIs, of which Ohio EPA may not be aware. Where noncompliance notification and informal requests fail to correct violations, entities may be referred to Ohio EPA for enforcement or the county prosecutor may bring an action under local nuisance ordinances. All discharges of pollutants in a location where they cause pollution to waters of the state that are unpermitted or above permitted amounts are statutory nuisances under Revised Code 6111.04.

Training Program

Ohio EPA intends to provide periodic training for LHDs. Training programs will focus on sanitary waste disposal for semi-public facilities, technical assistance, inspection issues and enforcement case development.

Summary

The HB110 program is a unique opportunity for Ohio EPA and LHDs to assist one another in achieving the mutual goal of protecting public health and welfare. Through responsible regulation of semi-public facilities, the local community will benefit from decreased health risks and the state will benefit from improvements in water quality. Ohio EPA welcomes the participation of all LHDs.

Storm Water Permit Program

Ohio EPA implements the federal regulations for storm water dischargers. Dischargers currently covered include certain municipalities (Phases I and II of the program) with separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) and those facilities that meet the definition of industrial activity in the federal regulations, including construction.

In 1992, Ohio EPA issued two NPDES general storm water permits: one for construction activity and the other for all remaining categories of industrial activity. The strategy was to permit most storm water dischargers with these baseline general permits (33 USC Section 1342; OAC Chapter 3745-38). It is estimated that more than 60,000 storm water discharges have been granted general permit coverage since that time.

The industrial permit has been renewed five times. The construction permit was renewed in April 2018 for the fourth time and addresses large and small constructions sites. The one-page application form is called a Notice of Intent (NOI). Ohio EPA responds to NOIs with approval letters for coverage under one of the general permits or, in limited instances, instructions to apply for an individual permit.

After the baseline general permits were issued, Ohio EPA directed its efforts toward additional permitting, compliance and enforcement activities, education, and technical assistance. Inspections and complaint investigations for compliance and enforcement have been handled at the district level as resources allow. BMPs and pollution prevention have been the major thrust of education and technical assistance activities.

On the municipal side of permitting, five large and medium municipalities in Ohio submitted applications between November 1991 and November 1993. A work group was formed with the cities to draft acceptable permit language for the municipal permits. BMPs included in a citywide storm water management plan were the primary focus of the permits. The cities of Dayton, Toledo and Akron received their original permits in 1997. Exceptions for Cleveland and Cincinnati were also processed[2]. Columbus received its initial permit in 2000. Permits for Columbus, Toledo and Akron have been renewed twice. Dayton's permit has been renewed three times.

Additional categories of discharges, both public and privately owned, were included in Phase II. U.S. EPA issued Phase II regulations in December 1999. The Phase II storm water regulations required a general permit for small MS4s be issued by December 2002 and required applications by March 2003.

Ohio EPA issued two general permits for small MS4s during 2002. One was a baseline permit and the second was for MS4s in rapidly developing watersheds. This latter permit accelerated construction and post-construction measures to protect surface waters from the impacts of high-density land use development. Federal regulations allowed small MS4s to apply for individual NPDES permits in lieu of general permit coverage. No small MS4 within Ohio chose the individual permit option. The fourth generation of the small MS4 general permit was renewed on April 1, 2021.

On the construction side of permitting, Ohio EPA has developed and issued watershed-specific construction permits if recommended by a TMDL. On Sept. 12, 2006, Ohio EPA issued a watershed-specific construction permit for the Big Darby Creek watershed. This permit was renewed on Oct. 1, 2012. On Jan. 23, 2009, Ohio EPA issued a watershed-specific construction permit for portions of the Olentangy River watershed. This permit was renewed on June 2, 2014. These permits contained conditions/requirements that differ from the standard construction permit and each other. On April 23, 2018, Ohio EPA issued the fifth-generation statewide construction permit (OHC000005). Permit OHC000005 incorporates the Big Darby Creek watershed and portions of the Olentangy River watershed conditions, that exceed statewide permit requirements, as appendices. This approach has combined all three general permits into one general

[2] Phase I federal storm water regulations required permit coverage for municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), which had an MS4 service population of 100,000 or more to obtain NPDES permits. The cities of Cleveland and Cincinnati demonstrated that their MS4 service population was less than 100,000 people because of large areas of these cities being served by combined sewers. These two cities were permitted under Phase II of the small MS4 general permit in March 2003. Cleveland and Cincinnati currently have coverage under the third-generation small MS4 general permit.

permit. Ohio EPA anticipates developing additional watershed specific requirements when recommended by TMDLs.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program

The TMDL program identifies and restores polluted waters. TMDLs can be viewed simply as problem solving: investigate the problem; decide on a solution; implement the solution; and check back to make sure the solution worked. By integrating programs and aligning resources, Ohio is pursuing TMDLs as a powerful tool to develop watershed-specific prescriptions to improve impaired waters.

Ohio uses three key enhancements to the basic federal TMDL requirements to increase the chances that real, measurable improvements in Ohio's water resources will result:

1) an initial, in-depth watershed assessment to obtain recent data for analysis of problems and discussion of alternatives;
2) implementation actions identified as part of the TMDL with follow-through in permitting and incentive programs such as 319 and loan funds; and
3) involving others – citizens, landowners, officials, natural resource professionals – in the process.

Involving others is critical to restoring waters. Working watershed by watershed, Ohio EPA meets with citizens and landowners to explain the findings of our water quality studies and to identify workable solutions to the problems found. Ohio EPA includes other agencies that can improve water resources either by exercising their authority in new ways or through relationships they have already established with critical decision makers. After solutions are identified and recommendations are made, Ohio EPA meets with consultants, elected officials and others to ensure that projects continue to completion.

Recent Developments in the TMDL Program

On March 24, 2015, the Supreme Court of Ohio determined that "A TMDL established by Ohio EPA pursuant to the Clean Water Act is a rule that is subject to the requirements of R.C. Chapter 119, the Ohio Administrative Procedure Act. Ohio EPA must follow the rulemaking procedure in R.C. Chapter 119 before submitting a TMDL to U.S. EPA for its approval and before the TMDL may be implemented in an NPDES permit." (*Fairfield Cty. Bd. of Commrs. v. Nally,* 143 Ohio St.3d 93, 2015-Ohio-991 available online at ***supremecourt.ohio.gov/rod/docs/pdf/0/2015/2015-Ohio-991.pdf***).

Subsequently, Ohio EPA collaborated with stakeholders and the Ohio General Assembly which passed legislation exempting TMDLs from the ORC Chapter 119 rulemaking procedure. The statute was revised effective Sept. 29, 2017, and includes the following: 1) reinstates previously approved TMDLs; 2) requires stakeholder outreach at several points in the project; 3) mandates consideration of several technical and financial items; 4) affirms that TMDLs are not actions of the director and challenges are made through the NPDES permit appeal process; and 5) requires Ohio EPA to adopt administrative rules for stakeholder notification and significant public interest by December 2018. Ohio EPA's revised TMDL rule became effective on February 15, 2019. Ohio EPA has begun implementing the new program requirements for new projects and is in the process of updating existing projects to incorporate the new requirements where needed. As of December 2021, final Loading Analysis Plans (Step 3 in the new TMDL process) have been completed for 16 projects, including the Multi-watershed Bacteria TMDL project and Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL project. One Preliminary Draft TMDL report for the Black River watershed was released for stakeholder review and comment.

All TMDLs are available on Ohio EPA's website at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/total-maximum-daily-load-tmdl-program***.

Water Quality Standards (WQS) Program

Many different sources and types of pollution affect Ohio's water quality. The CWA states that authorized states and tribes must adopt water quality standards that protect public health or welfare; enhance water quality; and provide for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and for recreation in and on the water. Water quality standards contain three elements to ensure the goals of the CWA are met: designated uses; numerical or narrative criteria designed to protect and measure attainment of the use designation; and antidegradation policy.

The key components of Ohio's WQS (OAC Chapter 3745-1) are described below.

Beneficial use designations describe existing or potential uses of water bodies. They take into consideration the use and value of water for public water supplies, protection and propagation of aquatic life, recreation in and on the water, agricultural, industrial, and other purposes. Ohio EPA assigns beneficial use designations to water bodies in the state. There may be more than one use designation assigned to a water body. Examples of beneficial use designations include public water supply, primary contact recreation and aquatic life uses (warmwater habitat, exceptional warmwater habitat and coldwater habitat).

Numeric criteria are concentrations of specific chemicals or levels of parameters in water that protect aquatic life and human health. Numeric criteria are based on sound scientific rationale and must contain enough parameters to be protective of designated uses. Numeric criteria are developed to protect human health and both acute and chronic toxicity for aquatic life and form the basis of discharge permit (NPDES) limits.

Narrative criteria are general water quality criteria that apply to all surface waters. These criteria state that all waters shall be free from sludge, floating debris, oil and scum, color and odor producing materials, substances that are harmful to human, animal or aquatic life, public health nuisances associated with raw or poorly treated sewage and nutrients in concentrations that may cause algal blooms. Narrative criteria also state that discharges from human activity must be free from substances in concentrations that are toxic or rapidly lethal in the mixing zone.

Biological criteria are based on aquatic community characteristics and provide a direct measure of attainment of aquatic life uses. The principal biological evaluation tools used by Ohio EPA are the index of biotic integrity (IBI), the modified index of well-being (MIwb) and the invertebrate community index (ICI). These three indices are based on species richness, trophic composition, diversity, presence of pollution-tolerant individuals or species, abundance of biomass and the presence of diseased or abnormal organisms. The IBI and the MIwb apply to fish. The ICI applies to macroinvertebrates. Ohio EPA uses the results of sampled reference sites to set minimum criteria index scores for use designations in water quality standards. During biological assessments, depression of indices can be used to identify causes for impairment of designated uses.

Antidegradation policy aims to keep clean waters cleaner than the applicable chemical criteria set by the standards wherever possible. The policy is adopted in rule (OAC 3745-1-05) and describes the conditions under which lowering water quality may be authorized under a discharge permit from Ohio EPA. Existing beneficial uses must be maintained and protected. Water quality better than that needed to protect existing beneficial uses must be maintained unless lower quality is deemed necessary to allow important economic or social development (existing beneficial uses must still be protected).

Public participation is mandated and encouraged in all administrative rule makings, including the WQS. Any interested individuals are afforded an opportunity to participate in the process of developing water quality standards. Ohio EPA reviews and, as appropriate, revises water quality standards at least once every three years. When water quality standards revisions are proposed, the public is notified of these revisions. A public hearing is held to gather input and comments.

Wetland Bioassessment Program

Numerous grants from U.S. EPA over many years have funded work that is advancing the science of wetland assessment methodologies in Ohio. Published work includes an amphibian index of biotic integrity (AmphIBI) for wetlands, a vegetation index of biotic integrity (VIBI) for wetlands and a comparison of natural and mitigation (constructed) wetlands. More recently, reports on an assessment analysis of the association between streams and wetland condition and functions in the Big Run Scioto River watershed, incorporating wetland information with data from other surface water resources to develop a TMDL analysis of a central Ohio watershed and the development of a GIS tool to identify potential vernal pool habitat restoration areas have been made available on DSW's webpage (***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/wetland-ecology***).

DSW recently finalized a report from a U.S. EPA grant to assess the ecological condition of 50 randomly selected natural wetlands across Ohio to generate a scorecard of wetland condition. This grant intensified data collected as part of U.S. EPA's National Wetland Condition Assessment conducted across the United States in 2011. Also in progress is a detailed study to improve mitigation success in Ohio, which will include: a publicly-accessible GIS website for selecting sites with a high likelihood of achieving ecological success; the creation of a simple soil health assessment tool to better identify sites that may require remediation due to historical soil disturbances; and a survey of reference condition riparian habitats to develop specific ecological performance goals for riparian vegetation restoration projects.

DSW has also recently streamlined its VIBI procedure to simplify data collection, analysis and interpretation, with the goal of enhancing the utility of this assessment as a monitoring tool for wetland restoration projects. The modified procedure, called the VIBI-Floristic Quality (VIBI-FQ), is beginning to be used to monitor compensatory mitigation, 319 grants and contaminated clean-up sites, which have required the establishment of wetland habitat. The initial results have been extremely encouraging. Additionally, DSW has conducted VIBI-FQ monitoring on 10 reference condition riparian forests and in 2018 began using the VIBI-FQ to monitor non-wetland riparian habitats associated with stream restoration projects. DSW will use this riparian vegetation data to establish consistent performance standards for stream mitigation and restoration projects.

Wetland Protection Program

Ohio's Wetland Water Quality Standards (OAC 3745-1-50 to -54) contain definitions, beneficial use designations, narrative criteria and antidegradation provisions that guide Ohio EPA's review of projects in which applicants are seeking authorization to discharge dredged or fill material into wetlands. OAC 3745-1-53 gives all wetlands the wetland designated beneficial aquatic life use. However, wetlands are further defined as Category 1, 2 or 3 based on the wetland's relative functions and values, sensitivity to disturbance, rarity and potential to be adequately compensated for by wetland mitigation.

Category 1, 2 and 3 wetlands demonstrate minimal, moderate and superior wetland functions, respectively. Category 1 wetlands are typified by: low species diversity; a predominance of non-native species; no significant habitat or wildlife use; and limited potential to achieve beneficial wetland functions. Category 2 wetlands may be typified by: wetlands dominated by native species but generally without the presence of, or habitat for, rare, threatened, or endangered species; as well as wetlands that are degraded but have a reasonable potential for reestablishing lost wetland functions. Category 3 wetlands typically possess: high levels of diversity; a high proportion of native species; high functional values; and may contain the presence of, or habitat for rare, threatened, and endangered species. Wetlands that are scarce, either regionally or statewide, form a subcategory of Category 3 wetlands for which, when allowable, only short-term disturbances may be authorized.

The rigor of the antidegradation review conducted under OAC 3745-1-50 through -54 is based on the category of the wetland(s) proposed to be impacted. Category 1 wetlands are classified as limited quality waters and may be impacted after examining avoidance and minimization measures and determining that no significant impacts to water quality will result from the impacts. Category 2 and 3 wetlands are classified as general high-quality waters and may be impacted only after a formal examination of alternatives and a determination that the lowering of water quality is necessary to accommodate social and economic development. In addition, an applicant must demonstrate that public need is achieved to receive authorization to impact Category 3 wetlands. Compensatory mitigation ratios are based on wetland category, vegetation class and proximity of the mitigation to the impact site.

C2. Program Summary – Environmental and Financial Assistance

The Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance (DEFA) includes the Office of Financial Assistance (OFA), which promotes water quality benefits by financing cost-effective and environmentally sound wastewater and drinking water infrastructure improvements and other water resource projects. OFA works in conjunction with the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) to administer two state revolving loan funds (SRFs) — the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA). More information about the specific financial assistance provided by OFA and OWDA during this report cycle can be found in Section C6: Funding Sources for Pollution Controls.

Water Pollution Control Loan Fund

Projects eligible for financing under the WPCLF include municipal wastewater treatment improvements (for example, sewage treatment facilities, interceptor sewers, sewage collection systems and storm sewer separation projects) and nonpoint pollution control projects. This state revolving fund, jointly administered by Ohio EPA and OWDA, was established in 1989 to replace the construction grants program. Construction loans from the WPCLF are available at several interest rates: a standard rate, which is below market rates; a small community interest rate, which is below the standard interest rate; and one percent and zero percent interest rate loans for hardship communities. Principal forgiveness is also available for communities that are of the greatest financial need. Planning and design loans are available at a short-term interest rate.

Examples of eligible activities include:

- improvements to and/or construction of publicly owned wastewater treatment facilities
- sewer system rehabilitation
- non-point source pollution control projects
- storm water projects
- septage receiving facilities
- septic system improvements

More information about the WPCLF can be found at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/environmental-financial-assistance/financial-assistance/wpclf***.

Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP)

A satellite program of the WPCLF is the Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP). The WRRSP was developed by Ohio EPA and has been a part of the WPCLF since 2000. The intent of the WRRSP is to address a limited and under-assisted category of water resource needs in Ohio through direct WPCLF loans. The goal of the WRRSP is to counter the loss of ecological function and biological diversity that jeopardize the health of Ohio's water resources. The program achieves this goal by providing funds, through WPCLF loans, to finance implementation of projects that protect or restore water resources and by ensuring either maintenance or attainment of warmwater habitat or higher designated aquatic life uses under Ohio's water quality standards. Since its inception, more than $200 million has been awarded through the WRRSP.

Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund

The Ohio Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) provides an opportunity for mutually beneficial partnerships between Ohio EPA and Ohio's public water systems to assure a safe and adequate supply of drinking water for all the citizens of Ohio. This is accomplished primarily by providing below-market interest rates for compliance-related improvements to community (public) water systems and non-profit non-community public water systems. Additionally, the WSRLA can provide technical assistance to public water systems in a variety of areas from the planning, design, and construction of improvements to enhancing the technical, managerial, and financial capacity of these systems.

The WSRLA is administered by Ohio EPA's Division of Drinking and Ground Waters (DDAGW) and DEFA. Certain financial management services are also provided by OWDA. More information about WSRLA can be found at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/environmental-financial-assistance/financial-assistance***.

C3. Program Summary – Drinking and Ground Waters

The mission of Ohio EPA's DDAGW is to "protect human health by characterizing and protecting ground water quality and ensuring that Ohio's public water systems provide adequate supplies of safe drinking water." The division has several programs in place to achieve this mission.

Drinking Water Program

Every Ohioan relies on a safe source of drinking water. DDAGW's drinking water program has jurisdiction over 4,500 public water systems that are required to ensure a safe and adequate supply of drinking water to more than 11 million Ohioans.

The drinking water program's functions include: overseeing the design and construction of drinking water treatment facilities through plan approval; conducting sanitary survey inspections; administering an operator certification program and a drinking water revolving loan fund; managing compliance monitoring for bacteriological and chemical contaminants; working with public water systems to implement corrective actions when significant deficiencies are identified; developing state rules and guidance for implementing new federal drinking water regulations; and sharing public water system information with the public on the division's website. Significant interdivision and interagency efforts are being expended to assist public water systems and implement Ohio's *Public Water System Harmful Algal Bloom Response Strategy*.

Ground Water Program

DDAGW's ground water program maintains a statewide ambient ground water quality monitoring program; shares ground water quality data on the division website; conducts ground water quality investigations; provides technical support to other Ohio EPA programs by providing technical expertise on local hydrogeology and ground water quality; and protects ground water resources through the regulation of waste fluid disposal in its underground injection control program for Class I, IV, and V wells.

HABs Program

In 2016, DDAGW established a new program section to address harmful algal blooms (HABs). The purpose of this program is to provide oversight and implementation of the new rules for public water systems and to coordinate Ohio's HAB response strategy for drinking water and recreational waters. Ohio Senate Bill 1, passed in July 2015, established ORC 3745.50 and directed Ohio EPA to serve as the coordinator of harmful algae management and response. New and revised HAB rules became effective on June 1, 2016, and include analytical protocols, establishment of health advisories and public notification protocols and triggers, sampling, treatment technique, algaecide application and reporting requirements.

DDAGW manages and coordinates response to bloom reports, maintains the website ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-and-ground-waters/public-water-systems/harmful-algal-blooms*** and an online HABs database and mapping application and provides technical assistance and training related to HAB sampling procedures, treatment optimization, reservoir management and other related topics. Significant interdivision and interagency efforts are being expended to assist public water systems to assure the safety of finished drinking water. Additionally, Ohio EPA's HABs program conducts outreach to local health districts and other local agencies to provide guidance and technical expertise in response to HABs in recreational waters.

State of Ohio Coordinated Response

As incidents of HABs have increased, Ohio's response continues to evolve. The ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-ground-and-waters/public-water-systems/harmful-algal-blooms*** website provides links to the State of Ohio's HAB response strategies; background information about HABs; tips for staying safe when visiting public lakes; links to sampling information; and current advisories and contact information for reporting suspected HABs. It also includes historic and current cyanotoxin data for public water supplies and a link to the ODH BeachGuard site, which has information about recreation advisories for both bacteria and algae (***publicapps.odh.ohio.gov/beachguardpublic/***).

Ohio EPA, ODH and ODNR have continued a close partnership to develop and implement the unified state response strategy for recreational waters. The agencies regularly review and revise the State of Ohio's *Harmful Algal Bloom Response Strategy for Recreational Waters* and work together throughout the season under an interagency communication and coordination framework.

Algal Toxin Monitoring and Phytoplankton Monitoring

Monitoring of HABs has occurred in a variety of ways across the state. Ohio EPA-DSW conducts ambient HAB sampling at inland lakes and Lake Erie as part of its inland lakes (Section I3) and nearshore Lake Erie monitoring programs (Section C1), and public water systems routinely monitor for HABs on their source waters and provide that data to Ohio EPA. DSW's Inland Lakes data also provided paired cyanobacteria screening (via qPCR) and cyanotoxin results which was used to evaluate the cyanobacteria screening tool. Additional information about algal toxin monitoring at public water systems and assessment of the public drinking water supply beneficial use is addressed in Section H.

The routine microcystin and cyanobacteria screening analysis required by Ohio's public water systems using surface water sources provides an indication of HAB occurrence across the state. Microcystins continue to be the most commonly detected cyanotoxin, detected at 57 percent of Ohio's PWS source waters. Microcystin-producing genes were detected at 75 percent of source waters and saxitoxin-producing genes were detected at 49 percent of source waters. Cylindrospermopsin-producing genes were only detected at three sites with the actual toxin only detected at one location. Ohio EPA's follow up sampling, triggered by saxitoxin-producing gene detections, indicated saxitoxins were detected at 24 percent of PWS source waters.

Recreational waters across the state continue to be impacted by HABs, and during 2018-2019 the state had at least nine waters with posted recreational advisories. Ohio DNR routinely monitors the state beaches and waters for HABs and analyzes for microcystins at beaches if a bloom is suspected. All state park beaches and boat ramps have informational HAB signs posted during the season. Local health districts and park managers are becoming more involved in HAB response, including sample collection and posting local advisories. Ohio EPA continues to provide technical and analytical assistance to support local response as needed. Ohio's Harmful Algal Bloom Response Strategy for Recreational Waters was updated in summer 2020 with new threshold values for cyanotoxin, signage, and guidance for local partners; information and guidance documents are available at ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-and-ground-waters/public-water-systems/harmful-algal-blooms***.

Use of Satellite Imagery to Evaluate HABs on Lake Erie and Inland Waters

The State uses remotely sensed imagery collected and processed by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or the National Aeronautical and Space Administration (NASA) to assist in identifying the location of cyanobacteria blooms in Lake Erie, inland state park lakes, and portions of the Ohio River. For state recreation managers, the imagery is used as a tool to assist in visual confirmation of algal bloom presence. These remote sensing tools can provide information on lakes or rivers that are at least 300 meters wide. A processed image can detect HABs approximately 1-2 feet below the surface when the human eye cannot. It can also detect algal blooms in turbid waters when the blooms can be difficult to visually identify. Hyperspectral imaging by airplane may also be used during times of increased cloud cover to supplement the satellite images. For Lake Erie, NOAA prepares a bi-weekly bulletin depicting satellite images of HABs, predicted algal bloom densities and wind directions. NOAA's experimental Lake Erie forecast system switched to operational status in 2017 and remains an invaluable tool provided to thousands of subscribers in the state, including state agencies, public water systems, beach managers and the public. More information on the NOAA HAB detection and monitoring program for Lake Erie can be found at the Great Lakes Environmental Research Lab website at ***glerl.noaa.gov/res/HABs_and_Hypoxia/***.

Ohio is also one of four states participating in NOAA's Cyanobacteria Assessment Network (CyAN) Project. Beginning in May 2017, Ohio EPA reviewed near daily images for cyanobacteria detections, generated maps of cyanobacteria detections for individual lakes, and shared a summary of current cyanobacteria detections and lake maps with ODNR, ODH and public water systems. This tool provided valuable information about Ohio's inland waters and early warning on HAB formation. Beginning in 2019, the CyAN project launched a mobile application (Android) allowing public access to weekly summary satellite products for inland lakes, and these products will be accessible through a website, as well, planned for public release in 2021. More information about the CyAN project can be found at the U.S. EPA website at ***epa.gov/water-research/cyanobacteria-assessment-network-cyan***.

Outreach

Prior to 2020 and 2021, Ohio EPA coordinated an annual workshop at Ohio Sea Grant Stone Laboratory typically hosted in the month of August, though on site workshops were suspended in 2020 and 2021. This two-day workshop, which has included topics such as Dealing with Cyanobacteria, Algal Toxin and Taste and Odor Compounds, attracts public water supply operators and water managers from Ohio and other states. Instructors include experts from NOAA, OSU and public water supply operators with experience dealing with HABs. Ohio EPA also provided training for ODNR park managers on HAB sampling and response. Ohio EPA continues to provide webinars and outreach to public water systems, local health departments, emergency management agencies and local governmental officials throughout the state. Ohio EPA also provided presentations and shared the State's HAB monitoring and response experience with numerous U.S. EPA regions, states, and other groups.

Source Water Protection Program

Several programs are in place or are being implemented to help protect Ohio's water resources. The source water assessment and protection program protects aquifers and surface water bodies that are used by public water systems. A public water supply beneficial use assessment methodology has been developed in conjunction with DSW and is being implemented.

C4. Program Summary – Environmental Services

For Ohio EPA to protect public health and the environment, Agency staff depend on scientific data to make well-informed decisions. The Division of Environmental Services (DES), Ohio EPA's laboratory, provides most of this data. DES analyzes environmental samples for more than 300 parameters. The laboratory provides chemical and microbiological analyses of drinking, surface and ground water; wastewater effluent; sediment; soil; sludge; manure; air filters and air canisters; and fish tissue.

DES processes approximately 10,000 samples annually, comprised of 80,000 tests for up to 450 parameters each. DES also administers U.S. EPA's Discharge Monitoring Report-Quality Assurance Study Program, inspects drinking water and wastewater laboratories and provides technical assistance to Ohio EPA divisions as well as state and local agencies.

C5. Cooperation among State Agencies and Departments

Ohio Lake Erie Commission

The Ohio Lake Erie Commission (OLEC) is comprised of the directors of Ohio EPA and the Ohio departments of natural resources, transportation, development, health and agriculture and up to five additional public members appointed by the governor. The role of OLEC is to preserve Lake Erie's natural resources; to protect the quality of its waters and ecosystem; and to promote economic development and tourism in the region. OLEC develops and is guided by the *Lake Erie Protection and Restoration Strategy*, which identifies priority issues on which the member state agencies and other partners focus their attention. OLEC administers Ohio's Lake Erie Protection Fund, which was established to finance research and implementation projects aimed at protecting, preserving and restoring Lake Erie and its watershed. The fund is supported through tax-deductible donations and purchases of Lake Erie license plates, which display the Marblehead Lighthouse, Toledo Harbor Lighthouse or the Lake Erie life preserver. The Commission also receives Ohio's share of the interest earnings from the Great Lakes Protection Fund, an interstate trust fund established in 1989 to protect and restore the Great Lakes. Since its inception in 1993, the Commission has awarded approximately $15 million for projects that focus on issues critical to the effective state management of Lake Erie and that further the goals of the *Lake Erie Protection and Restoration Strategy*. More information is available online at ***lakeerie.ohio.gov***.

C6. Funding Sources for Pollution Controls

It is beyond the means of this report to place a dollar value on the environmental improvements gained to date. However, Ohio EPA has documented the recovery of numerous major river segments including the Cuyahoga River, Licking River, Paint Creek and Scioto River. The most successful restoration efforts in Ohio have been those that have combined one or more funding sources to reach water resource goals. Different funding sources are directed toward many facets of water resource management, so there is always a challenge to pursue and coordinate the various programs at once. Such coordination takes time and administrative effort to be successful.

There are several funding sources for water quality improvement projects in Ohio. Funding for wastewater and drinking water infrastructure improvement projects is available through: Ohio EPA (WPCLF and WSRLA); the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA); Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC); U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Development; and the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. Ohio EPA's *State and Federal Funding for Drinking Water and Wastewater Systems* details some of these funding sources. There is also funding available for preservation, conservation and restoration projects that directly benefit water quality. These include: Clean Ohio Fund; Section 319 Grants Program; Great Lakes Restoration Initiative; Conservation Reserve Program (CRP); and Ohio EPA's WRRSP. The H2Ohio Plan, unveiled in November 2019, will also provide state funding for water quality improvement projects. Additional funds from the federal government, as well as the investment in water pollution control measures made by municipal and county governments and the private sector, are the reason for dramatic improvements in water quality in Ohio since the inception of the federal CWA in 1972.

A summary of funding sources, amounts and trends is presented here. Efforts have been made to include sources not traditionally associated strictly with water quality improvement, but that nevertheless have the potential to positively impact Ohio's water resources.

Clean Ohio Fund

Although not tied directly to measures of water resource improvement, a major Ohio bond fund provides funds for projects that should positively impact water quality in the state. The Clean Ohio Fund, created in November 2000, provides $400 million over four years for brownfield environmental cleanup projects and green space and conservation preservation projects. Placed before Ohio's voters as Issue 2 in 2008, the ballot initiative was overwhelmingly approved in all 88 counties, which extended the Fund with another $400 million bond program. The Fund consists of three competitive funding programs, as described below.

Clean Ohio Green Space Conservation Program

The Clean Ohio Green Space Conservation Program helps to fund preservation of open spaces, sensitive ecological areas and stream corridors. The program awards grants up to 75 percent of the estimated costs to projects that:

- Protect habitat for rare, threatened or endangered species;
- Preserve high quality wetlands and other scarce natural resources;
- Preserve streamside forests, natural stream channels, functioning floodplains, and other natural features of Ohio's waterways;
- Support comprehensive open space planning;
- Secure easements to protect stream corridors, which may be planted with trees or vegetation to help reduce erosion and fertilizer/pesticide runoff;
- Enhance eco-tourism and economic development related to outdoor recreation in economically challenged areas;
- Provide pedestrian or bicycle passageways between natural areas and preserves;
- Reduce or eliminate nonnative, invasive plant and animal species;
- Provide safe areas for fishing, hunting and trapping in a manner that provides a balanced eco-system.

Clean Ohio Agricultural Easement Purchase Program

The Clean Ohio Local Agricultural Easement Purchase Program (LAEPP) provides funding to assist landowners and communities in preserving Ohio's farmland. The program purchases agricultural easements from landowners who volunteer to keep their land in agricultural production in perpetuity. As of December 2020, 82,174 acres of farmland have been preserved through this program.

Clean Ohio Trails Fund

The Clean Ohio Trails Fund, administered through the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, provides funding to local governments, park and joint recreation districts, conservancy districts, soil and water conservation districts and non-profit organizations to improve outdoor recreational opportunities for Ohioans by funding trails for outdoor pursuits of all kinds. Eligible projects include: land acquisition for a trail; trail development; trailhead facilities; engineering; and design. In 2019, over $6.6 million was awarded through this program; and, in 2020, over $6.3 million was awarded.

More information about Clean Ohio Fund can be found at ***ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr/buy-and-apply/apply-for-grants/grants/clean-ohio-trails-fund***.

Ohio Water Development Authority

Created in 1968, OWDA offers financial assistance for several project types, either alone or in conjunction with a state agency (including Ohio EPA). In addition to solid waste, brownfields and emergency programs, OWDA oversees the Fresh Water Program. The Fresh Water Program provides loans to local governments for the costs of planning, designing, acquiring and constructing wastewater collection and treatment facilities, drinking water distribution and treatment facilities, and storm water projects. The OWDA 2020 annual report provides an overall summary of loan expenditures for all State of Ohio water and wastewater programs in 2020 (OWDA 2020). More information about OWDA can be found at ***www.owda.org***.

Table C-1 — OWDA loans administered during calendar years 2019 - 2020.

	2019		2020	
Project Type	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Planning				
Water	57	$11,740,540	43	$10,788,392
Wastewater	51	$23,907,515	55	$68,996,228
Subtotal	**108**	**$35,648,055**	**98**	**$79,784,620**
Construction				
Water	90	$213,530,220	100	$343,832,328
Wastewater	176	$623,181,600	189	$440,557,027
Alternative Storm Water	0	$0	2	$6,572,025
Brownfield	4	$9,058,260	2	$5,800,000
Local Economic Development	2	$18,938,378	1	$15,000,000
Solid Waste	1	$1,505,250	1	$2,658,272
Unsewered Area Assistance	4	$1,750,000	6	$3,250,000
Subtotal	**277**	**$867,963,708**	**301**	$817,669,652
Total	**385**	**$903,611,763**	**399**	**$897,454,272**

Water Pollution Control Loan Fund

In calendar years 2019 and 2020, the WPCLF financed many municipal wastewater needs as well as NPS pollution control needs. Through this program, $1,129,895,159 in financing was provided for 393 projects, of which 247 projects were for municipal wastewater and storm water projects and 146 projects assisted NPS controls.

The WPCLF financed implementation of 247 municipal wastewater and storm water projects costing $1,108,876,159. These projects directly addressed sources of impairment for Ohio water resources. Nearly half of these loans (40 percent or 98 loans), totaling $182,451,281, were made to communities with a service population of fewer than 5,000 people.

During calendar years 2019 and 2020, a total of $21,019,000 was awarded for 146 NPS pollution control projects. The Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) financed 22 projects for $27,710,175 to protect and restore stream and wetland aquatic habitats. NPS pollution control projects awarded through the WPCLF included 146 direct (principal forgiveness) loans, administered through county health departments, totaling $21,019,000 for the correction of failing household sewage treatment systems for economically distressed individuals.

Water Supply Revolving Loan Account

The Water Supply Revolving Loan Account focuses on drinking water supplies. In SFY 2019 and SFY 2020, the fund made 128 loans totaling $390,930,481, which included $41,882,574 to economically disadvantaged communities.

H2Ohio Plan

The H2Ohio plan, unveiled by Governor Mike DeWine in November 2019, is an investment in targeted solutions to help reduce phosphorus runoff and prevent algal blooms through increased implementation of agricultural best practices and the creation of wetlands; improve wastewater infrastructure; replace failing home septic systems; and prevent lead contamination in high-risk daycare centers and schools. The Ohio General Assembly invested $172 million in the plan in 2020-2021 biennium budget to support water quality improvements in the Lake Erie basin and other areas of the state under the plan. The following projects were accomplished through the H2Ohio plan in 2020:

- 1 million acres enrolled in voluntary nutrient management applications
- 80,000 acres of watershed filtered by wetland projects
- 5,530 wetland acres to be created, restored or enhanced
- 185 lead service lines to be replaced
- 670 people to be served by 3 new wastewater projects
- 4,000 people to be served by 4 new drinking water projects
- 180 home sewage treatment systems to be repaired or replaced
- 3,000 square miles of additional watershed to be monitored for nutrient content
- 20 new rain gauges installed.

More information can be found at ***h2.ohio.gov/***.

Section 319 Grants Program

Ohio EPA receives federal CWA Section 319(h) funding to implement a statewide NPS program, including offering grants to implement local projects to reduce the impacts of nonpoint sources of pollution. Annual funding for local sub-grant awards typically averages $2.5 million. Section 319(h) grants are awarded for projects such as low-head dam removal, natural stream channel restoration, wetland restoration and other types of projects designed to restore impaired waters. Projects identified in watersheds approved 9-element plans that focus on eliminating identified sources of impairment or restoring impaired waters are most likely to receive funding. Other eligible activities include lake management projects and agricultural BMPs that are not funded under Farm Bill programs. More information can be found at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/financial-assistance/319-grants***.

Federal Farm Bill Funding in Ohio

Funding sources from the federal conservation programs connected to the federal Farm Bill are most notable. Administered by USDA, several programs provide cost-share, technical assistance and economic incentives to install and/or implement NPS pollution reduction practices.

Ohio EPA works closely with the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) on several water quality related landscape initiatives, including the Great Lakes Restoration Initiative and the National Water Quality Initiative (NWQI). Ohio EPA has assisted with selecting priority watersheds and practices in these initiatives and provides water quality monitoring.

Programs that set aside farmlands such as the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) and the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) are among the most popular of available programs in Ohio. This program targets cropped acreage that is environmentally sensitive or may have a particularly deleterious impact on natural resources when farmed. Examples include highly erodible land, land near waterways, land that was formerly wetland and lands that can serve as habitat critical to declining wildlife populations. It is a potential concern that once contracts expire on the marginal or environmentally sensitive lands, those acres may revert to agricultural production.

Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program

The CREP is a federal-state conservation partnership program intended to protect environmentally sensitive cropland and convert it to native grasses, trees and other vegetation. The CREP uses financial incentives to encourage farmers and ranchers to enroll in contracts of 10-15 years. In return, participants are incentivized annually 150-175 percent of crop rental rates, depending on the type of vegetation planted. Ohio is one of two states in the nation to have three CREP watersheds. Most existing CRP and CREP land retirement program acres involve stream-side grass strips. There are opportunities to further expand acreage under these programs to include practices that better reduce rate and amount of agricultural runoff. These practices include: filter area; wooded riparian corridors; and/or wetlands designed to trap, retain, intercept, distribute, store and/or treat runoff from cropland.

Environmental Quality Incentives Program

The Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) is another widely used, well-funded program in the Farm Bill. EQIP is designed to improve management practices and facilities on working farms to achieve environmental quality goals. Several specific practices are eligible for funding through EQIP, covering broad categories such as nutrient and pesticide management and storage, manure management and storage, livestock fencing, conservation tillage, cover cropping, conservation crop rotation and drainage water management, among others. Historically, most EQIP-funded practices in Ohio have gone toward installation of livestock fencing, access roads, manure storage units and other structural practices). Recognizing that NPS pollution from agriculture is largely related to management (for example, crop rotations and tillage management, or fertilizer application timing, method, rate and form), Ohio-NRCS offered incentive payments to farming operations to adopt a suite of management practices, including conservation tillage, nutrient management plan implementation and cover crops.

More information about the 2018 Farm Bill and related programs in Ohio is available at ***nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/farmbill/*** and ***nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/oh/home***.

C7. New 303(d) Vision Implementation in Ohio

In December 2013, U.S. EPA announced a new "Vision" for the CWA Section 303(d) program to provide an updated framework for implementing the responsibilities under the impaired waters program. U.S. EPA recognized that "… there is not a one-size-fits-all approach to restoring and protecting water resources." Under the new Vision, states will be able to develop tailored strategies to implement the 303(d) program in the context of their water quality goals.

The Vision effort grew out of frustration caused by the 1990s-era litigation concerning the pace at which TMDL analyses were being completed. The resulting consent decrees forced many states to produce great *quantities* of TMDLs that many felt did not contain the necessary *quality* to effectively improve water quality. As the decrees were completed, discussion centered on how to produce better TMDLs that could be implemented to bring about measurable improvements in the quality of the nation's waters.

Fortunately, Ohio was not burdened by a harsh consent decree and was able to carefully consider how to proceed with TMDLs. Nineteen years ago, Ohio EPA developed an approach to TMDLs that already aligns with the spirit of the Vision. The Ohio TMDL program strives to:

- focus on CWA responsibilities across programs;
- build on the state's investments in monitoring, especially biological monitoring;
- use data efficiently, for multiple programs and purposes;
- restore beneficial uses;
- focus on watersheds: maintain rotating basin structure to enable adaptive management; and
- recognize that water quality is impacted by the actions of many and that it will change over time.

Ohio's program grew out of the Agency's water mission, which is rooted in the CWA. Today's new national Vision developed from the same roots, so it should not be surprising that Ohio has been on the Vision path for several years.

The 2013 Vision Goals close out in 2022. Efforts are underway by U.S. EPA and the states to develop another set of Vision Goals for 2022 and beyond. Ohio EPA anticipates providing a new Vision update in the 2024 IR.

Ohio TMDL Program Relative to the Vision Goals

The national Vision contains six goal statements related to prioritization, assessment, protection, alternatives, engagement and integration. While its TMDL program is generally well placed relative to these goals, Ohio expects to continue to improve its program. Potentially, the biggest opportunities are in the areas of protection and engaging other organizations to help with implementation. The following is a summary of the goals and how Ohio has been addressing each goal to date as detailed in U.S. EPA's *A Long-Term Vision for Assessment, Restoration and Protection under the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) Program* (U.S. EPA, 2013), available at ***epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/vision_303d_program_dec_2013.pdf***.

Prioritization Goal

For the 2016 integrated reporting cycle and beyond, States review, systematically prioritize, and report priority watersheds or waters for restoration and protection in their biennial integrated reports to facilitate State strategic planning for achieving water quality goals.

The intent of the Prioritization Goal is for States to express CWA 303(d) Program priorities in the context of the State's broader, overall water quality goals.

-- U.S. EPA, 2013

Based on the state's established monitoring investment and expertise, Ohio's initial priority (in approximately 2000) was on aquatic life use impairments in streams. This priority led to the development of nutrient, sediment, habitat, dissolved oxygen and related TMDLs. A few years later, the agency began to focus on recreation use impairments, which yielded bacteria TMDLs. More recently, work has involved public drinking water use impairments involving nitrate and pesticides TMDLs.

In addition to a focus on restoring uses, other priorities were to begin with headwaters and work downstream. To date, the state has not adopted a geographic priority, choosing instead to work statewide which helps to maintain work balance among district offices. In cases where other agencies or stakeholders have initiated projects, TMDLs in watersheds have been delayed.

Moving forward, Ohio intends to use the following prioritization framework (**bold** items indicate clarification or change from past practices).

Long-Term General Priorities:

- continue to work statewide, using rotating basin scheduling for assessment and listing;
- sharpen focus on Public Water Supply Use;
- **Incorporate HAB considerations into priorities (both PDWS use and ultimately Recreation use)**;
- follow up on effectiveness of current TMDLs and support additional implementation efforts where necessary;
- continue to make mercury and legacy/sediment metals low-priority TMDLs as other approaches are anticipated to be more effective

Annual Prioritization of Impaired Waters for TMDL Development: Ohio modified its approach to prioritizing impaired waters to align with the reporting requirements of U.S. EPA's Assessment, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Tracking and Implementation System (ATTAINS). See Section J2 of this report for additional information.

In addition, the Agency will consider geographic coverage, severity of the impairments and add the following considerations:

- Social Factors (highly used recreational waters, drinking water supply for significant populations, ongoing/sustained involvement of any local groups or government, etc.)
- Value Added (is a TMDL the most efficient way to achieve improved water quality?)
- Is there an approved Nine-Element Nonpoint Source Implementation Strategic Plan – if so, how many implemented projects?
- How much regulatory authority exists over sources?
- Is there an alternative way to improve water quality more quickly than a TMDL? (for example, immediate implementation of an existing plan or projects, or imposing more stringent permit limits to address a localized problem)
- Are there other factors in play? Examples include:
    - pending enforcement for a discharger (possible 4B option);
    - local or statewide strategy or requirements in place to address a particular issue/pollutant (for example, new health department rules for HSTS if they are sole/primary source of impairment)

Over time, Ohio will strive to develop a more objective system for weighing the social factors and value-added concepts. In each IR, the state plans to provide results of the most recent assessments and prioritization exercise as outlined above; list resulting high-priority TMDL projects; and include schedules for those anticipated to be completed in the next two years.

Assessment Goal

By 2020, States identify the extent of healthy and CWA Section 303(d) impaired waters in each State's priority watersheds or waters through site-specific assessment.

The purpose of this Goal is to encourage a comprehensive understanding of the water quality status of at least each State's priority areas.

-- U.S. EPA, 2013

Ohio has maintained a robust biology and chemistry monitoring program for more than 30 years, maintaining consistent protocols and systematically expanding into new water body types. Assessments are based on surveys conducted using a rotating basin approach. The assessments use site-specific data of the highest quality and the status of waters is reported in watershed reports and summarized in biennial IRs that meet the reporting requirements of CWA 305(b) and 303(d). A framework of goals and measures has been in place for several years and reported on biennially in the Ohio IR.

Protection Goal

For the 2016 reporting cycle and beyond, in addition to the traditional TMDL development priorities and schedules for waters in need of restoration, States identify protection planning priorities and approaches along with schedules to help prevent impairments in healthy waters, in a manner consistent with each State's systematic prioritization.

The intent of the Protection Goal is to encourage a more systematic consideration of management actions to prevent impairments in healthy waters (i.e., unimpaired waters) in order to maintain water quality or protect existing uses or high-quality waters.

-- U.S. EPA, 2013

Protection of the water resource is built into Ohio's CWA programs in multiple ways. Watershed surveys measure the attainment potential and status for all waters; thus, they identify waters to restore and to protect. Tiered aquatic life uses identify "better than CWA" goals for high-quality streams. About 14 percent of Ohio's streams already have this higher use designation. TMDLs have included protection strategies and informational TMDLs to encourage protection of streams currently meeting their designated uses. Ohio also has an active antidegradation process to protect existing uses and plans to update the list of waters afforded higher protection under antidegradation.

Ohio has also issued NPDES permits to protect against water quality impairment and anticipates continuing that approach where warranted. One example is the general construction storm water permits for the Olentangy River and Darby Creek watersheds. Those permits include measures designed to protect the high quality of the streams from development impacts. Other watersheds are being considered for similar actions.

Ohio will explore how other types of plans (Nine-Element Nonpoint Source Implementation Strategic Plans for instance) or regulatory actions could be used more effectively to protect our highest quality waters and/or those that are of high importance for drinking water or recreation.

Alternatives Goal

By 2018, States use alternative approaches, in addition to TMDLs, that incorporate adaptive management and are tailored to specific circumstances where such approaches are better suited to implement priority watershed or water actions that achieve the water quality goals of each state, including identifying and reducing nonpoint sources of pollution.

The purpose of this Goal is to encourage the use of the most effective tool(s) to address water quality protection and restoration efforts.

-- U.S. EPA, 2013

Ohio has been using several alternatives to improve water quality. Relying on the biological criteria as the measure for aquatic life attainment means that restoring habitat to build a stream's capacity to process pollutants can be as or more effective than load reduction; Ohio TMDLs have routinely promoted habitat enhancement. After the first few TMDLs recommended dam modifications to enhance capacity, dam modifications were pursued in areas without TMDLs. The state has used CWA Section 319 funds to remove or modify many dams.

In the past, Ohio EPA worked with mining agencies and the Corps to develop a standard alternative for acid mine drainage problems by aligning processes to quantify load reductions, thus meeting the needs of multiple programs with one project. There have also been several instances where NPDES permits have been adjusted to address point source impairments as monitoring identifies them, in advance of completing a TMDL. In other cases, TMDLs have recommended a stressor study to address impairment where the source could not be identified. This follow-up attention increases the chances that the problem may be eliminated or, at a minimum, data will be available for a future TMDL.

Under the new Vision, Ohio EPA also plans to use approaches that are an alternative to a TMDL. These approaches will be designed to address specific impairments caused by pollutants. Approaches may include developing Nine-Element Nonpoint Source Implementation Strategic Plan, revising NPDES permit limits or conditions, funding installation of BMPs, supporting local health departments in implementing new rules for household sewage treatment systems, etc. These approaches will be pursued where there is clear legal authority to do so and circumstances are such that they are likely to result in water quality improvements more efficiently than a TMDL.

Engagement Goal

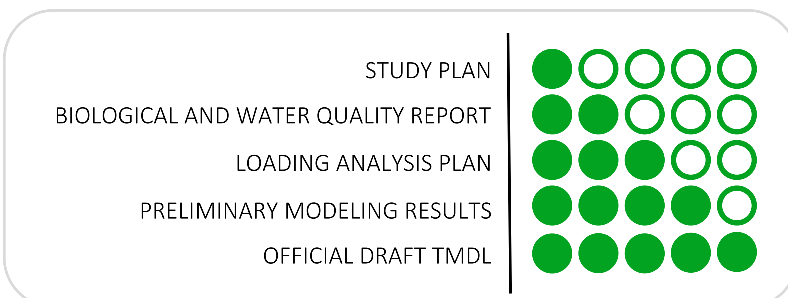
By 2014, EPA and the States actively engage the public and other stakeholders to improve and protect water quality, as demonstrated by documented, inclusive, transparent, and consistent communication; requesting and sharing feedback on proposed approaches; and enhanced understanding of program objectives.

The purpose of the Engagement Goal is to ensure the CWA 303(d) Program encourages working with stakeholders to educate and facilitate actions that work toward achieving water quality goals.

-- U.S. EPA, 2013

Ohio engages the public and other stakeholders in several ways. Ohio EPA maintains an extensive website with information about TMDLs, monitoring and implementation in watersheds across the state[3].

In addition to the outreach in individual CWA programs, the TMDL program has established five stakeholder outreach steps throughout the development process. The five steps are depicted in the graphic below.



In recent years, the CWA Section 319 program has strived to reach beyond stakeholders with general interest to focus on local decision makers and groups who have the wherewithal to act on the ground to improve water quality. These include local governments and park districts.

The preparation of the IR (containing the 303(d), or impaired waters, list) is an open process. Several years ago, an incubator section was added to preview changes that were being contemplated for future listings (for example, adding new beneficial use analyses, revising methodologies or assessment unit types). The section allows for longer-term feedback for public consideration of changes that can have significant impacts. Ohio will strive to complete the IR every two years so that the process remains dynamic and reliable.

[3] *epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/total-maximum-daily-load-tmdl-program*

Integration Goal

By 2016, EPA and the States identify and coordinate implementation of key point source and nonpoint source control actions that foster effective integration across CWA programs, other statutory programs (e.g., CERCLA, RCRA, SDWA, CAA), and the water quality efforts of other Federal departments and agencies (e.g., Agriculture, Interior, Commerce) to achieve the water quality goals of each state.

The intent of this Goal is to integrate the CWA Section 303(d) Program with other relevant programs that play a role in influencing water quality, in order to collectively and more effectively achieve the water quality goals of States, Tribes, and Territories.

-- U.S. EPA, 2013

As described earlier, program integration is the foundation of Ohio's TMDL work, including both technical and funding programs. Ohio has adopted the Safe Drinking Water Act into the 303(d) listing process and has completed TMDLs for drinking water impairments. Ohio has directed CWA Section 319 funding to park districts and local governments that can directly implement actions to improve water quality by using TMDLs to identify suitable projects. Ohio EPA has also worked with the U.S. Forest Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and state and federal mining agencies to address common water quality goals and to complete TMDLs and TMDL alternatives.

On a practical level, each TMDL project is completed by a team of Ohio EPA staff that represents many aspects of the clean water programs, including drinking water. The team members include staff from various CWA program areas. At a minimum, these program areas include: monitoring and assessment; water quality modeling; NPDES permits; enforcement; water quality standards; and TMDL. Staff from the Agency's Public Water Supply program are also part of each team where applicable. Ohio EPA district offices and central office both contribute to the effort. On some projects, local representatives such as active watershed group leaders or Soil and Water Conservation District staff are involved during the study plan phase and throughout the project.

External input is sought for developing the implementation portion of the TMDL. Soil and Water Conservation Districts, Areawide Planning Agencies, and watershed groups are consulted, in addition to permittees or other entities depending upon the issues in the watershed. While there is always room for improvement, Ohio EPA does not propose significant changes in the integration aspect over the next few years in terms of our internal coordination.

Section

D

Framework for Reporting and Evaluation

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

D1. Framework for Reporting and Evaluation

This section describes the framework and basic elements for evaluating and reporting the water quality information in this report.

The 2022 Integrated Report (IR) continues Ohio's evolution to a fully formed watershed basis for reporting on water quality conditions. Since 1988, Ohio has maintained strong linkages between Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 305(b) reporting and Section 303(d) listing. Under the title Water Resource Inventories, Ohio prepares CWA Section 305(b) reports every two years using a biologically based assessment methodology[1]. Subsequently, CWA Section 303(d) lists were compiled using the output of CWA Section 305(b) reporting in 1992, 1994, 1996, and 1998. In 2002, the first IR was produced, addressing the needs of both reporting requirements.

Reporting on Ohio's water resources continues to develop, including more data types and more refined methodologies. The basic framework for this report is built on four beneficial uses:

- **Aquatic Life** — Analysis of the condition of aquatic life in rivers and streams was the long-standing focus of reporting on water quality in Ohio and continues to provide a strong foundation. The 2022 methodology is unchanged from what was used in the 2018 IR. Additionally, as in the 2012 IR and subsequent reports, a methodology for assessing the aquatic life condition of inland lakes is previewed. New to the 2022 IR is a preview of an aquatic life use assessment methodology for the open waters of Lake Erie.
- **Recreation** — A methodology for using bacteria data to assess recreation suitability was developed for the 2002 report and was refined several times in subsequent reports. The 2022 methodology is unchanged from what was used in the 2020 IR. In addition, the 2022 methodology is also unchanged from what was used in the 2020 IR for recreation use based on algae blooms for Lake Erie.
- **Human Health** — A methodology for comparing fish tissue contaminant data to human health criteria via fish consumption advisories was included in the 2004 report. That methodology has been refined in each subsequent report to align more directly with the human health water quality criteria. The methodology was changed in the 2010 report to be consistent with the methodology described in U.S. EPA's 2009 guidance for implementing the methylmercury water quality criterion. The methodology has not changed for the 2022 report.
- **Public Drinking Water** — The assessment methodology for the public drinking water supply (PDWS) beneficial use was first presented in the 2006 report. Updates to the methodology have been presented in subsequent reports. For the 2014 report, it was revised to include a new core indicator based on algae and associated cyanotoxins, and assessment units listed as impaired for algae. The methodology has been aligned with adult drinking water threshold values for cyanotoxin indicators in the 2020 HAB Strategy for PWS (***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-and-ground-waters/public-water-systems/harmful-algal-blooms***) for the 2022 report.

The methodology for assessing support of each beneficial use is described in more detail in Sections E through H.

[1] In 1990, the linkage of fish and macroinvertebrate community index scores and attainment of aquatic life use designations was established in Ohio's Water Quality Standards (OAC 3745-1).

D2. Assessment Units

The 2022 IR continues the watershed orientation outlined in previous reports; the assessment units have not changed significantly from the 2010 report. Throughout this report, references are made to large rivers and watersheds as assessment units defined for 303(d) listing purposes. Data from individual sampling locations in an assessment unit are accumulated and analyzed; summary information and statewide statistics are provided in this report. New to the 2022 IR is the inclusion of assessment units for the Ohio River. The four types of assessment units (AUs) are:

- **Watershed Assessment Units (WAUs)** — 1,538 watersheds that align with the 12-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC) system. Ohio HUC numbers are lowest in the northwest corner of the state, proceeding approximately clockwise around the state. The first two digits of Ohio numbers are either 04 (draining to Lake Erie) or 05 (draining to the Ohio River).
- **Large River Assessment Units (LRAUs)** — 38 segments in the 23 rivers that drain more than 500 square miles; the length of each river included is from the mouth of each river upstream to the point where the drainage area reaches approximately 500 square miles.
- **Lake Erie Assessment Units (LEAUs)** — Seven segments for the entire Ohio portion of Lake Erie. Each of three basins (western, Sandusky, central) are divided into two units (shoreline and open water). The shoreline area is defined as the portion that extends along each basin out to and including a depth of three meters from the shore; the open water is the area in Ohio beyond three meters. The islands shoreline is its own unit and includes the shoreline of each island up to and including a depth of three meters.

  Each basin's extent is described as follows:
  - western basin shoreline and open water (OH-MI state line to Marblehead);
  - Lake Erie islands shoreline (including South Bass Island, Middle Bass Island, North Bass Island, Kelleys Island, West Sister Island, and other small islands);
  - Sandusky basin shoreline and open water (Marblehead to Lorain Ridge); and
  - central basin shoreline and open water (Black River/Lorain Ridge to OH-PA state line).

- **Ohio River Assessment Units (ORAUs)** – 10 segments for the entire portion of the Ohio River that borders Ohio, divided by the dam pools.

It is important to remember that the information presented here is a summary. All the underlying data observations are available and can be used for more detailed analysis of water resource conditions on a more localized, in-depth scale. Much of the information is available in watershed reports available at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/biological-and-water-quality-reports***.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) reports, available at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/total-maximum-daily-load-tmdl-program***, are another source of more in-depth analyses.

Ohio's large rivers, defined for this report as draining greater than 500 square miles, are illustrated in Figure D-1. Ohio's watershed units are shown in Figure D-2. Lake Erie assessment units are shown in Figure D-3. Ohio River assessment units are shown in Figure D-4.

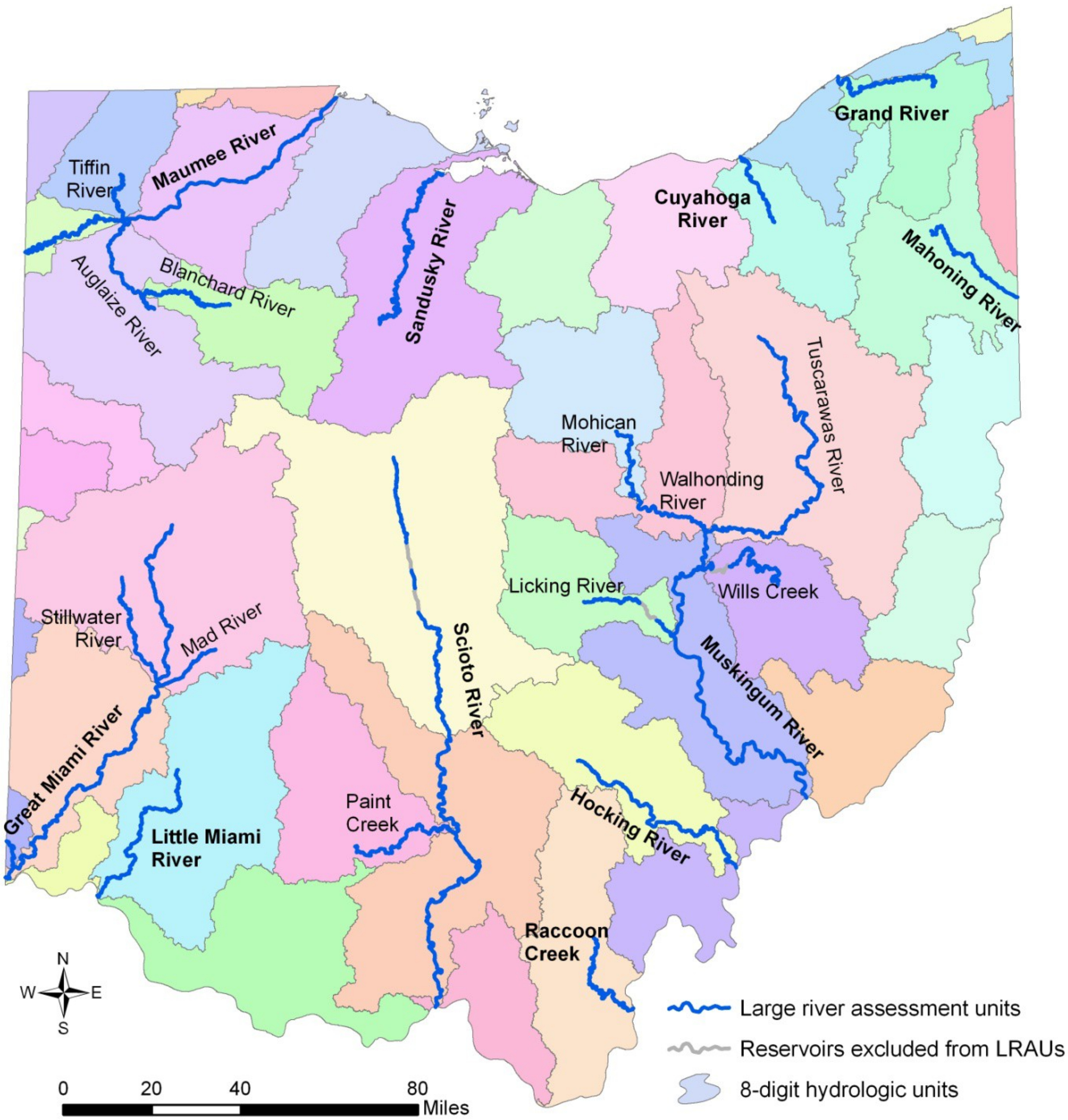


Figure D-1 — Ohio's large rivers (rivers with drainages greater than 500 mi^2) and their watersheds.

Figure D-2 — Ohio's 12-digit WAUs (gray lines) and 8-digit hydrologic units (heavy black lines).

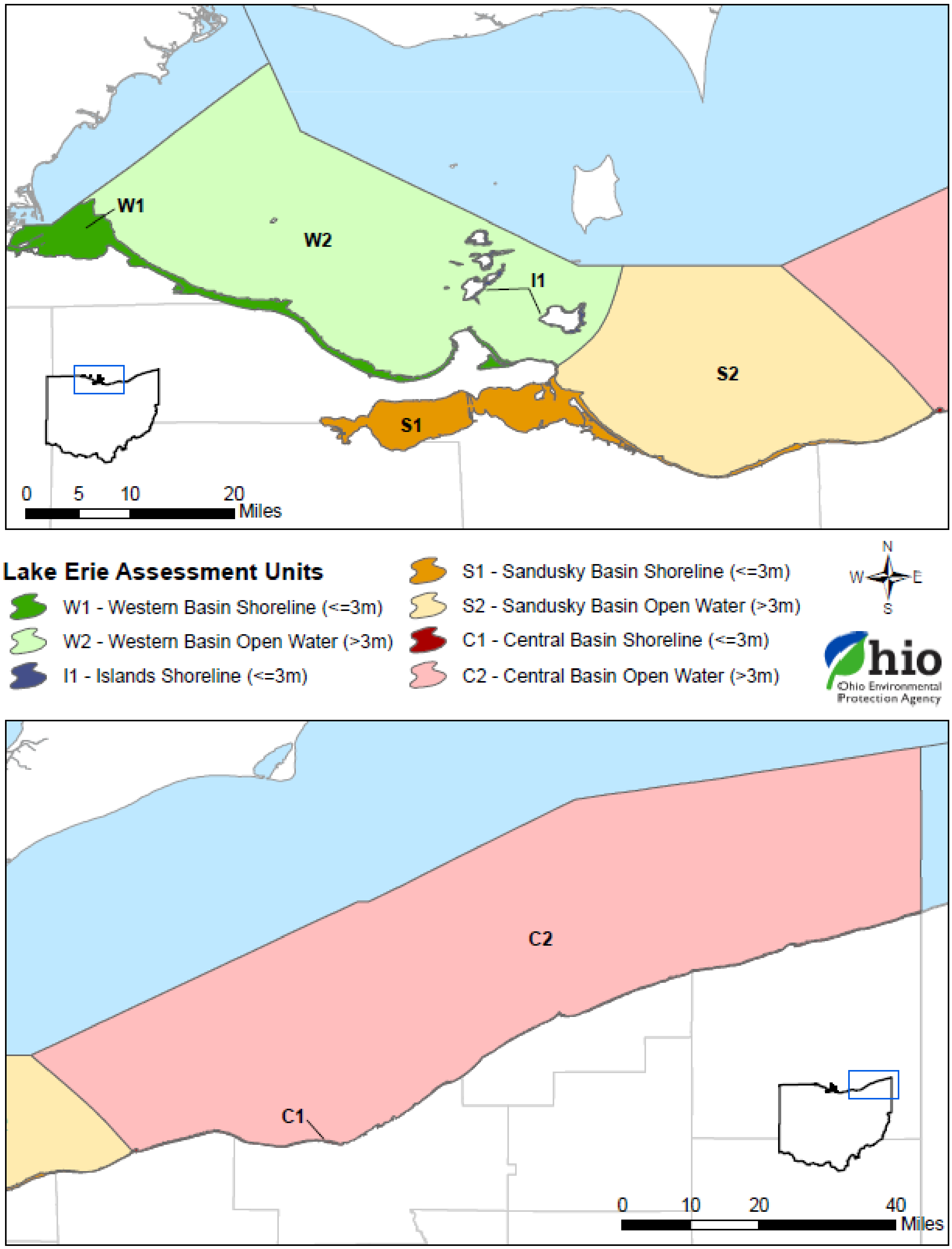


Figure D-3 — Ohio's Lake Erie assessment units – western basin, islands, Sandusky basin, and central basin shorelines and open water areas.

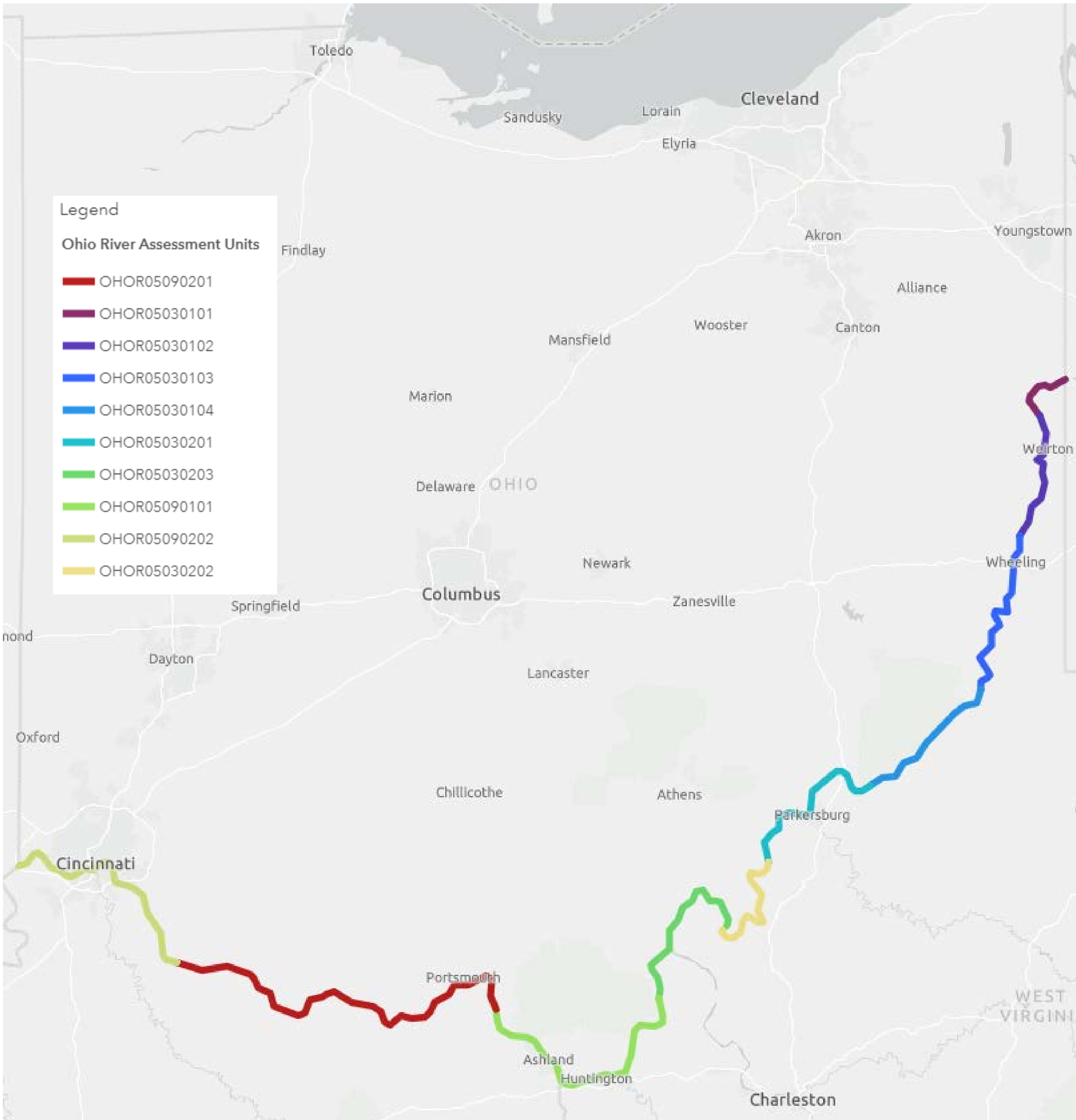


Figure D-4 – Ohio's Ohio River assessment units

D3. Evaluation of the Ohio River

For evaluation of the Ohio River, Ohio EPA defers to the Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission (ORSANCO). ORSANCO is an interstate commission, established on June 30, 1948, to control and abate pollution in the Ohio River Basin. It represents eight states and the federal government. Member states include Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia. ORSANCO operates programs to improve water quality in the Ohio River and its tributaries including setting wastewater discharge standards, performing biological assessments, monitoring for the chemical and physical properties of the waterways, and conducting special surveys and studies. ORSANCO also coordinates emergency response activities for spills or accidental discharges to the river and promotes public participation in the programs such as the Ohio River Sweep, River Watchers Volunteer Monitoring Program, and Friends of the Ohio.

Since 1948, ORSANCO and its member states have cooperated to improve water quality in the Ohio River Basin so that the river and its tributaries can be used for drinking water, industrial supplies, and recreational purposes and can support healthy and diverse aquatic communities. ORSANCO operates monitoring programs to check for pollutants and toxins that may interfere with specific uses of the river and conducts special studies to address emerging water quality issues.

As a member of the Commission, the State of Ohio supports ORSANCO activities, including monitoring of the Ohio River mainstem, by providing funding based on state population and miles of Ohio River shoreline. As such, monitoring activities on the Ohio River are coordinated and conducted by ORSANCO staff or its contractors. More information about ORSANCO and the Ohio River monitoring activities conducted through that organization can be found online at ***orsanco.org***.

Ohio EPA participates in an ORSANCO workgroup to promote consistency in 305(b) reporting and 303(d) listing. The workgroup discussed and agreed upon methods to evaluate attainment/non-attainment of aquatic life, recreation, and public water supply uses, as well as impairments based on sport fish consumption advisories ORSANCO utilizes in their Section 305(b) report for the Ohio River. In the 2022 IR, Ohio EPA is including 10 Ohio River assessment units and reporting on the attainment status for three beneficial uses: recreation, public water supply, and human health uses. Ohio EPA is using data collected by ORSANCO and reported to Ohio EPA for this assessment using Ohio EPA's methodologies. At this time, Ohio EPA is not assessing the aquatic life of the Ohio River assessment units since Ohio EPA's existing methodologies cannot be applied to such a large river. Ohio EPA is deferring to ORSANCO's analysis in the 2020 Biennial Assessment of Ohio River Water Quality Conditions (ORSANCO 2020). ORSANCO plans to complete a biennial assessment in 2022 that will be available at: ***orsanco.org/publications/biennial-assessment-305b-report/***.

D4. Evaluation of Lake Erie

Lake Erie is bordered by four states and one Canadian province. As such, it has federal oversight by two sovereign nations. Unlike most other waters in Ohio, Lake Erie has a more complicated governance structure with a binational agreement (GLWQA) between the U.S. and Canada providing a framework to identify binational priorities and implement actions that improve water quality. For comparison, assessment and reporting on one of Ohio's other multi-state waters, the Ohio River, is conducted by ORSANCO, which, as stated above, is an interstate commission representing eight states and the federal government.

Ohio's assessment and impairment designation for Lake Erie has been the focus of considerable discussion between Ohio EPA, U.S. EPA, and local stakeholders. In 2018, Ohio, with the considerable aid of several universities and NOAA, developed a method for assessing the western basin open waters in Ohio for algae blooms. This methodology was used in the 2018 report and continues to be employed in this cycle. It is presented in Section F4 and utilizes the assessment units defined above in Section D2. In addition, Section F4 contains methodologies for the Sandusky and central basin units.

As in the past three reports, the shoreline units have been assessed for all four beneficial uses using the already established methods. All but the central basin shoreline is listed as impaired for all four uses (the central basin shoreline is not impaired for public water supply since the intakes are located in the open water assessment unit). See Sections E through H for more information on each use assessment.

D5. Ohio's Water Quality Standards Use Designations

Beneficial use designations describe existing or potential uses of water bodies. They take into consideration the use and value of water for public water supplies, protection and propagation of aquatic life, recreation in and on the water, agricultural, industrial, and other purposes. Ohio EPA assigns beneficial use designations to water bodies in the state. There may be more than one use designation assigned to a water body. Examples of beneficial use designations include public water supply, primary contact recreation, and numerous sub-categories of aquatic life use. Table D-1 lists all of Ohio's water quality standards (WQS) designated uses and outlines how the use was evaluated for the Ohio 2022 IR. Additional information is included in Section F4 about the WQS and uses evaluated for Lake Erie related to algae.

Table D-1 — Ohio water quality standards in the 2022 IR.

Beneficial Use Category	Key Attributes[2]	Evaluation status in the 2022 IR
Categories for the protection of aquatic life		
Coldwater habitat (CWH)	native cold water or cool water species; put-and-take trout stocking	Assessed on case by case basis
Seasonal salmonid habitat (SSH)	supports lake run steelhead trout fisheries	No direct assessment, streams assessed as EWH or WWH
Exceptional warmwater habitat (EWH)	unique and diverse assemblage of fish and invertebrates	65.5 percent of the WAUs and 99.7 percent of the LRAUs fully assessed using direct comparisons of fish and macroinvertebrate community index scores to the biocriteria in Ohio's WQS; sources and causes of impairment were assessed using biological indicators and water chemistry data
Warmwater habitat (WWH)	typical assemblages of fish and invertebrates	
Modified warmwater habitat	tolerant assemblages of fish and macro-invertebrates; irretrievable condition precludes WWH	
Limited resource water	fish and macroinvertebrates severely limited by physical habitat or other irretrievable condition	Assessed on case by case basis
Categories for the protection of human health		
Human health [fish consumption]	all waters outside mixing zones	43 percent of the WAUs, 100 percent of the LRAUs assessed, all seven LEAUs, and all 10 ORAUs assessed using applicable water quality criteria
Categories for the protection of recreational activities		
Bathing Waters	Lake Erie (entire lake); for inland waters, bathing beach with lifeguard or bathhouse facility	All four Lake Erie shoreline AUs fully assessed based on analysis of data collected from 65 public beaches, all 10 ORAUs assessed
Primary Contact Recreation (PCR)	waters suitable for one or more full-body contact recreation activity such as wading and swimming; three classes are recognized, distinguished by relative potential frequency of use	11 percent of the WAUs and 26 percent of the LRAUs assessed using applicable PCR geometric mean *E. coli* criteria
Secondary Contact Recreation (SCR)	waters rarely used for recreation because of limited access; typically located in remote areas and of very shallow depth	Assessed as part of the WAU using applicable SCR geometric mean *E. coli* criteria
Categories for the protection of water supplies		
Public Water Supply	waters within 500 yards of all public water supply surface water intakes, publicly-owned lakes, waters used as emergency supplies	Sufficient data were available to assess the nitrate indicator at 55 percent, pesticide indicator at 30 percent, and algae indicator at 37 percent of the 123 AUs with PDWS use; assessed using chemical water quality data; only waters with active intakes were assessed
Agricultural Water Supply	water used, or potentially used, for livestock watering and/or irrigation	Not assessed
Industrial Water Supply	water used for industrial purposes	Not assessed

[2] Reasons for which a water body would be designated in the category.

D6. Sources of Existing and Readily Available Data

For two decades Ohio EPA has placed a high priority on collecting data to accurately measure the quality of Ohio's rivers and streams. Therefore, the Agency has a great deal of information and data to draw upon for the IR. The available data sets from Ohio EPA and external sources, including efforts used to obtain additional data, are also discussed below. The 2008 IR marked the first time that Ohio's credible data law was fully implemented in generating external data for consideration.

The credible data law, enacted in 2003 (ORC 6111.50 to 6111.56), requires that the director of Ohio EPA adopt rules which would, among other things, do the following:

- establish a water quality monitoring program for the purpose of collecting credible data under the act; require qualified data collectors to follow plans pertaining to data collection; and require the submission of a certification that the data were collected in accordance with such a plan; and
- establish and maintain a computerized database or databases of all credible data in the director's possession and require each state agency in possession of surface water quality data to submit that data to the director.

Ohio EPA adopted rules in 2006, which were revised in 2011, 2018, and 2021, to establish criteria for three levels of credible data for surface water quality monitoring and assessment and to establish the necessary training and experience for persons to submit credible data. Apart from a few exceptions, people collecting data and submitting it to Ohio EPA for consideration as credible data must have status as a qualified data collector (QDC). Only Level 3 data can be used for decisions about beneficial use assignment and attainment; water quality standards; listing and delisting (303(d) list); and TMDL calculations.

Ohio EPA solicited data from all Level 3 QDCs for the 2022 IR. The letter requesting data and the website containing information about how to submit data are included in Section D7. Table D-2 summarizes the WQS uses evaluated in the 2022 IR, the basic types of data used, the period of record considered, the sources of data, and the minimum amount of data needed to evaluate a water body. Specific methodologies used to assess attainment of the standards are described in more detail in Sections E through H.

Table D-3 summarizes the data Ohio EPA used in the 2022 IR. Ohio EPA's 2022 IR uses fish contaminant data to determine impairment using the human health-based water quality criteria. Fish consumption advisories (FCAs) were not used in determining impairment status. However, the public should use the FCAs in determining the safety of consuming Ohio's sport fish.

The evaluation of bacteria, biological, and water quality survey data was not changed from the approach used in the 2010 IR. Data collected by Ohio EPA and Level 3 QDCs were evaluated. The following QDCs and state and federal environmental agencies that are exempted from the QDC requirement submitted data or the data were available from readily obtained reports:

- Ohio Department of Natural Resources
- U.S. Geological Survey
- Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District
- Midwest Biodiversity Institute
- Heidelberg University
- The Ohio State University
- Ohio Department of Health
- Cuyahoga County Board of Health
- EnviroScience, Inc.
- EA Science and Technology, Inc.
- Cleveland Metroparks
- Clermont County Office of Environmental Quality
- Ohio University Voinovich School
- MAD Scientist
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
- Bowling Green State University
- University of Toledo
- ORSANCO

Table D-2 — Data types used in the 2022 IR.

WQS Uses and Criteria Evaluated (basic rationale[3])	Type of Data Time Period	Source(s) of Data	Minimum Data Requirement
Human health, single route exposure via food chain accumulation and eating sport fish (criteria apply to all waters of the state)	Fish Tissue Contaminant Data 2011 to 2020	Fish Tissue Contaminant Database ORSANCO	Data collected within past 10 years[4]. Two samples, each from trophic levels 3 and 4 in each WAU or inland lake.
Recreation uses - evaluation based on a comparison of *E. coli* levels to applicable geometric mean and STV *E. coli* criteria in the WQS.	E. coli counts 2017 to 2021 (May through October only)	Ohio Dept of Health Cuyahoga County Health Department Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (NEORSD) ORSANCO	Five or more E. coli samples collected within a 90-day period; at least one site per AU; data period 2017-2021
Aquatic life (specific sub-categories), fish and macroinvertebrate community index scores compared to biocriteria in WQS [OAC 3745-1-07(C) and Table 7-1]	Watershed scale biological and water quality surveys and other more targeted monitoring 2005 to 2018	ODNR U.S. Geological Survey NEORSD Midwest Biodiversity Institute Heidelberg University The Ohio State University EnviroScience, Inc.	Fish and/or macroinvertebrate samples collected using methods cited in WQS [OAC 3745-1-03(A)(5)]. Generally, two to three locations sampled per WAU (12-digit HUC).
Public drinking water supply (criteria apply within 500 yards of active drinking water intakes, all publicly owned lakes, and all emergency water supplies)	Chemical water quality data 2015 to 2021	SDWIS (PWS compliance database) Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc. (Atrazine Monitoring Program)[5]	Data collected within past five years. Minimum of 10 samples with a few exceptions (noted in Section H).

[3] Additional explanation is provided in the text of Section D5.

[4] Data more than five years old are historical data. The rules provide that "Credible data may include historical data if the director identifies compelling reasons as to why the data are credible." ORC 6111.51(D) also says: "If the director has obtained credible data for a surface water, the director also may use historical data for the purpose of determining whether any water quality trends exist for that surface water."

[5] These data were collected as part of an intensive monitoring program at community water systems required by the January 2003 Atrazine Interim Reregistration Eligibility Decision and subsequent Memorandum of Agreement between U.S. EPA and the atrazine registrants (including Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc.).

Table D-3 — Description of data used in the 2022 IR from sources other than Ohio EPA.

Entity	Dates data were collected	Data description	Basis of qualification[6]
NPDES permittees	2013 – 2017 (May – Oct only)	Bacteria	Data credible – submittal pursuant to permit
Ohio Department of Health (ODH)	2017 – 2021 (May – Oct only)	Bacteria	State environmental agency
Cuyahoga County Health Department	2017 – 2021 (May – Oct only)	Bacteria	Level 3 qualified data collector (under ODH's study plan)
Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District	2017 – 2021 (May – Oct only)	Bacteria	Level 3 qualified data collector
	Jul 2006 – Oct 2016	Physical habitat	
	Jun 2006 – Oct 2016	Biology	
	Apr 2006 – Oct 2016	Chemistry	
Ohio Department of Natural Resources	Apr 2011 – Nov 2020	Fish tissue	State environmental agency/Level 3 qualified data collector
	Sep 2006 – Oct 2016	Biology (fish only)	
	Jun – Oct 2016	Physical habitat	
PWS compliance database (permittees)	Jan 2015 – Oct 2021	Chemistry	Data credible – submittal pursuant to permit
Syngenta Corp Protection, Inc.	Jan 2012 – Dec 2018	Chemistry	See footnote[7]
The Ohio State University	May – Oct 2006	Biology (macroinvertebrates only)	Level 3 qualified data collector
Midwest Biodiversity Institute	Jul 2010 – Oct 2016	Biology	Level 3 qualified data collector
		Physical habitat	
		Chemistry	
Enviroscience, Inc.	Sep – Nov 2011	Biology	Level 3 qualified data collector
		Physical habitat	
Ohio Department of Transportation	Jun 2007 – Oct 2010	Biology (fish only)	State environmental agency/Level 3 qualified data collector
		Physical habitat	
Heidelberg University	Jun 2012 – Oct 2012	Biology (macroinvertebrates only)	Level 3 qualified data collector
EA Science and Technology, Inc.	Jul 2014 – Oct 2014	Biology	Level 3 qualified data collector
Cleveland Metroparks	Jun 2012 – Sep 2014	Biology (fish only)	Level 3 qualified data collector
Clermont County Office of Environmental Quality	May 2009 – Sep 2016	Chemistry	Level 3 qualified data collector
Ohio University – Voinovich School	Jun 2016 – Sep 2017	Biology (fish only)	Level 3 qualified data collector
		Physical Habitat	
		Chemistry	
MAD Scientist, Inc	Jun 2016 – Sep 2016	Biology (fish only)	Level 3 qualified data collector
NOAA	2002 – present	Algal (cyanobacteria equivalent) density interpolated by satellite data	Federal environmental agency
Bowling Green State University	Jun 2018 – Sep 2019	Microcystin (cyanotoxin)	Level 3 qualified data collector; samples analyzed by Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental Services

[6] Level 3 Qualified Data Collector requirements are described in OAC Rule 3745-4-03(A)(3). Included in table D-3 are Qualified Data Collectors Ohio EPA has approved for stream habitat assessment, fish community biology, benthic macroinvertebrate biology, and/or chemical water quality assessment. Data submitted by state and federal environmental agencies used in this IR have been determined to be Level 3 Credible Data in accordance with OAC Rule 3745-4-06(B)(6).

[7] These data were collected as part of an intensive monitoring program at community water systems required by the January 2003 Atrazine Interim Reregistration Eligibility Decision and subsequent Memorandum of Agreement between U.S. EPA and the atrazine registrants (including Syngenta Crop Production, Inc.).

D7. Public Involvement in Compiling Ohio's Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters

The public was involved in various ways in the development of the 2022 IR. Several means of public communication are discussed below.

Much of the data used in this report have been presented to the public in meetings and publications concerning individual watersheds. Data and assessments have also been available in previous 305(b), 303(d), and IRs. All this information can be accessed from the following websites: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/total-maximum-daily-load-tmdl-program*** and ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***.

The draft 2022 303(d) list will be also available for public review and comment prior to submitting the final list and report to U.S. EPA.

Solicitation for External Water Quality Data, 2022 IR Project (March 4, 2021)

The following memorandum soliciting Level 3 qualified data was emailed to all Level 3 qualified data collectors on March 4, 2021.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency

Mike DeWine, Governor
Jon Husted, Lt. Governor
Laurie A. Stevenson, Director

Date March 4, 2021

Re Solicitation of Water Quality Data, 2022 Integrated Report
(No action is required on your part - submission of data is voluntary)

To Interested Parties: Stream Monitoring Personnel

From Tiffani Kavalec, Chief
Division of Surface Water

The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA) is asking for chemical, biological and/or fish tissue data you may wish to submit for consideration as the Agency prepares its 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report, commonly referred to as the Integrated Report. Both state and federal governments have an interest in utilizing all available data to make informed decisions about managing Ohio's aquatic resources; however, Ohio EPA is only able to use data from a limited number of external sources, including Level 3 certified data collectors and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) discharge permit holders[1].

The 2022 Integrated Report fulfills the State's reporting obligations under Sections 305(b) and 303(d) of the Clean Water Act. Additional information about the report is available at epa.ohio.gov/dsw/tmdl/OhioIntegratedReport.

Credible Data Law
Credible Data rules (OAC 3745-4-01 to 06), developed in accordance with the 2003 credible data law (ORC 6111.50 to 6111.56), established a citizen water quality monitoring program for the purpose of collecting credible data under the act and required qualified data collectors to follow plans pertaining to data collection. The law further required that collectors submit a certification that the data were collected in accordance with such a plan.

Additionally, the law established that external data found to be compliant with the specifications for "level 3 credible data," which generally means data from a level 3 qualified data collector, can be used for certain regulatory and reporting purposes, such as the Section 303(d) list of Ohio's impaired waters.

[1] It is unnecessary to resubmit data that have already been submitted to the Division of Surface Water.

50 West Town Street • Suite 700 • P.O. Box 1049 • Columbus, OH 43216-1049
epa.ohio.gov • (614) 644-3020 • (614) 644-3184 (fax)

According to Ohio EPA's administrative rules, you may meet the qualifications of a level 3 qualified data collector in one or more areas of water quality data and have submitted a study plan to the Agency in the last two years. Therefore, in pursuit of all readily available data for use in the state's reporting documents, the Agency is requesting your voluntary participation by submitting any recent water quality data that you have on Ohio's waters (e.g., lakes, rivers and streams) that you are qualified and authorized to collect.

Data submission deadlines are dependent on the type of data and are as follows:

- **Biological, chemical and fish tissue = April 30, 2021**
- **Bacteria = September 15, 2021**

More information about the specific types of data being requested by Ohio EPA, and **how** to submit such data, may be found at: epa.ohio.gov/dsw/tmdl/OhioIntegratedReport.

Web Page with Instructions for Submitting Level 3 Credible Data

For organizations interested in submitting data to Ohio EPA, a web page was established with instructions on what qualified data are to be submitted and how to do so is available on the IR webpage. The content is displayed below.

2022 | 2020 | 2018 | 2016 | 2014 | 2012 | 2010 | Archives

Preparation of 2022 Integrated Report is Underway

Ohio EPA is preparing the 2022 Integrated Report, which fulfills the State's reporting obligations under Section 305(b) (33 U.S.C. 1315) and Section 303(d) (33 U.S.C. 1313) of the Federal Clean Water Act. The report will indicate the general condition of Ohio's waters and list those waters that are currently impaired and may require Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) development in order to meet water quality standards.

Call for Level 3 Credible Data

Information regarding level 3 credible data submission can be found in the documents linked below:

- Call for Data Memo
- Call for Data Information and Submission Details

Bacteria data must be received by September 15, 2021, all other data must be received by April 30, 2021.

When will the report be completed?

Major project milestones and expected dates for completion are:	
External level 3 credible data are due to Ohio EPA	April 30, 2021 (bio/chem/fish tissue); Sept. 15, 2021 (bacteria)
Public notice draft 303(d) list	December 2021 - January 2022
Submit to U.S. EPA Region V for approval	Before April 1, 2022

Please continue to check this web page for updates.

For more information, contact:

Kate Hamilton

TMDL Coordinator

Web Page Announcing 2022 Integrated Report Preparation

As shown below, Ohio EPA announced the preparation and anticipated schedule of the 2022 Integrated Report on its website (***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***).

2022 | 2020 | 2018 | 2016 | 2014 | 2012 | 2010 | Archives

Preparation of 2022 Integrated Report is Underway

Ohio EPA is preparing the 2022 Integrated Report, which fulfills the State's reporting obligations under Section 305(b) (33 U.S.C. 1315) and Section 303(d) (33 U.S.C. 1313) of the Federal Clean Water Act. The report will indicate the general condition of Ohio's waters and list those waters that are currently impaired and may require Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) development in order to meet water quality standards.

Call for Level 3 Credible Data

Information regarding level 3 credible data submission can be found in the documents linked below:

- Call for Data Memo
- Call for Data Information and Submission Details

Bacteria data must be received by September 15, 2021, all other data must be received by April 30, 2021.

When will the report be completed?

Major project milestones and expected dates for completion are:	
External level 3 credible data are due to Ohio EPA	April 30, 2021 (bio/chem/fish tissue); Sept. 15, 2021 (bacteria)
Public notice draft 303(d) list	December 2021 - January 2022
Submit to U.S. EPA Region V for approval	Before April 1, 2022

Please continue to check this web page for updates.

For more information, contact:

Kate Hamilton

TMDL Coordinator

Notice of Availability and Request for Comments CWA Section 303(d) TMDL Priority List for 2022

OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY and REQUEST FOR COMMENTS Federal Water Pollution Control Act Section 303(d) TMDL PRIORITY LIST FOR 2022

Public notice is hereby given that the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA) Division of Surface Water (DSW) is providing for public review and comment the *2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report.* This report includes the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) priority list for 2022 as required by Section 303(d) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (a.k.a., Clean Water Act), 33 U.S.C. Section 1313(d). The list indicates the waters of Ohio that are currently impaired and may require TMDL development in order to meet water quality standards. The priority list is contained within Section J and a list of all categories of waters is available on Ohio EPA's website at the address below. The report describes the procedures that Ohio EPA used to develop the list and indicates which areas have been assigned high priority for TMDL development during the next two years.

Ohio EPA will present information about the list through a webinar on February 15, 2022, at 1:30 p.m. The webinar may be viewed by registering and joining online at: ***https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4452068136911433997***.

All interested persons wishing to submit comments on the list for Ohio EPA's consideration may do so by email to ***EPATMDL@epa.ohio.gov*** or in writing to Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, P.O. Box 1049, Columbus, Ohio 43216-1049 Attn: 303(d) Comments, by 5:00 p.m. on February 28, 2022. Comments received after this date may be considered as time and circumstances allow.

After reviewing the comments, Ohio EPA will submit a final document to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) for approval.

The report is available for review on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water website at ***https://epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***. To arrange to inspect Agency files or records pertaining to the document, please contact Richard Bouder at (614) 644-3037. To request notice of when Ohio EPA submits the document to U.S. EPA, please contact the email address above.

Response to Comments Received regarding the Request for Comments CWA Section 303(d) TMDL Priority List for 2022

The draft Ohio 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report (a.k.a., Integrated Report or IR) was available for public review from January 24, 2022, through February 28, 2022.

During that time frame, four sets of public comments were received on the draft report, as follows:

- Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies
- Midwest Biodiversity Institute
- Ohio Coal Association
- Ohio Farm Bureau Federation

Most of the comments are expressed verbatim as they were received; however, grammatical errors and typos may have been corrected and some comments were reduced to just the main points or requests. Please note that page number references to the draft report may not correspond to the same page numbers in the final report. Complete copies of the comments are included at the end of this section.

General Comments

Comment 1: Historically, Ohio EPA had operated an exemplary monitoring and assessment (M&A) program that consisted of nearly 40 years of systematic pollution assessment for inland rivers and streams. This comprehensive approach allowed Ohio EPA to use M&A data and information to support ***all*** water quality management programs in addition to supporting the biennial Integrated Report. States with lesser levels of rigor in their M&A and WQS programs are limited to producing a biennial IR and at a much lesser level of rigor in terms of spatial detail, content, comprehensive-ness, and within a systematic and integrated framework for assigning causes if it is done at all. Ohio's program up until that time was also exemplary in that it fulfilled the definition of a complete monitoring and assessment or "TALU based" program *". . . that supports refined aquatic life uses based on numeric biocriteria and with a process for stressor identification."* As a result, it fulfilled all of the Program Implementation items described in Table 1-1 of the U.S. EPA (2013) *Biological Assessment Program Review: Assessing Level of Technical Rigor to Support Water Quality Management*. We believe that this approach was seriously weakened not only by the proposed Two-Pronged Approach, but actions that were taken shortly before that time.

There is no question that one of the essential components of the Ohio surface water program was the systematic implementation of M&A and the rigor of the spatial context and biological, chemical, and physical indicators upon which the assessments were based. However, the reduction in this rigor and scope made before and formalized by the implementation of the "Two-Pronged Approach" that was introduced in 2018 and implemented in 2020 is now becoming apparent in the content, or more importantly the lack of content, in the draft 2022 IR. This change started with an 80% reduction in the scope of monitoring in 2018-19 and the concerns it raised then are now evident in the Ohio EPA surface water program as a whole and as had been predicted. Our previously stated comments and concerns about the ***Ohio EPA Monitors Water Quality in Ohio and Reports its Findings*** discussion in Part A of the 2020 IR providing a potentially misleading message about the future of the program that many stakeholders have simply come to expect, has been validated by the lack of updated content in the draft 2022 IR. In the Executive Summary on p. 1 the statement *"No new data is available to update the aquatic life use in this cycle"* not only validates these concerns expressed in our

2020 IR comments but is a major break from and amounts to several steps backwards in a key area of CWA program support that Ohio stakeholders have come to expect. While we acknowledge that the agency assigns much of this reduction to COVID-19 restrictions on monitoring in 2019 and 2020, the decline in the program was evident well before the pandemic began. This and the recent loss of Ohio EPA key institutional knowledge in the WQS program does not bode well for the fulfillment of the first and foremost long-standing objective of the monitoring program: to ensure that designated uses are accurate, protective, and attainable. While this was foreseeable outcome of the Two-Pronged approach, it still represents a major shift in both policy and practice at Ohio EPA that bears further scrutiny.

The Ohio EPA program had long been rated as one of the most rigorous and comprehensive in accordance with the U.S. EPA program evaluation guidance *"Biological Assessment Program Review: Assessing Level of Technical Rigor to Support Water Quality Management"* (U.S. EPA 2013) and the *Region V State Biological Assessment Programs Review: Critical Technical Elements Evaluation and Program Evaluation Update (2002-2010)* (MBI 2010). The most recent and now aged review conducted in 2007 resulted in the Ohio program attaining Level 4 (the highest level) and a score of 98.1%. At least part of that score is the result of the agency being able to manage and sustain a mature M&A program at a spatial scale that meets the needs of being able to assess the effectiveness of water quality management programs, tracking trends, and responding to new threats. The 2007 critical elements score has declined under the proposed Two-Pronged Approach to M&A and related roll backs in the bioassessment program. Our initial desktop review of which these elements are the most affected resulted in a reduced critical elements score of 92.3%, which is a reduction to a Level 3+ program. This reduction alone does not convey the full extent to which the program has and will be affected by the loss of institutional knowledge, the failure to adequately transfer that knowledge to new staff, and reductions in experienced personnel and funding all of which will combine to reduce the effectiveness of the CWA programs by extension. The remedy is to rebuild the program to its former levels of quality and support of the late 1990s and 2000s on an urgent basis.

While the 2007 program review emphasized the inland rivers and streams program, it is quite evident that what was accomplished over the first three decades of development and its implementation had "trickled down" to supporting similarly robust methods for assessing other waterbody types (wetlands, the Lake Erie Nearshore, the Ohio River, primary headwaters) and' very importantly, to support one of the most detailed, accurate, and long term accountings of stream and river use designations in the U.S. In our 2020 IR comments MBI requested the agency to reveal in detail how the fundamental changes made in 2018-19 and beyond would affect all aspects of future IRs, WQS, and water quality management programs that had been directly supported by the more "pollution focused" M&A upon which the program had been based from day one. While no response has been received, it is now apparent that all of these programs have been substantially lessened in terms of their quality and rigor. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 1: Ohio EPA's 2022 IR does not include updates to the aquatic life use for watersheds and large rivers. There are several reasons for this. First, Ohio EPA is implementing the new TMDL development process for stakeholder review and comment. Results from the Agency's routine water quality monitoring surveys will not be included in the IR until the Biological and Water

Quality Report for the survey has been finalized (Step 2 of the new TMDL development process). Ohio EPA has conducted year two monitoring in several of the most recent watershed surveys to confirm causes and sources of impairment or beneficial use attainment upgrades, thus delaying completion of reports.

Second, the statewide Large Rivers survey scheduled to be completed in 2020 was delayed due to COVID-19 restrictions. However, Ohio EPA was able to quickly plan a field survey of about half of the large river sampling sites and completed the work despite not having the assistance of college interns and unfavorable weather conditions. The second portion of the large rivers survey was completed in 2021. The sampling in 2021 included follow-up sampling on the lower Great Miami River based upon results in 2020. The data is in the process of being analyzed. Since this work was completed to get a comprehensive overview of the large rivers, all the data will be reported at the same time and not released in bits and pieces. This is proposed for the 2024 Integrated Report. A summary report will be released to the public once it is complete.

In addition, Ohio EPA's water quality staff also completed water quality monitoring in support of the Section 319 program grant projects, Lake Erie monitoring, a beneficial use designation survey in the Salt Creek watershed and sampling for a public health nuisance in Lucas and Ottawa Counties. The results of these sampling efforts will also be incorporated into future integrated reports.

Executive Summary

Comment 2: While the 2007 program review emphasized the inland rivers and streams program, it is quite evident that what was accomplished over the first three decades of development and its implementation had "trickled down" to supporting similarly robust methods for assessing other waterbody types (wetlands, the Lake Erie Nearshore, the Ohio River, primary headwaters) and, very importantly, to support one of the most detailed, accurate, and long term accountings of stream and river use designations in the U.S. In our 2020 IR comments MBI requested the agency to reveal in detail how the fundamental changes made in 2018-19 and beyond would affect all aspects of future IRs, WQS, and water quality management programs that had been directly supported by the more "pollution focused" M&A upon which the program had been based from day one. While no response has been received, it is now apparent that all of these programs have been substantially lessened in terms of their quality and rigor.

"Of the 123 public drinking water supply assessment units, 45 are now listed as impaired by algae, with another 26 on the watch list for algae."

Also, noting the nitrate indicator in "H3. Results:"
"Impairments included five of the nine LRAUs (three Maumee River, one Sandusky River, and one Scioto River LRAUs remain impaired)."

We encourage Ohio EPA to take more action on nutrients, such as fully adopting and implementing the large rivers nutrient and SNAP approaches. For the Maumee and Sandusky Rivers, we suspect that the sources related to the lack of attainment in these rivers also contribute to the Western Lake Erie Basin nutrient problems. Also, since the nitrate indicator is failing to attain goals, Ohio EPA should very actively work with the Ohio

Department of Agriculture and others to increase attention on nitrogen as a pollutant. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 2: The Agency is acting on nutrients not only for aquatic life use impairments but public water supply impairments as well. For example: Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL project addressing harmful algal blooms in the Western Basin of Lake Erie, East Fork Little Miami River TMDL project addressing nutrient impairments in the watershed and harmful algal blooms in Harsha Lake, and the Lower Auglaize River TMDL project addressing the nitrate public water supply impairments for the city of Delphos. Ohio EPA partners with other state and local agencies to address water quality impairments, including nitrogen.

Comment 3: Page 2: *"Major Changes since the 2020 Integrated Report: In the 2022 Integrated Report, Ohio River mainstem assessment units are included for the first time."*
We acknowledge the added focus on the Ohio River in the Executive Summary and Section D-3. Base levels of nutrient pollution resulted in extensive algal blooms in 2015 and 2019, so assessments added to this report based on data from ORSANCO is a welcome addition. More attention to this problem in the Ohio River and basin is needed, so further emphasis in these reports and other outlets (presentations, webinars, fact sheets, etc.) would be appreciated.

The lack of attainment for the fish tissue results on the ten Ohio River assessment units is concerning (Table E-10) and is apparently part of an ongoing issue with legacy pollutants. MBI witnessed this in a recent study of the Greater Cincinnati Water Works (GCWW) Richard Mitchell Treatment Plant (RMTP) sediment ponds and ambient sediment chemistry upstream and downstream from the RTMP discharge. We found numerous chemicals including dioxins, dibenzofurans, PAH compounds, and heavy metals some of which were close to or above action levels. We concluded that the results reflected legacy contaminants removed by the water treatment process, but the 2022 IR should provide expanded information about what is recently being done to address this contamination and who is working on a solution beyond issuing advisories to the public? The last effort to address PCBs that is mentioned was in 2002 (page J-8). While we appreciate that ORSANCO has this responsibility, our review of their most recent ORSANCO 305b report shows some of this to be years old data, thus new data is needed to make the assessment current and reliable. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 3: Thank you for your comments. Table E-12 in Section E contains the Ohio River assessment units and the most recent data used for the human health assessment. The years of data used span from 2011-2018, with years of most recent data within all Ohio River assessment units ranging from 2013 to 2018. Ohio EPA has discussed this concern with ORSANCO. ORSANCO is conducting a trends analysis on fish tissue data that will be available later this summer with a report available by the end of the year.

Section A

Comment 4: Page A-4, Figure A-2
Colors in the pie chart in "Figure A-2 — overall summary of Ohio's combined assessment units. Output from ATTAINS" are difficult to distinguish. Please consider changing the colors to achieve a greater contrast between categories. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 4: The color scheme has been revised in the final report.

Comment 5: In each of these tables in Section A (such as "Table A-1 — Summary of Human Health Fish Tissue Results"), would it be appropriate to provide totals for the rows and columns? Could percentages be added? These would help the reader in getting a quicker sense of the level of attainment among categories. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 5: Totals have been added to the four tables displaying the results of the beneficial use assessments in the final report.

Comment 6: Page A-6, Table A-2 — Summary of Recreation (Bacteria) Use Results
These appear to be the same numbers as in the 2020 report. If so, please state this. In the table titles, please specify the time period that is covered in each of these tables. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 6: Only the results for watersheds and large rivers are carried over from the 2020 Integrated Report. The results for Lake Erie, inland lakes and the Ohio River are updated for this cycle. This is explained in the report narrative associated with the table.

Comment 7: Page A-7
"Data evaluated for the aquatic life use is largely unchanged from the 2020 IR."
This section is where the inland streams summary was located in the 2020 report (Page A-5). Because a new data compilation seems not to exist, this is a good place to refer the readers to the 2020 report on inland stream assessment results, as is stated and also explain why no new data was collected for the 2022 IR. Because this is still the "latest" information available, the 2020 results should be repeated here so that the status is still recorded in this section and is available to readers. For the convenience of the public, and to inform them by briefly describing the latest data compilation, a brief summary of the 2020 IR results should be provided here or in some other appropriate section. Note that we do not find the lack of an updated assessment acceptable, but where the 2022 IR lacks new information, it is important to state that fact and provide the latest results here. Also see our related comments under **Monitoring to Support Impaired Waters Listings and TMDLs** and **Aquatic Life Use Attainment in Inland Rivers and Streams**.

There are no Figures A-3 to A-5 similar to those in the 2020 IR ("Percent attainment status and goal progress…"; "Average full attainment watershed score for monitored Ohio HUC11 …"; "Status and trend of aquatic life use 80 percent by 2020 goal …") in the draft 2022 IR. These comprised the attainment status graphics in the 2020 IR. As is recommended above, as long as the time period covered is specified, the 2020 IR results should be repeated in this section, as they do at least comprise the latest compilation available, and it would save readers from questioning their absence or needing to consult the 2020 IR.

The lack of any apparent new data to update the 2020 IR tracking statistics brings up the issue of the availability of non-Ohio EPA data and assessments, especially those conducted under Level 3 PSPs. Was there any consideration given to at least using this data to update the 2020 IR as it is statutorily qualified to affect impaired waters listings? (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 7: The 2020 IR was the final reporting of the 2010 water quality goals. Figures associated with this final goal reporting were not carried forward into the 2022 IR. The Agency plans to establish new goals for Ohio's waters as part of the probabilistic survey results reporting. For example, once the data on the large rivers has been processed and is available for review, the Agency can analyze the data and determine what appropriate goals should be for the waters.

For the aquatic life use, non-Ohio EPA data is available for consideration in the Integrated Report once it has been reviewed and approved as acceptable for such use. Ohio EPA did not have any new approved Level 3 aquatic life credible data available to include in the report.

Comment 8: Page A-8
Figures A-3 and A-4 in the draft 2022 IR are the same as Figure A-6 and A-7 in the 2020 IR. The text should clarify this compilation is simply repeating that of 2020. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 8: Revisions to the language proceeding the figures have been added in the final report to clarify this is carried over from the 2020 Integrated Report.

Section C

Comment 9: *Compliance Program*
Page C-5
"DSW staff provides technical assistance …"
The following statement was in the 2020 report "oversees land application of biosolids and manure from certain large concentrated animal feeding operations." It appears to have been removed in the 2022 report. Was there a change in ODA versus Ohio EPA responsibilities since the 2020 IR? Why was this oversight activity removed? Is it explained elsewhere? (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 9: The referenced sentence in the 2020 IR was revised, however no change in Ohio EPA responsibilities has occurred.

Comment 10: *Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations*
Page C-6
"Ohio EPA also retains authority for implementing the NPDES permit program for animal feeding operations until a delegation agreement with U.S. EPA that has been submitted by Ohio is approved by U.S. EPA."
This is slightly different language here compared to the 2020 IR, which refers to a "revised delegation agreement." Was there any legal or regulatory change that resulted in this change in the language here that should be noted? (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 10: The language was modified in the 2022 IR. Ohio EPA, Ohio Department of Agriculture, and U.S. EPA are still working through requirements for transfer of delegation from Ohio EPA to Ohio Department of Agriculture.

Comment 11: Credible Data – Citizen Monitoring Program
Page C-7
"As of May 2021, the Agency currently has 925 Level 1, 118 Level 2 and 60 Level 3 qualified data collectors and has approved 230 study plans since the program's inception in 2006. Ohio EPA has created a web-based portal for data entry and data access (Credible Data Online Application, epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/credible-data-references-submission-of-data), available through Ohio EPA's eBusiness Center."
We note that the number of Level 3 QDCs was 86 in the 2020 report, this is a reduction of almost one-third from previous levels. What Level 3 specialties were reduced in terms of

the number of QDCs? What are the reasons for this reduction? We agreed with the agency dropping the Level 3 for QHEI however if any of the remaining 60 are for that specialty alone then they should be reduced to Level 2. The problem with the statement in the IR is that in terms of sheer numbers it appears that there are 1,296 QDCs in Ohio at present, but only 4.6% are qualified to produce data that would qualify for use in the IR. We suspect that number is likely even smaller so adding a degree of clarity to this statement is needed. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 11: For specific information regarding QDCs, the Agency provides a list of approved QDCs along with their specialty on its webpage at: ***https://epa.ohio.gov/static/Portals/35/credibledata/CurrentQDCs.pdf***. The statement in the IR is general in nature and intended to provide a factual statement about participation in the Credible Data program overall. The focus is not only on qualified QDCs that can submit data for the IR.

Comment 12: Page C-8
"Changes to Ohio EPA's Lake Erie monitoring are likely to occur in the next two years as a result of recommendations made during the effort to revise Lake Erie aquatic life use metrics…"
While Ohio EPA mentioned the Lake Erie ALUs in the draft 2022 IR webinar of February 15, 2022, we are not aware of any details about this activity since 2020. Slide 25 states *"Currently compiling subgroup information for presentation back to the larger workgroup."* As a member of that larger workgroup, MBI has yet to see any details or updates, so we there should be an update about subgroup and workgroup products and status. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 12: Ohio Sea Grant has been coordinating the various work groups for the Lake Erie aquatic life use development. At the time the draft Integrated Report was issued, they had not yet reconvened the larger workgroup. This is anticipated to occur in 2022 and MBI remains on the list of participants.

Comment 13: Page C-15
"Ohio EPA strongly encourages applicants to engage in pre-application coordination early in the development phase to help identify high quality resources, discuss potential alternatives and identify mitigation obligations."
The following discussion from the 2020 IR page was moved to the fifth paragraph of the draft 2022 IR in a paragraph on the federal rule. It no longer states, "Ohio EPA encourages ..." Has Ohio's role in encouraging coordination changed since this policy was stated in the 2020 IR? If so, how? (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 13: Revisions to this section were made based upon a federal 401 rule that existed at the time the draft report was prepared, that has since been rescinded. Pre-application coordination was required by that rule at least 30 days prior to the submission of a 401 application. Since pre-application coordination was required, Ohio EPA's encouragement was moot.

Comment 14: Page C-22
"Examples of eligible activities include: …"
Please explain here why this list differs from that in the 2020 IR. The following are not included here:
o improvement or replacement of on-lot wastewater treatment systems;
o development of BMPs; and

o forestry BMPs.

Does the WPCLF no longer fund these efforts? Are they funded in other ways that did not exist before the 2022 IR draft? Either way, it is important to explain the difference in the text between the 2020 and 2022 IRs. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 14: Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance (DEFA) included this as example activities that can receive funding through their programs. Two of the cited items (development of BMPs and forestry BMPs) were removed because they significantly overlap and because they are no longer actively marketed through the WPCLF program, due to lack of customer interest over a long period of time, though they remain eligible for funding. The third deleted item (improvement or replacement of on-lot wastewater treatment systems) is essentially the same as another currently listed item (septic system improvements).

Comment 15: Page C-28
Have Ohio EPA and ODNR reviewed common interests in the H2Ohio program? For example, measurement of wetland quality? Or are there possible impacts on streams, e.g., is placement of the wetland features under H2Ohio having an impact, such as restricting meanders (or placement within the meander width) or not allowing an adequate riparian corridor? Are there restrictions, such as riparian habitat encroachment, created instream habitat by these H2Ohio projects? What wetlands conditions result from these projects (e.g., what is the floristic quality assessment results)? What scores or categories of wetlands result? Are rare plants being preserved at these sites and protecting Category 3 wetlands? The program has emphasized that wetlands harbor rare plants. The measures stated on Page C-29 are more activity-based and not environmental outcome-based. Other than stream gauges at or near watershed pour points, have Ohio EPA and partners considered and implemented more thorough and complete condition monitoring of some of these areas, such as wetlands or streams, in H2Ohio project areas, at a level that is sufficient to detect actual environmental outcomes of H2Ohio? (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 15: Ohio EPA works closely with all state agencies involved with H2Ohio. This includes participating as members of the technical and executive advisory panels for the robust H2Ohio Wetland Monitoring Program. This monitoring program has taken into consideration most of the questions posed in this comment. For more information about the program please see the following websites: ***https://h2.ohio.gov/natural-resources/*** and ***https://ohioseagrant.osu.edu/news/2020/0r10a/learn-network-h2ohio-wetlands***.

Section D

Comment 16: *D6. Sources of Existing and Readily Available Data*
Page D-11
Heidelberg College should be Heidelberg University.
Midwest Biodiversity Institute/Center for Applied Bioassessment – please delete the "Center for Applied Bioassessment." (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 16: The suggested revisions have been made to the final report.

Comment 17: *"Table D-3 — Description of data used in the 2022 IR from sources other than Ohio EPA."*
Page D-13
"Midwest Biodiversity Institute Jul 2010 – Oct 2016"

This is simply not accurate nor up to date. MBI has provided data to Ohio EPA from 10 different areas under a like number of Level 3 PSPs since 2016. We have closely coordinated submitting Level 3 data with the Credible Data Program and have attached a tracking spreadsheet that accounts for MBI data submittals and MBI surveys both for Level 3 PSP and non-PSP alike. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 17: Ohio EPA is currently reviewing and approving biological data submitted by Level 3 QDCs. Until this data is reviewed and approved, it is not available for Ohio EPA's consideration and the use of this data is at our discretion. Ohio EPA is taking steps to improve the review and approval process of submitted biological data to improve efficiency.

Section E

Comment 18: Likewise, fish tissue impairments for PCBs or mercury are, in many cases, based on extremely outdated data. See, e.g., Table E-4. AOMWA requests that Ohio EPA re-evaluate the list of waters impaired due to fish tissue levels of PCBs or mercury using updated data. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 18: Ohio EPA annually collects fish tissue data as part of routine water quality monitoring surveys throughout the state and partners with Ohio Department of Natural Resources for fish tissue collection on Lake Erie and Inland Lakes. Additional sites outside the survey areas are also prioritized for fish tissue collection for both advisory and IR purposes. These data are used to update the fish tissue assessments in the IR every two years.

Section F

Comment 19: Additionally, AOMWA is concerned that the evaluation method for bacteria used in the recreation use evaluation is likely based on limited data or improper assumptions. For example, compliance was evaluated where there could be as few as five samples within a 90-day period, and five samples is too limited to evaluate compliance in a 90-day geomean. Pg. F-4. Moreover, in instances where there were not daily bacteria samples, a measured exceedance was assumed to continue until a subsequent sample documented that the beach action value was not exceeded. Pg. F-5. Depending on the length of time that could have lapsed between samples, this is a concerning assumption given the variability of bacteria. AOMWA believes the evaluation method for bacteria is inadequate where it was based on such assumptions or limited data. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 19: The collection of a minimum of five *E. coli* samples at a stream or river sampling location in a 90-day window has been the Agency's data collection practice and assessment methodology since the current recreation water quality standards were adopted in 2016.

Public beaches are generally sampled more often. The sampling data is used for beach advisory postings and recreation use attainment. The advisory posting threshold is 235 colony forming units (cfu)/100 ml. Advisories are posted until the value is below this threshold. For attainment purposes, there are two thresholds: a Statistical Threshold Value (410 cfu/100ml) and a Geomean Value (126 cfu/100 ml) calculated on a rolling 90-day average. The geomean calculation is iterative to find the highest exceedance. Values above and below the threshold are assumed until resample during the 90 days, so both affect the outcome. Impairment status is based on exceedances from both the geomean and the STV (i.e., if either is exceeded, the beach/LE shoreline section is considered impaired), while the beach advisory action level is based on 235 cfu/100 ml. The IR report discusses both; please refer to Table F-2 in Section F of the 2022 report for further clarification.

Comment 20: Ohio EPA has a long proud history of using sound science in the development of assessment tools to evaluate, determine and protect the chemical, physical and biological integrity of Ohio's water resources. Over the years, numerous technical reports and peer-reviewed articles form a solid science-based foundation that made Ohio EPA a national leader in water resource assessment. Sub Section F4 of the IR describes the method used to assess recreational use impairment due to algae in Lake Erie. The methodology clearly has a strong foundation based on the precautionary principal rather than Ohio EPA's history of developing assessment tools based on sound science.

As we have stated before in previous comments to Ohio EPA, OFBF appreciates the recognition that there is an ongoing need to obtain a better scientific understanding of the relationship between the presence and the toxicity of a harmful algal bloom (HAB). Research has shown that over the course of the recreational season, the ratio of cyanobacteria toxin in the water to the amount of cyanobacteria biomass present changes. The result is that the composition of the bloom shifts from one containing highly toxic over to one containing low to non-toxic strains of Microcystis sp. as the recreational season advances.

This fact is recognized and highlighted in the messaging that is delivered during and after the annual Western Lake Erie Basin (WLEB) HAB projection - "the size of the bloom does not relate to the degree of toxins produced". This message enforces the fact that the presence of cyanobacteria and the amount of toxin present is not a uniform relationship. OFBF understands the need for Ohio EPA to be conservative due to potential human health concerns but establishing an assessment methodology that embellishes the precautionary principle rather than sound science is not appropriate. The assessment tool needs to move beyond the reliance on the mere presence of cyanobacteria and include scientifically defensible metrics such as the measurable presence of cyanotoxins.

A key component missing from the draft document is the discussion of how Ohio EPA justifies the presence of a low density, non-toxic cyanobacteria event adversely affects the primary and secondary recreational uses of the open waters of the Western Lake Erie Basin. OFBF recommends that such a justification be incorporated into Section F of the IR and into the supporting documentation for the development of the Nutrient TMDL for the Maumee River Watershed. Inclusion of the justification will help the reader understand why Ohio EPA feels that the presence of cyanobacteria at low threshold detection levels causes recreational use impairment and warrants watershed-based actions. (Ohio Farm Bureau Federation)

Response 20: The following except from pages F-25 through F-26 addresses this comment. "In Lake Erie's western basin, scum formation is likely at this cell density. Potential for skin irritations also may occur at 20,000 cells/mL, but this does not drive the recommended threshold value. The threshold is based on elevated likelihood of scum formations at 20,000 cells and data show that scums consistently have toxin concentration exceeding microcystin concentrations protective of human health recreation exposure.

Furthermore, in large systems like western Lake Erie, blooms can be patchy therefore it is critical to integrate data over large areas. Each pixel from a satellite image represents an average cell count across ~9 hectares (~22 acres). Thus the 20,000 cells/mL that is detected by satellite imagery represents an average cell concentration. Clearly, there will be locations within each pixel that exceed 20,000 cells/mL."

Also refer to the following publication: Davis, Timothy W., Richard Stumpf, George S. Bullerjahn, Robert Michael L. McKay, Justin D. Chaffin, Thomas B. Bridgeman, and Christopher Winslow. 2019 "Science meets policy: A framework for determining impairment designation criteria for large waterbodies affected by cyanobacterial harmful algal blooms." *Harmful Algae*, 81: 59-64. **doi.org/10.1016/j.hal.2018.11.016**.

Section G

Comment 21: The Draft Integrated Report also acknowledges that, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, Ohio EPA has made limited progress in updating monitoring data for Ohio's streams and rivers. Pg. G-8. Consistent with AOMWA's previous comments on updating monitoring data, AOMWA supports frequently updating monitoring data for Ohio's streams and rivers so that regulatory decisions are based on the most current data. AOMWA requests that Ohio EPA update monitoring data more frequently, particularly since we believe that Ohio EPA has recently relied on outdated biological and water quality monitoring data in TMDL development. AOMWA certainly understands that some data cannot be incorporated into the Draft Integrated Report because it does not exist where sampling was delayed due to COVID-19. Nonetheless, AOMWA urges Ohio EPA to incorporate already-collected data into the Integrated Report where possible. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 21: Ohio EPA included all approved data with final assessment information that was available, in the report. The implementation of the new monitoring strategy should result in data being collected throughout the state in a faster timeframe than the previous sampling rotation. Also, please see the response to Comment 1 above.

Comment 22: *Aquatic Life Use Attainment in Inland Rivers and Streams*
As indicated earlier in our comments Ohio had long been one of the leading programs among states in the U.S. This program allowed the agency to produce something better than a simple statewide, binary estimate of use attainment and non-attainment. Based on our experience in reviewing state programs, the analyses like that in *Large Rivers are Making Progress Toward the 100 Percent Attainment by 2020 Aquatic Life Goal* in Section A, are the outcome of a 40-year commitment to a robust M&A program and at a level of spatial detail that matches the scale of water quality management. Many states, because of a lack of spatial detail in their M&A, over-extrapolate their results from many fewer monitoring sites (including those who employ statistical networks) resulting in not only a reduced accuracy in the application of those results, but a clear severance from meaningfully affecting water quality managements programs.

While we recognize the quality and integrity of the nearly 40 years of M&A on the large river assessment units, we raised concerns about the expression of what are apparently the most recent results from the 2020 IR. The lead-in statement *"Ohio's large rivers (the 23 rivers that drain more than 500 square miles) remained essentially unchanged in percent of monitored miles in full attainment compared to the same statistic reported in the 2018 IR. Based on monitoring through 2018, the full attainment statistic now stands at 88.2 percent (1,097 of 1,243 assessed LRAU miles), up 0.7 percent from the 2018 IR"* is essentially correct. There is no update to these statistics in the 2022 IR which is a startling and unexplained break from 40 years of consistent reporting. This is yet another symptom of the program decline that we have mentioned previously. It really doesn't matter that the agency intends to report on the 2020-21 large rivers assessment in the 2024 IR, this change is a fundamental change in the entire program and the CWA programs that it used to support. Again, this situation was avoidable.

Because it is still relevant, we repeat here our 2018 comments by restating that the IR needs to take a step back and report the full set of results back to 1980. In 2018, we provided two graphics to assist in that process where we assessed the likelihood of improving beyond the 2008 peak full attainment rate of 93.1% in an article on the MBI website1 (Figure 1). Instead, we still see a decline of 4.9% between 2008 and 2020 (-5.6% in 2018), which we also believe represents a leveling off of improvements seen prior to 2008 *at a minimum* and possibly an actual decline, which calls for further investigation and confirmation. Doing this would also better index historical improvements if the pre-CWA implementation baseline years prior to 1988 were included.

Again, to preclude the misreading of long-term trends we urge the agency to retain all of the historical biennial cycles and updating them to include the years in between 1980 and 2020. We recognize that that has been made more tenuous by the disconnection imposed by the Two-Pronged Approach, especially the cycle of doing this once every 10 years. This point also highlights the critical importance of reestablishing the former M&A level of effort to prevent the agency from losing the capacity to credibly assess these trends into the future. This issue alone reaffirms our concerns about the pending reduction in number of sites evaluated in the proposed Two-Pronged Approach which will struggle to determine backsliding, especially at sub-watershed and river-reach scales that evade the comparative coarse design. Just in Central Ohio alone the population is projected to increase by 500,000 and development in and near high quality rivers, streams, and wetlands is already taking place. Even the former and more spatially robust approach to M&A would have been challenged to keep up, but now the program is going to be less able to respond to incremental degradation and backsliding in terms of use attainment and making sure that impacted streams are properly designated in time to support the inevitable onslaught of permitting issues this will foment. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

MBI 2022 Draft Ohio IR Comments February 28, 2022

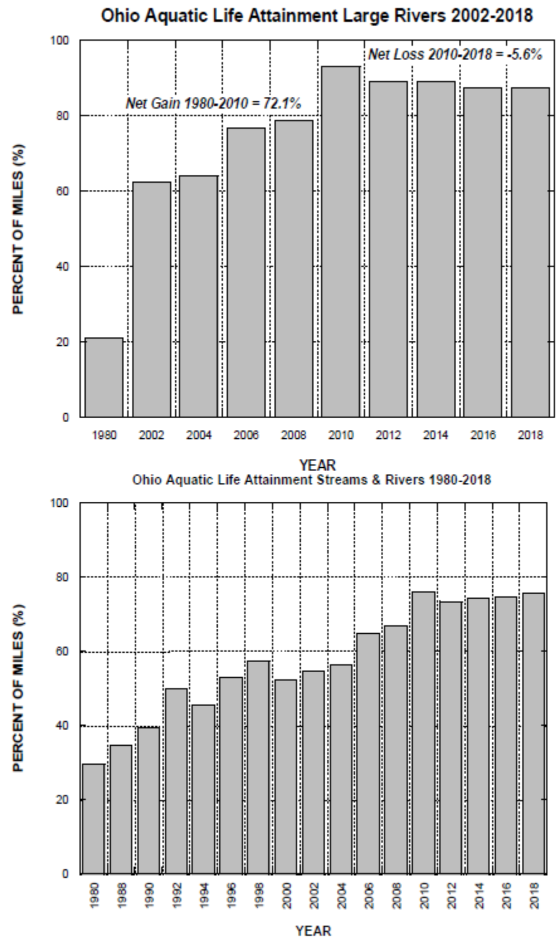


Figure 1. *Trends in attainment of aquatic life uses in Ohio large river assessment units between 1980 and the 2002-18 reporting periods by Ohio EPA (upper) and for all stream and river units combined between 1980 and the 1988-2018 reporting periods (lower).*

12

Response 22: Comment acknowledged. As stated in the response to comments on the 2018 IR, the 2012 IR explains the aquatic life statistic for large rivers decreased slightly from 2010 “largely because of new assessments in four large rivers, three of which flow through highly urbanized areas and receive large quantities of flow from wastewater treatment facilities.” These four rivers were the Sandusky River, Cuyahoga River, Scioto River (middle) and Great Miami River (lower). Please note, the statistics are based upon the large rivers that were sampled during a specified window of time and therefore do not include all large rivers.

The 2020 IR was the close out of the 2010 water quality goals and an end to reporting of large river statics in this manner. The Agency intended to set new goals for large rivers based upon the statewide large river survey in the 2022 IR. Since the survey was conducted over two years, the Agency plans to report trends for Large Rivers in the 2024 IR along with the new data from the 2020 and 2021 assessments.

Comment 23: Page G-5
This section leaves out the 2020 IR "Table G-1 — Watershed Assessment Unit Score Determination” and associated discussion. As is mentioned above, the 2020 results could still be included and noted as the latest information available.

This discussion leaves out the 2020 IR language on "Determining the wading stream and principal stream scores" and "intermediate WAU scores." Please explain this again here. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 23: The Agency has moved away from the calculation of watershed assessment unit scores as part of the switch to using U.S. EPA's ATTAINS database for Integrated Report data management and reporting and the close out of the 2020 goals. The Agency plans to establish new goals and methods of reporting as part of the reporting on probabilistic sampling efforts for various water types.

Comment 24: Page G-11
We note that the statistics in Table G-1 are the same as in the 2020 IR, Table G-2. Repeating these data is preferable to referring readers to the 2020 IR, but this IR should state that the data are the same as in the 2020 IR. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 24: A statement has been added to this subsection of Section G clarifying the carrying forward of reporting information from the 2020 IR in the final report.

Comment 25: LEAUs
Pages G-15 and G-16, Figures G-7 and G-8
The figure captions should clarify the green versus blue dots and what each color represents (hard- versus soft-bottom sites). (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 25: A clarifying statement has been added to the figure caption in the final report.

Comment 26: In reviewing the most common causes of aquatic life impairment in the DRAFT 2022 *Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report* in Section A (pp. A-7 to A-12), three (3) of the five (5) most common causes of aquatic life impairment- Nutrient Enrichment, Habitat Modification and Siltation/Sedimentation - are each strongly influenced by stream morphology or the geomorphic condition of the stream (i.e., is the stream geomorphically stable, highly unstable or have some intermediate degree of instability). In other words, geomorphic condition is a *primary factor*, if not the dominate factor in most all cases, in determining whether the highest degree of water quality improvement functions (processes) and quality of aquatic life habitat exists within our streams.

Additionally, the unstable geomorphic conditions broadly observed in Ohio's streams are significantly linked to the historic loss of watershed storage. The loss of watershed storage has led to increased runoff volumes and peak flows, which creates excessive *stream powers* that cause stream channel erosion. This channel erosion deepens and widens channels releasing enormous volumes of sediment into our stream systems. Further, channel erosion reduces water quality improvement processes and diminishes the quality of aquatic life habitat. The concomitant relationship between hydrologic condition of the watershed and geomorphic condition of its stream systems must be understood to properly evaluate and manage stream systems. This relationship is explained in more detail in Exhibit 1.

In the time of Daniel Boone and Simon Kenton, and the centuries before, Ohio's landscape was covered with dense forests and prairie grasslands, and streams were filled with beaver ponds. This combination of features provided tremendous storage of stormwater within Ohio's watersheds. The dense land cover, deep porous soils and close-knit tree and grass root systems provided significant resistance to stormwater runoff that slowed runoff and allowed it time to infiltrate and be stored in deep porous soils. An extensive in-stream network of beaver ponds captured and stored much of the remaining stormwater runoff. These beaver ponds recharged groundwater systems and released water slowly through their leaky dams. Thus, in these earlier days most of Ohio's streams were perennial with considerably fewer intermittent streams due to the continual slow release of water from leaky beaver dams located far into the headwaters and from water draining out of fully recharged groundwater systems, which significantly reduced runoff volumes and peak flows (i.e., minimal stream power).

Moving forward in time, beavers were trapped-out of Ohio and Ohio's landscape changed significantly by a vast array of land development activities. These changes have resulted in the loss of watershed storage that has increased stormwater runoff, simultaneously decreased runoff resistance and increased the velocity of runoff, which has resulted in increased runoff volumes and peak flows (i.e., excessive stream power). This foundational change in the hydrologic condition to Ohio's watersheds still exists to this day and continues to adversely impact stream stability and processes. The restoration of watershed storage (e.g., in-stream basins that function similar to beaver ponds) must be made a priority over stream restoration projects especially in the headwaters of our watersheds where storage features have a greater effect on reducing peak flows (i.e., reducing stream power). Otherwise, excess stream powers over time will simply degrade stream restoration projects. Additionally, these types of in-stream storage features provide diversity of habitat that supports insects, amphibians, reptiles, birds, bats, mammals as well as aquatic life by providing local water sources, wetlands, nutrient assimilation, groundwater recharge that cools stream temperatures, reduces flooding, and extends base flows that can convert ephemeral streams into intermittent streams and intermittent streams into perennial streams.

An example of how not understanding the relationship between hydrologic condition of the watershed and the geomorphic condition of the associated stream systems lead to incorrect priorities to solve pollution problems is provided in this DRAFT 2022 Integrated Report. In the case of Siltation/Sedimentation, the discussion next to the stream photograph states (p. A-9) the following:
"Siltation/sedimentation describes the deposition of fine soil particles on the bottom of stream and river channels. Deposition typically follows high-flow events that erode and pick up soil particles from the *land….*"
To be clear, most of the sediment in our streams comes from the erosion of streambanks within geomorphically unstable streams (e.g., upwards of 80% in many cases) and not from the land as suggested in this report. If problems are to be solved, they must be correctly defined. This report does not properly define the primary problem when it comes to siltation/sedimentation, that is, it must first assess and evaluate the hydrologic condition of the watershed and geomorphic conditions of the associated stream systems.

Geomorphically unstable streams provide a lower degree of stream processes to assimilate pollutants, such as, nutrient enrichment, and have degraded aquatic life habitat. For example, as streams become geomorphically unstable, channels incise and stream bank heights increase leading to bank failure and large quantities of silt/sediment entering stream systems, subsequently riffles are eroded and pools are filled with sediment, and silts can no longer be expelled onto the floodplain because flows rarely go out-of-bank (e.g., once every 10 years). In comparison, geomorphically stable streams will process silt/sediment from stream channels onto floodplains during frequent out-of-bank flows (e.g., annually or more often). Nutrients, such as, nitrogen and phosphorus are typically attached to silts and clays. If silts and clays are frequently deposited on floodplains, then enormous amounts of nutrients are removed from stream systems (i.e., significant water quality improvements occur). Additionally, with silts and clays removed from streams, the water becomes clearer, and sunlight (UV) can kill more pathogens within the water. Further, riffles are steeper, and pools are deeper providing improved aquatic life habitat.

Therefore, a primary mitigation tactic in the overall strategy to reduce silt/sediment in streams is to first understand the hydrologic condition of the watershed and geomorphic condition of the associated stream systems. If the stream systems are in an unstable geomorphic condition and have high siltation/sedimentation issues, then a primary mitigation tactic, in most all cases, would be to first increase watershed storage, which would then be followed by stream restoration. However, the DRAFT 2022 Integrated Report does not identify hydrologic condition of the watershed or geomorphic condition of the associated stream systems as a primary siltation/sedimentation source or solution. This major error is most likely the result of Ohio EPA not understanding or not properly assessing and evaluating the hydrologic condition of watersheds and geomorphic conditions of stream systems, which are foundational to understanding the quality of stream processes and aquatic life habitat. The Clean Water Act's objective is to maintain and restore the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Nation's waters. A hydrologic and geomorphic condition assessment is required to evaluate and understand the physical integrity of streams, which biological and chemical integrity is dependent upon.
The lack of proper assessment and evaluation of the hydrologic condition of watersheds and the associated geomorphic condition of stream systems leads to incorrect mitigation priorities that cause confusion, misunderstanding and wasteful spending of Ohio's public, business, industry, and government resources.

Restored geomorphically stable streams that have sufficient watershed storage are effectively selfmaintaining over time and will provide the highest degree of water quality improvement processes and the best quality aquatic life habitat at no additional cost to the public. For example, one of the processes associated with geomorphically stable streams, over time, is to expel all or most of the *residual* silt and clays from off-stream erosion sources, such as, development sites (i.e., a 'free' cleaning service). See the comment letter below for Exhibit 1. (Ohio Coal Association)

Response 26: While the Integrated Report covers water quality issues in broad strokes, Ohio EPA considers the details of every source of impairment during our comprehensive biological surveys. These sources of impairment are very specific to each watershed that is assessed. Those details would be laid out in the Biological and Water Quality Reports (BWQR) that Ohio EPA publishes for public comment. The BWQRs are also where Ohio EPA provides recommendations for restoration strategies. When determining the sources of near-field nutrient enrichment, habitat modification, or sedimentation/siltation, the BWQR would attempt to identify the root of the problem. For example, if sedimentation/siltation is listed as a cause of impairment and in-stream erosion and incision are likely culprits, Ohio EPA would try to find the reason for the erosion. If it is due to flashiness from impervious surfaces upstream, then the impervious surfaces would be identified as the primary source. So, specific habitat evaluations are conducted at the project/site level and identified in the individual BWQRs. Again, those reports once draft are Step 2 of our TMDL development process and go out for public comment before finalizing.

Section H

Comment 27: Moreover, the public drinking water assessment methodology has been aligned with adult drinking water threshold values for cyanotoxin indicators, and the Draft Integrated Report indicates that Ohio EPA is determining impairment based on impairment status of the public drinking water supply. See Section H2. It appears that Ohio EPA is applying the drinking water threshold to source waters. To the extent that this is true, Ohio EPA should not use drinking water thresholds to determine surface water quality impairments. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 27: Drinking water thresholds are appropriate for assessing public drinking water supply (PDWS) beneficial use. The PDWS use designation is defined in paragraph (B)(3) of Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) rule 3745-1-07. It applies to public waters that, with conventional treatment, will be suitable for human intake and meet federal regulations for drinking water. Water quality standards are designed to protect source water quality to the extent that public water systems can meet the finished water standards utilizing only conventional treatment.

Comment 28: Lastly, Ohio EPA has also indicated that, for assessment units with multiple public drinking water supply zones, attainment statuses of all zones are combined, and the lowest attainment status is applied to determine the PDWS attainment status for the entire assessment unit. H-5. However, particularly for large assessment units such as the central basin of Lake Erie, this approach does not necessarily provide an accurate determination where the assessment unit covers a huge area with a considerable variety of microcystins. Consequently, AOMWA has concerns with Ohio EPA's attainment determinations for assessment units with multiple zones. AOMWA would also appreciate the opportunity to review the data supporting Ohio EPA's assessment in the Central Basin, if it is possible for Ohio EPA to provide that data for review. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 28: While the Lake Erie Central Basin Open Water assessment unit is large, multiple water supply zones had exceedances of the microcystins threshold. Table H-2 provides a summary of water quality data associated with the cause of impairment listed by assessment unit. Algal toxin results are available at ***https://epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-and-ground-waters/public-water-systems/harmful-algal-blooms***.

Comment 29: *Section H: Evaluating Beneficial Use: Public Drinking Water Supply*

This section lacks pagination, although the Table of Contents includes page numbers. The other sections include pagination. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 29: The section page numbers have been re-inserted in the final report.

Comment 30: *H3. Results*
While we are already well aware of Lake Erie's nutrient problems, the frequency of LRAUs and AUs that are impaired documents a nutrient problem that extends well beyond the Lake. We support further emphasis and outreach on the problem throughout Ohio, including appropriate, targeted levels of monitoring and solution implementation. This includes not just noting the existence of H2Ohio, but more emphasis on the wider scope of nutrient problems, which will need to be featured much more often to compete with the extensive publicity, both accurate and inaccurate, on Lake Erie. The Lake's nutrient issue notoriety is deserved, but it can easily overshadow other nutrient problem areas to the point that they are not well known to the public. Ohio needs to proceed with the nutrient assessment procedure adoption in the WQS. This will help address these more widespread nutrient issues.

One of the goals of programs like H2Ohio should work toward resolving these problems, resulting in measurable environmental outcomes. It should be clarified and explained how much and in what ways is Ohio EPA working with ODNR and ODA to focus resources on these, i.e., in a geographically focused manner that addresses specific public water supply impairments? How can Ohio EPA ensure the use of TMDL findings and content and the implementation of geographically extensive projects in approaches like Nine Element Plans? This should be a highly coordinated common interest of Ohio EPA, ODNR and ODA, and these agencies should track the level of implementation, for both activities and environmental outcomes, in a coordinated manner.

We will also once again emphasize the role that stream habitat must play in solutions to nutrient problems, especially in the upper sub-watershed networks where the problems originate. Ohio EPA, as the custodian of habitat assessment, has provided innovative and badly needed habitat TMDLs, yet much of the agricultural focused research seems to deliberately avoid addressing or including habitat as an important factor in addressing the effect of nutrients. This is likely driven by a bias towards maintaining past practices concerning drainage affiliated with row cropping, but it doesn't change the fact that habitat plays a vital role and ignoring it risks covering the true environmental outcomes of programs like H2Ohio. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 30: Ohio EPA addresses nutrient impairments throughout the state, not just in Lake Erie. Ohio EPA's TMDL Vision Priority Projects were specifically selected to address public water supply impairments due to HABs in inland lakes. Ohio EPA also continues to develop TMDLs to address nutrient and habitat related impairments in waters throughout the state and fund nonpoint source projects aimed at addressing nutrient impairment.

Ohio EPA works closely with the other state agencies involved in H2Ohio. Reporting on H2Ohio project results is currently being developed for distribution to the public. This work includes various reporting metrics.

Ohio EPA is aware of research on stream channel nutrient dynamics. This work will be reviewed in the Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL's Draft Preliminary Modeling Results Report. This research has the potential to guide nutrient reduction implementation actions that take place in stream channels.

Section I

Comment 31: *Stream and Wetland Mitigation*
Page I-4
"Ohio EPA created a mapping application that includes the following"
Ohio has several sources that have funded stream restoration. Ohio EPA is aware of them because of tracking tools such as those for Section 401 Water Quality Certifications and WRRSP funding. These stream restorations should be tracked and scored as to their ecological lift and differences between pre- and post-restoration scores. To help advise project managers and the public on the success of stream restoration approaches, an analysis report should be prepared for public comment. This would allow the State to evaluate the actual success of stream restoration, and how related improvements in QHEI/HHEI scores might lead to attainment. This should lead to better understanding of the need for stream restoration, more awareness of which attributes are most correlated with stream degradation and nonattainment, and how to create better results.
The mapping application list includes dams. While dam removal is one good method for stream restorations, many more miles of Ohio stream are impaired due to habitat quality related to stream channelization (See Page A-9: "Habitat modification is the straightening, widening or deepening of a stream's natural channel"), one of the major causes and sources of water quality problems as described in this report. Attention to this condition would point out many other areas needing stream restoration, and stream channelization

segments should be added to this list. Ohio EPA's extensive QHEI database should be used to focus on attributes related to channelization that are degrading stream channels and habitat and aquatic life use attainment by extension. These data could be listed by HUC-12 and mapped and could serve as a screening tool and encouragement for many more steam restoration sites.

MBI has participated in several stream mitigation monitoring efforts over the past 5 years most of which are presumably required to demonstrate ecological lift as it is envisioned by the Inter-agency Restoration Team (IRT) to meet mitigation requirements. However, there is seemingly not enough standardization in what parameters are monitored and for what purpose. For example, in some places we are asked to assess only macroinvertebrates, yet Ohio EPA clearly bases use attainment on both fish and macroinvertebrates. In other cases, we are requested to only collect HHEI and without the macroinvertebrate and salamander counterparts of the PHWH methodology. Also, many of these projects are in unnamed streams that are currently undesignated in the WQS, yet the essential data to resolve that issue is only inconsistently collected and sometimes only at our insistence. Not addressing the aquatic life use designation status brings up two critical deficiencies; 1) how is use attainment legally assessed if there is no verified use designation, and 2) how do we know if WQS have been met without the right data? There is also the WWH suite of uses and PHWH transition that we have raised numerous times before. To sum it up, the agency needs to commission a thorough technical audit of the monitoring that is done for these types of projects and across all of the state agencies that manage them.

Assessment of Riparian Areas
While "Assessment of Riparian Areas" (Page I-4) is necessary for stream restoration sites, the channel condition changes mentioned above are possibly more influential on QHEI scores than is riparian vegetation, thus the assessment of riparian areas should not be done independently from channel analysis. An assessment of restored stream segments should evaluate all attributes and habitat changes that the QHEI measures, with a focus on those attributes that are modified and could be improved (see Rankin 1989, 1995). Then Ohio EPA could analyze these data to see which attributes are most influential or important for ecological lift in stream restorations. While good quality riparian vegetation is necessary for stream shading and moderating temperatures, especially in an era of rising ambient temperatures, only looking at riparian areas would not necessarily "maximize water quality improvement" as referred to in this section. Other factors, such as landscape setting (e.g., urban, agricultural, forest), also need to be evaluated to determine if they influence the biological index scores at a steam restoration site provided that the data is properly included and collected (see above comments on mitigation monitoring). (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 31: Ohio EPA does review baseline information on streams prior to the funding or permitting of restoration projects. Issued 401 water quality certifications require applicants to achieve measurable habitat changes to demonstrate a successfully completed project. It is a good observation that stream channelization is a big cause and source of impairment for water quality across Ohio. Ohio EPA will consider adding a stream channelization layer the next time the mapping application is updated to help identify streams in need of restoration. Ohio EPA's TMDL Program is also developing a Multi-Watershed Habitat Restoration Plan to address habitat impairments throughout the state.

Ohio EPA sets monitoring requirements based on the goals and requirements of each restoration project that is approved. It may not always be necessary to collect all the types of data on restoration projects to demonstrate success.

The grant that funded the riparian study is complete and further collection of riparian data is not planned at this time. As part of mitigation projects, information on channel condition is typically collected and evaluated to determine performance of the project.

Comment 32: In its Response to Comments on the 2020 IR, Response 22, Page D-34, Ohio EPA states: *"In fact, we are in the process of developing TMDLs and habitat improvement metrics for all watershed assessment units with sediment and habitat causes of impairments. This work will extensively use the QHEI metric. In addition, habitat restoration is included in Nine-Element Non-Point Source Implementation Strategies plans in the Lake Erie watershed."*

We support and encourage this approach in all Ohio nutrient-impacted watersheds. An emphasis on habitat improvement metrics would be a step in the right direction. The attributes of habitat that support and deter aquatic life use attainment have already been detailed by Rankin (1989, 1995) and at one time a QHEI matrix of good and modified QHEI attributes was routinely produced in basin assessments. We encourage such efforts that include attention to attributes and metrics for comprehensively analyzing riparian and other stream habitat alteration to be fully integrated in the comprehensive analysis that the QHEI attributes matrix offers. We encourage the Agency to make an extensive effort to reach out to stakeholders on the results of such analyses so that they may better recognize the influence of steam habitat. In the Response to comments in the final 2020 IR (Page D-34), Ohio EPA states "In addition, habitat restoration is included in Nine-Element Non-Point Source Implementation Strategies plans in the Lake Erie watershed." We appreciate this, and encourage the agencies involved (Ohio EPA, ODNR, ODA, and all Nine-Element Plan implementers) to focus on and significantly bolster this, emphasizing habitat restoration and protection at the highest level, recognizing it is a very effective means of improving stream quality. As we stated in our comments on the 2020 IR, it is essential that the agency exert leadership in assuring that improving stream habitat is included as a primary factor in the management practices for reducing the adverse effects of nutrients in Lake Erie and throughout Ohio. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 32: Comment acknowledged. Ohio EPA's development of a Multi-Watershed Habitat Restoration Plan continues. Stakeholder outreach will be included in this effort, like the new TMDL development process.

Comment 33: The Draft Integrated Report also states that Ohio EPA is evaluating U.S. EPA's recently finalized guidance on Lakes and Reservoirs Nutrient Criteria. Pg. I-17. AOMWA requests that Ohio EPA hold stakeholder meetings and provide opportunity for public participation during this evaluation. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 33: Ohio EPA will provide for stakeholder input and participation when applicable. Any incorporation of U.S. EPA's criteria will be vetted through the rulemaking process.

Comment 34: According to the Draft Integrated Report, Ohio EPA is developing a new aquatic life use assessment methodology for the open waters of Lake Erie. Pg. I-21. Consistent with AOMWA's prior comments on this issue in the context of the Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL process, this new assessment is a de facto water quality standard. As Ohio EPA has acknowledged, water quality standards must be promulgated as rules pursuant to R.C. 119.03. Fairfield Cty. Bd. of Comm'rs v. Nally, 2015-Ohio-991, ¶ 37, 143 Ohio St. 3d 93, 102, 34 N.E.3d 873, 882. The Agency had appropriately indicated that this assessment methodology will be incorporated into Ohio's water quality standards through a separate notice and comment process. See Maumee TMDL LAP Resp. Cmt. 74, pg. 39 (Jan. 14, 2022)

("Ohio EPA intends to incorporate changes to the [Lake Erie] aquatic life use and criteria into Ohio's water quality standards in the future."). Thus, the new aquatic life use assessment should be promulgated as a rule before it is incorporated into an integrated report, to provide the public with a meaningful and adequate opportunity to comment. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 34: The Agency intends to update Lake Erie's Aquatic Life Use currently assigned in Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) 3745-1-31 based upon the results of the Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Workgroup.

Comment 35: Similarly, the Draft Integrated Report states that Ohio EPA has convened an external advisory panel in connection with the new aquatic life use assessment methodology for the open waters of Lake Erie. Pg. I-21. AOMWA appreciates Ohio EPA's recent efforts to improve stakeholder involvement in other actions and requests that Ohio EPA also provide opportunities for stakeholder engagement in the development of this methodology and in discussion regarding the findings of the external advisory panel. (Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies)

Response 35: Ohio EPA will make available a draft Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use assessment methodology for stakeholder review and comment through both the IR and rulemaking public comment processes.

Comment 36: Page I-21
These comments (#19, and Ohio EPA's response) are taken from the final 2020 IR, page D-32, (Response to Comments Received regarding the Request for Comments CWA Section 303(d) TMDL Priority List for 2020). We are repeating it here as a reminder of the need for follow-up, such as in the proposed Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Components:
"Comment 19: The reporting on beneficial use impairments in the Lake Erie Nearshore and Areas of Concern is well done and comprehensive enough, but we are concerned that new and emerging threats that are documented for drinking water supplies and recreation represents a threat to other designated uses including aquatic life. Some of the byproducts of cyanobacteria are toxic to fish and other aquatic life thus we are recommending that it be recognized as a potential cause of impairment. While not a robust assessment, we had a small project in Maumee Bay in 2018 the results of which represented a backsliding to conditions observed in the early 1990s. Furthermore, one site had DELT anomalies far in excess of the BUI delisting criteria. The artificial substrates deployed in Maumee Bay were covered with blue green algae. Given the potential for at least chronic effects we advise looking more closely at the role of Microcystin in having adverse impacts on aquatic life use attainment in the nearshore of Maumee Bay and adjacent waters. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)
Response 19: As noted in Section G and I of the report, Ohio is just starting the process of establishing new aquatic life use designations and/or narrative assessment metrics for Lake Erie. These issues will definitely be considered in that effort."
We appreciate any efforts that would meaningfully address the above process and ALU designations and encourage their furtherance. Please include MBI in future updates. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 36: Ohio EPA is currently compiling the results for individual subgroups into a document that will be shared with the larger group working on the Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use development for the open waters. Since MBI is part of that larger workgroup, they will be notified when the information is ready for review and comment. We intend to prompt the researchers to get this draft finalized in 2022.

Comment 37: Page I-22, Table I-4 — Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Components Under Consideration
Benthic Invertebrates
We appreciate the effort that has gone into this effort to date. We strongly recommend that native mussels be considered in measures of benthic invertebrates. While non-native Dreissenids are listed in this table and appear to be under consideration, native Lake Erie mussel species have been reduced in richness and population numbers and would be an appropriate component of the Lake's ecosystem and measure of ecological integrity. Dr. Dave Zanatta of Central Michigan University (people.cst.cmich.edu/zanat1d) has done related work on mussels and might be a good expert to include in this sub-committee and analysis. Dr. Zanatta was the lead author of a recent lake wide assessment of mussel populations (Zanatta et al 20152). Janice Metcalfe-Smith (formerly Environment Canada) included native mussels in the State of the Great Lakes (or State of Lake Erie) assessment a number of years ago (~2003-2005?). Perhaps a measure could look at Lake Erie Assessment Units (and maybe nearshore versus offshore) by species richness and densities?). This methodology could include an index for species counts with higher scores assigned for the presence of species listed as state/provincial/federal (state, US or Canada), T/E/SC species versus tolerant/opportunistic species (i.e., species with opportunistic/ periodic/equilibrium life history strategies as described by Haag3 (2012). (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 37: The advisory panel Ohio EPA is collaborating with included authors on the Zanatta study (Burlakova and Karatayev). Unionids were discussed and dismissed as a useful immediate metric because no agency or organization is surveying them as a matter of routine. Also, the benthic experts on the advisory panel indicated that native unionids were so sadly reduced as to yield little practical information, especially given the effort required to survey the population. That said, Ohio EPA would certainly entertain inclusion of a native unionid metric in future refinements of the assessment measures if a highly detailed and workable proposal for conducting periodic unionid surveys is put forth and includes methodology for assessment based on a record of observed data.

Section J

Comment 38: Sub Section J3 Addressing Nutrients in Lake Erie of the IR describes in detail the planning and management efforts underway at the state, federal and binational levels to reduce nutrient delivery to Lake Erie. Missing from the discussion however are the numerous efforts underway by both Ohio's agricultural community and by local or regional governments and non-governmental organizations to reduce the nutrient load to Lake Erie. Appendix I: Actions by Partner Organizations of the State of Ohio 2020 Domestic Action Plan documents these efforts. OFBF recommends that at a minimum, a reference to Appendix I of the 2020 State of Ohio Domestic Action Plan be added to this section of the 2022 IR. (Ohio Farm Bureau Federation)

Response 38: A reference to the supporting document has been included in the final report.

Comment 39: *J6. Schedule for TMDL Work*
2022 and 2023 Proposed Monitoring
Page J-24
We greatly appreciate and support Ohio EPA in proposing water quality monitoring in the listed new project areas for 2022 (e.g., upper Great Miami River) and 2023 (e.g., middle Scioto River). We look forward to seeing updated data and the verification of more use designations. We encourage the Agency to reach out extensively to local stakeholders,

including, and ensuring the participation of, those such as SWCDs, the Ohio Department of Agriculture watershed coordinators, academics, the general public, and NGOs, for efforts such as early engagement in Study Plans for these watersheds. Clearly, Ohio EPA's recently adopted Two-Pronged Approach will result in significantly fewer monitoring sites for these basins, and as we have stated before, we strongly encourage Ohio EPA to maintain a high density of monitoring sites and not reduce the level of effort in the surveys compared to previous surveys in the same watersheds. Reducing monitoring at sites, such as those on smaller tributaries, could mean that the opportunity to gain information and focus implementation projects is missing, less accurate and possibly incapable of determining progress.

We would also ask the agency to maintain an awareness about where equally comprehensive watershed and mainstem river assessments are already being planned or which recently have been completed especially those performed under a Level 3 PSP. Again, we are providing an updated list of MBI completed Level 3 surveys and the status of data submittals. If these surveys occur with the 2023 planned basin monitoring, then the agency should be prepared to accept these surveys and not duplicate the monitoring in those places. This will allow them to focus resources on ensuring that other areas receive the needed spatial intensity of assessment. We have pointed out previously our concern about such data and assessments not being effectively shared across the agency and being overlooked for WQS use revisions and in future IRs. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)

Response 39: Ohio EPA's Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for a watershed survey receives at least 30 days of outreach as part of the new TMDL development process (Step 1). Ohio EPA notifies and consults with stakeholders during the survey planning process, including groups that are actively sampling in these watersheds. Comments received are reviewed and incorporated into the final QAPP. Ohio EPA is reviewing the use and approval of Level 3 surveys and associated data and how to consider these activities in our watershed survey planning process.

Copies of comment letters follow.

Comments Received during the Request for Comments CWA Section 303(d) TMDL Priority List for 2022

association of ohio metropolitan wastewater agencies

John G. Newsome, P.E.,
President, AOMWA
1250 Fairwood Avenue
Columbus, OH 43215
(614) 645-8276

February 28, 2022

VIA EMAIL ONLY

Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water
Attn: 303(d) Comments
epatmdl@epa.ohio.gov
P.O. Box 1049
Columbus, OH 43216-1049

Re: Comments on Draft Ohio 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report

Dear TMDL Coordinator:

The Association of Ohio Metropolitan Wastewater Agencies ("AOMWA") appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Draft Ohio 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report ("Draft Integrated Report"). AOMWA is a not-for-profit trade association that represents the interests of public wastewater agencies across the state of Ohio, serving more than 4 million Ohioans and successfully treating more than 320 billion gallons of wastewater each year.[1] AOMWA and its members have a keen interest in the Draft Integrated Report and the water quality policy recommendations included therein.

Accordingly, AOMWA writes to provide the following comments concerning the Draft Integrated Report:

- According to the Draft Integrated Report, Ohio EPA is developing a new aquatic life use assessment methodology for the open waters of Lake Erie. Pg. I-21. Consistent with AOMWA's prior comments on this issue in the context of the Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL process, this new assessment is a *de facto* water quality standard. As Ohio EPA has acknowledged, water quality standards must be promulgated as rules pursuant to R.C. 119.03. *Fairfield Cty. Bd. of Comm'rs v. Nally*, 2015-Ohio-991, ¶ 37, 143 Ohio St. 3d 93, 102, 34 N.E.3d 873, 882. The Agency had appropriately indicated that this assessment methodology will be incorporated into Ohio's water quality standards through a separate notice

[1] AOMWA members include cities of Akron, Avon Lake, Bowling Green, Canton, Columbus, Dayton, Euclid, Fairfield, Hamilton, Lancaster, Lima, Marysville, Middletown, Newark, Portsmouth, Solon, Springfield, Wadsworth, Warren, and Butler County, Greene County, Hamilton County, Summit County, the Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati, the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District, and the Tri-Cities Regional Wastewater Authority.

and comment process. *See* Maumee TMDL LAP Resp. Cmt. 74, pg. 39 (Jan. 14, 2022) ("Ohio EPA intends to incorporate changes to the [Lake Erie] aquatic life use and criteria into Ohio's water quality standards in the future."). Thus, the new aquatic life use assessment should be promulgated as a rule before it is incorporated into an integrated report, to provide the public with a meaningful and adequate opportunity to comment.

- Similarly, the Draft Integrated Report states that Ohio EPA has convened an external advisory panel in connection with the new aquatic life use assessment methodology for the open waters of Lake Erie. Pg. I-21. AOMWA appreciates Ohio EPA's recent efforts to improve stakeholder involvement in other actions and requests that Ohio EPA also provide opportunities for stakeholder engagement in the development of this methodology and in discussion regarding the findings of the external advisory panel.

- The Draft Integrated Report also acknowledges that, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, Ohio EPA has made limited progress in updating monitoring data for Ohio's streams and rivers. Pg. G-8. Consistent with AOMWA's previous comments on updating monitoring data, AOMWA supports frequently updating monitoring data for Ohio's streams and rivers so that regulatory decisions are based on the most current data. AOMWA requests that Ohio EPA update monitoring data more frequently, particularly since we believe that Ohio EPA has recently relied on outdated biological and water quality monitoring data in TMDL development. AOMWA certainly understands that some data cannot be incorporated into the Draft Integrated Report because it does not exist where sampling was delayed due to COVID-19. Nonetheless, AOMWA urges Ohio EPA to incorporate already-collected data into the Integrated Report where possible.

- Likewise, fish tissue impairments for PCBs or mercury are, in many cases, based on extremely outdated data. *See, e.g.*, Table E-4. AOMWA requests that Ohio EPA re-evaluate the list of waters impaired due to fish tissue levels of PCBs or mercury using updated data.

- Additionally, AOMWA is concerned that the evaluation method for bacteria used in the recreation use evaluation is likely based on limited data or improper assumptions. For example, compliance was evaluated where there could be as few as five samples within a 90-day period, and five samples is too limited to evaluate compliance in a 90-day geomean. Pg. F-4. Moreover, in instances where there were not daily bacteria samples, a measured exceedance was assumed to continue until a subsequent sample documented that the beach action value was not exceeded. Pg. F-5. Depending on the length of time that could have lapsed between samples, this is a concerning assumption given the variability of bacteria. AOMWA believes the evaluation method for bacteria is inadequate where it was based on such assumptions or limited data.

- The Draft Integrated Report also states that Ohio EPA is evaluating U.S. EPA's recently finalized guidance on Lakes and Reservoirs Nutrient Criteria. Pg. I-17. AOMWA requests that Ohio EPA hold stakeholder meetings and provide opportunity for public participation during this evaluation.

- Moreover, the public drinking water assessment methodology has been aligned with adult drinking water threshold values for cyanotoxin indicators, and the Draft Integrated Report indicates that Ohio EPA is determining impairment based on impairment status of the public drinking water supply. *See* Section H2. It appears that Ohio EPA is applying the drinking water threshold to source waters. To the extent that this is true, Ohio EPA should not use drinking water thresholds to determine surface water quality impairments.

- Lastly, Ohio EPA has also indicated that, for assessment units with multiple public drinking water supply zones, attainment statuses of all zones are combined and the lowest attainment status is applied to determine the PDWS attainment status for the entire assessment unit. H-5. However, particularly for large assessment units such as the central basin of Lake Erie, this approach does not necessarily provide an accurate determination where the assessment unit covers a huge area with a considerable variety of microcystins. Consequently, AOMWA has concerns with Ohio EPA's attainment determinations for assessment units with multiple zones. AOMWA would also appreciate the opportunity to review the data supporting Ohio EPA's assessment in the Central Basin, if it is possible for Ohio EPA to provide that data for review.

AOMWA appreciates Ohio EPA's consideration of these comments and Ohio EPA's willingness to engage AOMWA and other stakeholders on this issue. Should you have any questions, please contact Rees Alexander at rees.alexander@squirepb.com or (614) 365-2798. Thank you again for your attention to and consideration of these comments.

Sincerely,

John G. Newsome, P.E.
President, AOMWA

cc: (via email)
Rees Alexander, Esq., Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP
Katherine Wenner, Esq., Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP

Midwest Biodiversity Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 21561
Columbus, OH 43221-0561

February 28, 2022

Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water
P.O. Box 1049
Columbus, Ohio 43216-1049
Attn: 303(d) comments
epa.tmdl@epa.ohio.gov

To Whom It May Concern:

The Midwest Biodiversity Institute (MBI) has reviewed the draft Ohio "2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report" released on January 24, 2022. MBI is a not-for-profit corporation specializing in applied research with aquatic bioassessments, water quality standards, monitoring and assessment, and state bioassessment program development. As part of our mission MBI has conducted in depth reviews of 27 state, three federal, and two tribal programs since 2002. These reviews have included the development and implementation of the monitoring and indicators needed to produce the biennial 305[b]/303[d] Integrated Report (IR) for each state. In addition, MBI has also conducted comprehensive watershed bioassessments in Ohio and other states that emulate the essential concepts and attributes of the Ohio EPA program that had been reflected by IRs and basin assessments prior to 2018-19. It is from this base of experience that we offer the attached comments and suggestions for improving the draft report and detailing how the changes to monitoring and assessment have affected the IR and CWA programs in general.

Historically, Ohio EPA had operated one of the leading state surface water quality programs, spanning a period of nearly 40 years. We believe that it is in the best interests of the State of Ohio and the many stakeholders with an invested interest in water quality to be fully informed about how the changes in the monitoring and assessment program have affected the reliability of the IR reporting and the support for all CWA programs. Unfortunately, the fundamental changes to the monitoring and assessment program made in 2020 make the delivery of previously expected outputs doubtful. We remain committed to advising the agency and others in a positive, yet frank manner.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide input to critical water quality program issues at Ohio EPA.

Very truly yours,

Peter A. Precario, Executive Director
Midwest Biodiversity Institute
P.O. Box 21561
Columbus, OH 43221-0561
(614) 457-6000 x1101
pprecario@mwbinst.com
www.midwestbiodiversity.org

Chris O. Yoder, Research Director
Midwest Biodiversity Institute
P.O. Box 21561
Columbus, OH 43221-0561
(614) 457-6000 x1102
cyoder@mwbinst.com
www.midwestbiodiversity.org

Detailed Comments on Draft 2022 Ohio Integrated Report
Submitted by the Midwest Biodiversity Institute

Monitoring to Support Impaired Waters Listings and TMDLs

Historically, Ohio EPA had operated an exemplary monitoring and assessment (M&A) program that consisted of nearly 40 years of systematic pollution assessment for inland rivers and streams. This comprehensive approach allowed Ohio EPA to use M&A data and information to support ***all*** water quality management programs in addition to supporting the biennial Integrated Report. States with lesser levels of rigor in their M&A and WQS programs are limited to producing a biennial IR and at a much lesser level of rigor in terms of spatial detail, content, comprehensive-ness, and within a systematic and integrated framework for assigning causes if it is done at all. Ohio's program up until that time was also exemplary in that it fulfilled the definition of a complete monitoring and assessment or "TALU based" program *". . . that supports refined aquatic life uses based on numeric biocriteria and with a process for stressor identification."* As a result it fulfilled all of the Program Implementation items described in Table 1-1 of the U.S. EPA (2013) *Biological Assessment Program Review: Assessing Level of Technical Rigor to Support Water Quality Management*. We believe that this approach was seriously weakened not only by the proposed Two-Pronged Approach, but actions that were taken shortly before that time.

There is no question that one of the essential components of the Ohio surface water program was the systematic implementation of M&A and the rigor of the spatial context and biological, chemical, and physical indicators upon which the assessments were based. However, the reduction in this rigor and scope made before and formalized by the implementation of the "Two-Pronged Approach" that was introduced in 2018 and implemented in 2020 is now becoming apparent in the content, or more importantly the lack of content, in the draft 2022 IR. This change started with an 80% reduction in the scope of monitoring in 2018-19 and the concerns it raised then are now evident in the Ohio EPA surface water program as a whole and as had been predicted. Our previously stated comments and concerns about the ***Ohio EPA Monitors Water Quality in Ohio and Reports its Findings*** discussion in Part A of the 2020 IR providing a potentially misleading message about the future of the program that many stakeholders have simply come to expect, has been validated by the lack of updated content in the draft 2022 IR. In the Executive Summary on p. 1 the statement *"No new data is available to update the aquatic life use in this cycle"* not only validates these concerns expressed in our 2020 IR comments, but is a major break from and amounts to several steps backwards in a key area of CWA program support that Ohio stakeholders have come to expect. While we acknowledge that the agency assigns much of this reduction to COVID-19 restrictions on monitoring in 2019 and 2020, the decline in the program was evident well before the pandemic began. This and the recent loss of Ohio EPA key institutional knowledge in the WQS program does not bode well for the fulfillment of the first and foremost long standing objective of the monitoring program: to ensure that designated uses are accurate, protective, and attainable. While this was foreseeable outcome of the Two-Pronged approach, it still represents a major shift in both policy and practice at Ohio EPA that bears further scrutiny.

The Ohio EPA program had long been rated as one of the most rigorous and comprehensive in accordance with the U.S. EPA program evaluation guidance *"Biological Assessment Program Review: Assessing Level of Technical Rigor to Support Water Quality Management"* (U.S. EPA 2013) and the *Region V State Biological Assessment Programs Review: Critical Technical Elements Evaluation and Program Evaluation Update (2002-2010)*(MBI 2010). The most recent and now aged review conducted in 2007 resulted in the Ohio program attaining Level 4 (the highest level) and a score of 98.1%. At least part of that score is the result of the agency being able to manage and sustain a mature M&A program at a spatial scale that meets the needs of being able to assess the effectiveness of water quality management programs, tracking trends, and responding to new threats. The 2007 critical elements score has declined under the proposed Two-Pronged Approach to M&A and related roll backs in the bioassessment program. Our initial desktop review of which these elements are the most affected resulted in a reduced critical elements score of 92.3%, which is a reduction to a Level 3+ program. This reduction alone does not convey the full extent to which the program has and will be affected by the loss of institutional knowledge, the failure to adequately transfer that knowledge to new staff, and reductions in experienced personnel and funding all of which will combine to reduce the effectiveness of the CWA programs by extension. The remedy is to rebuild the program to its former levels of quality and support of the late 1990s and 2000s on an urgent basis.

While the 2007 program review emphasized the inland rivers and streams program, it is quite evident that what was accomplished over the first three decades of development and its implementation had "trickled down" to supporting similarly robust methods for assessing other waterbody types (wetlands, the Lake Erie Nearshore, the Ohio River, primary headwaters) and' very importantly, to support one of the most detailed, accurate, and long term accountings of stream and river use designations in the U.S. In our 2020 IR comments MBI requested the agency to reveal in detail how the fundamental changes made in 2018-19 and beyond would affect all aspects of future IRs, WQS, and water quality management programs that had been directly supported by the more "pollution focused" M&A upon which the program had been based from day one. While no response has been received, it is now apparent that all of these programs have been substantially lessened in terms of their quality and rigor.

References:

U.S. EPA. 2013. Biological Assessment Program Review: Assessing Level of Technical Rigor to Support Water Quality Management. EPA 820-R-13-001. Office of Water, Office of

Science and Technology, Washington, D.C. 144 pp. http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/criteria/aqlife/biocriteria/technical_index.cfm.

Midwest Biodiversity Institute (MBI). 2010. Region V State Biological Assessment Programs Review: Critical Technical Elements Evaluation and Program Evaluation Update (2002-2010). MBI Technical Report MBI/2010-12-4. Submitted to U.S. EPA, Region V under Assistance Agreement X7-96576501.

Executive Summary

Page 1:

> *"Analysis and listing changes are based on data collected during 2019 and 2020 for human health (fish tissue) use and 2020 and 2021 for drinking water supply and recreation uses. No new data is available to update the aquatic life use this cycle. In 2020 and 2021, Ohio EPA conducted a survey of all large rivers across the state. The results of this survey will be available in the 2024 IR."*

The lack of new data for an update to an IR is not only unusual, it is unprecedented, breaking a consistent chain of reporting that goes back to 1980. It is unfortunate that the report could not provide an update on Ohio river and stream assessment status over the past two years. While much of this was attributed to COVID-limited sampling as is stated later in the report, the decline in the program had started well before the pandemic. What is the plan for how work and assessment between now and the next IR will catch up on this analysis and reporting? Will Ohio EPA produce a separate report on the large river results that would be finished before spring of 2024? This is significant because previous IRs showed results suggesting that large river attainment had not improved since 2010 and in fact it had declined. Any changes in assessment approaches and how it affects the ability to compare attainment throughout the years since 1980 must be considered and discussed.

> *"Of the 123 public drinking water supply assessment units, 45 are now listed as impaired by algae, with another 26 on the watch list for algae."*

Also, noting the nitrate indicator in "H3. Results:"

> *"Impairments included five of the nine LRAUs (three Maumee River, one Sandusky River, and one Scioto River LRAUs remain impaired)."*

We encourage Ohio EPA to take more action on nutrients, such as fully adopting and implementing the large rivers nutrient and SNAP approaches. For the Maumee and Sandusky Rivers, we suspect that the sources related to the lack of attainment in these rivers also contribute to the Western Lake Erie Basin nutrient problems. Also, since the nitrate indicator is failing to attain goals, Ohio EPA should very actively work with the Ohio Department of Agriculture and others to increase attention on nitrogen as a pollutant.

Page 2:

> *"Major Changes since the 2020 Integrated Report: In the 2022 Integrated Report, Ohio River mainstem assessment units are included for the first time."*

We acknowledge the added focus on the Ohio River in the Executive Summary and Section D-3. Base levels of nutrient pollution resulted in extensive algal blooms in 2015 and 2019, so assessments added to this report based on data from ORSANCO is a welcome addition. More attention to this problem in the Ohio River and basin is needed, so further emphasis in these reports and other outlets (presentations, webinars, fact sheets, etc.) would be appreciated.

The lack of attainment for the fish tissue results on the ten Ohio River assessment units is concerning (Table E-10) and is apparently part of an ongoing issue with legacy pollutants. MBI witnessed this in a recent study of the Greater Cincinnati Water Works (GCWW) Richard Mitchell Treatment Plant (RMTP) sediment ponds and ambient sediment chemistry upstream and downstream from the RTMP discharge. We found numerous chemicals including dioxins, dibenzofurans, PAH compounds, and heavy metals some of which were close to or above action levels. We concluded that the results reflected legacy contaminants removed by the water treatment process, but the 2022 IR should provide expanded information about what is recently being done to address this contamination and who is working on a solution beyond issuing advisories to the public? The last effort to address PCBs that is mentioned was in 2002 (page J-8). While we appreciate that ORSANCO has this responsibility, our review of their most recent ORSANCO 305b report shows some of this to be years old data, thus new data is needed to make the assessment current and reliable.

Section A: An Overview of Water Quality in Ohio

Page A-4, Figure A-2
Colors in the pie chart in "Figure A-2 — overall summary of Ohio's combined assessment units. Output from ATTAINS" are difficult to distinguish. Please consider changing the colors to achieve a greater contrast between categories.

In each of these tables in Section A (such as "Table A-1 — Summary of Human Health Fish Tissue Results"), would it be appropriate to provide totals for the rows and columns? Could percentages be added? These would help the reader in getting a quicker sense of the level of attainment among categories.

Overall Water Quality

Page A-6, Table A-2 — Summary of Recreation (Bacteria) Use Results
These appear to be the same numbers as in the 2020 report. If so, please state this. In the table titles, please specify the time period that is covered in each of these tables.

Page A-7

"Data evaluated for the aquatic life use is largely unchanged from the 2020 IR."

This section is where the inland streams summary was located in the 2020 report (Page A-5). Because a new data compilation seems not to exist, this is a good place to refer the readers to the 2020 report on inland stream assessment results, as is stated and also explain why no new data was collected for the 2022 IR. Because this is still the "latest" information available, the 2020 results should be repeated here so that the status is still recorded in this section and is available to readers. For the convenience of the public, and to inform them by briefly describing the latest data compilation, a brief summary of the 2020 IR results should be provided here or in some other appropriate section. Note that we do not find the lack of an updated assessment acceptable, but where the 2022 IR lacks new information, it is important to state that fact and provide the latest results here. Also see our related comments under **Monitoring to Support Impaired Waters Listings and TMDLs** and **Aquatic Life Use Attainment in Inland Rivers and Streams**.

There are no Figures A-3 to A-5 similar to those in the 2020 IR ("Percent attainment status and goal progress…"; "Average full attainment watershed score for monitored Ohio HUC11 …"; "Status and trend of aquatic life use 80 percent by 2020 goal …") in the draft 2022 IR. These comprised the attainment status graphics in the 2020 IR. As is recommended above, as long as the time period covered is specified, the 2020 IR results should be repeated in this section, as they do at least comprise the latest compilation available and it would save readers from questioning their absence or needing to consult the 2020 IR.

The lack of any apparent new data to update the 2020 IR tracking statistics brings up the issue of the availability of non-Ohio EPA data and assessments, especially those conducted under Level 3 PSPs. Was there any consideration given to at least using this data to update the 2020 IR as it is statutorily qualified to affect impaired waters listings?

Most Common Causes of Aquatic Life Impairment

Page A-8
Figures A-3 and A-4 in the draft 2022 IR are the same as Figure A-6 and A-7 in the 2020 IR. The text should clarify this compilation is simply repeating that of 2020.

Section C: Managing Water Quality

Compliance Program
Page C-5

> *"DSW staff provides technical assistance …"*

The following statement was in the 2020 report "oversees land application of biosolids and manure from certain large concentrated animal feeding operations." It appears to have been removed in the 2022 report. Was there a change in ODA versus Ohio EPA responsibilities since the 2020 IR? Why was this oversight activity removed? Is it explained elsewhere?

Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations
Page C-6

> *"Ohio EPA also retains authority for implementing the NPDES permit program for animal feeding operations until a delegation agreement with U.S. EPA that has been submitted by Ohio is approved by U.S. EPA."*

This is slightly different language here compared to the 2020 IR, which refers to a "revised delegation agreement." Was there any legal or regulatory change that resulted in this change in the language here that should be noted?

Credible Data – Citizen Monitoring Program

Page C-7

> *"As of May 2021, the Agency currently has 925 Level 1, 118 Level 2 and 60 Level 3 qualified data collectors and has approved 230 study plans since the program's inception in 2006. Ohio EPA has created a web-based portal for data entry and data access (Credible Data Online Application, epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-*

> *offices/surface-water/reports-data/credible-data-references-submission-of-data), available through Ohio EPA's eBusiness Center."*

We note that the number of Level 3 QDCs was 86 in the 2020 report, this is a reduction of almost one-third from previous levels. What Level 3 specialties were reduced in terms of the number of QDCs? What are the reasons for this reduction? We agreed with the agency dropping the Level 3 for QHEI however if any of the remaining 60 are for that specialty alone then they should be reduced to Level 2. The problem with the statement in the IR is that in terms of sheer numbers it appears that there are 1,296 QDCs in Ohio at present, but only 4.6% are qualified to produce data that would qualify for use in the IR. We suspect that number is likely even smaller so adding a degree of clarity to this statement is needed.

Page C-8

> *"Changes to Ohio EPA's Lake Erie monitoring are likely to occur in the next two years as a result of recommendations made during the effort to revise Lake Erie aquatic life use metrics…"*

While Ohio EPA mentioned the Lake Erie ALUs in the draft 2022 IR webinar of February 15, 2022, we are not aware of any details about this activity since 2020. Slide 25 states *"Currently compiling subgroup information for presentation back to the larger workgroup."* As a member of that larger workgroup, MBI has yet to see any details or updates, so we there should be an update about subgroup and workgroup products and status.

Section 401 Water Quality Certifications

Page C-15

> *"Ohio EPA strongly encourages applicants to engage in pre-application coordination early in the development phase to help identify high quality resources, discuss potential alternatives and identify mitigation obligations."*

The following discussion from the 2020 IR page was moved to the fifth paragraph of the draft 2022 IR in a paragraph on the federal rule. It no longer states "Ohio EPA encourages ..." Has Ohio's role in encouraging coordination changed since this policy was stated in the 2020 IR? If so, how?

Water Pollution Control Loan Fund

Page C-22

> *"Examples of eligible activities include: …"*

Please explain here why this list differs from that in the 2020 IR. The following are not included here:

- improvement or replacement of on-lot wastewater treatment systems;
- development of BMPs; and
- forestry BMPs.

Does the WPCLF no longer fund these efforts? Are they funded in other ways that did not exist before the 2022 IR draft? Either way, it is important to explain the difference in the text between the 2020 and 2022 IRs.

H2Ohio Plan

Page C-28
Have Ohio EPA and ODNR reviewed common interests in the H2Ohio program? For example, measurement of wetland quality? Or are there possible impacts on streams, e.g., is placement of the wetland features under H2Ohio having an impact, such as restricting meanders (or placement within the meander width) or not allowing an adequate riparian corridor? Are there restrictions, such as riparian habitat encroachment, created instream habitat by these H2Ohio projects? What wetlands conditions result from these projects (e.g., what is the floristic quality assessment results)? What scores or categories of wetlands result? Are rare plants being preserved at these sites and protecting Category 3 wetlands? The program has emphasized that wetlands harbor rare plants. The measures stated on Page C-29 are more activity-based and not environmental outcome-based. Other than stream gauges at or near watershed pour points, have Ohio EPA and partners considered and implemented more thorough and complete condition monitoring of some of these areas, such as wetlands or streams, in H2Ohio project areas, at a level that is sufficient to detect actual environmental outcomes of H2Ohio?

Section D: Framework for Reporting and Evaluation

D6. Sources of Existing and Readily Available Data

Page D-11
Heidelberg College should be Heidelberg University.

Midwest Biodiversity Institute/Center for Applied Bioassessment – please delete the "Center for Applied Bioassessment."

"Table D-3 — Description of data used in the 2022 IR from sources other than Ohio EPA."
Page D-13

"Midwest Biodiversity Institute
Jul 2010 – Oct 2016"
This is simply not accurate nor up to date. MBI has provided data to Ohio EPA from 10 different areas under a like number of Level 3 PSPs since 2016. We have closely coordinated submitting Level 3 data with the Credible Data Program and have attached a tracking spreadsheet that accounts for MBI data submittals and MBI surveys both for Level 3 PSP and non-PSP alike.

Section G: Evaluating Beneficial Use: Aquatic Life

Aquatic Life Use Attainment in Inland Rivers and Streams
As indicated earlier in our comments Ohio had long been one of the leading programs among states in the U.S. This program allowed the agency to produce something better than a simple statewide, binary estimate of use attainment and non-attainment. Based on our experience in reviewing state programs, the analyses like that in *Large Rivers are Making Progress Toward the 100 Percent Attainment by 2020 Aquatic Life Goal* in Section A, are the outcome of a 40 year commitment to a robust M&A program and at a level of spatial detail that matches the scale of water quality management. Many states, because of a lack of spatial detail in their M&A, over-extrapolate their results from many fewer monitoring sites (including those who employ statistical networks) resulting in not only a reduced accuracy in the application of those results, but a clear severance from meaningfully affecting water quality managements programs.

While we recognize the quality and integrity of the nearly 40 years of M&A on the large river assessment units, we raised concerns about the expression of what are apparently the most recent results from the 2020 IR. The lead-in statement *"Ohio's large rivers (the 23 rivers that drain more than 500 square miles) remained essentially unchanged in percent of monitored miles in full attainment compared to the same statistic reported in the 2018 IR. Based on monitoring through 2018, the full attainment statistic now stands at 88.2 percent (1,097 of 1,243 assessed LRAU miles), up 0.7 percent from the 2018 IR"* is essentially correct. There is no update to these statistics in the 2022 IR which is a startling and unexplained break from 40 years of consistent reporting. This is yet another symptom of the program decline that we have mentioned previously. It really doesn't matter that the agency intends to report on the 2020-21 large rivers assessment in the 2024 IR, this change is a fundamental change in the entire program and the CWA programs that it used to support. Again, this situation was avoidable.

Because it is still relevant, we repeat here our 2018 comments by restating that the IR needs to take a step back and report the full set of results back to 1980. In 2018, we provided two graphics to assist in that process where we assessed the likelihood of improving beyond the 2008 peak full attainment rate of 93.1% in an article on the MBI website[1] (Figure 1). Instead, we still see a decline of 4.9% between 2008 and 2020 (-5.6% in 2018), which we also believe represents a leveling off of improvements seen prior to 2008 *at a minimum* and possibly an actual decline, which calls for further investigation and confirmation. Doing this would also better index historical improvements if the pre-CWA implementation baseline years prior to 1988 were included.

Again, to preclude the misreading of long-term trends we urge the agency to retain all of the historical biennial cycles and updating them to include the years in between 1980 and 2020. We recognize that that has been made more tenuous by the disconnection imposed by the Two-Pronged Approach, especially the cycle of doing this once every 10 years. This point also highlights the critical importance of reestablishing the former M&A level of effort to prevent the agency from losing the capacity to credibly assess these trends into the future. This issue alone reaffirms our concerns about the pending reduction in number of sites evaluated in the proposed Two-Pronged Approach which will struggle to determine backsliding, especially at sub-watershed and river-reach scales that evade the comparative coarse design. Just in Central Ohio alone the population is projected to increase by 500,000 and development in and near high quality rivers, streams, and wetlands is already taking place. Even the former and more spatially robust approach to M&A would have been challenged to keep up, but now the program is going to be less able to respond to incremental degradation and backsliding in terms of use attainment and making sure that impacted streams are properly designated in time to support the inevitable onslaught of permitting issues this will foment.

Rivers and Streams: Watershed Assessment Units (WAUs)

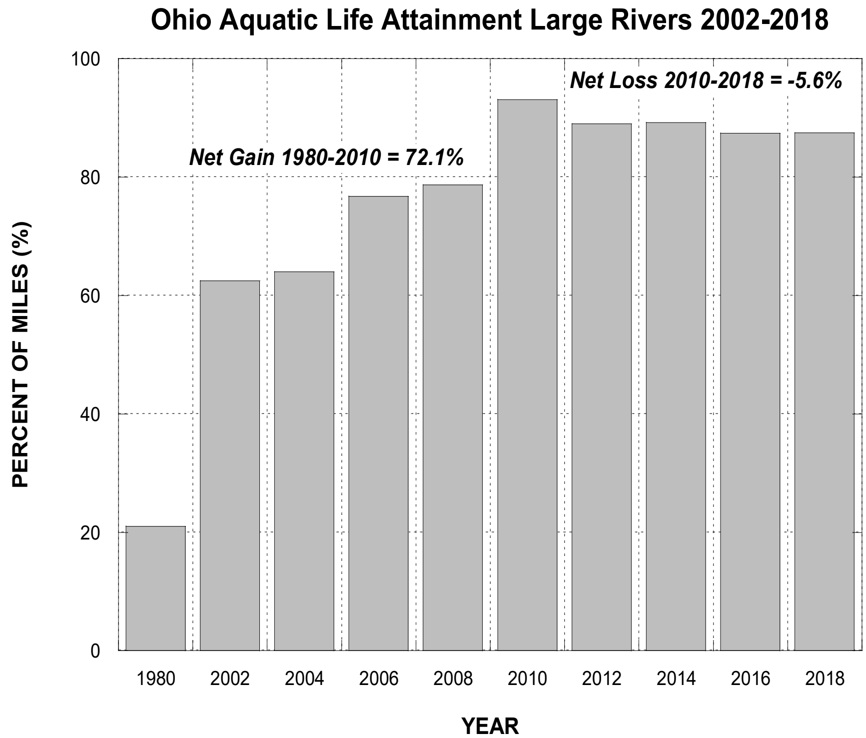
Page G-5
This section leaves out the 2020 IR "Table G-1 — Watershed Assessment Unit Score Determination" and associated discussion. As is mentioned above, the 2020 results could still be included and noted as the latest information available.

This discussion leaves out the 2020 IR language on "Determining the wading stream and principal stream scores" and "intermediate WAU scores." Please explain this again here.

WAUs

[1] A Retrospective on the Clean Water Act in Ohio: Is Today As Good As It Gets? https://midwestbiodiversityinst.org/publications/articles/a-retrospective-on-the-clean-water-act-in-ohio-is-today-as-good-as-it-gets.

Page G-11
We note that the statistics in Table G-1 are the same as in the 2020 IR, Table G-2. Repeating these data is preferable to referring readers to the 2020 IR, but this IR should state that the data are the same as in the 2020 IR.



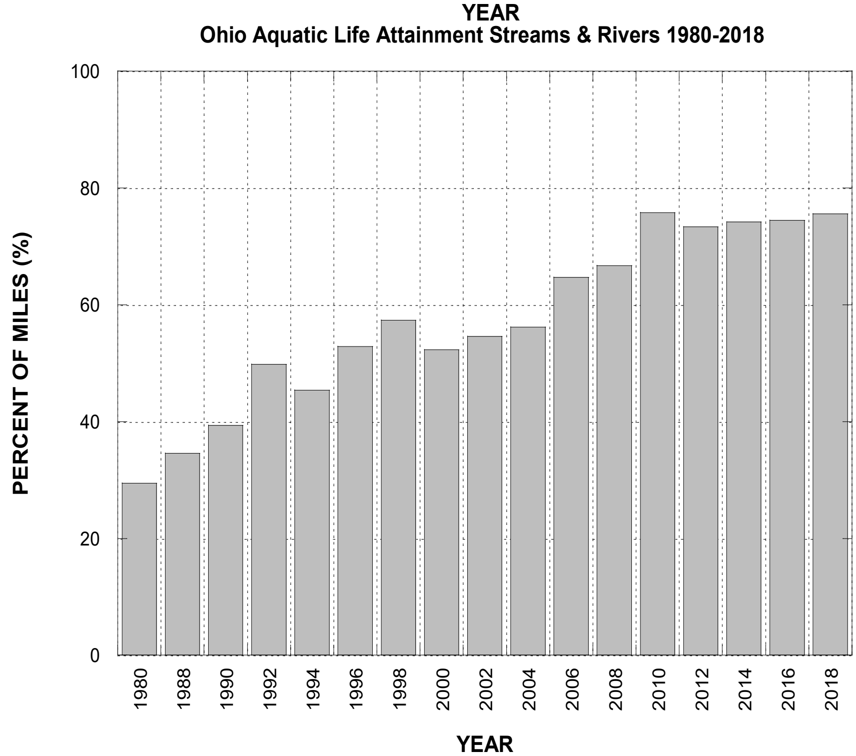


***Figure 1**. Trends in attainment of aquatic life uses in Ohio large river assessment units between 1980 and the 2002-18 reporting periods by Ohio EPA (upper) and for all stream and river units combined between 1980 and the 1988-2018 reporting periods (lower).*

LEAUs
Pages G-15 and G-16, Figures G-7 and G-8
The figure captions should clarify the green versus blue dots and what each color represents (hard- versus soft-bottom sites).

Section H: Evaluating Beneficial Use: Public Drinking Water Supply
This section lacks pagination, although the Table of Contents includes page numbers. The other sections include pagination.

H3. Results
While we are already well aware of Lake Erie's nutrient problems, the frequency of LRAUs and AUs that are impaired documents a nutrient problem that extends well beyond the Lake. We support further emphasis and outreach on the problem throughout Ohio, including appropriate, targeted levels of monitoring and solution implementation. This includes not just noting the existence of H2Ohio, but more emphasis on the wider scope of nutrient problems, which will need to be featured much more often to compete with the extensive publicity, both accurate and inaccurate, on Lake Erie. The Lake's nutrient issue notoriety is deserved, but it can easily overshadow other nutrient problem areas to the point that they are not well known to the public. Ohio needs to proceed with the nutrient assessment procedure adoption in the WQS. This will help address these more widespread nutrient issues.

One of the goals of programs like H2Ohio should work toward resolving these problems, resulting in measurable environmental outcomes. It should be clarified and explained how much and in what ways is Ohio EPA working with ODNR and ODA to focus resources on these, i.e., in a geographically focused manner that addresses specific public water supply impairments? How can Ohio EPA ensure the use of TMDL findings and content and the implementation of geographically extensive projects in approaches like Nine Element Plans? This should be a highly coordinated common interest of Ohio EPA, ODNR and ODA, and these agencies should track the level of implementation, for both activities and environmental outcomes, in a coordinated manner.

We will also once again emphasize the role that stream habitat must play in solutions to nutrient problems, especially in the upper sub-watershed networks where the problems originate. Ohio EPA, as the custodian of habitat assessment, has provided innovative and badly needed habitat TMDLs, yet much of the agricultural focused research seems to deliberately avoid addressing or including habitat as an important factor in addressing the effect of nutrients. This is likely driven by a bias towards maintaining past practices concerning drainage affiliated with row cropping, but it doesn't change the fact that habitat plays a vital role and ignoring it risks covering the true environmental outcomes of programs like H2Ohio.

Section I: Considerations for Future Lists

Stream and Wetland Mitigation

Page I-4

> *"Ohio EPA created a mapping application that includes the following"*

Ohio has several sources that have funded stream restoration. Ohio EPA is aware of them because of tracking tools such as those for Section 401 Water Quality Certifications and WRRSP funding. These stream restorations should be tracked and scored as to their ecological lift and differences between pre- and post-restoration scores. To help advise project managers and the public on the success of stream restoration approaches, an analysis report should be prepared for public comment. This would allow the State to evaluate the actual success of stream restoration, and how related improvements in QHEI/HHEI scores might lead to attainment. This should lead to better understanding of the need for stream restoration, more awareness of which attributes are most correlated with stream degradation and nonattainment, and how to create better results.

The mapping application list includes dams. While dam removal is one good method for stream restorations, many more miles of Ohio stream are impaired due to habitat quality related to stream channelization (See Page A-9: "Habitat modification is the straightening, widening or deepening of a stream's natural channel"), one of the major causes and sources of water quality problems as described in this report. Attention to this condition would point out many other areas needing stream restoration, and stream channelization segments should be added to this list. Ohio EPA's extensive QHEI database should be used to focus on attributes related to channelization that are degrading stream channels and habitat and aquatic life use attainment by extension. These data could be listed by HUC-12 and mapped, and could serve as a screening tool and encouragement for many more steam restoration sites.

MBI has participated in several stream mitigation monitoring efforts over the past 5 years most of which are presumably required to demonstrate ecological lift as it is envisioned by the Inter-agency Restoration Team (IRT) to meet mitigation requirements. However, there is seemingly not enough standardization in what parameters are monitored and for what purpose. For example, in some places we are asked to assess only macroinvertebrates, yet Ohio EPA clearly bases use attainment on both fish and macroinvertebrates. In other cases we are requested to only collect HHEI and without the macroinvertebrate and salamander counterparts of the PHWH methodology. Also, many of these projects are in unnamed streams that are currently undesignated in the WQS, yet the essential data to resolve that issue is only inconsistently collected and sometimes only at our insistence. Not addressing the aquatic life use designation status brings up two critical deficiencies; 1) how is use attainment legally assessed if there is no verified use designation, and 2) how do we know if WQS have been met without the right data? There is also the WWH suite of uses and PHWH transition that we have raised numerous times before. To sum it up, the agency needs to commission a thorough technical audit of the monitoring that is done for these types of projects and across all of the state agencies that manage them.

Assessment of Riparian Areas

While “Assessment of Riparian Areas” (Page I-4) is necessary for stream restoration sites, the channel condition changes mentioned above are possibly more influential on QHEI scores than is riparian vegetation, thus the assessment of riparian areas should not be done independently from channel analysis. An assessment of restored stream segments should evaluate all attributes and habitat changes that the QHEI measures, with a focus on those attributes that are modified and could be improved (see Rankin 1989, 1995). Then Ohio EPA could analyze these data to see which attributes are most influential or important for ecological lift in stream restorations. While good quality riparian vegetation is necessary for stream shading and moderating temperatures, especially in an era of rising ambient temperatures, only looking at riparian areas would not necessarily “maximize water quality improvement” as referred to in this section. Other factors, such as landscape setting (e.g., urban, agricultural, forest), also need to be evaluated to determine if they influence the biological index scores at a steam restoration site provided that the data is properly included and collected (see above comments on mitigation monitoring).

In its Response to Comments on the 2020 IR, Response 22, Page D-34, Ohio EPA states:

> *“In fact, we are in the process of developing TMDLs and habitat improvement metrics for all watershed assessment units with sediment and habitat causes of impairments. This work will extensively use the QHEI metric. In addition, habitat restoration is included in Nine-Element Non-Point Source Implementation Strategies plans in the Lake Erie watershed.”*

We support and encourage this approach in all Ohio nutrient-impacted watersheds. An emphasis on habitat improvement metrics would be a step in the right direction. The attributes of habitat that support and deter aquatic life use attainment have already been detailed by Rankin (1989, 1995) and at one time a QHEI matrix of good and modified QHEI attributes was routinely produced in basin assessments. We encourage such efforts that include attention to attributes and metrics for comprehensively analyzing riparian and other stream habitat alteration to be fully integrated in the comprehensive analysis that the QHEI attributes matrix offers. We encourage the Agency to make an extensive effort to reach out to stakeholders on the results of such analyses so that they may better recognize the influence of steam habitat. In the Response to comments in the final 2020 IR (Page D-34), Ohio EPA states "In addition, habitat restoration is included in Nine-Element Non-Point Source Implementation Strategies plans in the Lake Erie watershed." We appreciate this, and encourage the agencies involved (Ohio EPA, ODNR, ODA, and all Nine-Element Plan implementers) to focus on and significantly bolster this, emphasizing habitat restoration and protection at the highest level, recognizing it is a very effective means of improving stream quality. As we stated in our comments on the 2020 IR, it is essential that the agency exert leadership in assuring that improving stream habitat is included as a primary factor in the management practices for reducing the adverse effects of nutrients in Lake Erie and throughout Ohio.

References:

Rankin, E. T. 1995. The use of habitat assessments in water resource management programs, pages 181-208. in W. Davis and T. Simon (eds.). Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Rankin, E.T. 1989. The Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI): Rationale, Methods, and Application. Ohio EPA, Division of Water Quality Planning and Assessment, Ecological Analysis Section, Columbus, Ohio.

Methodology Preview: Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Assessment Methodology Developments

Page I-21

These comments (#19, and Ohio EPA's response) are taken from the final 2020 IR, page D-32, (Response to Comments Received regarding the Request for Comments CWA Section 303(d) TMDL Priority List for 2020). We are repeating it here as a reminder of the need for follow-up, such as in the proposed Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Components:

> *"Comment 19: The reporting on beneficial use impairments in the Lake Erie Nearshore and Areas of Concern is well done and comprehensive enough, but we are concerned that new and emerging threats that are documented for drinking water supplies and recreation represents a threat to other designated uses including aquatic life. Some of the byproducts of cyanobacteria are toxic to fish and other aquatic life thus we are recommending that it be recognized as a potential cause of impairment. While not a robust assessment, we had a small project in Maumee Bay in 2018 the results of which represented a backsliding to conditions observed in the early 1990s. Furthermore, one site had DELT anomalies far in excess of the BUI delisting criteria. The artificial substrates deployed in Maumee Bay were covered with blue green algae. Given the potential for at least chronic effects we advise looking more closely at the role of*

Microcystin in having adverse impacts on aquatic life use attainment in the nearshore of Maumee Bay and adjacent waters. (Midwest Biodiversity Institute)
Response 19: As noted in Section G and I of the report, Ohio is just starting the process of establishing new aquatic life use designations and/or narrative assessment metrics for Lake Erie. These issues will definitely be considered in that effort."

We appreciate any efforts that would meaningfully address the above process and ALU designations and encourage their furtherance. Please include MBI in future updates.

Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use: Prospectus on a New Definition

Page I-22, Table I-4 — Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Components Under Consideration
Benthic Invertebrates

We appreciate the effort that has gone into this effort to date. We strongly recommend that native mussels be considered in measures of benthic invertebrates. While non-native Dreissenids are listed in this table and appear to be under consideration, native Lake Erie mussel species have been reduced in richness and population numbers and would be an appropriate component of the Lake's ecosystem and measure of ecological integrity. Dr. Dave Zanatta of Central Michigan University (people.cst.cmich.edu/zanat1d) has done related work on mussels and might be a good expert to include in this sub-committee and analysis. Dr. Zanatta was the lead author of a recent lake wide assessment of mussel populations (Zanatta et al 2015[2]). Janice Metcalfe-Smith (formerly Environment Canada) included native mussels in the State of the Great Lakes (or State of Lake Erie) assessment a number of years ago (~2003-2005?). Perhaps a measure could look at Lake Erie Assessment Units (and maybe nearshore versus offshore) by species richness and densities?). This methodology could include an index for species counts with higher scores assigned for the presence of species listed as state/provincial/federal (state, US or Canada), T/E/SC species versus tolerant/opportunistic species (i.e., species with opportunistic/ periodic/equilibrium life history strategies as described by Haag[3] (2012).

[2] Zanatta, D.T. et al. 2015. Distribution of Native Mussel (Unionidae) Assemblages in Coastal Areas of Lake Erie, Lake St. Clair, and Connecting Channels, Twenty-five Years After a Dreissenid Invasion. Northeastern Naturalist 22(1): 223-235.
Also, see Nalepa et al. 1991 Long-term decline in freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the western basin of Lake Erie. Journal of Great Lakes Research 17:214–219.

[3] Haag, Wendell R. 2012. North American freshwater mussels: natural history, ecology, and conservation. Cambridge University Press. 505p.

Section J: Addressing Waters Not Meeting Water Quality Goals

J6. Schedule for TMDL Work
2022 and 2023 Proposed Monitoring

Page J-24
We greatly appreciate and support Ohio EPA in proposing water quality monitoring in the listed new project areas for 2022 (e.g., upper Great Miami River) and 2023 (e.g., middle Scioto River). We look forward to seeing updated data and the verification of more use designations. We encourage the Agency to reach out extensively to local stakeholders, including, and ensuring the participation of, those such as SWCDs, the Ohio Department of Agriculture watershed coordinators, academics, the general public, and NGOs, for efforts such as early engagement in Study Plans for these watersheds. Clearly, Ohio EPA's recently adopted Two-Pronged Approach will result in significantly fewer monitoring sites for these basins, and as we have stated before, we strongly encourage Ohio EPA to maintain a high density of monitoring sites and not reduce the level of effort in the surveys compared to previous surveys in the same watersheds. Reducing monitoring at sites, such as those on smaller tributaries, could mean that the opportunity to gain information and focus implementation projects is missing, less accurate and possibly incapable of determining progress.

We would also ask the agency to maintain an awareness about where equally comprehensive watershed and mainstem river assessments are already being planned or which recently have been completed especially those performed under a Level 3 PSP. Again, we are providing an updated list of MBI completed Level 3 surveys and the status of data submittals. If these surveys occur with the 2023 planned basin monitoring then the agency should be prepared to accept these surveys and not duplicate the monitoring in those places. This will allow them to focus resources on ensuring that other areas receive the needed spatial intensity of assessment. We have pointed out previously our concern about such data and assessments not being effectively shared across the agency and being overlooked for WQS use revisions and in future IRs.

February 25, 2022

Ohio EPA
Division of Surface Water
P.O. Box 1049
Columbus, Ohio 43216-1049
Attn: 303(d) Comments

Re: The Ohio Coal Association Response to Request for Comment on the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Section 303 (d) TMDL PRIORITY LIST FOR 2022

To Whom It May Concern:

The Ohio Coal Association (OCA) appreciates the opportunity to submit the "*OCA Comments for the Ohio EPA's DRAFT 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report.*" Our hope is that these comments will provide you with some relative feedback to the existing TMDL program and its regulations.

The Ohio Coal Association is a trade organization that adheres to the best interests of the coal mining companies who operate in the State of Ohio. Our coal companies all utilize the 401 and 402 Programs to obtain permission for activities that impact aquatic life habitat and waters of the state. It is through the years of application of these rules and working with the various OEPA district offices, both directly or through our respective coal operators and their consultants, that we respond to your requests. Through our day-to-day use of these regulations in the coal mining industry we have been able to apply our sustained experience in the hopes of providing constructive insight to the actual implementation of these rules from an industry perspective. It is with this persevered experience that we share our honest comments and recommendations.

Again, thank you for the opportunity and your sincere consideration of OCA's comments. Feel free to contact me with any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Michael Cope
President

Encl. (1)

17 South High Street, Suite 310, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-228-6336 Fax: 614-228-6349
www.ohiocoal.com

OCA Comments for the Ohio EPA's DRAFT *2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report*.

In reviewing the most common causes of aquatic life impairment in the DRAFT 2022 *Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report* in Section A (pp. A-7 to A-12), three (3) of the five (5) most common causes of aquatic life impairment- Nutrient Enrichment, Habitat Modification and Siltation/Sedimentation - are each strongly influenced by stream morphology or the geomorphic condition of the stream (i.e., is the stream geomorphically stable, highly unstable or have some intermediate degree of instability). In other words, geomorphic condition is a *primary factor*, if not the dominate factor in most all cases, in determining whether the highest degree of water quality improvement functions (processes) and quality of aquatic life habitat exists within our streams. Additionally, the unstable geomorphic conditions broadly observed in Ohio's streams are significantly linked to the historic loss of watershed storage. The loss of watershed storage has led to increased runoff volumes and peak flows, which creates excessive *stream powers* that cause stream channel erosion. This channel erosion deepens and widens channels releasing enormous volumes of sediment into our stream systems. Further, channel erosion reduces water quality improvement processes and diminishes the quality of aquatic life habitat. The concomitant relationship between hydrologic condition of the watershed and geomorphic condition of its stream systems must be understood to properly evaluate and manage stream systems. This relationship is explained in more detail in Exhibit 1.

In the time of Daniel Boone and Simon Kenton, and the centuries before, Ohio's landscape was covered with dense forests and prairie grasslands, and streams were filled with beaver ponds. This combination of features provided tremendous storage of stormwater within Ohio's watersheds. The dense land cover, deep porous soils and close-knit tree and grass root systems provided significant resistance to stormwater runoff that slowed runoff and allowed it time to infiltrate and be stored in deep porous soils. An extensive in-stream network of beaver ponds captured and stored much of the remaining stormwater runoff. These beaver ponds recharged groundwater systems and released water slowly through their leaky dams. Thus, in these earlier days most of Ohio's streams were perennial with considerably fewer intermittent streams due to the continual slow-release of water from leaky beaver dams located far into the headwaters and from water draining out of fully recharged groundwater systems, which significantly reduced runoff volumes and peak flows (i.e., minimal stream power).

Moving forward in time, beavers were trapped-out of Ohio and Ohio's landscape changed significantly by a vast array of land development activities. These changes have resulted in the loss of watershed storage that has increased stormwater runoff, simultaneously decreased runoff resistance and increased the velocity of runoff, which has resulted in increased runoff volumes and peak flows (i.e., excessive stream power). This foundational change in the hydrologic condition to Ohio's watersheds still exists to this day and continues to adversely impact stream stability and processes. The restoration of watershed storage (e.g., in-stream basins that function similar to beaver ponds) must be made a priority over stream restoration projects especially in the headwaters of our watersheds where storage features have a greater effect on reducing peak flows (i.e., reducing stream power). Otherwise, excess stream powers over time will simply degrade stream restoration projects. Additionally, these types of in-stream storage features provide diversity of habitat that supports insects, amphibians, reptiles, birds, bats, mammals, as well as, aquatic life by providing local water sources, wetlands, nutrient assimilation, groundwater recharge that cools stream temperatures, reduces flooding, and extends base flows that can convert ephemeral streams into intermittent streams and intermittent streams into perennial streams.

An example of how not understanding the relationship between hydrologic condition of the watershed and the geomorphic condition of the associated stream systems lead to incorrect priorities to solve pollution problems is provided in this DRAFT 2022 Integrated Report. In the case of Siltation/Sedimentation, the discussion next to the stream photograph states (p. A-9) the following:

> "Siltation/sedimentation describes the deposition of fine soil particles on the bottom of stream and river channels. Deposition typically follows high-flow events that erode and pick up soil particles from the *land….*"

To be clear, most of the sediment in our streams comes from the erosion of streambanks within geomorphically unstable streams (e.g., upwards of 80% in many cases) and not from the land as suggested in this report. If problems are to be solved, they must be correctly defined. This report does not properly define the primary problem when it comes to siltation/sedimentation, that is, it must first assess and evaluate the hydrologic condition of the watershed and geomorphic conditions of the associated stream systems.

Geomorphically unstable streams provide a lower degree of stream processes to assimilate pollutants, such as, nutrient enrichment, and have degraded aquatic life habitat. For example, as streams become geomorphically unstable, channels incise and stream bank heights increase leading to bank failure and large quantities of silt/sediment entering stream systems, subsequently riffles are eroded and pools are filled with sediment, and silts can no longer be expelled onto the floodplain because flows rarely go out-of-bank (e.g., once every 10 years). In comparison, geomorphically stable streams will process silt/sediment from stream channels onto floodplains during frequent out-of-bank flows (e.g., annually or more often). Nutrients, such as, nitrogen and phosphorus are typically attached to silts and clays. If silts and clays are frequently deposited on floodplains, then enormous amounts of nutrients are removed from stream systems (i.e., significant water quality improvements occur). Additionally, with silts and clays removed from streams, the water becomes clearer and sunlight (UV) can kill more pathogens within the water. Further, riffles are steeper and pools are deeper providing improved aquatic life habitat.

Therefore, a primary mitigation tactic in the overall strategy to reduce silt/sediment in streams is to first understand the hydrologic condition of the watershed and geomorphic condition of the associated stream systems. If the stream systems are in an unstable geomorphic condition and have high siltation/sedimentation issues, then a primary mitigation tactic, in most all cases, would be to first increase watershed storage, which would then be followed by stream restoration. However, the DRAFT 2022 Integrated Report does not identify hydrologic condition of the watershed or geomorphic condition of the associated stream systems as a primary siltation/sedimentation source or solution. This major error is most likely the result of the OEPA not understanding or not properly assessing and evaluating the hydrologic condition of watersheds and geomorphic conditions of stream systems, which are foundational to understanding the quality of stream processes and aquatic life habitat. The Clean Water Act's objective is to maintain and restore the chemical, <u>physical</u> and biological <u>integrity</u> of the Nation's waters. A hydrologic and geomorphic condition assessment is <u>required</u> to evaluate and understand the physical integrity of streams, which biological and chemical integrity is dependent upon.

The lack of proper assessment and evaluation of the hydrologic condition of watersheds and the associated geomorphic condition of stream systems leads to incorrect mitigation priorities that cause confusion, misunderstanding and wasteful spending of Ohio's public, business, industry and government resources.

Restored geomorphically stable streams that have sufficient watershed storage are effectively self-maintaining over time and will provide the highest degree of water quality improvement processes and the best quality aquatic life habitat at no additional cost to the public. For example, one of the processes associated with geomorphically stable streams, over time, is to expel all or most of the *residual* silt and clays from off-stream erosion sources, such as, development sites (i.e., a ‘free’ cleaning service).

Exhibit 1

Stream Physical Integrity Processes and Assessment

The *objective* of the Clean Water Act (CWA) is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters.

As the objective indicates, an assessment of stream physical integrity must be performed in addition to a chemical and biological integrity assessment in order to maintain and restore the Nation's waters.

As described by Asmus, B., et al. (2009), physical integrity is the result of the interaction of surface water hydrologic and stream geomorphic processes. The surface water hydrologic condition is most often represented by a flow-duration curve as shown in Figure 1 below. However, increases in the surface water runoff volumes and peak flows due to land use changes will shift the flow-duration curve up and to the right. This shift up and to the right in the flow-duration curve (i.e., more stream power) will concomitantly change the stream geomorphic condition or physical integrity (i.e., channel cross-section dimensions, profile and pattern) by creating an *imbalance* in sediment transport processes. This imbalance directly leads to degradation of a stream's geomorphic condition or physical integrity (Hey, R., 2003).

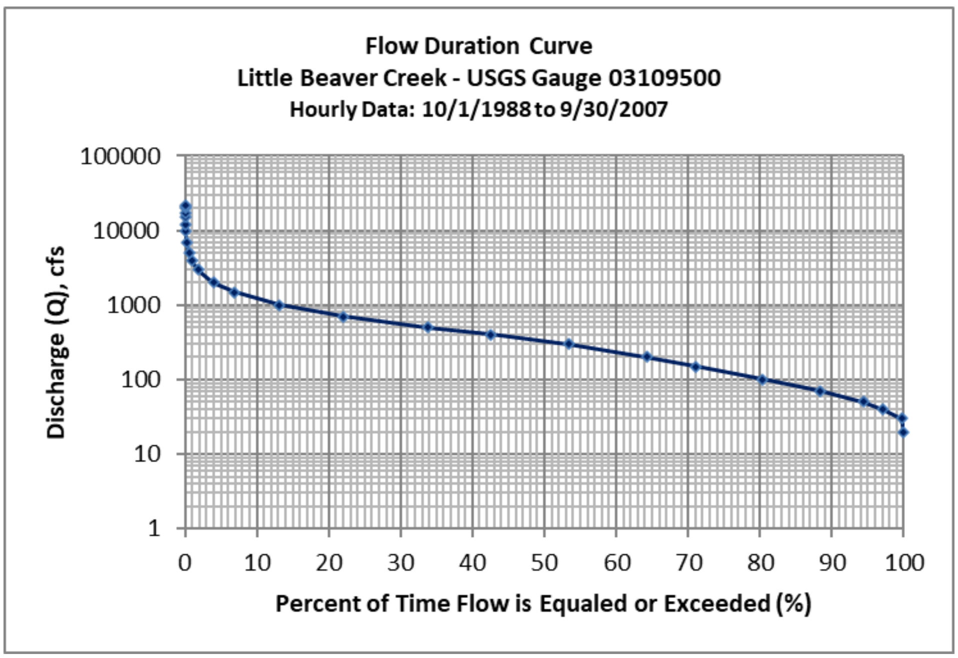


Figure 1 – Example flow duration curve for Little Beaver Creek, Columbiana County, Ohio.

Stream power is the power available for stream flow to transport a sediment load, and it may be defined as γQS, where γ is the specific weight of water, Q is the stream discharge, and S is channel slope (Bull, W., 1979). Stream discharge (Q) over time is represented by the flow-duration curve (e.g., Figure 1).

Increases in surface water runoff due to land use changes that shift the flow-duration curve up and to the right may be more easily understood in Figure 2 below, which compares surface water runoff volumes and peak flows from an 'undisturbed' or pre-development condition to a 'disturbed' or post-development condition. The area underneath the pre- and post-development curves (stream flow x time) represents the total volume of runoff for the time period. A certain flow rate or discharge will fill a channel to a flow depth that initiates sediment transport. This flow depth is roughly about 50% of the

Exhibit 1

bankfull channel depth, and this sediment transport threshold is referred to as the critical discharge (Q_*) as shown in Figure 2. The subsequent increase in runoff volume and peak flows will create an imbalance in the stream sediment transport rates, which leads to channel degradation (i.e., degradation of the physical integrity of the stream channel), unless mitigated. Mitigation involves capturing and storing stormwater runoff in basins and releasing the captured portion of the runoff slowly below the critical discharge (Q_*) threshold. This reduces stream power or shifts the flow duration curve down and to the left (refer to Figure 1).

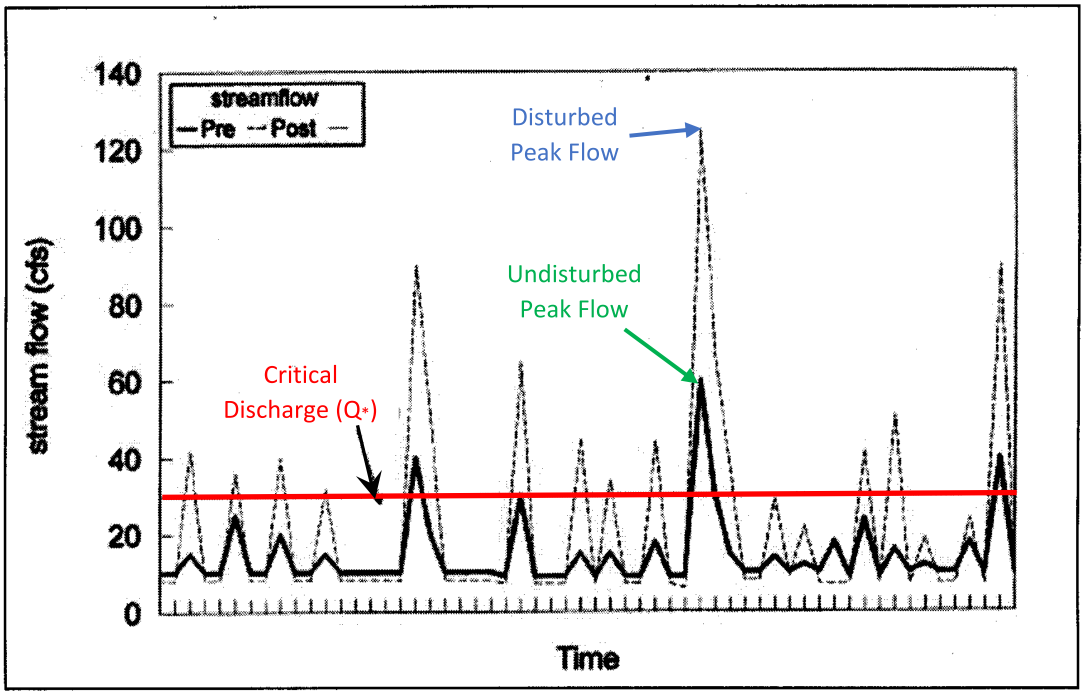


Figure 2 – Pre- and post-development flow-duration curves shown in a manner that represents the relative increase in peak flow for an 'undisturbed' as compared to the 'disturbed' condition, and shows the relative increase in flows greater than the critical discharge (Q_*) or increase in stream power.

As described by D. Rosgen (1996), natural channel stability is achieved by allowing the stream to develop a stable cross-section, profile and pattern, such that, over time, channel features are maintained and the stream neither aggrades (fills up) nor degrades (incision).

A stream that has natural geomorphic stability will just fill the channel to the bankfull stage and this discharge is referred to as the bankfull discharge (Q_{bkf}). The bankfull discharge corresponds to the discharge at which channel maintenance is the most effective. Thus, the bankfull channel discharge (Q_{bkf}) is considered to be the *effective discharge* (Q_{eff}) (Rosgen, 1996).

An effective discharge analysis is shown graphically in Figure 3 and is performed by integrating the flow duration curve (B) and sediment transport curve (A) at a specific stream location to produce the effective discharge curve (C). The effective discharge (Q_{eff}) occurs at the peak of the effective discharge curve (C), which, as discussed, is the bankfull channel flow (Q_{bkf}) for streams with a stable geomorphic condition (Rosgen, 1996).

Exhibit 1

If land use changes occur and the stormwater runoff is not controlled properly by stormwater best management practices (BMPs), then the flow-duration curve will increase or shift up and to the right as described by curve B’ in Figure 4. This change in the flow-duration curve increases and shifts the effective discharge curve C to the right to position C’, which results in the effective discharge increasing (i.e., it increases from Q_{eff1} to Q_{eff2} as shown in Figure 4) (Beyerlein, D., 2005). This change in effective discharge will also result in the stream channel cross-sectional area concomitantly increasing through erosion to accommodate the larger effective discharge (Q_{eff2}) and simultaneously changing the stream pattern and profile. However, the erosional transition to a larger channel cross-sectional area results in an imbalance in the sediment transport rate that leads to unstable geomorphic conditions (e.g., channel bed incision). Thus, it is critical for stormwater BMPs to be properly designed to maintain the flow-duration curve at its current position or shift it down and to the left (i.e., decrease stream power) (Beyerlein, D., 2005). Therefore, a primary goal of stormwater management through the use of stormwater BMPs is to maintain or reduce the stream power so that post-development runoff conditions produce the same or less stream power than the pre-development runoff conditions in order to maintain the physical integrity of the Nation’s waters as required by the CWA (Beyerlein, D., 2005 and Hawley, B., 2015).

When a geomorphically stable stream is impacted by a change in surface water hydrology (i.e., the flow-duration curve shifts up and to the right), channels with gradients greater than 2% will most always degrade by channel bed erosion (incision), because the increased flows from the watershed provide excess stream power or sediment transport capacity to erode the stream bed and banks (Bull, W., 1979). The incision creates a knickpoint that advances the channel erosion in the upstream direction (headwards), which further increases the sediment supply to the downstream channels. As the channel bed continues to incise headwards through erosional processes, the streambanks become more unstable and sediment supply is increased even more. Eventually, the downstream channel capacity is over-whelmed by the imbalance created by the upstream excess sediment supply and the downstream channels aggrade, which results in pools filled and riffles smothered by the excess sediment load (i.e., stream habitat for aquatic life is significantly degraded).

Exhibit 1

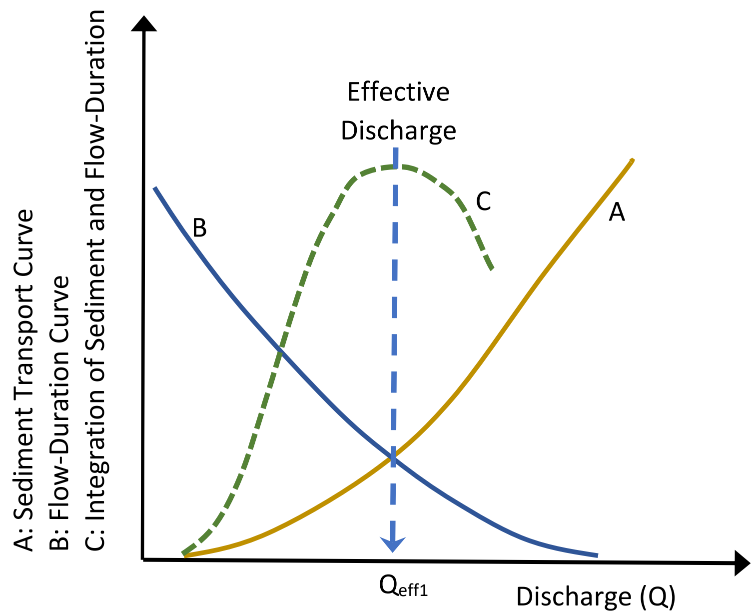


Figure 3 – Integration of flow-duration curve B and sediment transport curve A produces the effective discharge curve C and the peak of this curve is the effective discharge (Q_{eff}), which is the bankfull discharge associated with the stable geomorphic condition (Rosgen, 1996).

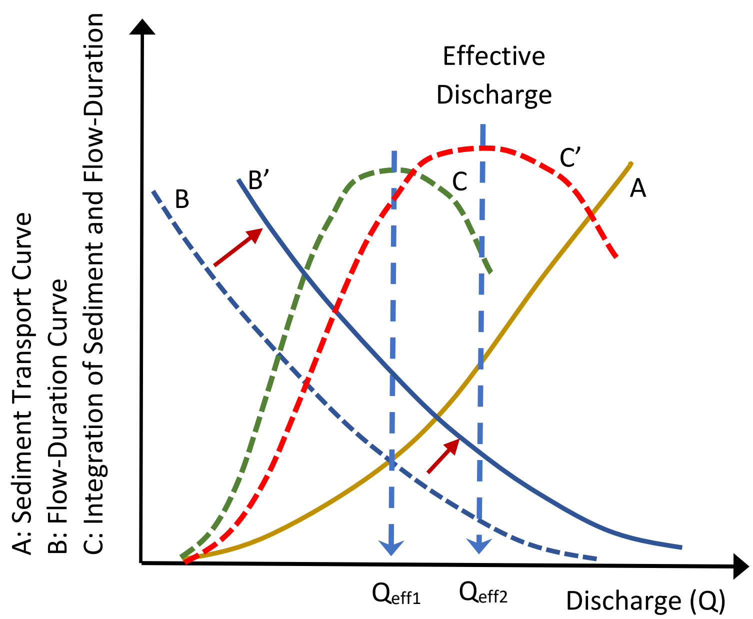


Figure 4 – If land use change is not controlled with proper stormwater BMPs, then the flow-duration curve will shift to the right (B to B'), which results in a larger effective discharge (Q_{eff2}) due to the effective discharge curve moving from C to C'. The channel adjusts to this change in effective discharge through erosional processes creating unstable geomorphic conditions (Rosgen, 1996).

Exhibit 1

The channel structure or geomorphic condition of the stream channel provides the habitat or 'homes' for aquatic life. When a stream channel is geomorphically stable, the stream structure provides the best potential habitat for aquatic life. As stream channel structure is degraded and the channel becomes geomorphically unstable through either incision or aggradation, the channel habitat is simultaneously degraded making the 'homes' for aquatic life less hospitable and more difficult to remain or survive within. Therefore, the quality of stream channel habitat for aquatic life is a direct by-product or result of the interaction between surface water hydrologic (hydrology) and stream geomorphic processes (geomorphology) as described in the diagram in Figure 5 below (Asmus, et al., 2009). If the stream structure is not maintained in a stable geomorphic condition, then aquatic life will be directly and adversely impacted (Sullivan, et al., 2009).

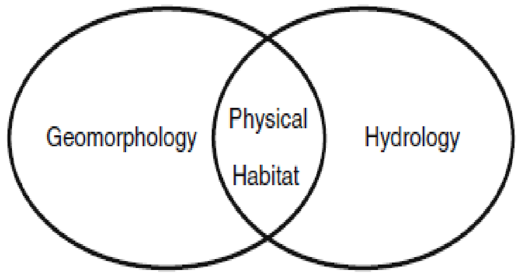


Figure 5 – Stream physical habitat is determined by the interaction between surface water hydrologic (Hydrology) and stream geomorphic processes (Geomorphology) and the quality of this habitat is dependent on the resultant stream geomorphic condition (Asmus, B., et al., 2009).

In conclusion, the physical integrity of streams requires an assessment of the surface water hydrologic (hydrology) and stream geomorphic processes (geomorphology) by evaluating the stream geomorphic condition or physical integrity to determine the quality of the channel structure and stream geomorphic processes that produce the habitat for aquatic life in the stream channel. The stream channel structure and the resultant habitat is the by-product of the interaction between the surface water hydrologic and stream morphologic processes.

References:

1. Asmus, Brenda, Joseph Magner, Bruce Vondracek, and Jim Perry, *Physical Integrity: the missing link in biologic monitoring and TMDLs*, Environmental Monitoring Assessment, 159:443-463, 2009.
2. Hey, Richard, *Natural Rivers: Mechanisms, Morphology and Management*, Short Course at Asheville, NC, School of Environmental Sciences, University of East Anglia, Norwich, UK, 2003.
3. Bull, William, *Threshold of Critical Power in Streams*, Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part I, V. 90, p. 453-464, May 1979.
4. Rosgen, Dave, Applied River Morphology, Wildland Hydrology, Pagosa Springs, CO, 1996.
5. Beyerlein, Douglass, *Flow Duration-Based Stormwater Mitigation Modeling* (Western Washington Hydrology Model), Stormwater Magazine, 2005.
6. Hawley, Robert, and Nora Korth, *Stormwater Design 301: Practical Approaches to Protect Streams from Erosion*, Ohio Stormwater Conference Presentation, Sustainable Streams, LLC, May 8, 2015.
7. Sullivan, S.M.P. and M.C. Watzin, *Stream-floodplain connectivity and fish Assemblage Diversity in the Champlain Valley, Vermont, U.S.A.*, Journal of Fish Biology, Vol. 74, pp 1394 – 1418, 2009.

Working together for Ohio farmers to advance
agriculture and strengthen our communities.

February 22, 2022

Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water
P.O. Box 1049
Columbus, Ohio 43216-1049
Attn: 303(d) Comments

Re: Ohio Farm Bureau Federation's comments on the draft 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report

The use of sound science is of the utmost importance for the Ohio Farm Bureau in reviewing environmental regulatory proposals. The recreational use assessment protocol for Lake Erie must have a foundation based on quality scientific analysis not the precautionary principal. Our industry has invested millions of dollars in research to ensure the practices we promote to farmers are making a difference to improve water quality. Our members expect your agency to meet the same standard of tested and data-backed strategies as we all work together to address Ohio's water quality challenges.

Attached to this letter you will find the Ohio Farm Bureau Federation's comments on the draft 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. Our comments focus on two areas:

- The assessment method for recreational use attainment for algae in Lake Erie described in Section F of the report, and
- Actions taken by partner organizations missing from Section J of the report.

If you have any questions regarding these comments, please contact Dr. Larry Antosch, at 614-246-8264 or lantosch@ofbf.org.

Thank you for consideration of Ohio Farm Bureau Federation's comments.

Sincerely,

Adam J. Sharp
Executive Vice President
Ohio Farm Bureau Federation

AJS/lma

280 N. High Street, 6th Floor | P.O. Box 182383 | Columbus, OH 43218-2383 | Phone: 614-249-2400 | Fax: 614-249-2200 | ofbf.org

Ohio Farm Bureau Federation – Comments related to the Draft Ohio 2022 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report (IR)

The Ohio Farm Bureau Federation (OFBF) appreciates the opportunity to review and provide comments on the draft 2020 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. Our comments below focus on two areas:

- The assessment method for recreational use attainment for algae in Lake Erie described in Section F of the IR.
- Actions taken by partner organizations missing from Section J of the IR.

Comments regarding the method to assess recreational use attainment for algae in Lake Erie found in Section F of the 2022 IR.

Ohio EPA has a long proud history of using sound science in the development of assessment tools to evaluate, determine and protect the chemical, physical and biological integrity of Ohio's water resources. Over the years, numerous technical reports and peer-reviewed articles form a solid science-based foundation that made Ohio EPA a national leader in water resource assessment. Sub Section F4 of the IR describes the method used to assess recreational use impairment due to algae in Lake Erie. The methodology clearly has a strong foundation based on the precautionary principal rather than Ohio EPA's history of developing assessment tools based on sound science.

As we have stated before in previous comments to Ohio EPA, OFBF appreciates the recognition that there is an ongoing need to obtain a better scientific understanding of the relationship between the presence and the toxicity of a harmful algal bloom (HAB). Research has shown that over the course of the recreational season, the ratio of cyanobacteria toxin in the water to the amount of cyanobacteria biomass present changes. The result is that the composition of the bloom shifts from one containing highly toxic over to one containing low to non-toxic strains of *Microcystis* *sp*. as the recreational season advances.

This fact is recognized and highlighted in the messaging that is delivered during and after the annual Western Lake Erie Basin (WLEB) HAB projection - "the size of the bloom does not relate to the degree of toxins produced". This message enforces the fact that the presence of cyanobacteria and the amount of toxin present is not a uniform relationship. OFBF understands the need for Ohio EPA to be conservative due to potential human health concerns but establishing an assessment methodology that embellishes the precautionary principle rather than sound science is not appropriate. The assessment tool needs to move beyond the reliance on the mere presence of cyanobacteria and include scientifically defensible metrics such as the measurable presence of cyanotoxins.

A key component missing from the draft document is the discussion of how Ohio EPA justifies the presence of a low density, non-toxic cyanobacteria event adversely affects the primary and secondary recreational uses of the open waters of the Western Lake Erie Basin. OFBF recommends that such a justification be incorporated into Section F of the IR and into the supporting documentation for the development of the Nutrient TMDL for the Maumee River Watershed. Inclusion of the justification will help the reader understand why Ohio EPA feels that the presence of cyanobacteria at low threshold detection levels causes recreational use impairment and warrants watershed based actions.

Comments regarding actions to address nutrient delivery to Lake Erie found in Section J of the 2022 IR.

Sub Section J3 Addressing Nutrients in Lake Erie of the IR describes in detail the planning and management efforts underway at the state, federal and binational levels to reduce nutrient delivery to Lake Erie. Missing from the discussion however are the numerous efforts underway by both Ohio's agricultural community and by local or regional governments and non-governmental organizations to reduce the nutrient load to Lake Erie.

Appendix I: Actions by Partner Organizations of the State of Ohio 2020 Domestic Action Plan documents these efforts. OFBF recommends that at a minimum, a reference to Appendix I of the 2020 State of Ohio Domestic Action Plan be added to this section of the 2022 IR.

Evaluating Beneficial Use:
Human Health (Fish Consumption)

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

E1. Background

The State of Ohio has operated a formal Fish Consumption Advisory (FCA) Program since 1993. Since July 2002, the program's technical and decision-making expertise has been housed at the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA). The risk assessment protocols used were developed in the early 1990s under the auspices of the Great Lakes Governors Association.

Ohio has adopted human health water quality standards (WQS) criteria to protect the public from adverse impacts, both carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic, due to exposure via drinking water (applicable at public water supply intakes) and to exposure from the contaminated flesh of sport fish (applicable in all surface waters). The purpose of the water quality criteria for the protection of human health [fish consumption] is to ensure levels of a chemical in water do not bioaccumulate in fish to levels harmful to people who catch and eat the fish. The relationship of the fish consumption human health criterion to the FCA risk assessment protocols is explained below.

E2. Rationale and Evaluation Method

U.S. EPA's guidance for preparing the 2006 Integrated Report (IR) states:

> *Although the CWA [Clean Water Act] does not explicitly direct the use of fish and shellfish consumption advisories or NSSP [National Shellfish Sanitation Program] classifications to determine attainment of water quality standards, states are required to consider all existing and readily available data and information to identify impaired segments on their section 303(d) lists. For purposes of determining whether a segment is impaired and should be included on a section 303(d) list, EPA considers a fish or shellfish consumption advisory, a NSSP classification, and the supporting data to be existing and readily available data and information that demonstrates non-attainment of a section 101(a) "fishable" use when:*
>
> - *the advisory is based on fish and shellfish tissue data,*
> - *a lower than "Approved" NSSP classification is based on water column and shellfish tissue data (and this is not a precautionary "Prohibited" classification or the state water quality standard does not identify lower than "Approved" as attainment of the standard),*
> - *the data are collected from the specific segment in question, and*
> - *the risk assessment parameters (e.g., toxicity, risk level, exposure duration and consumption rate) of the advisory or classification are cumulatively equal to, or less protective than those in the State's WQS" (U.S. EPA, 2005).*

Ohio's WQS regulations do not describe human consumption of sport fish as an explicit element of aquatic life protection. However, the WQS do include human health criteria that are applicable to all surface waters of the State. Certain of these criteria are derived using assumptions about the bioaccumulation of chemicals in the food chain, and the criteria are intended to protect people from adverse health impacts that could arise from consuming fish caught in Ohio's waters. To determine when and how waters should be listed as impaired because of FCAs, the risk assessment parameters on which the human health WQS criteria are based were compared with those used in the Ohio FCA program. If the State has issued an advisory for a specific water body and that advisory is equal to or less protective than the State's WQS, then one can assume there is an exceedance of the WQS. On the other hand, if the advisory is more protective than the WQS, one cannot assume that the issuance of the advisory indicates an exceedance of the WQS. Figure E-1 illustrates this point.

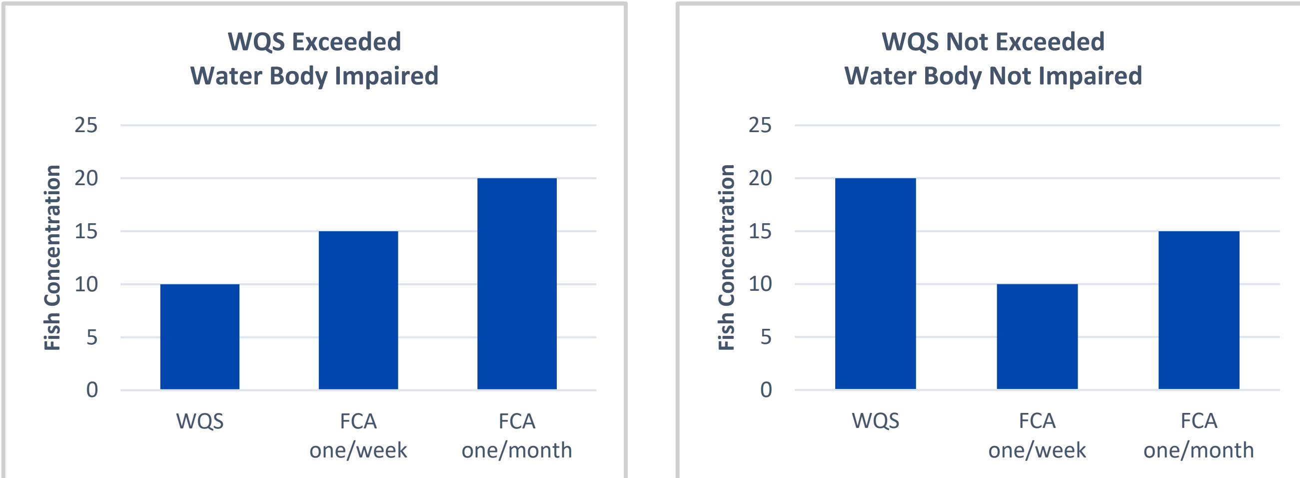


Figure E-1 — Illustration of the relationship among the WQS values, the values that trigger issuance of FCAs and the resulting decision regarding water body impairment associated with an FCA.

A fish consumption advisory is determined based on the quantity of a chemical in fish, such as micrograms of chemical per kilogram of fish tissue (µg/kg). WQS, on the other hand, are expressed as the quantity of chemical in water, such as micrograms of chemical per liter of water (µg/L). The information used to calculate the human health fish consumption WQS criterion can be used to calculate a maximum safe fish concentration. The fish concentration value can then be directly compared to the FCA program values to determine whether the advisory is less or more protective than the WQS criterion. The values in Table E-1 make this comparison for chemicals for which there are both an FCA and an Ohio human health fish consumption water criterion. Because Ohio human health criteria differ between the Lake Erie and Ohio River basins, separate comparisons are presented.

The constituents shown in Table E-1 were chosen based on U.S. EPA's recommendations on page 53 of its 2006 IR Guidance (***epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/2006irg-report.pdf***; U.S. EPA, 2006a). Hexachlorobenzene and mirex were added because of historic fish tissue contamination with those contaminants.

Table E-1 demonstrates that the levels of fish tissue contaminants that trigger a fish advisory have little obvious relation to the levels of fish tissue contaminants on which the WQS criteria are based. This discrepancy exists because different assumptions about fish consumption rates are made in calculating water quality standards than in issuing fish advisories. For example, the fish consumption rate used to calculate the Ohio River Basin WQS criteria is 17.5 grams per day. The fish consumption rate used to calculate a "one meal per week" advisory recommendation is 32.6 grams per day. These values are not the same because the WQS criteria fish consumption rates are based on nutritional studies that attempt to capture approximately how much sport caught fish people are eating, whereas the fish consumption advisory rates are meant to advise people how much fish they can safely consume.

Table E-1 — Comparison between fish concentration values and FCA program values.

Basin/Parameter	Fish concentration on which the WQS is based [1]	Range of fish concentrations triggering an "eat no more than one meal per week" advisory	Range of fish concentrations triggering an "eat no more than one meal per month" advisory
Lake Erie/PCB	23 µg/kg	**50 – 220 µg/kg**	**221 – 1,000 µg/kg**
Ohio River/PCB	54 µg/kg	**50 – 220 µg/kg**	**221 – 1,000 µg/kg**
Lake Erie/mercury	350 µg/kg	110 – 220 µg/kg	221 – 1,000 µg/kg
Ohio River/mercury	1,000 µg/kg	110 – 220 µg/kg	221 – 1,000 µg/kg
Lake Erie/DDT	140 µg/kg	**500 – 2,188 µg/kg**	**2,189 – 9,459 µg/kg**
Ohio River/DDT	320 µg/kg	**500 – 2,188 µg/kg**	**2,189 – 9,459 µg/kg**
Lake Erie/Chlordane	130 µg/kg	**500 – 2,188 µg/kg**	**2,189 – 9,459 µg/kg**
Ohio River/Chlordane	310 µg/kg	**500 – 2,188 µg/kg**	**2,189 – 9,459 µg/kg**
Lake Erie/Hexachlorobenzene	29 µg/kg	**800 – 3,499 µg/kg**	**3,500 – 15,099 µg/kg**
Ohio River/hexachlorobenzene	67 µg/kg	**800 – 3,499 µg/kg**	**3,500 – 15,099 µg/kg**
Lake Erie/mirex	88 µg/kg	**200 – 874 µg/kg**	**875 – 3,783 µg/kg**
Ohio River/mirex	200 µg/kg	**200 – 874 µg/kg**	**875 – 3,783 µg/kg**

Key	
Values	Advisory is less protective than the WQS criterion, WQS exceeded, water body impaired
Values	Advisory is more protective than WQS criterion, WQS not exceeded, no impairment from FCA
Values	Advisory may be more, or less, protective than WQS criterion

U.S. EPA stipulates that the risk assessment parameters used to categorize fish tissue contaminant data must be at least as protective as those used in the WQS-based fish concentrations. Fish advisory contaminant levels are not directly related to the WQS criteria contaminant levels and, in some cases, are not as protective. Therefore, Ohio EPA has elected to directly compare fish tissue data with the WQS criteria calculations shown in the above table, instead of using advisory-based categorizations.

The following steps were utilized to determine a 303(d) list category for waters based on fish tissue contaminant data.

Step 1: Determine available data

All data in the fish tissue database were evaluated for the 2022 IR. The most recent 10-years of data collections, 2011-2020, were used for making category 1 (unimpaired) and category 5 (impaired) determinations. In cases where multiple years of data were available in that 10-year window, all data were weighted equally. In cases where the only data available were older than 2011, the category of the assessment unit was retained and the most recent year of data was noted.

Ohio's Credible Data Law states that all data greater than five years in age will be considered historical and that it can be used if the director has identified compelling reasons as to why the data are credible. In the case of fish tissue, the use of data older than five but ten or fewer years old is necessary. This is because not enough fish tissue samples are gathered from enough locations each year to conduct a thorough assessment of contaminant levels in fish tissue across the state. Frequently, multiple sampling years are needed to determine whether to issue or rescind an advisory. Owing to limited staff time and budget resources, it sometimes takes more than five years to revisit a location and collect more fish tissue samples. A more complete picture of contaminants in fish tissue is presented when data are utilized that reach back 10 years.

[1] See Section E4 for an explanation of how these concentrations were calculated.

Step 2: Determine fish tissue contaminant concentrations

For streams in each assessment unit (AU)[2], a weighted average based on species and trophic level was calculated for each contaminant. One year of data was considered adequate to categorize the fish as category 5 (impaired) or category 1 (unimpaired). Inland lakes are considered a component of the assessment unit(s) in which they are geographically located, so sample results may affect the assessment status of the AU(s) and the index scores for the AU(s). Inland lakes are also analyzed individually; results are displayed in Table E-10.

Step 3: Determine adequate species data

In order to assess an AU as category 1 or 5, at least four samples from that AU are needed, with at least two samples from each of trophic levels three and four. An exception was made for AUs with 10 or more samples from one trophic level and only one sample from the other trophic level.

A geometric mean was calculated for each species and then a weighted average was calculated for each trophic level. A weighted average for each AU was then calculated using the consumption rates found in the water quality criteria calculations. That weighted average was then compared against the contaminant levels listed in Table E-1 and categorized as category 1 or 5.

In cases where those data requirements were not met, an AU was classified as category 3. In cases where no data were available, an AU was also classified as category 3.

This calculation methodology is derived from the methodology described in Section 4.3.2 of the document *Guidance for Implementing the January 2001 Methylmercury Water Quality Criterion*, Final, U.S. EPA Office of Science and Technology, EPA-823-R-09-002, January 2009 (***epa.gov/wqc/human-health-criteria-methylmercury***).

Table E-2 — Example data for calculating a weighted average fish tissue value.

Species	Trophic Level	Number of Samples	Geometric mean mercury concentration (mg/kg)
Black Crappie (*Pomoxis nigromaculatus*)	3	1	0.085
Bluegill Sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*)	3	2	0.098
Channel Catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*)	3	2	0.145
Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*)	3	3	0.120
Largemouth Bass (*Micropterus salmoides*)	4	3	0.212
Smallmouth Bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*)	4	1	0.421
Spotted Bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*)	4	1	0.347

[2] Assessment units include watershed assessment units (12-digit hydrologic units); large river assessment units (generally rivers that drain more than 500 square miles of landscape); and Lake Erie assessment units.

For the Lake Erie Basin:

$$C_{avgLEB} = \frac{3.6*C_3+11.4*C_4}{15} = 0.27\ mg/kg$$

For the Ohio River Basin:

$$C_{avgORB} = \frac{11.8*C_3+5.7*C_4}{17.5} = 0.18\ mg/kg$$

Where:

C_3 = average concentration for trophic level 3

C_4 = average concentration for trophic level 4

Step 4: Determine appropriate assessment unit divisions

It should be recognized that in determining impairment status based on AUs instead of individual water bodies, extrapolations to water bodies without data are made. In some cases, water bodies that have no data will be categorized as impaired if they are within an impaired AU.

Inland lakes are treated as individual water bodies for impairment purposes regardless of whether they are entirely contained within an AU or straddle more than one AU and results for individual lakes are shown in Table E-10. In addition, any AU containing all or part of an impaired inland lake was considered to be not supporting the beneficial use (see Step 2 above for further explanation).

Step 5: Categorize water bodies within assessment units

Category 5 – Impaired

Any AU meeting the data requirements in step 3 with a weighted average fish tissue concentration of PCBs, mercury, DDT, chlordane, mirex or hexachlorobenzene above the WQS-based fish tissue concentration is placed into category 5. When the data indicating impairment are older than 10 years, the AU remains impaired (5).

Category 1 – Not Impaired

To be categorized as category 1, not impaired, an AU must meet the data requirements in step 3 and the weighted average concentration of a contaminant must be below the threshold that would trigger an impairment. AUs that had previously been considered category 1, but with no data since 2007, remains unimpaired (1).

Category 3 – Insufficient or No Data

Any AU in which current data are available but those data are insufficient according to step 3 (to categorize the AU as category 1 or 5), the AU is listed as category 3. If no data is available for an AU, the category is listed as 3.

E3. Results

Fish tissue data for six contaminants were reviewed to determine an IR attainment status. The methodology for selecting, reviewing and categorizing fish tissue data is given in Section E2. The six parameters monitored were mercury, PCBs, chlordane, DDT, mirex and hexachlorobenzene. These parameters were chosen for review based on current and recent fish consumption advisories in Ohio caused by these contaminants, as well as existing human health WQS criteria for the six parameters.

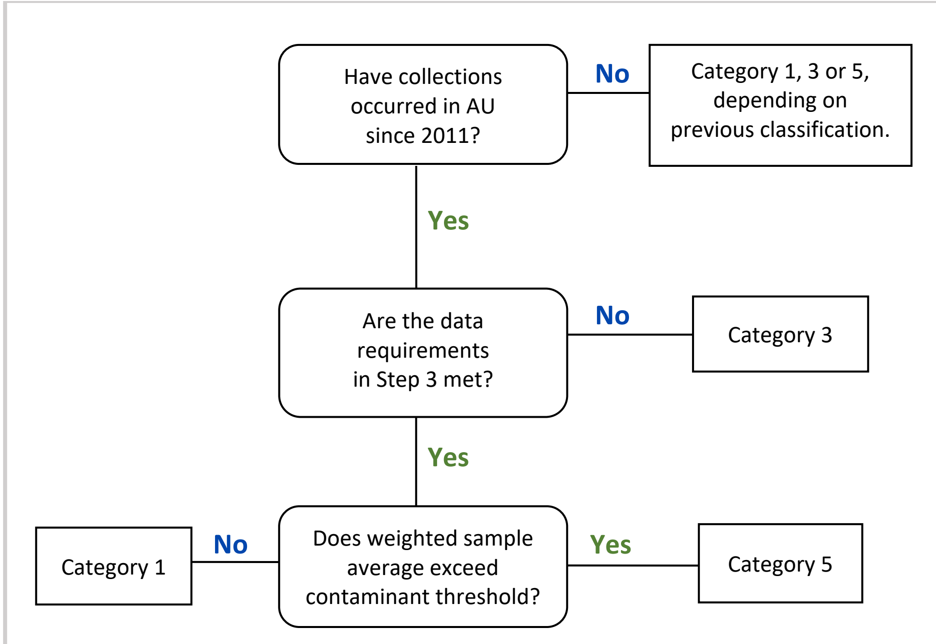


Figure E-2 — Flow chart for the categorization of fish tissue data for the IR.

There was a total of 76 changes to the human health attainment statuses of assessment units for the 2022 IR which are summarized in Table E-3. The primary reasons for change in status include data having become historical and the collection and analysis of new information.

Table E-3 — A summary of changes in attainment status from 2020 to 2022 IR.

Reason for change		Changes	
Data have become historical (older than 2011)			67
	Category 1	19	
	Category 3	20	
	Category 5	28	
New data			9
	Category 1 to 5	0	
	Category 5 to 1	5	
	Category 3 to 5	1	
	Category 3 to 1	1	
	Remained Category 3	2	
Total changes			76

Detailed results are presented in Table E-4 through Table E-11. Please note that the year of most recent data may not have contained adequate sample sizes for each trophic level, resulting in no change of categorization. Detailed information on specific fish consumption advisories including geographic extent of the advisory; type and size of fish affected; and consumption advice can be found at ***odh.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/odh/know-our-programs/ohio-sport-fish-consumption-advisory***.

Table E-4 lists waters impaired because fish tissue levels of PCBs or mercury exceed the threshold level upon which the WQS criterion is based, while Table E-5 includes those not impaired. Table E-6 lists water bodies identified as impaired for this use on a previous 303(d) list that are no longer considered impaired, either because of new data or the updated methodology described in Section E1. There are seven WAUs in Ohio with significant pollution resulting in 303(d) listings from other contaminants that affect fish tissue, as shown in Table E-7. Table E-8 lists waters with fish tissue data, both current and historical, where inadequate samples exist to determine level of impairment. Table E-9 lists large rivers and their impairment status. Table E-10 lists inland lake impairment status. Table E-11 lists Lake Erie assessment units and their impairment status. Table E-12 lists Ohio River assessment units and their impairment status.

Table E-4 — Waters not supporting the human health use because levels of PCBs or mercury in fish tissue exceed the threshold level upon which the WQS criterion is based. These waters are category 5.

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Shantee Creek	04100001 03 01	Historical	1993
Halfway Creek	04100001 03 02	Historical	1993*
Prairie Ditch	04100001 03 03	Historical	1993*
North Tenmile Creek	04100001 03 05	Historical	1993
Tenmile Creek	04100001 03 06	Historical	2011
Heldman Ditch-Ottawa River	04100001 03 07	PCBs	2011
Sibley Creek-Ottawa River	04100001 03 08	PCBs	2016
West Branch St Joseph River	04100003 02 04	PCBs	2018
Cogswell Cemetery-St Joseph River	04100003 03 02	PCBs	2013
Eagle Creek	04100003 03 03	Historical	1995*
Village of Montpelier-St Joseph River	04100003 03 04	Historical	1995
Bear Creek	04100003 03 05	Historical	1995*
West Buffalo Cemetery-St Joseph River	04100003 03 06	Historical	2013
Bluff Run-St Joseph River	04100003 05 01	Historical	1995*
Big Run	04100003 05 02	Historical	1995*
Russell Run-St Joseph River	04100003 05 03	Historical	2013
Willow Run-St Joseph River	04100003 05 05	PCBs, Mercury	2013
Sol Shank Ditch-St Joseph River	04100003 05 06	Historical	1995*
Muddy Creek	04100004 01 01	Historical	1999*
Center Branch St Marys River	04100004 01 02	Historical	1999*
East Branch St Marys River	04100004 01 03	Historical	1999*
Kopp Creek	04100004 01 04	Historical	1999*
Sixmile Creek	04100004 01 05	Historical	1999*
Fourmile Creek-St Marys River	04100004 01 06	PCBs	2015
Hussey Creek	04100004 02 01	Historical	1999*
Eightmile Creek	04100004 02 02	Historical	1999*
Blierdofer Ditch	04100004 02 03	Historical	1999*
Twelvemile Creek	04100004 02 04	Historical	1999*
Prairie Creek-St Marys River	04100004 02 05	PCBs	2015
Little Black Creek	04100004 03 01	Historical	1999*
Black Creek	04100004 03 02	Historical	1999*
Yankee Run-St Marys River	04100004 03 03	PCBs	2015
Duck Creek	04100004 03 04	Historical	1999*
Leatherwood Creek	04100006 03 02	Historical	1997*
Flat Run-Tiffin River	04100006 03 03	Mercury	2013
Beaver Creek	04100006 05 01	Historical	2000*
Brush Creek	04100006 05 02	Historical	2013
Village of Stryker-Tiffin River	04100006 05 03	PCBs	2013
Buckskin Creek-Tiffin River	04100006 06 04	PCBs	2002*
Headwaters Auglaize River	04100007 01 01	Historical	2000*
Blackhoof Creek	04100007 01 02	Historical	2000*

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Wrestle Creek-Auglaize River	04100007 01 03	Historical	2019
Pusheta Creek	04100007 01 04	Historical	2000*
Two Mile Creek	04100007 02 01	Historical	2000*
Sixmile Creek-Auglaize River	04100007 02 04	PCBs	2019
Upper Hog Creek	04100007 03 01	Historical	2004*
Middle Hog Creek	04100007 03 02	Historical	2004*
Little Hog Creek	04100007 03 03	Historical	2004*
Lower Hog Creek	04100007 03 04	Historical	2004*
Lima Reservoir-Ottawa River	04100007 03 06	PCBs	2009
Little Ottawa River	04100007 04 01	Historical	1994*
Dug Run-Ottawa River	04100007 04 02	Historical	2009
Honey Run	04100007 04 03	Historical	1994
Pike Run	04100007 04 04	Historical	1994*
Leatherwood Ditch	04100007 04 05	Historical	1994*
Beaver Run-Ottawa River	04100007 04 06	Historical	2009
Sugar Creek	04100007 05 01	Historical	2000
Plum Creek	04100007 05 02	Historical	2000*
Village of Kalida-Ottawa River	04100007 05 03	Historical	2009
Dog Creek	04100007 08 01	PCBs	2014
Lower Town Creek	04100007 08 04	PCBs	2014
Upper Jennings Creek	04100007 09 01	Historical	2000*
West Jennings Creek	04100007 09 02	Historical	2000*
Lower Jennings Creek	04100007 09 03	Historical	2000*
Prairie Creek	04100007 09 06	Historical	2000*
Big Run-Flatrock Creek	04100007 12 06	PCBs	2014
Cessna Creek	04100008 01 01	Historical	2005*
Headwaters Blanchard River	04100008 01 02	Historical	2005*
The Outlet-Blanchard River	04100008 01 03	Historical	2005*
Potato Run	04100008 01 04	Historical	2005*
Ripley Run-Blanchard River	04100008 01 05	Historical	2005
Brights Ditch	04100008 02 01	Historical	2005*
The Outlet	04100008 02 02	Historical	2005*
Findlay Upground Reservoirs-Blanchard River	04100008 02 03	Historical	2005
Lye Creek	04100008 02 04	Historical	2005*
City of Findlay Riverside Park-Blanchard River	04100008 02 05	PCBs	2015
Upper Eagle Creek	04100008 03 01	PCBs	2005*
Lower Eagle Creek	04100008 03 02	Historical	1996
Aurand Run	04100008 03 03	PCBs	2005*
Howard Run-Blanchard River	04100008 03 04	PCBs	2005
Tiderishi Creek	04100008 05 01	Historical	2005*
Ottawa Creek	04100008 05 02	Historical	2005*
Moffitt Ditch	04100008 05 03	Historical	2005*
Dukes Run	04100008 05 04	Historical	2005*
Dutch Run	04100008 05 05	Historical	2005*
Cutoff Ditch	04100009 05 07	PCBs	2015
Lower Beaver Creek	04100009 05 09	PCBs	2015
Heilman Ditch-Swan Creek	04100009 08 04	PCBs	2017
Rhodes Ditch-South Branch Portage River	04100010 02 04	PCBs	2010
North Branch Portage River	04100010 03 01	PCBs	2015
Town of Pemberville-Portage River	04100010 03 02	Historical	2000*
Sugar Creek	04100010 04 01	Historical	2006
Larcarpe Creek Outlet #4-Portage River	04100010 04 02	Historical	2006*

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Little Portage River	04100010 05 01	Historical	1994*
Portage River	04100010 05 02	PCBs	2008
Upper Tousant Creek	04100010 06 01	Historical	2008
Packer Creek	04100010 06 02	Historical	1997*
Lower Toussaint Creek	04100010 06 03	PCBs	2019
Pipe Creek-Frontal Sandusky Bay	04100011 01 02	PCBs	2019
Headwaters Paramour Creek-Sandusky River	04100011 04 01	Historical	2005*
Loss Creek-Sandusky River	04100011 04 02	Historical	2004
Headwaters Middle Sandusky River	04100011 04 03	PCBs	2020
Grass Run	04100011 04 04	Historical	2013
Headwaters Lower Sandusky River	04100011 04 05	Historical	2014
Negro Run	04100011 07 03	Historical	2004*
Cranberry Run-Sandusky River	04100011 07 04	Historical	2004*
Sugar Run-Sandusky River	04100011 07 05	Historical	2014
Town of Lindsey-Muddy Creek	04100011 14 04	PCBs	2009
Clear Creek-Vermilion River	04100012 01 01	Historical	1998
Buck Creek	04100012 01 02	Historical	1998*
Southwest Branch Vermilion River	04100012 01 03	Historical	1998*
Indian Creek-Vermilion River	04100012 01 05	Historical	1997
East Branch Vermilion River	04100012 02 01	Historical	1997*
East Fork Vermilion River	04100012 02 02	Historical	1974
Town of Wakeman-Vermilion River	04100012 02 03	Historical	1997
Mouth Vermilion River	04100012 02 04	PCBs	2015
Mouth West Branch Huron River	04100012 05 06	PCBs	2016
Mouth East Branch Huron River	04100012 06 04	PCBs	2016
Huron River-Frontal Lake Erie	04100012 06 06	PCBs	2016
Plum Creek	04110001 01 01	Historical	2000*
North Branch West Branch Rocky River	04110001 01 02	Historical	2000*
Headwaters West Branch Rocky River	04110001 01 03	Historical	2000*
Mallet Creek	04110001 01 04	Historical	2000*
Plum Creek	04110001 01 07	Historical	2000*
Baker Creek-West Branch Rocky River	04110001 01 08	PCBs	2014
Rocky River	04110001 02 03	PCBs	2014
East Fork of East Branch Black River	04110001 03 01	Historical	2000*
Headwaters West Fork East Branch Black River	04110001 03 02	Historical	2000*
Salt Creek-East Branch Black River	04110001 04 02	Mercury	2014
Willow Creek	04110001 04 03	Historical	2010
Jackson Ditch-East Branch Black River	04110001 04 04	Mercury	2012
Upper West Branch Black River	04110001 05 02	Historical	2012
Middle West Branch Black River	04110001 05 04	Historical	2012
Plum Creek	04110001 05 05	Historical	2002*
Lower West Branch Black River	04110001 05 06	PCBs	2012
French Creek	04110001 06 01	Historical	2014
Black River	04110001 06 02	PCBs	2012
West Branch Cuyahoga River	04110002 01 02	Historical	2002*
Tare Creek-Cuyahoga River	04110002 01 03	Historical	2002*
Black Brook	04110002 01 05	Historical	2002*
Potter Creek-Breakneck Creek	04110002 02 01	Historical	2005*
Feeder Canal-Breakneck Creek	04110002 02 02	Historical	2018
Lake Rockwell-Cuyahoga River	04110002 02 03	PCBs	2018
Plum Creek	04110002 03 01	Historical	2005*
City of Akron-Little Cuyahoga River	04110002 03 04	Historical	2018

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Fish Creek-Cuyahoga River	04110002 03 05	PCBs	2018
Yellow Creek	04110002 04 02	Historical	2005*
Furnace Run	04110002 04 03	Historical	2005*
Brandywine Creek	04110002 04 04	Historical	2005*
Boston Run-Cuyahoga River	04110002 04 05	PCBs	2019
Pond Brook	04110002 05 01	Historical	2005*
Headwaters Tinkers Creek	04110002 05 02	Historical	2005*
Headwaters Chippewa Creek	04110002 05 03	Historical	2005*
Town of Twinsburg-Tinkers Creek	04110002 05 04	Historical	2018
East Branch Ashtabula River	04110003 01 01	Historical	2002*
West Branch Ashtabula River	04110003 01 02	Historical	2002*
Upper Ashtabula River	04110003 01 03	Historical	2014
Lower Ashtabula River	04110003 01 05	PCBs	2011
Griswold Creek-Chagrin River	04110003 04 02	PCBs, DDT	2008
Dead Branch	04110004 01 01	Historical	2004*
Headwaters Grand River	04110004 01 02	Historical	2004
Baughman Creek	04110004 01 03	Historical	2004*
Swine Creek	04110004 01 06	Historical	2004*
Upper Rock Creek	04110004 02 01	Historical	2004*
Lower Rock Creek	04110004 02 03	Historical	2004*
Phelps Creek	04110004 03 01	Historical	2004*
Hoskins Creek	04110004 03 02	Historical	2004*
Mill Creek-Grand River	04110004 03 03	Historical	2004
Mud Creek	04110004 03 04	Historical	2004*
Plumb Creek-Grand River	04110004 03 05	Mercury	2018
Town of Jefferson-Mill Creek	04110004 04 03	Mercury	2007
Three Brothers Creek-Grand River	04110004 05 01	Historical	2003
Bronson Creek-Grand River	04110004 05 02	PCBs, Mercury	2016
East Branch Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 04 01	Historical	1990
Headwaters Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 04 02	Mirex	2010
Stone Mill Run-Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 04 03	Mirex	2010
Lisbon Creek-Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 04 04	Historical	1987
Elk Run-Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 04 05	PCBs	2005
Longs Run	05030101 06 01	Historical	2001*
Honey Creek	05030101 06 02	Historical	2001*
Headwaters North Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 06 03	Historical	2001*
Little Bull Creek	05030101 06 04	Historical	1985
Headwaters Bull Creek	05030101 06 05	Historical	2001*
Leslie Run-Bull Creek	05030101 06 06	Historical	2001*
Dilworth Run-North Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 06 07	Historical	1999
Brush Run-North Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 06 08	Historical	1997
Rough Run-Little Beaver Creek	05030101 06 09	PCBs	2001
Bieler Run-Little Beaver Creek	05030101 06 10	PCBs	2001
Headwaters Yellow Creek	05030101 07 01	Historical	2005*
Elkhorn Creek	05030101 07 02	Historical	2005*
Upper North Fork	05030101 07 03	Historical	2005*
Long Run-Yellow Creek	05030101 07 04	PCBs	2007
Headwaters North Fork Yellow Creek	05030101 08 02	Historical	2005*
Salt Run-North Fork Yellow Creek	05030101 08 03	Historical	2005
Hollow Rock Run-Yellow Creek	05030101 08 04	Historical	2007
Upper Cross Creek	05030101 10 01	PCBs	2000*
Salem Creek	05030101 10 02	Historical	2000*

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Middle Cross Creek	05030101 10 03	Historical	2014
Lower Cross Creek	05030101 10 05	Historical	2010
Frontal Pymatuning Reservoir	05030102 01 04	PCBs	1998*
Fish Creek-Mahoning River	05030103 01 03	PCBs	2007
Willow Creek	05030103 02 02	Historical	2006*
Mill Creek	05030103 02 03	Historical	2006*
Island Creek-Mahoning River	05030103 02 04	PCBs	2006
Kale Creek	05030103 03 01	Historical	2006*
Headwaters West Branch Mahoning River	05030103 03 02	Historical	2006*
Barrel Run	05030103 03 03	Historical	2006*
Kirwin Reservoir-West Branch Mahoning River	05030103 03 04	PCBs	2008
Charley Run Creek-Mahoning River	05030103 03 06	PCBs	2008
Headwaters Eagle Creek	05030103 04 01	Historical	1995*
South Fork Eagle Creek	05030103 04 02	Historical	1995
Camp Creek-Eagle Creek	05030103 04 03	Historical	2012
Tinkers Creek	05030103 04 04	Historical	1995*
Lower Mosquito Creek	05030103 05 03	PCBs	2015
Burgess Run-Yellow Creek	05030103 08 06	PCBs	1999
Coffee Run-Mahoning River	05030103 08 09	PCBs	2013
Dry Fork-Short Creek	05030106 02 07	PCBs	2009
Crabapple Creek	05030106 03 01	Historical	1998*
Headwaters Wheeling Creek	05030106 03 02	Historical	1998*
Cox Run-Wheeling Creek	05030106 03 03	PCBs	2009
Flat Run-Wheeling Creek	05030106 03 04	Historical	2019
Lower McMahon Creek	05030106 07 04	PCBs	2009
Pea Vine Creek-Captina Creek	05030106 09 05	PCBs	2009
Eightmile Creek-Little Muskingum River	05030201 07 05	PCBs	2015
Buffalo Run-West Fork Duck Creek	05030201 09 02	Historical	2006*
New Years Creek-Duck Creek	05030201 09 03	Historical	2009
Sugar Creek-Duck Creek	05030201 09 04	PCBs	2009
Horse Cave Creek	05030202 03 01	Historical	1997*
Headwaters East Branch Shade River	05030202 03 02	Historical	1997*
Big Run-East Branch Shade River	05030202 03 03	Historical	1997*
Spruce Creek-Shade River	05030202 03 04	Historical	2015
Baldwin Run	05030204 04 02	Historical	2004*
Pleasant Run	05030204 04 03	Historical	2004*
Tarhe Run-Hocking River	05030204 04 04	PCBs	2004
Scott Creek	05030204 06 02	Historical	2004*
Oldtown Creek	05030204 06 03	Historical	2004*
Fivemile Creek	05030204 06 04	Historical	2004*
Headwaters Tuscarawas River	05040001 01 01	Historical	2004
Pigeon Creek	05040001 01 02	Historical	2004*
Hudson Run	05040001 01 03	Historical	1994
Wolf Creek	05040001 01 04	Historical	1994
Portage Lakes-Tuscarawas River	05040001 01 05	PCBs	2020
Portage Lakes-Tuscarawas River	05040001 01 05	PCBs	2020
Headwaters Chippewa Creek	05040001 02 01	Historical	2015
Hubbard Creek-Chippewa Creek	05040001 02 02	Historical	2004*
Little Chippewa Creek	05040001 02 03	Historical	2004*
River Styx	05040001 02 04	Historical	2004*
Tommy Run-Chippewa Creek	05040001 02 05	Historical	2004*
Red Run	05040001 02 06	Historical	2004*

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Silver Creek-Chippewa Creek	05040001 02 07	Hexachlorobenzene	2004*
Pancake Creek-Tuscarawas River	05040001 03 01	PCBs	2017
Lake Lucern-Nimisila Creek	05040001 03 03	Historical	2007*
Fox Run	05040001 03 04	Historical	2004*
Headwaters Newman Creek	05040001 03 06	Historical	2004*
Town of North Lawrence-Newman Creek	05040001 03 07	Historical	2004*
Conser Run	05040001 04 01	Historical	1998
Middle Branch Sandy Creek	05040001 04 02	Historical	1998*
Pipes Fork-Still Fork	05040001 04 03	Historical	1998*
Muddy Fork	05040001 04 04	Historical	1998*
Reeds Run-Still Fork	05040001 04 05	Historical	2010
Headwaters Sandy Creek	05040001 04 06	PCBs	2010
Swartz Ditch-Middle Branch Nimishillen Creek	05040001 05 01	Historical	2000*
East Branch Nimishillen Creek	05040001 05 02	Historical	1993
West Branch Nimishillen Creek	05040001 05 03	Historical	2000
City of Canton-Middle Branch Nimishillen Creek	05040001 05 04	PCBs	2015
Sherrick Run-Nimishillen Creek	05040001 05 05	PCBs	2015
Town of East Sparta-Nimishillen Creek	05040001 05 06	PCBs	2015
Hugle Run	05040001 06 01	Historical	1997*
Pipe Run	05040001 06 02	Historical	1997*
Black Run	05040001 06 03	Historical	1997*
Little Sandy Creek	05040001 06 04	Historical	1997*
Armstrong Run-Sandy Creek	05040001 06 05	PCBs	2010
Indian Run-Sandy Creek	05040001 06 06	Historical	1997
Beal Run-Sandy Creek	05040001 06 07	PCBs, Hexachlorobenzene	2010
Village of Pavonia-Black Fork Mohican River	05040002 02 01	Historical	1997*
Headwaters Rocky Fork	05040002 02 03	Historical	1997
Outlet Rocky Fork	05040002 02 04	Historical	2010
Charles Mill-Black Fork Mohican River	05040002 02 05	PCBs	2015
Headwaters Clear Fork Mohican River	05040002 03 01	PCBs	2008
Switzer Creek-Clear Fork Mohican River	05040002 04 05	PCBs	2014
Headwaters Wakatomika Creek	05040004 01 01	Historical	2003*
Winding Fork	05040004 01 02	Historical	2003*
Brushy Fork	05040004 01 03	Historical	2003*
Black Run-Walatomika Creek	05040004 02 01	Historical	2003
Mill Fork	05040004 02 02	Historical	2003*
Little Wakatomika Creek	05040004 02 03	Historical	2003
Claylick Creek	05040006 05 01	Historical	2002*
Lost Run	05040006 05 02	Historical	2002*
Dudley Run-Rush Creek	05060001 02 03	PCBs	2005
Rock Fork	05060001 03 01	Historical	1992*
Honey Creek-Little Scioto River	05060001 03 04	Historical	1992
Panther Creek	05060001 04 02	Historical	2004*
Wolf Creek-Scioto River	05060001 04 03	Historical	2004
Wildcat Creek	05060001 04 04	Historical	2004*
Glade Run-Scioto River	05060001 04 06	Historical	2009
Mud Run	05060001 08 02	Historical	2001*
Flat Run	05060001 08 03	Historical	2001*
Town of Caledonia-Olentangy River	05060001 08 04	Historical	2012
Shaw Creek	05060001 09 01	Historical	2004*
Otter Creek-Olentangy River	05060001 10 01	Historical	2004*
Grave Creek	05060001 10 02	Historical	2004*

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Qu Qua Creek	05060001 10 04	Historical	2004*
Pawpaw Creek	05060001 17 01	Historical	2007
Poplar Creek	05060001 17 03	Historical	2005*
Sycamore Creek	05060001 17 04	Historical	2005*
Georges Creek	05060001 18 01	Historical	2005*
Tussing Ditch-Walnut Creek	05060001 18 02	PCBs	2005
Turkey Run	05060001 18 03	Historical	2005*
Little Walnut Creek	05060001 18 04	Historical	2005*
Big Run-Walnut Creek	05060001 18 05	PCBs	2007
Mud Run-Walnut Creek	05060001 18 06	PCBs	2005
Headwaters Big Darby Creek	05060001 19 01	Historical	2002*
Buck Run	05060001 19 03	Historical	2002*
Sugar Run	05060001 19 04	Historical	2002*
Headwaters Treacle Creek	05060001 20 01	Historical	1997*
Proctor Run-Treacle Creek	05060001 20 02	Historical	2012
Headwaters Little Darby Creek	05060001 20 03	Historical	1997
Spring Fork	05060001 20 04	Historical	1997*
Gay Run-Big Darby Creek	05060001 22 02	Historical	2014
Greenbrier Creek-Big Darby Creek	05060001 22 03	PCBs	2014
Lizard Run-Big Darby Creek	05060001 22 04	PCBs	2014
Grove Run-Scioto River	05060001 23 04	Historical	1999*
Hargus Creek	05060002 04 01	Historical	2014
Yellowbud Creek	05060002 04 02	Historical	2001*
Congo Creek	05060002 04 04	Historical	2001*
Scippo Creek	05060002 04 05	PCBs	2011
Lick Run-Scioto River	05060002 05 03	PCBs	2011
Beech Fork	05060002 06 01	Historical	1995*
Headwaters Salt Creek	05060002 06 02	Historical	1995*
Laurel Run	05060002 06 03	Historical	1995*
Pine Creek	05060002 06 04	Historical	1995*
Sour Run-Little Salt Creek	05060002 08 05	PCBs	2019
East Fork Queer Creek	05060002 09 01	Historical	2005*
Queer Creek	05060002 09 02	PCBs	2007
Pretty Run	05060002 09 03	Historical	2005*
Pike Run	05060002 09 04	Historical	2005*
Village of Eagle Mills-Salt Creek	05060002 09 05	Historical	2005
Poe Run-Salt Creek	05060002 09 06	PCBs	2007
Indian Creek	05060002 10 01	Historical	2002*
Dry Run	05060002 10 02	Historical	2002*
Headwaters Walnut Creek	05060002 10 03	Historical	2002*
Lick Run-Walnut Creek	05060002 10 04	Historical	2011
Pee Pee Creek	05060002 11 04	PCBs	2014
Leeth Creek-Sunfish Creek	05060002 12 06	PCBs	2011
Big Run-Scioto River	05060002 16 02	PCBs	2011
Headwaters Paint Creek	05060003 01 01	Historical	1974*
East Fork Paint Creek	05060003 01 02	Historical	1974
Indian Creek-Paint Creek	05060003 06 01	Historical	2006
Farmers Run-Paint Creek	05060003 06 02	Historical	2006
Cherokee Mans Run	05080001 03 01	Historical	1993*
Rennick Creek-Great Miami River	05080001 03 02	Historical	2008
Rum Creek	05080001 03 03	Historical	1993*
Blue Jacket Creek	05080001 03 04	Historical	1993*

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Bokengehalas Creek	05080001 03 05	Historical	1993*
Brandywine Creek-Great Miami River	05080001 03 06	Historical	2008
McKees Creek	05080001 04 01	Historical	2000*
Lee Creek	05080001 04 02	Historical	2012
Indian Creek	05080001 04 04	Historical	2000*
Plum Creek	05080001 04 05	Historical	2000*
Turkeyfoot Creek-Great Miami River	05080001 04 06	Historical	2008
Dividing Branch-Greenville Creek	05080001 11 03	PCBs	2013
Machochee Creek	05080001 15 01	Historical	2003*
Headwaters Mad River	05080001 15 02	Historical	2003*
Kings Creek	05080001 15 03	Historical	2000
Glady Creek-Mad River	05080001 15 04	Historical	2003
Muddy Creek	05080001 16 01	Historical	1994*
Dugan Run	05080001 16 02	Historical	1994*
Nettle Creek	05080001 16 03	Historical	1974
Anderson Creek	05080001 16 04	Historical	1994*
Storms Creek	05080001 16 05	Historical	1994*
Chapman Creek	05080001 16 06	Historical	1994
Bogles Run-Mad River	05080001 16 07	Historical	2016
Moore Run	05080001 18 01	Historical	2003*
Pondy Creek-Mad River	05080001 18 02	Historical	2016
Mill Creek	05080001 18 03	Historical	2003*
Donnels Creek	05080001 18 04	Historical	2003*
Rock Run-Mad River	05080001 18 05	Historical	2003
Jackson Creek-Mad River	05080001 18 06	Historical	2003*
Mud Creek	05080001 19 01	Historical	2003*
Mud Run	05080001 19 02	Historical	2003*
Poplar Creek-Great Miami River	05080001 20 05	PCBs	2008
North Branch Wolf Creek	05080002 01 01	Historical	2002*
Headwaters Wolf Creek	05080002 01 02	Historical	2002*
Dry Run-Wolf Creek	05080002 01 03	PCBs	2009
Holes Creek	05080002 01 04	Historical	2009
Millers Fork	05080002 02 01	Historical	2008
Headwaters Twin Creek	05080002 02 02	Historical	1986
Swamp Creek	05080002 02 03	Historical	2004*
Price Creek	05080002 02 04	Historical	2004*
Bantas Fork	05080002 03 01	Historical	2004*
Aukerman Creek	05080002 03 02	Historical	2004*
Toms Run	05080002 03 03	Historical	2004*
Little Twin Creek	05080002 03 05	Historical	2004*
Elk Creek	05080002 07 01	Historical	2002*
Shaker Creek	05080002 07 03	Historical	2002*
Dicks Creek	05080002 07 04	PCBs	2019
Gregory Creek	05080002 07 05	Historical	2002*
Beals Run-Indian Creek	05080002 08 03	PCBs	2005
Pleasant Run	05080002 09 01	Historical	1989*
Paddys Run	05080002 09 03	Historical	1989*
Taylor Creek	05080002 09 05	Historical	1989
Ice Creek	05090103 01 03	PCBs	2010
Hales Creek	05090103 02 01	Historical	1995*
Headwaters Pine Creek	05090103 02 02	Historical	1995*
Little Pine Creek	05090103 02 03	Historical	1995*

Water Body (Category 5: Impaired)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Cause	Most Recent Data
Wards Run-Little Scioto River	05090103 06 05	PCBs	2010
Soldiers Run-Ohio Brush Creek	05090201 05 06	PCBs	2007
Big Threemile Creek	05090201 06 04	Historical	1998*
Headwaters Little Miami River	05090202 01 01	Historical	1993*
North Fork Little Miami River	05090202 01 02	Historical	1993*
Buffenbarger Cemetery-Little Miami River	05090202 01 03	Historical	1993*
Yellow Springs Creek-Little Miami River	05090202 01 04	Historical	2011
North Fork Massies Creek	05090202 02 01	Historical	1996*
South Fork Massies Creek	05090202 02 02	Historical	1996*
Massies Creek	05090202 02 03	Historical	2011
Little Beaver Creek	05090202 02 04	Historical	1996*
Beaver Creek	05090202 02 05	Historical	1996*
Shawnee Creek-Little Miami River	05090202 02 06	Historical	1996*
Sugar Creek	05090202 05 01	Historical	2006
Town of Bellbrook-Little Miami River	05090202 05 02	Historical	1993*
Glady Run	05090202 05 03	Historical	1993*
Newman Run-Little Miami River	05090202 05 04	PCBs	2007
East Fork Mill Creek-Mill Creek	05090203 01 01	Historical	2002*
West Fork Mill Creek	05090203 01 02	Historical	2002
Sharon Creek-Mill Creek	05090203 01 03	Historical	2014
Congress Run-Mill Creek	05090203 01 04	Historical	2010
West Fork-Mill Creek	05090203 01 05	PCBs	2010
Chickasaw Creek	05120101 02 01	Historical	1998*
Headwaters Beaver Creek	05120101 02 02	Historical	1998*
Coldwater Creek	05120101 02 03	Historical	1998
Grand Lake-St Marys	05120101 02 04	PCBs	2008

Years with asterisks (*) indicate that the analysis was completed before 2010. Prior to 2010, Ohio EPA employed larger areal assessment units in its assessment determinations. Ohio EPA used extrapolated water quality data to make assessment determinations for the asterisked WAUs in Table E- 4. Ohio EPA believes these WAUs are impaired and will revisit the asterisked WAUs in the future.

Table E-5 — Waters fully supporting the human health use because fish tissue levels of PCBs or mercury are below the threshold level upon which the WQS criterion is based. These waters are category 1.

Water Body (Category 1: Unimpaired)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Headwaters Tenmile Creek	04100001 03 04	2012
Clear Fork-East Branch St Joseph River	04100003 01 06	2012
Nettle Creek	04100003 03 01	2013
Town of Willshire-St Marys River	04100004 03 05	2015
Bates Creek-Tiffin River	04100006 03 01	2013
Mud Creek	04100006 06 02	2013
Village of Buckland-Auglaize River	**04100007 02 02**	**2019**
Sims Run-Auglaize River	04100007 02 03	2019
Lost Creek	04100007 03 05	2010
Wolf Ditch-Little Auglaize River	04100007 06 03	2014
Dry Fork-Little Auglaize River	04100007 06 04	2014
West Branch Prairie Creek	04100007 07 02	2014
Prairie Creek	04100007 07 03	2014
Burt Lake-Little Auglaize River	04100007 08 06	2014
Big Run-Auglaize River	**04100007 09 04**	**2019**
Lower Bad Creek	04100009 03 02	2015
North Turkeyfoot Creek	04100009 04 02	2015
East Branch Portage River	04100010 02 02	2017
Mouth Tymochtee Creek	04100011 06 05	2001

Water Body (Category 1: Unimpaired)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Little Sandusky River	04100011 07 01	2004
Town of Upper Sandusky-Sandusky River	04100011 07 02	2020
Green Creek	04100011 12 03	2009
New London Upground Reservoir-Vermilion River	04100012 01 04	2016
Walnut Creek-West Branch Huron River	04100012 04 03	2016
Peru Township-West Branch Huron River	04100012 04 05	2016
Norwalk Creek	04100012 06 03	2002
City of Medina-West Branch Rocky River	04110001 01 05	2014
Cossett Creek-West Branch Rocky River	**04110001 01 06**	**2014**
Headwaters East Branch Rocky River	04110001 02 01	2012
Baldwin Creek-East Branch Rocky River	04110001 02 02	2014
Coon Creek-East Branch Black River	04110001 03 03	2000
Town of Litchfield-East Branch Black River	**04110001 04 01**	**2014**
Charlemont Creek	04110001 05 01	2013
Wellington Creek	04110001 05 03	2013
East Branch Reservoir-East Branch Cuyahoga River	04110002 01 01	2010
Ladue Reservoir-Bridge Creek	04110002 01 04	2010
Sawyer Brook-Cuyahoga River	04110002 01 06	2018
Lake Rockwell-Cuyahoga River	**04110002 02 03**	**2018**
Mogadore Reservoir-Little Cuyahoga River	04110002 03 02	2007
Mud Brook	04110002 04 01	2012
Middle Ashtabula River	04110003 01 04	2002
Middle Rock Creek	04110004 02 02	2010
Griggs Creek	04110004 04 01	2012
Peters Creek-Mill Creek	04110004 04 02	2007
Headwaters West Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 05 02	2017
Town Fork	05030101 08 01	2014
McIntyre Creek	05030101 10 04	2008
Little Yellow Creek	05030101 11 02	2003
Carpenter Run-Ohio River	05030101 11 03	1994
Hardin Run-Ohio River	05030101 11 06	2005
Pymatuning Reservoir	05030102 01 05	2008
Booth Run-Pymatuning Creek	05030102 03 04	2008
Deer Creek	05030103 02 01	2008
Town of Newton Falls-West Branch Mahoning River	05030103 03 05	2012
Mouth Eagle Creek	**05030103 04 05**	**2012**
Middle Mosquito Creek	05030103 05 02	2013
Lower Meander Creek	05030103 07 03	2015
Andersons Run-Mill Creek	05030103 08 03	2013
Upper McMahon Creek	05030106 07 02	2016
North Fork Captina Creek	05030106 09 01	2010
South Fork Captina Creek	05030106 09 02	2010
Wingett Run-Little Muskingum River	05030201 07 03	2015
Headwaters West Fork Duck Creek	05030201 09 01	2009
Forked Run-Ohio River	**05030202 04 04**	**2005**
Groundhog Creek-Ohio River	05030202 08 02	2012
Oldtown Creek-Ohio River	05030202 08 03	1995
West Creek-Ohio River	05030202 08 04	2005
Broad Run-Ohio River	05030202 08 05	2012
Center Branch	05030204 01 01	2006
Headwaters Little Rush Creek	05030204 02 01	2016
Turkey Run-Rush Creek	05030204 02 04	2007

Water Body (Category 1: Unimpaired)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Headwaters Hocking River	05030204 04 01	2002
Buck Run-Hocking River	05030204 04 05	2018
Clear Fork	05030204 06 01	2015
East Branch Sunday Creek	05030204 07 01	2005
Willow Creek-Hocking River	**05030204 10 01**	**2006**
Fourmile Creek	05030204 10 03	2012
Nimisila Reservoir-Nimisila Creek	05040001 03 02	2007
Sippo Creek	05040001 03 08	2015
McGuire Creek	05040001 07 06	2018
Pleasant Valley Run-Indian Fork	05040001 08 02	2016
Brandywine Creek-Sugar Creek	05040001 11 05	2017
Buttermilk Creek-Stillwater Creek	05040001 13 04	2013
Brushy Fork	05040001 14 02	2013
Craborchard Creek-Stillwater Creek	05040001 14 03	2012
Upper Little Stillwater Creek	05040001 15 03	2013
Weaver Run-Stillwater Creek	05040001 16 03	2012
Seymour Run-Black Fork	05040002 02 02	2014
Town of Perrysville-Black Fork Mohican River	05040002 08 02	2015
Big Run-Black Fork Mohican River	05040002 08 03	2015
Headwaters North Branch Kokosing River	05040003 01 01	2020
East Branch Kokosing River	05040003 01 02	2015
Delano Run-Kokosing River	05040003 03 04	2018
Indianfield Run-Kokosing River	05040003 03 07	2016
Little Jelloway Creek	05040003 04 01	2007
Big Run-Killbuck Creek	05040003 08 04	2009
Bucklew Run-Killbuck Creek	05040003 08 05	2009
Jug Run-Wakatomika Creek	05040004 01 04	2003
Town of Frazeysburg-Wakatomika Creek	05040004 02 04	2019
Reasoners Run-Olive Green Creek	05040004 11 04	2012
Trail Run-Wills Creek	05040005 02 07	2014
Beeham Run-Salt Fork	05040005 04 06	2014
Wolf Run-Wills Creek	05040005 05 08	2014
Bacon Run	05040005 06 01	2012
Twomile Run-Wills Creek	05040005 06 02	2012
White Eyes Creek	05040005 06 03	2012
Wills Creek Dam-Wills Creek	05040005 06 04	2014
Mouth Wills Creek	05040005 06 05	2008
Rocky Fork	05040006 05 03	2014
Big Run	05040006 06 02	2008
Dillon Lake-Licking River	05040006 06 03	2008
Gander Run-Scioto River	05060001 04 01	2009
Town of La Rue-Scioto River	05060001 04 05	2009
Lower Mill Creek	05060001 06 04	2012
Brush Run-Bokes Creek	05060001 07 02	2015
Smith Run-Bokes Creek	05060001 07 03	2015
Headwaters Olentangy River	05060001 08 01	2001
Headwaters Whetstone Creek	05060001 09 02	2004
Claypool Run-Whetstone Creek	05060001 09 03	2004
Beaver Run-Olentangy River	05060001 10 03	2001
Brandige Run-Olentangy River	05060001 10 05	2004
Indian Run-Olentangy River	05060001 10 06	2018
Delaware Run-Olentangy River	05060001 10 07	2019

Water Body (Category 1: Unimpaired)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Deep Run-Olentangy River	05060001 11 01	2001
Rush Run-Olentangy River	05060001 11 02	2001
Mouth Olentangy River	05060001 11 03	2001
O'Shaughnessy Dam-Scioto River	05060001 12 02	2010
Hayden Run-Scioto River	05060001 12 04	2014
Hoover Reservoir-Big Walnut Creek	05060001 13 08	2013
West Branch Alum Creek	05060001 14 01	2012
Headwaters Alum Creek	05060001 14 02	2012
Big Run-Alum Creek	05060001 14 03	2004
Alum Creek Dam-Alum Creek	05060001 14 04	2013
Headwaters Walnut Creek	05060001 17 02	2005
Town of Carroll-Walnut Creek	05060001 17 05	2012
Spain Creek-Big Darby Creek	05060001 19 02	2014
Robinson Run-Big Darby Creek	05060001 19 05	2014
Barron Creek-Little Darby Creek	05060001 20 05	2014
Thomas Ditch-Little Darby Creek	05060001 20 06	2014
Worthington Ditch-Big Darby Creek	05060001 21 01	2014
Silver Ditch-Big Darby Creek	05060001 21 02	2014
Hellbranch Run	05060001 22 01	2002
Richmond Ditch-Deer Creek	05060002 01 02	2011
Turkey Run-Deer Creek	05060002 01 06	2011
Town of Mount Sterling-Deer Creek	05060002 02 04	2011
Deer Creek Lake-Deer Creek	05060002 02 05	2011
Blue Creek-Salt Creek	05060002 06 05	2007
Stony Creek-Scioto River	05060002 10 05	2011
Headwaters Morgan Fork	05060002 12 02	2011
Little Beaver Creek-Big Beaver Creek	05060002 13 03	2005
Town of Washington Court House-Paint Creek	05060003 01 03	2006
South Fork Rocky Fork	05060003 05 01	2012
Clear Creek	05060003 05 02	2004
Headwaters Rocky Fork	05060003 05 03	2004
Rocky Fork Lake-Rocky Fork	05060003 05 04	2017
Franklin Branch-Rocky Fork	05060003 05 05	2006
Cliff Creek-Paint Creek	05060003 06 03	2014
Mud Run-North Fork Paint Creek	05060003 08 05	2006
North Fork Great Miami River	05080001 01 01	2012
South Fork Great Miami River	05080001 01 02	2012
Indian Lake-Great Miami River	05080001 01 03	2017
Stoney Creek	05080001 04 03	2012
Lake Loramie-Loramie Creek	05080001 05 03	2016
Mosquito Creek	05080001 07 02	2014
Garbry Creek-Great Miami River	05080001 07 05	2009
South Fork Stillwater River	05080001 09 01	2012
Headwaters Stillwater River	05080001 09 02	2012
North Fork Stillwater River	05080001 09 03	2012
Boyd Creek	05080001 09 04	2012
Woodington Run-Stillwater River	05080001 09 05	2012
Town of Beamsville-Stillwater River	05080001 09 06	2004
Headwaters Greenville Creek	05080001 10 04	2013
Bridge Creek-Greenville Creek	05080001 11 02	2014
Indian Creek	05080001 12 01	2012
Swamp Creek	05080001 12 02	2012

Water Body (Category 1: Unimpaired)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Trotters Creek	05080001 12 03	2012
Harris Creek	05080001 12 04	2012
Town of Covington-Stillwater River	05080001 12 05	2015
Ludlow Creek	05080001 14 02	2015
Sinking Creek	05080001 17 03	2018
Clarence J Brown Lake-Buck Creek	05080001 17 05	2014
City of Dayton-Mad River	05080001 19 04	2020
Lesley Run-Twin Creek	05080002 02 05	2004
Town of Gratis-Twin Creek	05080002 03 04	2004
Town of Germantown-Twin Creek	05080002 03 06	2019
Headwaters Sevenmile Creek	05080002 05 01	2019
Paint Creek	05080002 05 02	2012
Beasley Run-Sevenmile Creek	05080002 05 03	2012
Rush Run-Sevenmile Creek	05080002 05 04	2014
Ninemile Creek-Sevenmile Creek	05080002 05 05	2010
Headwaters Four Mile Creek	05080002 06 01	2012
Little Four Mile Creek	05080002 06 02	2012
East Fork Four Mile Creek-Four Mile Creek	05080002 06 03	2004
Acton Lake Dam-Four Mile Creek	05080002 06 04	2015
Cotton Run-Four Mile Creek	05080002 06 05	2010
Howard Creek-Dry Fork Whitewater River	05080003 08 08	2017
Jameson Creek-Whitewater River	05080003 08 10	2017
Town of Zaleski-Raccoon Creek	05090101 02 05	2020
Headwaters Little Raccoon Creek	05090101 04 01	2003
Robinson Run-Raccoon Creek	05090101 05 04	2016
Barren Creek-Raccoon Creek	05090101 06 02	2018
Camp Creek-Symmes Creek	05090101 09 03	2014
Pigeon Creek-Symmes Creek	05090101 10 03	2012
Aaron Creek-Symmes Creek	05090101 10 04	2016
Storms Creek	05090103 01 04	2017
Howard Run-Pine Creek	05090103 02 04	2010
Lick Run-Pine Creek	05090103 02 05	2010
McDowell Creek-Little Scioto River	05090103 05 04	2010
McConnel Creek-Rocky Fork	05090103 06 03	2010
Headwaters Turkey Creek	05090201 02 01	2014
Little East Fork-Ohio Brush Creek	**05090201 05 01**	**2007**
Lick Fork	05090201 05 02	2014
Bundle Run-Ohio Brush Creek	05090201 05 03	2007
North Branch Caesar Creek	05090202 04 01	2011
Upper Caesar Creek	05090202 04 02	2011
South Branch Caesar Creek	05090202 04 03	1998
Middle Caesar Creek	05090202 04 04	2011
Flat Fork	05090202 04 05	2011
Lower Caesar Creek	05090202 04 06	2013
Dutch Creek	05090202 06 01	2007
Headwaters Todd Fork	05090202 06 02	1996
Lytle Creek	05090202 06 03	2007
Headwaters Cowan Creek	05090202 06 04	2006
Wilson Creek-Cowan Creek	05090202 06 05	2013
Little Creek-Todd Fork	05090202 06 06	1996
Turtle Creek	05090202 10 01	2012
Headwaters East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 10 02	2012

Water Body (Category 1: Unimpaired)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Headwaters Dodson Creek	05090202 10 03	2012
Anthony Run-Dodson Creek	05090202 10 04	2012
West Fork East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 10 05	2012
Glady Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 10 06	2012
Solomon Run-East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 11 01	2012
Fivemile Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 11 02	1998
Todd Run-East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 11 03	2012
Poplar Creek	05090202 12 01	2013
Cloverlick Creek	05090202 12 02	2013
Lucy Run-East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 12 03	2013
Backbone Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 12 04	1998
Headwaters Stonelick Creek	05090202 13 01	2018
Brushy Fork	05090202 13 02	2012
Moores Fork-Stonelick Creek	05090202 13 03	2012
Lick Fork-Stonelick Creek	05090202 13 04	2012
Salt Run-East Fork Little Miami River	05090202 13 05	2012

BOLD rows indicate WAUs that would be impaired (Category 5) if the 2001 U.S. EPA mercury criterion of 0.3 mg/kg were effective. Ohio currently uses the 1995 U.S. EPA mercury criterion for the Lake Erie basin (0.35 mg/kg) and FDA action level for the Ohio River basin (1.0 mg/kg).

Table E-6 — Waters fully supporting the human health use because fish tissue levels of PCBs or mercury are below the threshold level upon which the WQS criterion is based, and which were categorized as impaired in the 2020 IR. These waters have become category 1.

Water Body (Newly Unimpaired for 2022)	Assessment Unit	Reason for delisting	Most Recent Data
Town of Upper Sandusky-Sandusky River	04100011 07 02	New data	2020
Lake Rockwell-Cuyahoga River	04110002 02 03	New data	2018

Table E-7 — Waters with contaminants other than PCBs and mercury that affect fish tissue (included on the 303(d) list). These waters are category 5.

Water Body (Impaired by Other Pollutants)	Assessment Unit	Pollutant(s)	Most Recent Data
Griswold Creek-Chagrin River	04110003 04 02	PCBs, DDT	2008
Headwaters Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 04 02	Mirex	2010
Stone Mill Run-Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	05030101 04 03	Mirex	2010
Tuscarawas River Mainstem (Chippewa Creek to Sandy Creek)	05040001 09 01	PCBs, Hexachlorobenzene	2017
Tuscarawas River Mainstem (Sandy Creek to Stillwater Creek)	05040001 09 02	PCBs, Hexachlorobenzene	2017
Silver Creek-Chippewa Creek	05040001 02 07	Hexachlorobenzene	2004*
Beal Run-Sandy Creek	05040001 06 07	PCBs, Hexachlorobenzene	2010

Years with asterisks (*) indicate that the analysis was completed before 2010. Prior to 2010, Ohio EPA employed larger areal assessment units in its assessment determinations. Ohio EPA used extrapolated water quality data to make assessment determinations for the asterisked WAUs in Table E- 4. Ohio EPA believes these WAUs are impaired and will revisit the asterisked WAUs in the future.

Table E-8 — Waters with current fish tissue data where inadequate samples exist to determine impairment status. These waters are category 3.

Water Body (Category 3: Insufficient Data)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Lower Lick Creek	04100006 04 04	2013
Dry Run-Auglaize River	04100007 01 05	2012
Cornell Ditch-Fish Creek	04100003 04 06	2013

Water Body (Category 3: Insufficient Data)	Assessment Unit	Most Recent Data
Middle Creek	04100007 08 05	2014
Lower Blue Creek	04100007 10 04	2012
Upper Powell Creek	04100007 11 02	2012
Lower Powell Creek	04100007 11 03	2012
Middle South Turkeyfoot Creek	04100009 01 04	2015
Lower South Turkeyfoot Creek	04100009 01 06	2015
Lower Yellow Creek	04100009 05 06	2015
Middle Beaver Creek	04100009 05 08	2015
Haskins Road Ditch-Maumee River	04100009 06 03	2017
Crooked Creek-Maumee River	04100009 09 03	2017
Otter Creek-Frontal Lake Erie	04100010 07 06	2018
Wolfpen Run-Little Muskingum River	05030201 06 03	2015
Mouth Clear Creek	05030204 03 02	2019
Dog Run-Conotton Creek	05040001 08 05	2016
Boggs Fork	05040001 13 03	2013
Town of Uhrichsville-Stillwater Creek	05040001 16 04	2012
Salt Fork Lake-Sugartree Fork	05040005 04 05	2014
Sarchet Run-Wills Creek	05040005 05 04	2014
Deer Creek Dam-Deer Creek	05060002 02 07	2011
State Run-Deer Creek	05060002 03 04	2011
Big Branch-Rattlesnake Creek	05060003 04 07	2014
Dismal Creek	05080001 10 01	2012
Lee Creek-Dry Fork Whitewater River	05080003 08 09	2017
Flat Run-Raccoon Creek	05090101 03 04	2016
Meadow Run-Little Raccoon Creek	05090101 04 03	2016
Deer Creek-Little Raccoon Creek	05090101 04 04	2016
Flatlick Run-Raccoon Creek	05090101 05 03	2016
McKinney Creek-Symmes Creek	05090101 10 05	2016

Table E-9 — Large rivers and their impairment status.

Water Body (Large Rivers)	Assesment Unit	Impairment Status	Most Recent Data
Maumee River Mainstem (IN border to Tiffin River)	**04100005 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs, Mercury)**	**2012**
Tiffin River Mainstem (Brush Creek to mouth)	**04100006 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2012**
Auglaize River Mainstem (Ottawa River to mouth); excluding Defiance Power Dam Reservoir	**04100007 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2014**
Blanchard River Mainstem (Dukes Run to mouth)	**04100008 90 01**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2005**
Maumee River Mainstem (Tiffin River to Beaver Creek)	**04100009 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2012**
Maumee River Mainstem (Beaver Creek to Maumee Bay)	**04100009 90 02**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2016**
Sandusky River Mainstem (Tymochtee Creek to Wolf Creek)	04100011 90 01	Not impaired	2019
Sandusky River Mainstem (Wolf Creek to Sandusky Bay)	**04100011 90 02**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2009**
Cuyahoga River Mainstem (Brandywine Cr. to mouth); including old channel	**04110002 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**
Grand River Mainstem (Mill Creek to mouth)	**04110004 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**
Mahoning River Mainstem (Eagle Creek to Pennsylvania Border)	**05030103 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2015**

Water Body (Large Rivers)	Assesment Unit	Impairment Status	Most Recent Data
Hocking River Mainstem (Scott Creek to Margaret Creek)	05030204 90 01	Not impaired	2016
Hocking River (Margaret Creek to Ohio River)	05030204 90 02	Not impaired	2018
Tuscarawas River Mainstem (Chippewa Creek to Sandy Creek)	**05040001 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs, Hexachlorb)**	**2017**
Tuscarawas River Mainstem (Sandy Creek to Stillwater Creek)	**05040001 90 02**	**Impaired (PCBs, Hexachlorb)**	**2017**
Tuscarawas River Mainstem (Stillwater Creek to Muskingum River)	**05040001 90 03**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2017**
Mohican River Mainstem (entire length)	**05040002 90 01**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2019**
Walhonding River Mainstem (entire length)	05040003 90 01	Not impaired	2016
Muskingum River Mainstem (Tuscarawas/Walhonding confluence to Licking River)	**05040004 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2016**
Muskingum River Mainstem (Licking River to Meigs Creek)	**05040004 90 02**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2016**
Muskingum River Mainstem (Meigs Creek to Ohio River)	**05040004 90 03**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2013**
Wills Creek Mainstem (Salt Fork to mouth); excluding Wills Creek Lake	05040005 90 01	Not impaired	2014
Scioto River Mainstem (L. Scioto R. to Olentangy R.); excluding O'Shaughnessy and Griggs reservoirs	**05060001 90 01**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2010**
Scioto River Mainstem (Olentangy River to Big Darby Creek)	**05060001 90 02**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2010**
Scioto River Mainstem (Big Darby Creek to Paint Creek)	**05060002 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2019**
Scioto River Mainstem (Paint Creek to Sunfish Creek)	**05060002 90 02**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2011**
Scioto River Mainstem (Sunfish Creek to Ohio River)	**05060002 90 03**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2011**
Paint Creek Mainstem (Rocky Fork to mouth)	**05060003 90 01**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2006**
Great Miami River Mainstem (Tawawa Creek to Mad River)	05080001 90 01	Not impaired	2019
Stillwater River Mainstem (Greenville Creek to mouth)	05080001 90 02	Not impaired	2019
Mad River Mainstem (Donnels Creek to mouth)	**05080001 90 03**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2016**
Great Miami River Mainstem (Mad River to Four Mile Creek)	**05080002 90 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2019**
Great Miami River Mainstem (Four Mile Creek to Ohio River)	**05080002 90 02**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2015**
Whitewater River Mainstem (entire length)	05080003 90 01	Not impaired	2017
Raccoon Creek Mainstem (Little Raccoon Creek to mouth)	05090101 90 01	Not impaired	2016
Little Miami River Mainstem (Caesar Creek to O'Bannon Creek)	**05090202 90 01**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2007**
Little Miami River Mainstem (O'Bannon Creek to Ohio River)	**05090202 90 02**	**Impaired (Historical - PCBs)**	**2007**

BOLD text indicates impaired rivers.

Table E-10 — Inland lakes and their impairment status.

Water Body (Inland Lakes)	Impairment Status	Most Recent Data
Acton Lake	Not impaired	2015
Adams Lake	Insufficient data	2014
Alum Creek Lake	Not impaired	2013
Apple Valley Lake	Not impaired	2007
Archibold Reservoir #2	Insufficient data	2013

Water Body (Inland Lakes)	Impairment Status	Most Recent Data
Atwood Lake	Not impaired	2016
Barnesville Reservoir #1	Insufficient data	2010
Barnesville Reservoir #2	Insufficient data	2010
Barnesville Reservoir #3	Insufficient data	2010
Belmont Lake	Not impaired	2016
Buckeye Lake	Insufficient data	2019
Caesar Creek Lake	Not impaired	2013
Caldwell Lake	Insufficient data	2011
Charles Mill Lake	Insufficient data	2014
Chippewa Lake	Insufficient data	2015
CJ Brown Reservoir	Insufficient data	2014
Clark Lake	Not impaired	2018
Clear Fork Reservoir	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2008**
Clendening Lake	Not impaired	2013
Cowan Lake	Not impaired	2019
Cutler Lake	Insufficient data	2008
Deer Creek Lake	Not impaired	2011
Delaware Lake	Not impaired	2018
Delphos Reservoir	Insufficient data	2014
Delta Reservoir #2	Not impaired	2015
Dillon Lake	Not impaired	2008
East Branch Reservoir	Not impaired	2010
East Fork Lake	Not impaired	2013
East Reservoir	Insufficient data	2008
Eastwood Lake	Not impaired	2020
Ferguson Reservoir	Not impaired	2010
Findley Lake	Not impaired	2013
Findley Reservoir #2	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2015**
Friendship Park Lake	Insufficient data	2008
Grand Lake St Marys	Insufficient data	2016
Griggs Reservoir	Insufficient data	2014
Guilford Lake	Not impaired	2017
Hammertown Lake	Insufficient data	2019
Hargus Lake	Insufficient data	2014
Hinckley Lake	Insufficient data	2008
Hoover Reservoir	Not impaired	2013
Indian Lake	Not impaired	2017
Jackson Lake	Insufficient data	2007
Jefferson Lake	Not impaired	2014
Kiser Lake	Insufficient data	2014
Knox Lake	Not impaired	2015
Kokosing Lake	Not impaired	2020
LaDue Reservoir	Not impaired	2010
Lake Glacier	Not impaired	2013
Lake Hope	Not impaired	2020
Lake Isabella	Insufficient data	2009
Lake Jisco	Insufficient data	2007
Lake Katherine	Insufficient data	2007
Lake La Su An	Not impaired	2018
Lake LeComte	Insufficient data	2019
Lake Logan	Not impaired	2015
Lake Loramie	Not impaired	2016

Water Body (Inland Lakes)	Impairment Status	Most Recent Data
Lake Milton	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2008**
Lake Nesmith	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2016**
Lake Olander	Insufficient data	2011
Lake Rockwell	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2010**
Lake Vesuvius	Not impaired	2017
Lake White	Not impaired	2014
Leesville Lake	Not impaired	2018
Long Lake	Insufficient data	2007
Madison Lake	Insufficient data	2011
Marysville Reservoir	Insufficient data	2009
Meadowbrook Lake	Insufficient data	2012
Metzger Reservoir	Insufficient data	2010
Mogadore Reservoir	Not impaired	2007
Mosquito Creek Lake	Not impaired	2013
Nettle Lake	Insufficient data	2013
New London Reservoir	Not impaired	2016
Nimisila Reservoir	Not impaired	2007
North Fork Kokosing Reservoir	Not impaired	2007
North Reservoir	Not impaired	2020
O'Shaughnessy Reservoir	Not impaired	2010
Paint Creek Lake	Not impaired	2014
Piedmont Lake	Not impaired	2013
Pike Lake	Not impaired	2011
Pleasant Hill Lake	Insufficient data	2014
Pymatuning Reservoir	Not impaired	2008
Rocky Fork Lake	Not impaired	2017
Rose Lake	Insufficient data	2011
Rush Creek Lake	Not impaired	2016
Rush Run Lake	Not impaired	2014
Salt Fork Reservoir	Not impaired	2014
Seneca Lake	Insufficient data	2007
Sippo Lake	Not impaired	2015
Springfield Lake	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2019**
Stewart Lake	Insufficient data	2011
Stonelick Lake	Not impaired	2018
Summit Lake	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2016**
Swift Run Lake	Insufficient data	2009
Tappan Lake	Not impaired	2013
Turkey Creek Lake	Not impaired	2014
Tycoon Lake	Not impaired	2018
Upper Sandusky Reservoir #2	Not impaired	2020
Van Wert Reservoir #1	Insufficient data	2014
Van Wert Reservoir #2	Insufficient data	2014
Veteran's Memorial Reservoir	Not impaired	2017
Wellington Upground Reservoir	Insufficient data	2013
West Branch Reservoir	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2008**
West Reservoir	Not impaired	2020
Westville Lake	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2007**
Wills Creek Reservoir	Not impaired	2014
Wingfoot Lake	Not impaired	2007

BOLD text indicates impaired lakes.

Table E-11 — Lake Erie assessment units and their impairment status.

Water Body (Lake Erie Area)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Status	Most Recent Data
Lake Erie Open Water (All basins)	**04120200 03 01, 04120200 03 02, 04120200 03 03**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2020**
Lake Erie Central Basin Shoreline	**04120200 02 03**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2020**
Lake Erie Islands Shoreline	**04120200 01 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2017**
Lake Erie Sandusky Basin Shoreline	**04120200 03 03**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**
Lake Erie Western Basin Shoreline	**04120200 03 01**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**

BOLD text indicates impaired units.

Table E-12— Ohio River assessment units and their impairment status.

Water Body (Ohio River)	Assessment Unit	Impairment Status	Most Recent Data
Ohio Stateline to New Cumberland Locks and Dam	**OR05030101**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2017**
New Cumberland Locks and Dam to Pike Island Locks and Dam	**OR05030102**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**
Pike Island Locks and Dam to Hannibal Locks and Dam	**OR05030103**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**
Hannibal Locks and Dam to Willow Island Lock and Dam	**OR05030104**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2016**
Willow Island Lock and Dam to Belleville Lock and Dam	**OR05030201**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2014**
Belleville Lock and Dam to Racine Lock and Dam	**OR05030202**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2015**
Racine Lock and Dam to Robert C. Byrd Lock and Dam	**OR05030203**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2013**
Robert C. Byrd Lock and Dam to Greenup Lock and Dam	**OR05090101**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2017**
Greenup Lock and Dam to Captain Anthony Meldahl Locks and Dam	**OR05090201**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**
Captain Anthony Meldahl Locks and Dam to Ohio Stateline	**OR05090202**	**Impaired (PCBs)**	**2018**

BOLD text indicates impaired units.

E4. Supplemental Information

Calculation of Fish Concentrations from Water Quality Standards Inputs

For carcinogens:

$$Fish\ Concentration\ (mg/kg) = \frac{\left[\dfrac{Cancer\ Risk\ Level}{q1^*\left((mg/kg/d)^{-1}\right)}\right] \times Body\ Weight\ (kg)}{Fish\ Consumption\ (kg/d)}$$

For noncarcinogens:

$$Fish\ Concentration\ (mg/kg) = \frac{RfD\ (mg/kg/d) \times Body\ Weight\ (kg) \times\ RSC}{Fish\ Consumption\ (kg/d)}$$

For wildlife:

$$Fish\ Concentration\ (mg/kg) = Wildlife\ WQC\ (mg/L) \times BAF\ TL_n\ (L/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin

	Mercury	Chlordane	DDT	PCBs	Hexachloro-benzene	Mirex
HHWQC	3.1 ng/L	2.4 µg/L	0.15 ng/L	0.026 ng/L	0.45 ng/L	0.074 ng/L
Wildlife Criteria	1.3 ng/L	N/A	0.011 ng/L	0.12 ng/L	N/A	N/A
The following inputs on which the WQS are based are used to calculate fish concentrations:						
Reference Dose (RfD)	1E-04 mg/kg/d	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Slope Factor (q1*)	N/A	0.35 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	0.34 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	2.0 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	1.6 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	0.53 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$
Cancer Risk Level	N/A	1E-05	1E-05	1E-05	1E-05	1E-05
Body Weight	65 kg	70 kg	70 kg	70 kg	70 kg	70 kg
Trophic Level Three Bioaccumulation Factor (BAF TL^3)	27,900	116,600	376,400	520,900	43,690	353,000
Trophic Level Four Bioaccumulation Factor (BAF TL^4)	140,000	154,200	1,114,000	1,871,000	71,080	1,461,000
Fish Consumption	0.015 kg/d	0.015 kg/d	0.015 kg/d	0.015 kg/d	0.015 kg/d	0.015 kg/d
Relative Source Contribution Factor (RSC)	0.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: U.S. EPA. 1995. Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Criteria Documents for the Protection of Human Health. EPA-820-B-95-006. March 1995.

Derivation of Concentrations

Lake Erie Drainage Basin Mercury Human Health Fish Concentration

$$\frac{1E-04\,(mg/kg/d)\times 65\,(kg)\times 0.8}{0.015\,(kg/d)}=0.35\,(mg/kg)=350\,(\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin Mercury Wildlife Fish Concentration

Trophic Level 3:

$$1.3E-06\,(mg/L)\times 27{,}900\,(L/kg)=0.036\,(mg/kg)=36\,(\mu g/kg)$$

Trophic Level 4:

$$1.3E-06\,(mg/L)\times 140{,}000\,(L/kg)=0.18\,(mg/kg)=180\,(\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin Chlordane Human Health Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\frac{1E-05}{0.35\,(mg/kg/d)^{-1}}\right]\times 70\,(kg)}{0.015\,(kg/d)}=0.13\,(mg/kg)=130\,(\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin DDT Human Health Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\frac{1E-05}{0.34\,(mg/kg/d)^{-1}}\right]\times 70\,(kg)}{0.015\,(kg/d)}=0.14\,(mg/kg)=140\,(\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin DDT Wildlife Fish Concentration

Trophic Level 3:

$$1.1E-08\ (mg/L) \times 376{,}400\ (L/kg) = 0.0041\ (mg/kg) = 4.1\ (\mu g/kg)$$

Trophic Level 4:

$$1.1E-08\ (mg/L) \times 1{,}140{,}000\ (L/kg) = 0.012\ (mg/kg) = 12\ (\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin PCB Human Health Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{2.0\ (mg/kg/d)^{-1}}\right] \times 70\ (kg)}{0.015\ (kg/d)} = 0.023\ (mg/kg) = 23\ (\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin PCB Wildlife Fish Concentration

Trophic Level 3:

$$1.2E-07\ (mg/L) \times 520{,}900\ (L/kg) = 0.062\ (mg/kg) = 62\ (\mu g/kg)$$

Trophic Level 4:

$$1.2E-07\ (mg/L) \times 1{,}871{,}000\ (L/kg) = 0.22\ (mg/kg) = 220\ (\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin Hexachlorobenzene Human Health Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{1.6\ (mg/kg/d)^{-1}}\right] \times 70\ (kg)}{0.015\ (kg/d)} = 0.029\ (mg/kg) = 29\ (\mu g/kg)$$

Lake Erie Drainage Basin Mirex Human Health Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{0.53\ (mg/kg/d)^{-1}}\right] \times 70\ (kg)}{0.015\ (kg/d)} = 0.088\ (mg/kg) = 88\ (\mu g/kg)$$

Ohio River Drainage Basin

	Mercury	Chlordane	DDT	PCBs	Hexachloro-benzene	Mirex
HHWQC	12 ng/L*	21 ng/L	5.9 ng/L	1.7 ng/L	7.5 ng/L	0.11 ng/L
The following inputs on which the WQS are based are used to calculate fish concentrations:						
Reference Dose (RfD)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Slope Factor (q1*)	N/A	0.35 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	0.34 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	2.0 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	1.6 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$	0.53 $(mg/kg/d)^{-1}$
Cancer Risk Level	N/A	1E-05	1E-05	1E-05	1E-05	1E-05
Body Weight	N/A	70 kg	70 kg	70 kg	70 kg	70 kg
Fish Consumption	N/A	0.0175 kg/d	0.0175 kg/d	0.0175 kg/d	0.0175 kg/d	0.0175 kg/d
Relative Source Contribution Factor (RSC)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* Based on the FDA action level of 1 mg/kg divided by the BCF of 83,333 L/kg.

Ohio River Drainage Basin Mercury Fish Concentration

1 mg/kg based on FDA action level

Ohio River Drainage Basin Chlordane Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{0.35\left(mg/kg/d\right)^{-1}}\right]\times 70\left(kg\right)}{0.0065\left(kg/d\right)}=0.31\left(mg/kg\right)=310\left(\mu g/kg\right)$$

Ohio River Drainage Basin DDT Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{0.34\left(mg/kg/d\right)^{-1}}\right]\times 70\left(kg\right)}{0.0065\left(kg/d\right)}=0.32\left(mg/kg\right)=320\left(\mu g/kg\right)$$

Ohio River Drainage Basin PCB Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{2.0\left(mg/kg/d\right)^{-1}}\right]\times 70\left(kg\right)}{0.0065\left(kg/d\right)}=0.054\left(mg/kg\right)=54\left(\mu g/kg\right)$$

Ohio River Drainage Basin Hexachlorobenzene Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{1.6\left(mg/kg/d\right)^{-1}}\right]\times 70\left(kg\right)}{0.0065\left(kg/d\right)}=0.067\left(mg/kg\right)=67\left(\mu g/kg\right)$$

Ohio River Drainage Basin Mirex Fish Concentration

$$\frac{\left[\dfrac{1E-05}{0.53\left(mg/kg/d\right)^{-1}}\right]\times 70\left(kg\right)}{0.0065\left(kg/d\right)}=0.20\left(mg/kg\right)=200\left(\mu g/kg\right)$$

Fish Tissue Concentrations for Determining Impairment for the 2022 IR (µg/kg)

	Lake Erie HH	Lake Erie – wildlife TL3	Lake Erie – wildlife TL4	Ohio River
Mercury	350	36	180	1000
Chlordane	130	N/A	N/A	310
DDT	140	4.1	12	320
PCBs	23	62	220	54
Hexachlorobenzene	29	N/A	N/A	67
Mirex	88	N/A	N/A	200

What's the difference between the Fish Consumption Advisory decision and the impairment decision?

Some question may arise as to how the methodology for determining impairment status for the 2022 IR for fish tissue relates to the fish advisories issued by the State of Ohio. Rather than building on FCA decisions, the revised methodology draws directly from the fish tissue contaminant database. This change was possible because of better accessibility to the raw data.

In short, the basis for determining impairment for the IR for fish tissue is similar but unrelated to the basis for determining advisories. The WQS calculations assume a certain amount of fish consumption and ensure that level of consumption is safe. The advisory calculations determine what level of fish consumption is safe. Therefore, both are protective of human health. However, advisories and IR impairment status are not directly related.

Advisory thresholds are given as one meal per week, one meal per month, one meal every other month and do not eat. Each threshold is associated with a particular contaminant concentration that is based on consuming an 8-ounce meal. For both PCBs and mercury, those thresholds are 50 parts per billion (ppb) for one meal per week, 220 ppb for one meal per month, 1,000 ppb for one meal every other month and 2,000 ppb for do not eat.

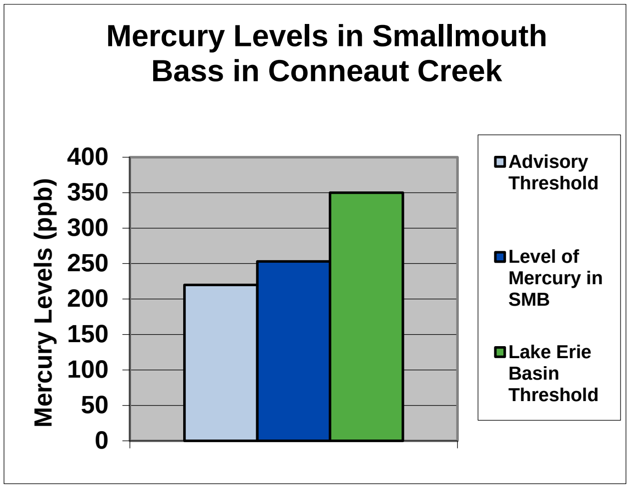
The thresholds used for determining IR categories are based on water quality standards for human health. The water quality standards assume that people are eating a certain quantity of different types of fish over time. The Lake Erie basin WQS calculations for mercury and PCBs assume that people are eating 15 grams of fish per day. The Ohio River basin calculations for PCBs and mercury assume that people are eating 17.5 grams of fish per day.

Advisory thresholds are prescriptive, indicating to people how much fish is safe to eat given a certain level of fish contamination. Water quality standard-based thresholds are descriptive, indicating how much contamination is acceptable in fish given that people are eating a certain amount of certain types of fish. In other words, the advisories tell people how much fish they can safely eat and the water quality standards assume how much fish people are eating and use that information to calculate a "safe" level of contamination in fish.

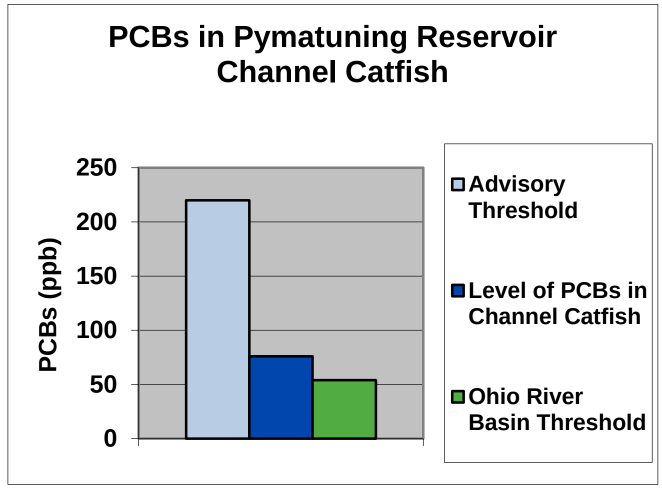
U.S. EPA, in its guidance on developing the IR, indicates that water quality standards are to be used as the basis for determining impairment categories for fish tissue. Because the assumptions used to calculate the advisories are different than the assumptions used to calculate the WQS, this results in cases where some water bodies have advisories against fish consumption, but are not listed as impaired; and some water bodies are listed as impaired, but no fish advisory is in place. This situation is demonstrated in the following table:

Parameter	Lake Erie Basin	Ohio River Basin	One meal per week advisory	One meal per month advisory
Fish Consumed	15 grams/day	17.5 grams/day	32.6 grams/day	7.6 grams/day
Maximum Allowable Fish Concentration				
PCB Threshold	23 ppb	54 ppb	50 ppb	220 ppb
Mercury Threshold	350 ppb	1000 ppb	50 ppb	220 ppb

The reason the thresholds are different between the two basins is that the assumed fish consumption levels are different. And the reason the water quality standard thresholds are different from the advisory thresholds is both because the fish consumption levels are different, and because for PCBs, a cancer slope factor is used to calculate the water quality standard criteria, which is stricter than the health protection value used to calculate the advisory threshold.



Data for smallmouth bass in Conneaut Creek provide an example where there is an advisory, but the water body is not impaired.



Channel catfish in Pymatuning Reservoir show a case where there is no advisory, but the water is listed as impaired.

Evaluating Beneficial Use: Recreation

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

F1. Background (Bacteria)

Prior to the 2002 Integrated Report (IR), the reporting of recreation use (RU) impairment in Ohio was sporadic. Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 305(b) reports (1998 and earlier) may have included an indication of the potential for RU impairment in various streams, but a comprehensive listing of recreational use impairment was not included. The 2002 IR employed a uniform methodology to examine readily available data on fecal coliform counts. This approach was based on counting the number of exceedances of the secondary contact RU maximum criterion [5,000 colony forming units (cfu)/100 mL fecal coliform or 576 cfu/100 mL *Escherichia coli (E. coli)]*. Any assessment unit with five or more samples over the last five years above these values was listed as having an impaired RU.

The 2004 IR adopted a more statistically robust methodology for assessing the RU attainment of the state's surface waters linked more directly to the applicable water quality standards (WQS). The methodology adopted in 2004 continued to be used through the 2008 IR. The 2008 IR also included a preview of changes anticipated at the time for the 2010 report based on the expectation that the watershed assessment unit (WAU) would change from a larger watershed size (11-digit HUC) to a smaller watershed size (12-digit HUC) and on four anticipated revisions to the water quality standards: 1) dropping the fecal coliform criteria; 2) creation of a tiered set of classes of primary contact recreation waters based on RU intensity; 3) revision of the geometric mean averaging period; and 4) extension of the recreation season. Revisions to the water quality standards pertaining to the RU were adopted on Dec. 15, 2009. The RU assessment method employed in the 2010, 2012, 2014 and 2016 IRs was essentially consistent throughout this time.

A more recent revision to Ohio's water quality standards became effective in January 2016. This revision included updates to the recreational water quality standards to make them consistent with U.S. EPA's November 2012 section 304(a) recommendations. These substantial revisions to Ohio's recreation use WQS included changes to the applicable numeric criteria and a change in the geometric mean averaging period from a seasonal basis to a 90-day period. Furthermore, the tiered set of primary contact recreational use classes adopted in 2010 were collapsed back into a single use as part of these revisions. The revised WQS were approved by U.S. EPA in April 2016. A subsequent revision to Ohio's WQS resulted in the movement of the water quality criteria for the protection of recreational uses from OAC 3745-1-07 to OAC 3745-1-37. The revision that reorganized the content of the WQS became effective in February 2017 and was approved by U.S. EPA in June 2017. Methodologies and analyses used in the 2018 IR were carried forward into the 2020 and 2022 IRs with no substantive changes other than the data period used in the analysis. In the 2022 IR, new Ohio River assessment units (ORAUs) are included in the recreation use analysis. The linkage of the assessment methodology to the Ohio WQS is summarized in Table F-1 and detailed in subsequent text.

Table F-1 — Summary of the RU assessment methods.

Bathing Waters		
Indicator	**Criterion (Table 37-2, OAC 3745-1-37)**	**Assessment Method Summary**
E. coli	Geometric mean *E. coli* content* based on samples collected within a 90-day period during the recreation season within a calendar year is 126 cfu/100 mL; statistical threshold value (STV) is 410 cfu/100 mL.	Applied to the four Lake Erie shoreline assessment units, Ohio River assessment units and inland lake beaches, exceedance of the geometric mean bathing water criterion or an exceedance of the STV in more than 10 percent of the samples collected during a 90-day period is considered an impairment of the bathing water use, where sufficient data are available.**
Primary Contact and Secondary Contact		
Indicator	**Criterion (Table 37-2, OAC 3745-1-37)**	**Assessment Method Summary**
E. coli	Geometric mean *E. coli* content* based on samples collected within a 90-day period during the recreation season within a calendar year is as follows: Primary Contact Waters 90-day Geometric Mean: 126 cfu/100 mL STV: 410 cfu/100 mL Secondary Contact Waters 90-day Geometric Mean: 1,030 cfu/100 mL STV: 1,030 cfu/100 mL	Applied to streams and inland lake non-beach sites. Data collected within a 90-day period in the recreation season are assessed on a site-by-site basis and compared to the applicable geometric mean and STV *E. coli* criteria whenever sufficient data** are available for the site. Assessment units (AUs) are in full attainment if all sites assessed within the AU meet both the applicable geometric mean and STV criteria and in non-attainment if one or more sites assessed within the AU exceed either the applicable geometric mean or STV criteria.

**E. coli* concentrations are expressed in colony forming units (cfu) per 100 milliliters (mL)

** Five or more samples collected within a 90-day period.

F2. Evaluation Method (*Bacteria*)

Lake Erie (Shoreline)

Attainment of the RU designation for the four shoreline Lake Erie assessment units (LEAUs) as delineated in Section D-1 of this report and depicted in Figure D-3 of this report was based upon examination of *E. coli* data from public bathing beaches provided by the Ohio Department of Health (ODH). Routine bacteria monitoring is performed by local health districts, ODH and the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (NEORSD) to monitor bacteria levels at public bathing beaches. They advise the public when elevated bacteria are present that represent an increased risk of contracting waterborne illness resulting from exposure to pathogens while recreating in the water. This monitoring takes place at 67 public beaches in Ohio's eight coastal counties. The public can access the ODH Beachguard website to view beach advisory postings and bacteria monitoring data from monitored beaches. The website, available at ***http://publicapps.odh.ohio.gov/BeachGuardPublic/Default.aspx***, is updated daily during the summer recreation season.

Since 2006, beach advisory recommendations have been based upon exceedance of the single sample maximum *E. coli* criterion of 235 cfu/100 mL, consistent with provisions of the 2004 federal Beaches Environmental Assessment and Coastal Health (BEACH) Act rule and the *E. coli* criterion applicable for bathing waters in Ohio's water quality standards. Bacteria data collected by local or state health agencies at public beaches during the recreation season from 2017 through 2021 were included in the analysis. Ohio's water quality standards define the recreation season as May 1 through October 31, though Lake Erie beach monitoring typically is focused between the Memorial Day and Labor Day holiday weekends.

Each of the 22 public beaches that have traditionally been sampled as part of the Lake Erie bathing beach monitoring program (Figure F-1) was individually analyzed to evaluate the percentage of recreation days during which the bathing water beach action value (BAV) of 235 cfu/100 mL was exceeded, since this is the value used by health departments to post a health advisory at a given beach. The frequency of beach advisory postings is a direct measure of RU impairment, since potential users may be discouraged from utilizing a beach on days when a health advisory is posted or to avoid certain beaches altogether that are prone to frequent advisories. The locations of beaches in Erie and Sandusky Counties are depicted in Figure F-2, while those beaches located in Cuyahoga and Lorain Counties are depicted in Figure F-3.

As of September 13, 2017, there were 188 public access locations in the eight coastal counties along Ohio's Lake Erie coastline. These public access points do not all include a swimming beach, as some are for boat access, fishing access, parks, wildlife viewing areas, etc. The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) publishes a *Lake Erie Public Access Guide* available at ***coastal.ohiodnr.gov/gocoast***. This report used data collected from 67 different beaches along the coast as depicted in Figure F-1 through Figure F-3.

The total number of recreation days in a recreation season for each beach was determined by adding the number of days beginning with the first day of sampling and ending with Labor Day, or the date the final sample was collected (whichever was later). The total number of days that a beach exceeded the BAV of 235 cfu/100 mL during the recreation season (as defined above) was tallied. A measured exceedance was assumed to continue until a subsequent sample documented that the BAV was not exceeded. Similarly, a beach was presumed to meet the BAV following a measurement that met the BAV until a subsequent sample was found to exceed the BAV. Sampling frequency varied from year-to-year and from beach-to-beach. A sampling frequency of four times per week was typical, though some beaches were sampled daily while the two beaches in the Lake Erie Islands AU were typically sampled only once or twice per week.

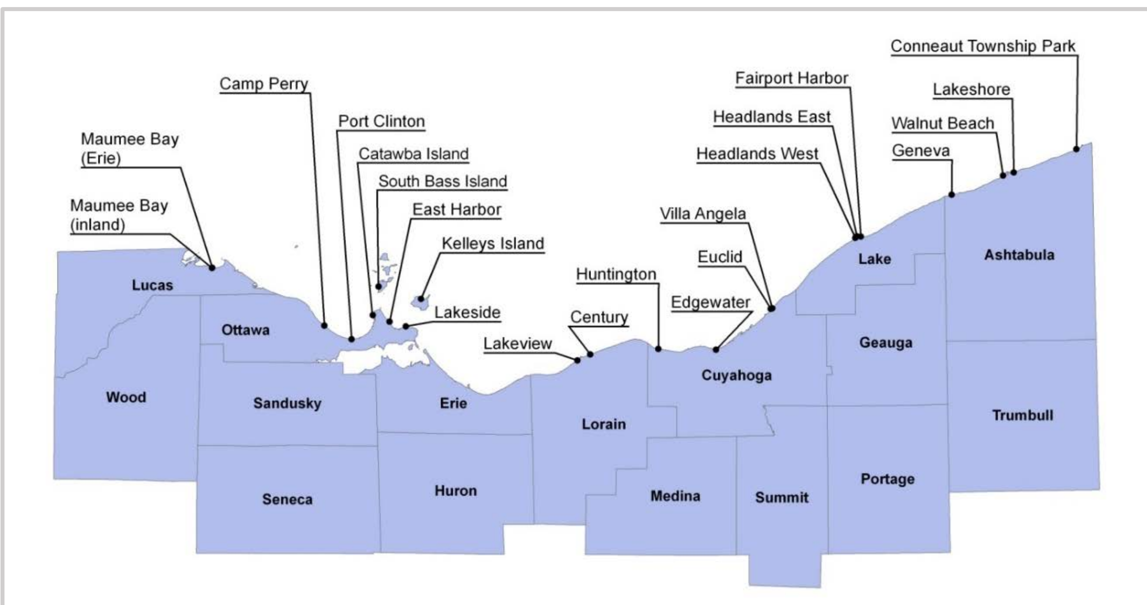


Figure F-1 — Lake Erie public beaches sampled under Ohio's bathing beach monitoring program.

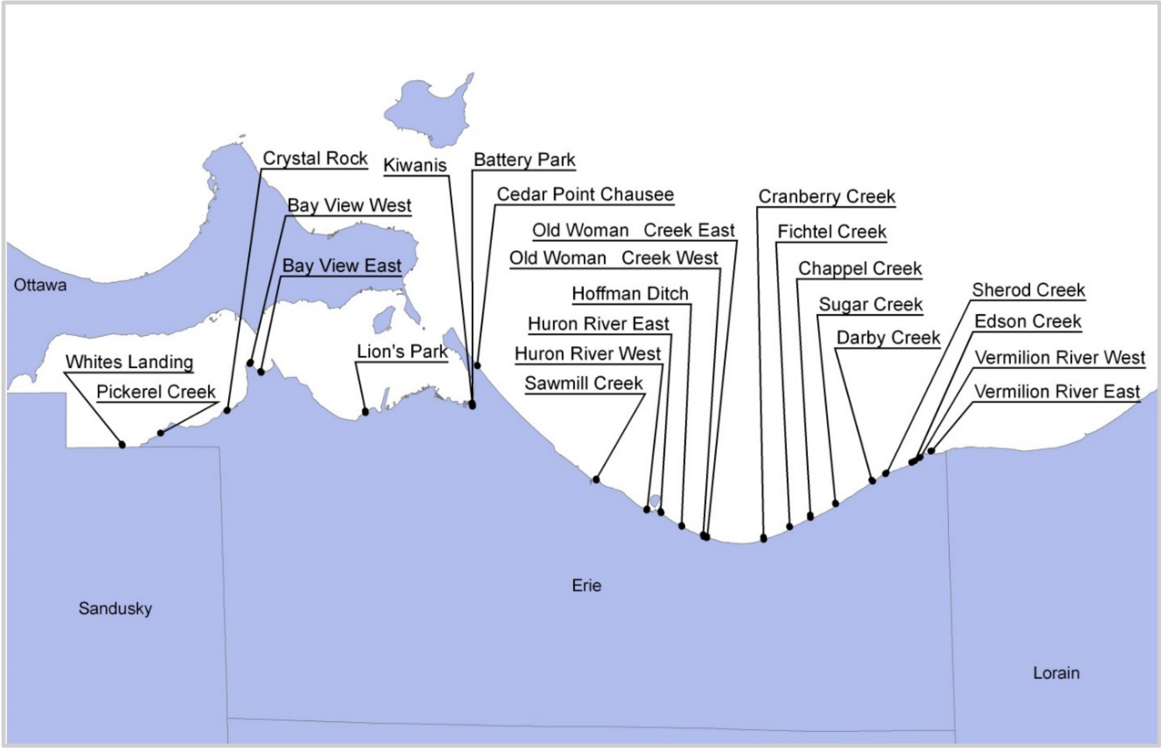


Figure F-2 — Erie and Sandusky County public beaches sampled under Ohio's bathing beach monitoring program.

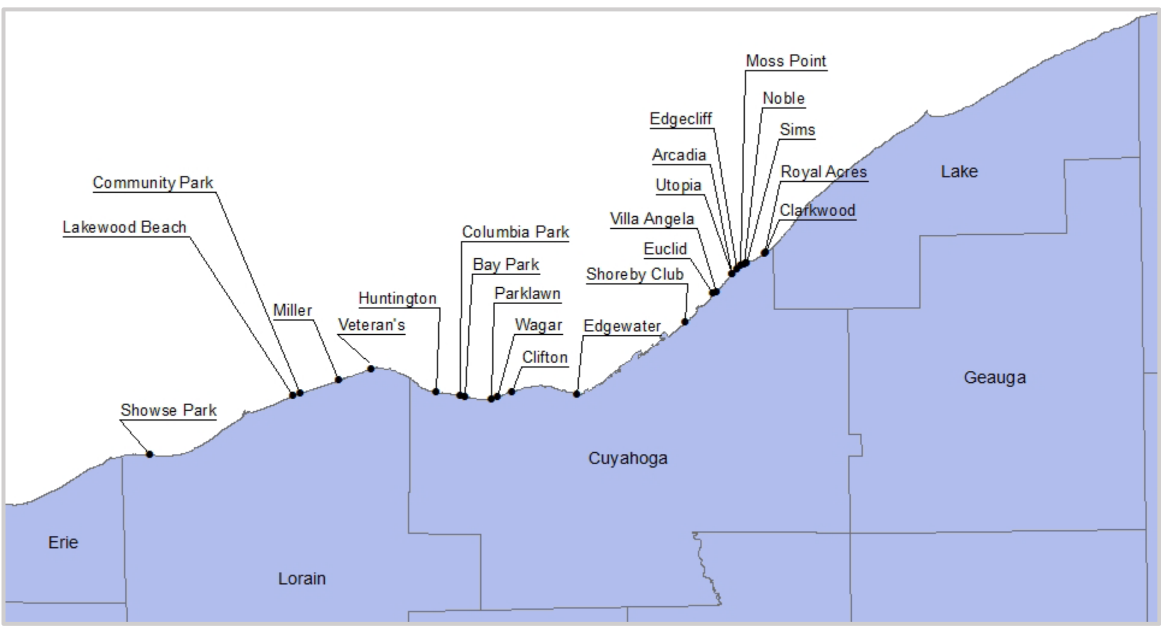


Figure F-3 — Cuyahoga and Lorain County public beaches sampled under Ohio's bathing beach monitoring program.

The exceedance frequency of the bathing water criteria was determined for each beach over a five-year period (2017-2021) on an annual basis. Individual beaches were evaluated for exceedances of both the geometric mean and STV of data collected within 90-day intervals during the recreation season. Results for each individual beach were sorted into the corresponding shoreline LEAU for determining the attainment status of each of the four shoreline LEAUs. The assessment status for each LEAU was based upon whether the frequency of exceedance of the STV was greater than 10 percent for any 90-day period or if the bathing water geometric mean criterion was exceeded within any 90-day period, as described in Table F-2.

Table F-2 — Determining assessment status of Lake Erie shoreline AUs.

LEAU Status	Attainment Status of Individual Beaches
Full	Exceedance frequency of the STV is 10 percent or less and the geometric mean is 126 cfu/100 ml or less based on the samples collected within all 90-day intervals during the recreation season for all the beaches in the AU for all years assessed.
Non	Exceedance frequency of the STV is more than 10 percent or the geometric mean is greater than 126 cfu/100 ml based on the samples collected within all 90-day intervals during the recreation season for one or more of the beaches in the AU for one or more of the years assessed.

A 10 percent exceedance frequency was used as the threshold for attainment determination in the last seven assessment cycles and has its origins in the WQS applicable at the time as well as Ohio's 1998 *State of the Lake Report* prepared by the Ohio Lake Erie Commission (Ohio LEC 1998). While the stated goal in the *State of the Lake* report for beaches was to have clean beaches all the time (no days under advisement), the report considered having 10 or fewer days under advisement to be excellent (note that 10 days translates to 10 percent of the season based on a 100-day season). The Ohio Lake Erie Commission last published a *State of the Lake Report* in 2004 (Ohio LEC 2004). That report continued to use these benchmarks in rating the swimmability of Lake Erie beaches along Ohio's 312-mile shoreline. While the 2022 IR continued to track these statistics, which are included in Table F-4 and Table F-5 for individual beaches and further summarized in Table F-6 through Table F-10 and Figure F-5 to provide more detail and allow performance comparisons among individual beaches, the method used to determine the official recreation use status as described above in Table F-2 was revised to reflect the changes to the WQS that became effective in January 2016 (Table F-1).

Rivers and Streams

The information in this report pertaining to rivers and streams is carried over from the 2020 IR and was developed using ambient *E. coli* survey data collected by Ohio EPA from May 2016 through October 2019 by Ohio EPA. In 2020 and 2021, Ohio EPA conducted a water quality survey of all the large rivers in the State. The results of this sampling will be reported in the 2024 IR. No other sampling in watersheds was conducted or available for this cycle.

Approximately 2,300 *E. coli* bacteria records were evaluated in this analysis in the 2020 IR. Data were sorted into their respective 12-digit WAUs and large river assessment units (LRAUs) using a geo-spatial analysis of the latitude/longitude data (and other geographical data if needed) associated with each *E. coli* value. Data within a WAU were further sorted by sampling location and date (calendar year) on which they were collected. Figure F-4 demonstrates example sampling coverage that would be typical for part of a study area. In this case, there are five 12-digit WAUs depicted that drain to one LRAU, the Walhonding River. Each of the five WAUs was sampled in 2010 at one location (depicted by yellow dots) toward the downstream end of the primary tributary in the WAU. Four sampling locations (green dots) are dispersed along the 16-mile stretch of the Walhonding River depicted for an average sampling density of one site per four miles of river length for this LRAU. Sites were sampled on at least five different occasions over the course the 2010 recreation season, though some sites were sampled more frequently. Samples were collected within 90-day sample windows during the recreation season to facilitate data evaluation. RU assessment determinations for rivers and streams are based on the following two-step process: site-by-site analysis and assessment unit analysis, as described below.

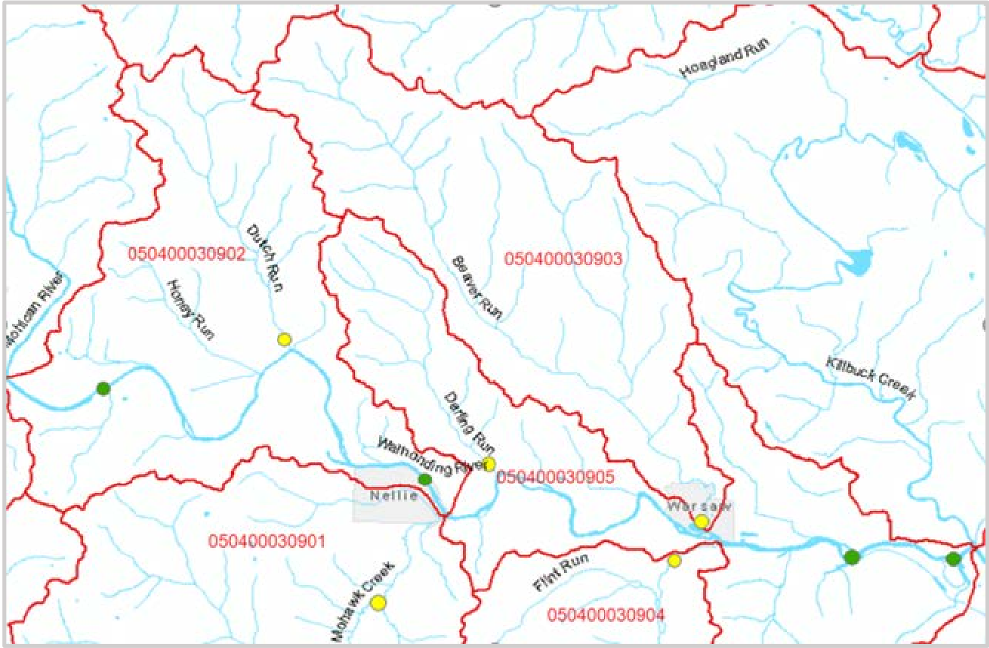


Figure F-4 — Example of bacteria sampling locations from the upper Walhonding River study area (2010).

Step One: Site-by-Site Analysis

E. coli data from each site were compared to the geometric mean *E. coli* criterion and STV. The geometric mean was calculated using the "geomean" function in Microsoft Excel 2016® on a site-by-site basis using the pooled dataset of all *E. coli* data (minimum of five data points required) from the site within a 90-day window during a single recreation season. When data were available for multiple recreation seasons, the data from each season were independently analyzed for each recreation season to determine the 90-day geometric mean for each season. Similarly, comparisons were made of the *E. coli* data to the STV to assess sites where the STV was exceeded in more than 10 percent of the samples collected within a 90-day period. Sites in which either the geometric mean or the STV was exceeded did not fully support the recreation use. Further details are listed as follows:

- Data collected outside of the recreation season as defined in Ohio's WQS (May 1 through October 31) were excluded from the analysis.
- Assessments were only made for sites where there were at least five valid samples within a 90-day period.
- Certain qualified values, such as sample results that exceeded proper holding time or those that have otherwise been indicated to have significant quality assurance deficiencies, were also excluded from the analysis.
- Values reported as too numerous to count (TNTC) were used in the analysis when it was possible to estimate a value based on the dilutions used and/or the maximum reporting limits.
- Values reported as greater than were also used in the analysis. A geometric mean calculated using one or more greater than or TNTC values in the data set was reported as a greater than geometric mean.
- Values reported as less than values of greater than 50 were excluded since acceptable test methods can detect much lower concentrations when appropriate dilutions are used in the analysis. Values reported as 50 or less were used in the analysis. The value used in statistical analysis was one-half the reported less than value. A value of one was substituted for computing the geometric mean in

any case where a value of less than one was reported. Geometric means cannot be calculated using data sets that contain a value of zero.

- Results from duplicate B were used for calculation of the geometric mean in cases where duplicate sample results were reported, except if the *E. coli* densities of the duplicate samples were more than five times apart from one another, in which case both values were rejected.

Step Two: Assessment Unit Analysis

In the second step of the analysis, the assessment status of the WAU, LRAU or ORAU was determined based on the attainment status of all the individual sites within the assessment unit and within the assessment period as described in Table F-3 below.

Table F-3 — Determining assessment status of WAUs, LRAUs and ORAUs.

AU Assessment Status	Attainment Status of Individual Locations
Full (Category 1)	Sufficient data exist to assess at least one location within the WAU (or a minimum of one site for every ~5-7 river miles of a LRAU and ORAU); the geometric mean criteria and STVs are attained at all assessed sites within the AU
Non (Category 5)	Sufficient data exist to assess at least one location within the WAU (or a minimum of one site for every ~5-7 river miles of a LRAU and ORAU); the geometric mean or STV is exceeded at one or more assessed sites within the AU
Insufficient Data (Category 3)	No data (category 3) or insufficient data (category 3i) to calculate a geometric mean for any site within the WAU (or for a minimum of one site for every ~5-7 river miles of a LRAU and ORAU)

Ohio River

The Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission (ORSANCO) collects *E. coli* samples from April through October in and around Cincinnati, in addition to five other large urban communities in other states with combined sewer systems to evaluate support of the contact recreation use. Although this data may meet the objectives identified in Step One above, there is insufficient data to assess the ORAU containing these sampling results since there is not data from sites every ~5-7 miles in the assessment unit.

In addition to the annual sampling around six large urban communities, ORSANCO conducted longitudinal surveys for bacteria from May to October in 2003-2007. Although now considered historical, the data meets the requirements in Step One and Step Two of the assessment process detailed above and was therefore used to determine the attainment status of all ten of the ORAUs. The results of this assessment are in Table F-14. For additional details on ORSANCO's bacteria surveys of the Ohio River, see ***orsanco.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ORSANCO_2020_305b_Report.pdf***. ORSANCO's bacteria data is available on their website for download here: ***orsanco.org/programs/contact-recreation-bacteria/***.

Inland Lakes

ODNR, as part of Ohio's Bathing Beach Monitoring Program, monitors *E. coli* levels during the summer at public beaches on lakes located in state parks. While Ohio EPA was unable to establish the level of credibility under Ohio's Credible Data Program of these data for use in official listing determinations for this report, a summary of the advisory postings for the 68 beaches monitored in the program is included in Table F-15. Though similar to the beach monitoring program for Lake Erie beaches, there are several differences. Notably, the sampling frequency is much lower at the inland lake beaches compared to the Lake Erie beaches because of funding disparity. Secondly, because of the large geographic area, beach samples from inland lakes are analyzed by a multitude of consulting laboratories across the state.

F3. Results (Bacteria)

Results for the RU attainment analysis are presented in this section and are based on the methodology outlined in the previous section. New results are included based upon available *E. coli* data collected from 67 public beaches along Ohio's Lake Erie 312-mile shoreline (14,089 samples) from 2017 through 2021 during the recreation season of May 1 through October 31. The results for Ohio's rivers and streams are carried over from the 2020 IR for informational purposes. A RU assessment of new Ohio River units is included for the first time in Table F-14.

Lake Erie Public Beaches

Information about water quality conditions at Lake Erie public bathing beaches is summarized in Table F-4 through Table F-10 and Figure F-5. The locations of these beaches are shown in Figure F-1 through Figure F-3. The methodology used for assessing the beaches along Ohio's Lake Erie shoreline was consistent in the 2010, 2012, 2014 and 2016 reports. However, as described in section F2, some modifications to the methods for assessing the Lake Erie beach data were made beginning with the 2018 report to accommodate the revisions to the WQS that became effective in January 2016.

Table F-4 contains the seasonal geometric mean *E. coli* levels for 17 public beaches along the coast of Lake Erie's western basin for the past five recreational seasons (2017-2021) while Table F-6 contains the seasonal geometric mean *E. coli* levels for 50 public beaches along the coast of Lake Erie's central basin for the past five recreational seasons (2017-2021).

On a seasonal basis, the geometric mean *E. coli* criterion for bathing waters was exceeded at three beaches in 2017; nine beaches in 2018; eleven beaches in 2019; two beaches in 2020 and thirteen beaches in 2021. Several beaches were observed to regularly exceed the geometric mean criterion on a seasonal basis over the past five seasons including the Bayview-West, Maumee-Inland and Lakeview beaches where geomean *E. coli* levels were exceeded four of five of the past five recreation seasons. Not surprisingly, these beaches and others that frequently exceeded the geometric mean criterion on a seasonal basis had among the most days under a swimming advisory during the 2017-2021 reporting period. Highlighted cells in Table F-4 and Table F-5 indicate exceedance of the geometric mean criterion on a seasonal basis or exceedance of the BAV more than 10 percent of season. The table also indicates the number of beach advisories for each beach based upon exceedance of the BAV of 235 cfu/100 mL. The BAV is the threshold that triggers the issuance of beach advisories and the value of 235 cfu/100 ml has been used for this purpose since 2006. Use of the BAV to post beach advisories complies with the BEACH Act rule (*Water Quality Standards for Coastal and Great Lakes Recreation Waters*, 69 FR 67217, Nov. 16, 2004), which became effective on Dec. 16, 2004.

In Table F-6 through Table F-9, the beaches are arranged alphabetically according to the LEAU in which they are geographically located. The tables indicate the number of days per recreation season and the total percentage for all years in this reporting cycle during which Ohio's Lake Erie public beaches exceeded the BAV relative to the total number of days in the recreation season sampling period.

As depicted in Figure F-5, the frequency during which individual beaches were under a swimming advisory based on elevated bacteria levels above the advisory level for the entire five-year reporting period (2017-2021) ranged from near zero at Battery Park, Catawba Island State Park, Conneaut Township Park, East Harbor State Park, Geneva State Park, Lakeside, Parklawn, South Bass Island State Park and Walnut to nearly a third or more of the season on average at nine beaches: Bay View West, Darby, Huron River-West, Lakeview, Maumee Bay State Park (inland), Nokomis, Sawmill, Veteran's and Villa Angela State Park. Considerable variation in the frequency of advisories was observed between beaches and from season-to-season at many beaches. However, several beaches stand out as consistently good performers over the past five recreation seasons, including Battery Park, Bay Park, Catawba Island, Cedar Point, Conneaut, East Harbor State Park, Geneva State Park, Kiwanis, Lakeside, Old Woman (West), Parklawn, South Bass Island State Park and Walnut, which all had a cumulative exceedance frequency of less than 10 percent on a seasonal basis. These beaches rarely exceeded 10 days per season under advisement. There were also several beaches that consistently performed poorly with three beaches, including Bay View West, Lakeview and Maumee (inland) beaches under advisement nearly 40 percent of the time or more during the past five recreation seasons on a cumulative basis. High variation in bacteria levels was also seen between seasons for some beaches. For example, Clarkwood beach was under advisement for just two days in 2020, but under advisement for 20 days in 2019 and 22 days in 2021. Cranberry Creek beach was under advisement for just four days in 2020, but under advisement for 24 days in 2021. Large fluctuations in bacterial levels are also frequently observed from day-to-day at a beach. For example, the *E. coli* level at the Bay View East beach was measured at just 16 cfu/100 ml on July 9, 2019, but climbed to 921 cfu/100 ml on July 10, 2019. The *E. coli* level at Bay View East was 1986 cfu/100 ml on June 11, 2020 but fell to just 10 cfu/100 ml by the following day. The annual median days under an advisory for all beaches by calendar year in this reporting cycle ranged from 10 in 2020 to 20 in 2021. The annual average geometric mean *E. coli* level for all beaches by year within this reporting cycle ranged from a low of 54 in 2017 and 2020 to a high of 87 in 2021.

In IR cycles prior to 2018, impairment of the bathing water RU was determined by pooling data from beaches in each of the LEAUs and calculating the percentage of days in the recreational season when the *E. coli* criterion was exceeded. A threshold of impairment was set at 10 days per season based on the Ohio Lake Erie Commission's evaluation system (Ohio LEC 1998). This translates to a seasonal exceedance frequency of 10 percent, as the recreation season at Lake Erie's beaches in Ohio typically runs from Memorial Day weekend through Labor Day weekend. Results are shown in Table F-10. The 2022 assessment results indicate that the Western basin, Lake Erie Islands, Sandusky basin and Central basin assessment units would not support the RU for bacteria. The overall total recreation days in exceedance of the bathing waters criterion on a percentage basis was 14.8 percent in the western basin (7 beaches), 20.9 percent (28 beaches) in the Sandusky basin and 15.6 percent in the central basin compared to just 6.6 percent for the Lake Erie Islands (two beaches).

With the revision of Ohio's WQS effective Jan. 4, 2016, the averaging period was revised from a seasonal basis to a 90-day period. Furthermore, the revised WQS specify that the STV is not to be exceeded in more than 10 percent of the samples taken during any 90-day period. As such, the Lake Erie beach data were examined to ensure that all the beaches in each of the Lake Erie shoreline AUs during the reporting cycle of 2017-2021 attained both the geometric mean and STV on a 90-day basis rather than the seasonal basis as has historically been done. As historically observed in both the Western basin and Central basin on a seasonal basis, numerous beaches also failed to attain the criteria on a 90-day basis as well (Table F-10). In fact, of the 66 total Lake Erie beaches monitored, 38 failed to attain the geometric mean criterion every year during this five-year reporting cycle on a 90-day averaging period basis, while only three beaches attained both the geometric mean and STV criteria every year throughout the monitoring cycle, including East Harbor State Park, Lakeside, and Old Woman's Creek (west). Battery Park, Catawba Island, Kiwanis, Oberlin, Showse, South Bass Island, and Walnut beach experienced no exceedances of the 90-day geometric mean criterion over the 5-year reporting cycle and only experienced an exceedance of the STV during a portion of a single year during the five-year reporting cycle thus falling just short of full attainment at these seven beaches.

Table F-4 — Seasonal geometric mean *E. coli* levels and advisory postings at public Lake Erie shoreline beaches in the western basin (Sandusky Bay and west).

Beach	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021	
	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted
Battery Park	4	0	10	0	15	12	8	0	8	4
Bay View East	62	11	89	23	53	10	126	31	128	45
Bay View West	210	50	303	60	77	30	195	40	213	53
Camp Perry	76	19	93	11	107	14	79	12	81	20
Catawba Island	9	2	17	0	29	0	12	2	20	2
Crystal Rock	24	20	39	7	47	13	30	8	55	24
East Harbor	7	3	8	0	13	6	4	0	5	6
Kelleys Island	33	4	46	13	81	15	55	14	24	3
Kiwanis (Pipe Cr)	38	10	63	6	29	5	20	0	37	7
Lakeside	9	4	9	5	26	1	14	5	17	1
Lion's Park	40	10	71	14	94	28	58	9	54	14
Maumee - Erie	122	34	141	37	99	26	70	20	NS	NS
Maumee - Inland	151	37	259	54	294	62	197	41	NS	NS
Pickerel Creek	29	13	42	12	61	42	39	4	148	42
Port Clinton	38	13	47	10	NS	NS	NS	NS	29	18
South Bass Island	15	0	5	2	18	2	9	0	36	12
Whites Landing	71	22	55	12	74	20	108	30	143	43

Shaded cells indicate exceedance of the geometric mean criterion on a seasonal basis *(seasonal geomean)* or exceedance of the BAV more than 10 percent of the time during a season. The beach season is defined for this analysis as the time *E. coli* monitoring commences, typically in late May though the end of the Labor Day weekend or until the termination of sampling for the season, whichever is later. The number of days posted is determined by counting the number of days the BAV was exceeded. Days for which no monitoring data were collected are presumed to be in exceedance if the preceding day's bacteria level exceeded the BAV. Unmonitored days are presumed to meet the BAV when preceded by a monitored day that was below the BAV. NS = Not Sampled.

Table F-5 — Seasonal geometric mean *E. coli* levels and advisory postings at public Lake Erie shoreline beaches in the central basin (east of Cedar Point).

Beach	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021	
	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted
Arcadia Beach	82	28	124	12	285	39	97	22	150	18
Bay Park Beach	20	4	11	7	35	13	15	2	24	2
Beulah Beach (Chappel Creek)	62	19	76	25	70	27	33	10	102	41
Cedar Point Chausee	35	11	28	9	25	6	28	10	28	13
Century	43	13	106	25	117	43	41	19	101	35
Clarkwood	113	23	176	24	140	20	55	2	126	22
Clifton	44	6	65	35	80	18	44	13	119	38
Columbia Park	67	13	34	4	122	21	121	18	134	29
Community Park	36	9	48	15	86	31	21	12	26	19
Conneaut	17	4	16	4	21	2	39	2	28	8
Cranberry	21	17	23	18	25	15	17	4	37	24
Darby	72	22	94	25	105	33	68	24	354	65
Edgecliff	88	19	171	17	100	19	57	2	57	2
Edgewater	30	7	36	20	57	10	31	16	34	10
Edson	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Euclid State Park	100	33	87	37	172	27	63	17	92	30
Fairport Harbor	58	20	44	21	31	5	17	3	34	14
Fichtel Creek (Heidelberg Beach)	18	9	49	10	46	24	33	10	28	25
Geneva State Park	17	2	16	2	13	5	29	2	30	0
Headlands East	46	15	45	15	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Headlands West	46	16	45	17	57	18	32	9	37	6
Hoffman Ditch	39	17	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Huntington	36	12	48	24	32	14	51	20	63	22
Huron River East (Nickel Plate Beach)	54	16	41	18	41	8	49	12	34	23
Huron River West (Lake Front Park)	106	33	115	33	71	16	83	28	222	60
Lakeshore Park	55	0	88	18	50	5	101	11	315	40
Lakeview	195	38	195	50	139	34	87	18	254	67
Lakewood Beach Park	33	19	71	21	68	29	25	10	49	20
Miller Beach	39	15	49	14	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Moss Point	27	4	110	13	197	26	53	10	90	9
Noble	45	6	179	15	127	17	94	10	67	13
Nokomis	44	18	109	34	181	46	82	24	118	34
Old Woman East (Oberlin Beach)	16	3	32	6	33	18	13	2	19	15

Beach	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021	
	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted	Seasonal geomean	number of days posted
Old Woman West	26	3	32	11	17	9	13	8	21	9
Orchard Beach	NS	NS	52	22	54	20	29	13	80	37
Parklawn	21	0	16	0	51	6	30	0	95	4
Royal Acres	126	24	153	27	146	22	57	2	141	21
Sawmill Creek	26	12	24	8	23	6	27	6	44	14
Sherod Creek	67	14	103	27	95	34	66	23	88	40
Shoreby Club	23	2	64	13	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Showse	28	13	22	4	55	25	21	5	19	8
Sims	91	21	197	15	196	26	116	15	221	35
Sugar Creek	62	13	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Utopia	54	10	62	8	124	24	36	4	46	16
Vermilion East (Lagoons Beach)	52	26	49	17	98	27	44	27	115	39
Vermilion West (Main Street Beach)	51	6	87	21	96	32	71	22	98	39
Veteran's Beach	78	27	91	29	118	48	NS	NS	NS	NS
Villa Angela	114	39	99	45	158	32	74	22	90	31
Wagar	29	7	48	7	43	10	51	4	167	23
Walnut	10	2	13	5	13	0	24	2	22	7

Shaded cells indicate exceedance of the geometric mean criterion on a seasonal basis *(seasonal geomean)* or exceedance of the BAV more than 10 percent of the time during a season. The beach season is defined for this analysis as the time *E. coli* monitoring commences, typically in late May, through the end of the Labor Day weekend or until the termination of sampling for the season, whichever is later. The number of days posted is determined by counting the number of days the BAV was exceeded. Days for which no monitoring data were collected are presumed to be in exceedance if the preceding day's bacteria level exceeded the BAV. Unmonitored days are presumed to meet the BAV when preceded by a monitored day that was below the BAV. NS = Not Sampled

Table F-6 — The number of days per season (and the percentage for all years) when Ohio Lake Erie public beaches exceeded the BAV relative to the total number of days in the sampling period, 2017 – 2021, for the central basin shoreline AU.

Beach	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	All years (%)
Arcadia Beach	28/98	12/97	39/97	22/104	18/97	119/493 (24.1%)
Bay Park Beach	4/98	7/98	13/98	2/105	2/98	29/497 (5.8%)
Century Beach	13/106	25/106	43/106	19/104	35/106	135/528 (25.6%)
Clarkwood Beach	23/97	24/97	20/97	2/104	22/97	91/492 (18.5%)
Clifton Beach	6/98	35/98	18/98	13/105	38/98	110/497 (22.1%)
Columbia Park Beach	13/96	4/92	21/98	18/105	28/98	84/489 (17.2%)
Community Park Beach	9/106	15/106	31/106	12/104	19/106	86/528 (16.3%)
Conneaut Township Park	4/92	4/106	2/106	2/113	8/106	20/523 (3.8%)
Edgecliff Beach	19/97	17/97	19/97	2/104	2/97	59/492 (12.0%)
Edgewater State Park	7/102	20/131	10/106	16/116	10/136	63/591 (10.7%)
Euclid State Park	33/109	37/131	27/71	17/116	30/134	144/561 (25.7%)
Fairport Harbor	20/106	21/104	5/98	3/111	14/106	63/525 (12.0%)
Geneva State Park	2/92	2/106	5/106	2/113	0/106	11/523 (2.1%)
Headlands State Park East	15/106	15/104	NS	NS	NS	30/210 (14.3%)
Headlands State Park West	16/106	17/104	18/98	9/111	6/106	66/525 (12.6%)
Huntington Beach	12/106	24/106	14/105	20/113	22/106	92/536 (17.2%)
Lakeshore Park	0/92	18/106	5/106	11/113	40/106	74/523 (14.1%)
Lakewood Beach	19/106	21/106	29/106	10/104	20/106	99/528 (18.8%)
Miller Beach	15/106	14/106	NS	NS	NS	29/212 (13.7%)
Moss Point Beach	4/97	13/97	26/97	10/104	9/97	62/492 (12.6%)
Noble Beach	6/97	15/97	17/97	10/104	13/97	61/492 (12.4%)
Parklawn Beach	0/98	0/98	6/98	0/105	4/98	10/497 (2.0%)
Royal Acres Beach	24/97	27/97	22/97	2/104	21/97	96/492 (19.5%)
Shoreby Club Beach	2/97	13/97	NS	NS	NS	15/194 (7.7%)
Sims Beach	21/97	15/97	26/97	15/104	35/97	112/492 (22.8%)
Utopia Beach	10/98	8/97	24/97	4/104	16/97	62/493 (12.6%)
Veteran's Beach	27/106	29/106	48/106	NS	NS	104/318 (32.7%)
Villa Angela State Park	39/110	45/131	32/85	22/112	31/134	169/572 (29.5%)
Wagar Beach	7/92	7/92	10/98	4/92	23/98	51/472 (10.8%)
Walnut Beach	2/92	5/106	0/106	2/113	7/106	16/523 (3.1%)

Table F-7 — The number of days per season (and the percentage for all years) when Ohio Lake Erie public beaches exceeded the BAV relative to the total number of days in the sampling period, 2017 – 2021, for the western basin shoreline AU.

Beach	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	All years (%)
Camp Perry	19/106	11/106	14/106	12/111	20/106	76/535 (14.2%)
Catawba Island State Park	2/104	0/106	0/106	2/113	2/106	6/535 (1.1%)
East Harbor State Park	3/106	0/106	5/106	0/111	6/106	14/535 (2.6%)
Lakeside Beach	4/106	5/106	1/106	5/113	1/105	16/536 (3.0%)
Maumee Bay State Park (inland)	37/98	54/104	62/98	41/98	NS	194/398 (48.7%)
Maumee Bay State Park (Erie)	34/98	37/104	26/98	20/98	10/91	127/489 (26.0%)
Port Clinton	13/106	10/106	NS	NS	18/106	41/318 (12.9%)

Table F-8 — The number of days per season (and the percentage for all years) when Ohio Lake Erie public beaches exceeded the BAV relative to the total number of days in the sampling period, 2017 – 2021, for the islands shoreline AU.

Beach	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	All years (%)
Kelleys Island State Park	4/106	13/106	15/106	14/113	3/97	49/528 (9.3%)
South Bass Island State Park	0/104	2/106	2/106	0/113	13/106	17/535 (3.2%)

Table F-9 — The number of days per season (and the percentage for all years) when Ohio Lake Erie public beaches exceeded the BAV relative to the total number of days in the sampling period, 2017 – 2021, for the Sandusky basin shoreline AU.

Beach	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	All years (%)
Battery Park	4/106	0/106	12/106	0/113	4/113	20/544 (3.7%)
Bay View East	11/105	23/106	10/106	31/111	45/112	120/540 (22.2%)
Bay View West	50/106	60/106	30/105	45/113	53/113	238/543 (43.8%)
Cedar Point Chausee	11/106	9/106	6/106	10/113	13/113	49/544 (9.0%)
Chappel Creek (Beulah Beach)	19/106	25/105	27/106	10/103	41/113	122/533 (22.9%)
Cranberry Creek	17/106	18/102	15/107	4/113	24/113	78/541 (14.4%)
Crystal Rock	20/106	7/106	13/106	8/113	24/113	72/544 (13.2%)
Darby Creek	22/106	25/104	33/106	24/113	74/113	178/542 (32.8%)
Edson Creek	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	
Heidelberg Beach (Fichtel Creek)	9/106	20/105	24/106	10/113	25/113	88/543 (16.2%)
Hoffman Ditch	17/106	NS	NS	NS	NS	17/106 (16.0%)
Huron River East	16/106	18/105	8/107	12/113	23/113	77/544 (14.2%)
Huron River West	33/106	33/106	16/106	28/113	60/113	170/544 (31.3%)
Kiwanis (Pipe Creek)	10/106	6/106	5/106	0/90	7/113	28/521 (5.4%)
Lakeview Beach	38/106	50/106	34/106	18/104	67/106	207/528 (39.2%)
Lion’s Park	10/106	14/102	28/101	10/109	14/111	76/529 (14.4%)
Nokomis	18/78	34/105	46/106	24/111	34/114	156/515 (30.3%)
Old Woman Cr. East (Oberlin Beach)	3/106	6/105	18/106	2/113	15/113	44/543 (8.1%)
Old Woman Creek West	3/106	11/105	9/106	8/113	9/113	40/543 (7.4%)
Orchard Beach	NS	22/105	20/106	13/113	37/113	92/437 (21.1%)
Pickerel Creek	13/106	12/106	42/106	4/113	42/113	113/544 (20.8%)
Sawmill Creek	12/106	8/106	6/106	6/113	16/113	48/544 (8.8%)
Sherod Creek	14/106	27/105	34/106	23/113	40/113	138/543 (25.4%)
Showse Park	13/105	4/105	25/106	5/111	8/113	56/540 (10.4%)
Sugar Creek	13/106	NS	NS	NS	NS	13/106 (12.2%)
Vermilion River East (Lagoons Beach)	26/106	17/105	27/106	27/113	39/113	136/543 (25.0%)
Vermilion River West (Main St Beach)	6/106	21/105	32/106	22/113	39/113	120/543 (22.1%)
Whites Landing	22/106	12/106	20/106	30/113	49/113	133/544 (24.4%)

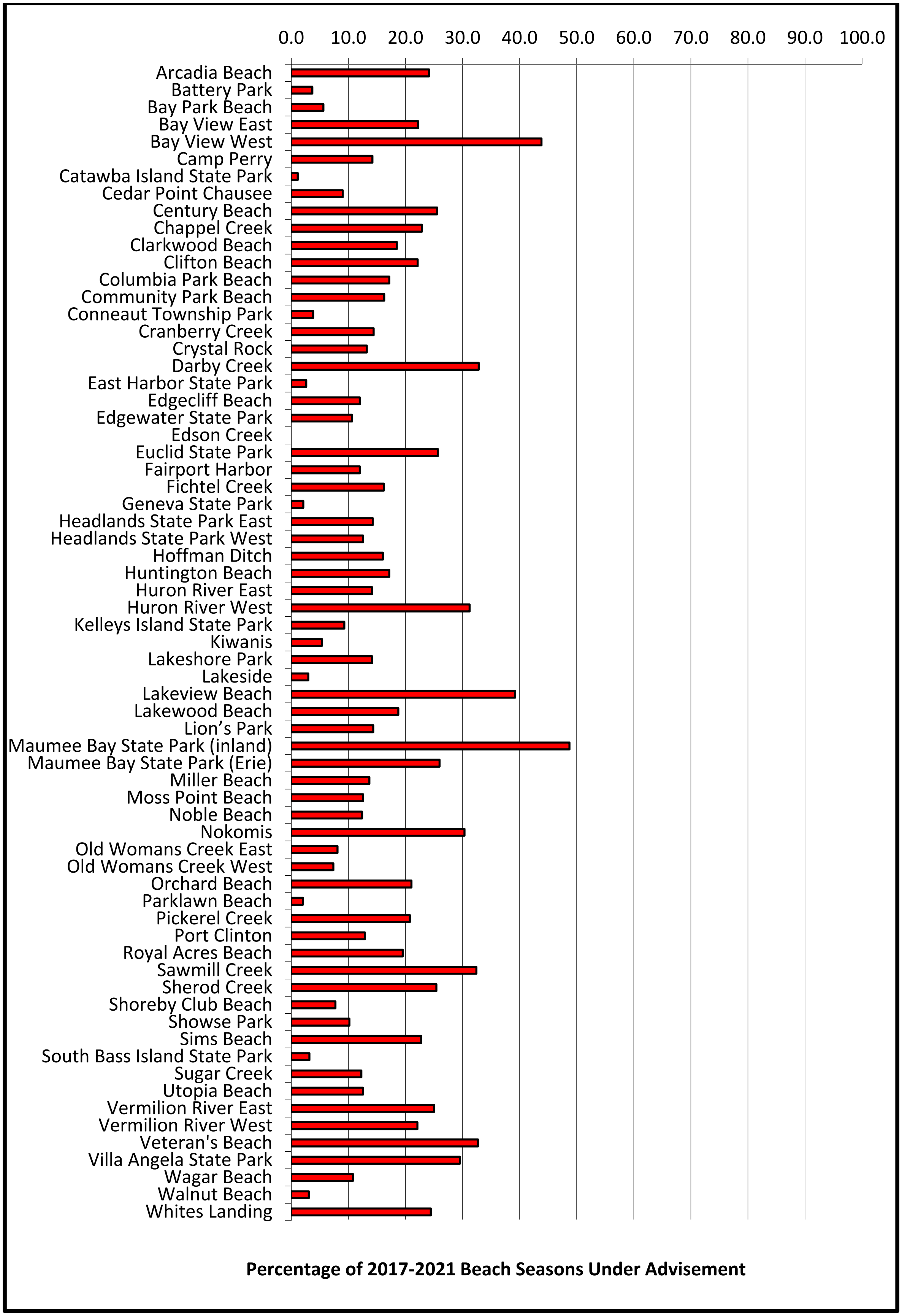


Figure F-5 — Frequency of advisory postings at Ohio's Lake Erie public beaches.

Table F-10 — Aggregated exceedance frequencies at 65 Lake Erie public beaches from 2017-2021 (pooled by Lake Erie shoreline AU to report use support).

	Western Basin	Central Basin	Sandusky Basin	Lake Erie Islands
Number of beaches	7	30	27	2
Total recreation days	3,346	14,310	13,591	1,063
Total days in exceedance	474	2,162	2,629	66
Percentage of days in exceedance	14.2%	15.1%	19.3%	6.2%
Total beach seasons[1]	32	139	126	10
Average # of days *E. coli* BAV exceeded per beach per season[2]	14.8	15.6	20.9	6.6
Number of beaches exceeding 90-d geomean one or more years during reporting cycle[3]	3	20	14	1
Number of beaches exceeding STV within a 90-day period in one or more years during the reporting cycle[3]	5	32	23	2
Attainment status	Does not support	Does not support	Does not Support	Does not Support

[1] The total number of beach seasons in a basin is equal to aggregated sum of the total number of beaches for which monitoring was conducted during each season for the 2015-2019 reporting period.
[2] Calculated by dividing the total days in exceedance in the basin by the total number of beach seasons in the basin.
[3] Used to determine attainment status.

Rivers and Streams

The information in this section pertaining to rivers and streams is carried over from the 2020 IR and was developed using ambient *E. coli* survey data collected by Ohio EPA from May 2016 through October 2019 by Ohio EPA. In 2020 and 2021, Ohio EPA conducted a water quality survey of all the large rivers in the State. The results of this sampling will be reported in the 2024 IR. Ohio's RU support analysis is based on an examination of *E. coli* data collected from Ohio's rivers, streams and inland lakes during the recreation season. Approximately 2,300 bacteria measurements were collected and evaluated to support the recreational use assessment of streams and rivers in Ohio as part of the 2020 reporting cycle. This is comparable to the number of *E. coli* measurements used in the 2018 assessment cycle (about 2,100 samples).

Table F-11 provides a summary of Ohio EPA's RU monitoring effort and its translation to use assessment annually for the past nine recreation seasons. Sample collection in the 2016-2017 biennium was down by about one-third compared to the previous biennium and dropped another 25% in the 2018-2019 biennium compared to the 2016-2017 sampling effort.

Table F-4 — Annual Ohio EPA *E. coli* sampling effort and RU assessment (using Ohio EPA data) in Ohio's surface waters, 2011-2019 recreation seasons.

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Number of samples collected by Ohio EPA	1,674	1,173	1,635	1,423	1,231	922	890	315	145
Number of site geometric means computed	276	219	269	222	219	119	137	32	29
Number of unique WAUs assessed	130	92	131	121	115	85	74	22	15
Number of unique LRAUs assessed	3	5	2	1	0	2	5	0	0

The *E. coli* data used in this report to assess rivers and streams were collected by Ohio EPA staff as part of routine ambient monitoring associated with annual drainage basin surveys conducted around the state. One of the objectives of the annual basin surveys is to collect data to support use assessments needed to fulfill obligations under Section 303 and 305 of the Clean Water Act, which includes the *E. coli* data collected as part of these surveys and used in this report. Using the methodology described in Section F2 and the ambient *E. coli* data collected by Ohio EPA in 2016-2019, it was possible to determine the RU attainment status of 196 of the 1,538 (13 percent) WAUs in Ohio.

Widespread impairment of the recreation use was documented in Ohio's streams and rivers based on the *E. coli* data collected from 2016-2019. This is similar to the widespread and pervasive impairment of the recreation use observed in previous reporting cycles and documented in numerous integrated reports.

In addition to Ohio's 1,538 WAUs, there are also 23 large rivers in Ohio, eight of which are further divided into two or more subdivisions for a total of 38 large river assessment units. Large river assessment units have drainage areas greater than 500 square miles and comprise, in total, 1,236 river miles in the state. The large river assessment units were analyzed independently of the WAUs through which they flow and LRAU data were not included in WAU assessments. All of Ohio's large rivers were sampled in 2020 and 2021, which will provide a statewide assessment snapshot of these water bodies for the first time. The results of this sampling are being compiled and will be assessed for the 2024 IR.

The overall attainment and impairment rates and the changes between reporting years are summarized in Table F-12. Attainment and impairment rates in Table F-14 are based on the total number of watersheds for which sufficient data were available in the respective reporting cycle and not on the total number of assessment units in the state. For the 196 assessment units for which sufficient data were available to determine the RU assessment status in 2020, only eight percent fully supported the recreation use while 92 percent did not support the recreation use. These results are comparable to the results from previous cycles that consistently show only a small proportion of the state's watersheds demonstrate full support of the RU. Only seven percent of the individual stream locations sampled by Ohio EPA in 2017-2018 were found to attain the applicable recreation criteria compared to just 15 percent of the individual sites sampled by Ohio EPA in 2015 and 2016.

Table F-5 — Overall differences in the assessment of RU attainment, 2010-2022.

	2010 Report		2012 Report		2014 Report		2016 Report		2018 Report		2020 Report		2022 Report	
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Total AUs[1]	1,576	100	1,576	100	1,576	100	1,576	100	1,576	100	1,576	100	1,586	100
Assessed	487	31	588	37	680	43	713	45	170	11	203	13	213	13
Not Assessed	1,089	69	988	63	896	57	863	55	1,406	89	1,380	87	1,380	87
Supporting Use[2]	65	13	88	15	130	19	73	10	14	8	16	8	20	9
Not Supporting Use[2]	422	87	500	85	550	81	640	90	156	92	180	92	186	91

[1] Includes LRAUs. In 2022, ORAUs are included.

[2] Note: The percentage of AUs reported as supporting the RU and not supporting the RU are based on the total AUs that were assessed that calendar year (e.g., 203 for the 2020 calendar year).

The RU attainment status of Ohio's 1,538 WAUs is summarized in Table F-13. This table differs slightly from the summary presented in Table F-13 as this table accounts for those watersheds for which TMDLs have been completed and placed into category 4 and it also includes historic categorizations carried over from previous reporting cycles. WAUs attaining the recreational WQS appear to have leveled off at around 10 percent. WAUs not supporting the recreation use, and in need of a TMDL, increased to 50 percent. The number of WAUs that have never been assessed for recreational use attainment stands at about 14 percent. To date, Ohio has completed total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for bacteria in 404 of the 1,538 WAUs in Ohio (26 percent).

Bacteria data collected in support of the past six IR cycles clearly shows that the swimmable goal of the CWA is largely unsupported across Ohio with very little improvement evident over time. Because of the ubiquitous nature of the problem, Ohio EPA is now pursuing a multi-watershed TMDL for bacteria and exploring opportunities for substantial implementation activities in cooperation with state and local partners to identify and address bacteria loading sources. These activities should be coupled with continued monitoring to measure success and trends.

Table F-6 — Summary assessment status of the RU in Ohio's WAUs by Assessment Cycle[1].

Assessment Category	Number of Assessment Units Categorized						Percentage of Assessment Units Categorized					
	2010	2012	2014	2016	2018	2020[2]	2010	2012	2014	2016	2018	2020
1	59	103	141	153	141	159	4%	7%	9%	10%	9%	10%
3	888	673	511	252	182	208	58%	44%	33%	16%	12%	14%
4	266	341	425	449	449	404	17%	22%	28%	29%	29%	26%
5	325	421	461	685	766	769	21%	27%	30%	45%	50%	50%
Total	**1,538**	**1,538**	**1,538**	**1,538**	**1,538**	**1,538**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**

[1] See Section J for assessment category descriptions.
[2] During the transition of data into U.S. EPA's ATTAINS, a correction was made on the number of WAUs included in TMDL reports, which is why the number of WAUs in category 4 decreased and the number of WAUs in category 3 increased.

Ohio River

The Ohio River's RU assessment is based upon *E. coli* data from ORSANCO's longitudinal survey from May to October in 2003-2007. The RU attainment status of Ohio's ORAUs is summarized in Table F-14.

Table F-74 — Summary assessment status of the RU for bacteria in Ohio's ORAUs.

Assessment Unit	Assessment Unit Name	RU Attainment Status
OR05030101	Ohio Stateline to New Cumberland Locks and Dam	Not Supporting
OR05030102	New Cumberland Locks and Dam to Pike Island Locks and Dam	Not Supporting
OR05030103	Pike Island Locks and Dam to Hannibal Locks and Dam	Not Supporting
OR05030104	Hannibal Locks and Dam to Willow Island Lock and Dam	Supporting
OR05030201	Willow Island Lock and Dam to Belleville Lock and Dam	Supporting
OR05030202	Belleville Lock and Dam to Racine Lock and Dam	Not Supporting
OR05030203	Racine Lock and Dam to Robert C. Byrd Lock and Dam	Not Supporting
OR05090101	Robert C. Byrd Lock and Dam to Greenup Lock and Dam	Supporting
OR05090201	Greenup Lock and Dam to Captain Anthony Meldahl Locks and Dam	Supporting
OR05090202	Captain Anthony Meldahl Locks and Dam to Ohio Stateline	Not Supporting

Inland Lakes

ODNR's Division of Parks and Recreation also conducts routine bacteria sampling of public bathing beaches at inland state park beaches pursuant to Ohio Revised Code sections 1541.032 and 3701.18. Advisory signs are posted whenever notified by the director of the Ohio Department of Health that the bacteria levels in the waters tested present a possible health risk to swimmers. Advisory postings are recommended whenever the *E. coli* density of a water sample exceeds the bathing water BAV of 235 cfu/100 mL. Sampling frequency at the inland state park beaches is generally once every two weeks. This sampling frequency is much less intense compared to sampling frequency at many of the Lake Erie beaches, which typically occurs at a frequency of four or more days per week.

Table F-15 summarizes the advisory postings from 2017 through 2021 at 50 inland public recreation lakes, primarily located at Ohio's state parks. Some of these lakes had multiple beach locations. Beaches at which more than 10 percent of the samples collected over a recreation season exceeded the BAV of 235 cfu/100 mL are highlighted in blue. The inland lake data from ODNR are presented in the IR for informational purposes and not for official use support determinations since the level of data credibility was indeterminate at the publication of this report. Its inclusion here is intended to notify readers of the existence of this sampling program for these popular recreational resources in Ohio and to provide some information as to the relative amount of data and relative water quality conditions with respect to bacteria indicators. Should Ohio EPA affirm the data as Level 3 credible data in the future, it will be considered in the process for making official use support determinations.

Beaches at inland state park lakes are tested for bacteria less frequently compared to those beaches along Lake Erie. Sampling was most frequent at Seneca Lake (2017-2019), Atwood Lake (2017-2018), Charles Mill Lake, (2017-2018), Pleasant Hill Lake (2017-2018) and Tappan Lake (2017-2019). Even at these beaches, the sampling frequency is roughly only half as intense as that of many Lake Erie beaches (Figure F-5).

The sample results in Table F-15 indicate that at most of the inland lake beaches, the BAV of 235 cfu/100mL is not frequently exceeded, resulting in fewer postings compared to some of the beaches along Lake Erie. There were 38 inland lake beach locations where the overall exceedance frequency was less than 10 percent of the samples collected during the five-year reporting period. Overall, the frequency of exceedances for all the inland lake beaches during the five-year reporting period was 12.2 percent, slightly higher than the 11.9 percent reported in the previous cycle, and within the range observed in the previous four IR cycles (10.5-13.8%). There were 31 inland lake beaches where the aggregated exceedance frequency was more than 10 percent. The highest aggregated exceedance frequency of 42 percent was observed at the Buckeye Lake Crystal Beach followed by the Buckeye Lake Fairfield Beach at 37 percent and beaches at Dillon and Madison Lake both at 35 percent. Samples collected at thirteen beaches exceeded the BAV 20 percent or more of the time over the five-year reporting period including: Alum Creek's main beach, Buckeye Lake's Fairfield and Crystal beaches; Caesar Creek Lake (south beach); Charles Mill Lake; Dillon Reservoir; Jackson Lake; Madison Lake; Pike Lake; Scioto Trail, Shawnee Lake (camp beach), Silver Creek Lake; and Stonelick Lake.

Sample results at some inland lake beaches indicated a need for posting an advisory much more frequently during some years compared to other years at the same beach. For example, none of the nine samples collected at Shawnee's camp beach exceeded the BAV in 2017 while half of the eight samples collected at the same beach exceeded the BAV during the 2018 recreation season. Ten of 24 samples collected at the Seneca Lake beach exceeded the BAV in 2019 while only one of the 16 samples collected during the 2020 recreation season exceeded the BAV. More frequent sampling, particularly at beaches where previous sampling data indicates an increased likelihood of exceeding the recreation criteria, should be considered by beach managers so that the public can be adequately informed of actual water quality conditions at the time of their visit. Sampling results at other lakes appear remarkably consistent, such as Alum Creek Lake's main beach, where from 2017-2021 there were zero-one exceedances of the BAV measured annually or Madison Lake where typically there are three-four exceedances measured. There were no exceedances measured at several beaches during this five-year cycle including at Barkcamp, Burr Oak, Salt Fork (camp beach) and Wolf Run beaches.

Table F-8 — Frequency of BAV Exceedance at public beaches located at 50 Ohio inland lakes (2017-2021).

Park	Beach	County	2017[1]	2018[1]	2019[1]	2020[1]	2021[1]	Total[1]
Alum Creek	Main	Delaware	3/11	2/10	2/8	1/8	4/11	12/48
	Camp	Delaware	0/8	0/7	1/8	1/8	0/8	2/39
Atwood Lake		Carroll	1/28	1/26	2/12	0/17	0/10	4/93
Barkcamp		Belmont	0/7	0/8	0/8	0/8	0/8	0/39
Blue Rock		Muskingum	0/7	--	1/5	0/7	1/6	2/25

Park	Beach	County	2017[1]	2018[1]	2019[1]	2020[1]	2021[1]	Total[1]
Buck Creek	Main	Clark	0/8	0/8	5/11	1/8	1/8	7/43
	Camp	Clark	0/8	0/8	1/9	1/8	3/8	5/41
Buckeye Lake	Crystal Beach	Fairfield	3/7	--	0/7	7/8	4/11	14/33
	Fairfield Beach	Fairfield	0/7	4/6	0/6	3/8	5/11	14/38
Burr Oak	Main	Athens	0/8	0/8	0/9	0/6	0/5	0/36
Caesar Creek	North	Warren	0/8	1/9	1/8	1/8	2/9	5/42
	South	Warren	4/10	3/10	0/8	1/8	2/9	10/45
Charles Mill Lake		Ashland	4/23	6/24	7/15	0/15	3/13	20/90
Cowan Lake	Main (S)	Clinton	0/8	2/10	1/9	1/8	1/8	5/43
	Camp (N)	Clinton	0/8	2/10	0/9	1/8	0/7	3/42
Deer Creek		Pickaway	2/10	0/6	2/9	0/8	2/8	6/41
Delaware		Delaware	2/10	0/8	3/11	2/9	1/9	8/47
Dillon		Muskingum	3/10	6/10	4/8	0/6	2/9	15/43
East Fork	Main	Clermont	2/16	0/14	2/15	0/16	3/16	7/61
	Camp	Clermont	--	--	--	--	2/16	2/16
Findlay		Lorain	0/5	0/8	0/8	1/6	0/5	1/32
Forked Run		Meigs	0/7	0/8	1/9	1/10	0/7	2/41
Grand Lake St. Marys	Main East	Auglaize	0/9	1/9	0/9	0/9	0/8	1/44
	Main West	Auglaize	0/9	0/8	0/8	0/7	2/11	2/43
	Camp	Auglaize	1/10	2/10	0/8	0/8	0/9	3/45
	Windy Point	Auglaize	0/9	0/8	1/8	1/8	0/8	2/41
Guilford Lake	Main	Columbiana	0/8	1/8	1/7	0/7	1/8	3/38
	Camp	Columbiana	1/8	1/8	0/6	0/7	0/7	2/36
Harrison Lake		Fulton	0/8	2/9	3/10	2/10	0/7	7/44
Hueston Woods		Preble	0/8	0/8	1/10	0/9	5/13	6/48
Indian Lake	Fox Island	Logan	1/9	0/8	1/9	1/9	1/9	4/44
	Camp	Logan	1/9	1/9	1/9	2/9	0/8	5/44
	Oldfield	Logan	0/8	0/8	1/9	1/9	2/7	4/40
Jackson Lake		Jackson	1/8	0/8	7/14	1/9	6/11	15/50
Jefferson Lake		Jefferson	0/8	0/8	1/7	0/6	2/8	3/37
Kiser Lake		Champaign	0/8	1/9	1/7	1/8	0/7	3/39
Lake Alma	#1-West	Vinton	0/8	0/8	0/8	0/8	1/9	1/41
Lake Hope		Vinton	0/8	0/8	0/8	1/9	0/8	1/41
Lake Logan		Hocking	3/11	1/8	0/8	0/8	0/7	4/42
Lake Loramie		Shelby	1/10	1/9	2/10	0/8	3/10	7/47
Lake Milton		Mahoning	0/6	1/9	2/9	1/9	1/9	5/42
Madison Lake		Madison	4/10	4/11	3/11	2/8	4/8	17/48
Monroe Falls		Summit	--	0/5	0/6	--	--	0/11
Mosquito		Trumbull	0/8	1/9	0/8	0/9	0/7	1/41
Paint Creek		Ross	1/8	1/9	1/8	0/7	1/9	4/41
Pike Lake		Pike	4/11	2/8	1/6	1/10	1/7	9/42
Pleasant Hill		Richland	0/24	0/24	0/18	0/15	0/11	0/92
Portage Lakes	Main	Summit	0/8	1/8	1/8	0/8	1/9	3/41
Punderson		Geauga	1/8	1/9	0/8	0/8	0/8	2/41
Pymatuning	Main	Ashtabula	0/9	0/8	1/9	1/9	1/10	3/45
	Camp	Ashtabula	0/9	0/8	0/8	1/9	1/10	2/44
	Cabins	Ashtabula	0/9	0/8	0/8	1/9	3/11	4/45
Rocky Fork	North Shore	Highland	0/8	0/8	0/8	2/9	0/8	2/41
	South Shore	Highland	1/9	2/10	2/10	3/9	0/8	8/46
Salt Fork	Main	Guernsey	1/9	0/6	0/7	0/8	0/7	1/27
	Camp	Guernsey	0/8	0/6	0/8	0/8	0/9	0/39
Scioto Trail		Ross	0/8	0/8	2/9	5/12	4/10	11/47

Park	Beach	County	2017[1]	2018[1]	2019[1]	2020[1]	2021[1]	Total[1]
Seneca Lake		Noble	3/25	1/26	10/24	1/16	1/9	16/100
Shawnee	Turkey Cr Lodge	Scioto	0/9	1/8	0/3	1/7	1/7	3/34
	Roosevelt Camp	Scioto	0/9	4/8	0/3	2/7	3/6	9/33
Silver Creek		Summit	--	2/5	1/6	--	--	3/11
Stonelick		Clermont	4/18	7/18	3/16	3/18	4/18	21/88
Strouds Run		Athens	0/7	2/10	0/8	0/8	0/8	2/41
Tappan Lake		Harrison	2/25	5/24	11/23	0/13	0/9	18/94
Tar Hollow	Main	Ross	0/8	0/8	0/8	2/10	1/7	3/41
	Camp	Ross	0/8	1/9	0/9	1/2	1/6	3/34
West Branch	Main	Portage	1/9	0/8	2/8	2/10	3/12	8/47
	Camp	Portage	0/8	0/8	1/7	0/8	1/9	2/40
Wolf Run		Noble	0/7	0/8	0/9	0/8	0/7	0/39
	Total Advisory Postings		55	74	94	61	91	375/3,077

[1] Indicates the number of BAV exceedances, based on a measured *E. coli* density exceeding 235 cfu/100 mL, followed by the number of samples collected.

F4. Recreation Assessment for Algae in Lake Erie

Background

A healthy Lake Erie is a vital component of Ohio's economic and ecological health. Funding under the Great Lakes Restoration Initiative (GLRI) and other sources has led to the availability of data and opportunities to expand assessment and reporting of water quality conditions in Lake Erie. These combined data sets, along with advances in the use of satellite imagery to detect, quantify and track algal blooms, allow Ohio to include in this report methods to assess Lake Erie for recreation impairment caused by algae.

In 2017, Ohio EPA requested input from representatives from The Ohio State University Sea Grant College Program, University of Toledo, Bowling Green State University and NOAA to identify metrics that would provide a scientifically relevant determination of impairment. The request stated that the metrics needed to provide a reasonable, objective assessment method for the western basin open water using targets that will meet the goals established by the GLWQA Annex 4 committee and provide assurance that the WQS are met. The results of the first phase of this method development have been applied to the western basin. This method is explained below and has been published in the scientific journal *Harmful Algae* (Davis, et al 2019).

In 2019, Ohio EPA received additional input from the same government and university experts to consider recreation use assessment methods for the other Lake Erie AUs. Specific metrics now exist for four assessment units: western open water, Sandusky shoreline, Sandusky open water and central open water. See Figure F-6 for a map of Lake Erie's assessment units.

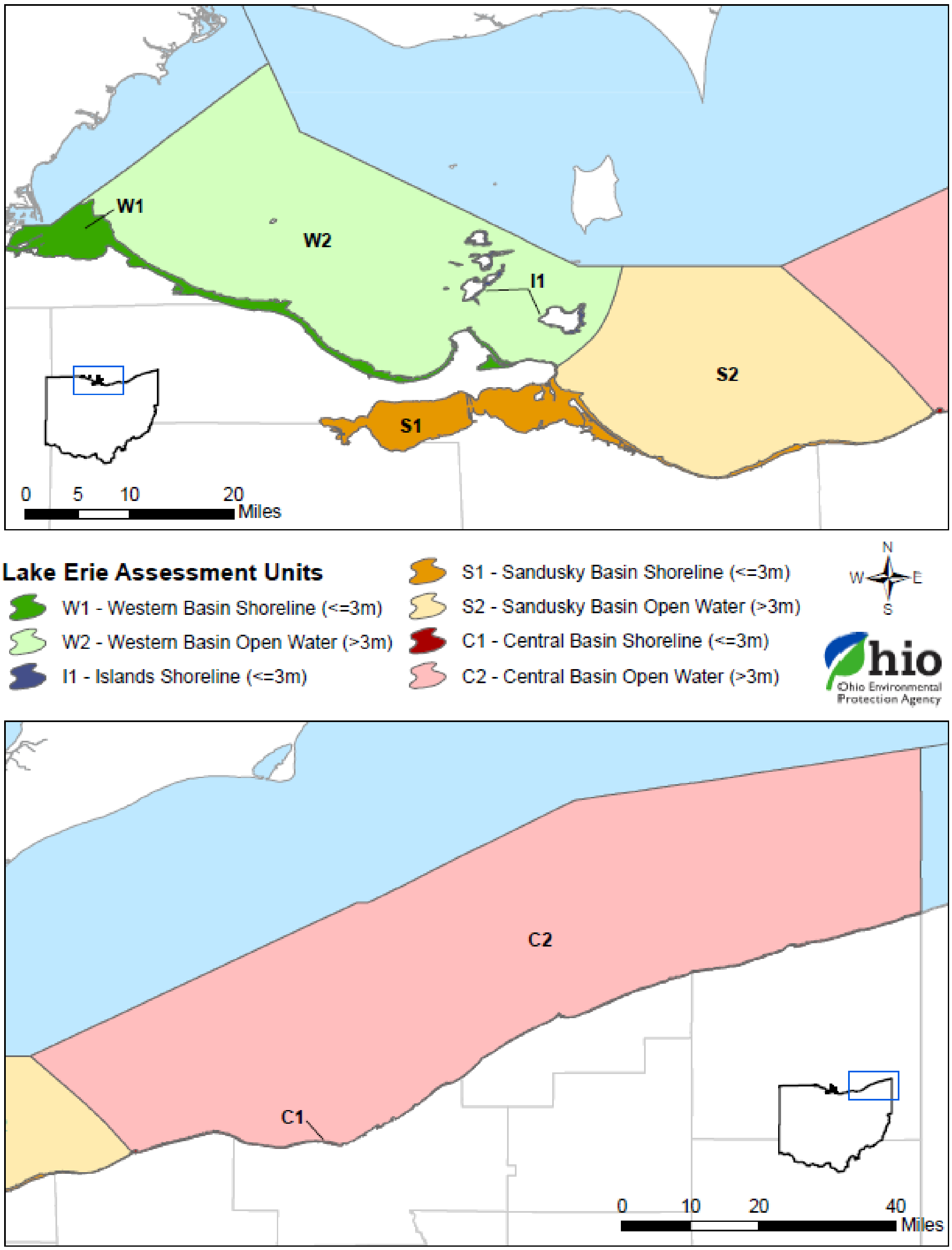


Figure F-6 — Ohio's Lake Erie assessment units – western basin, islands, Sandusky basin, and central basin shorelines and open water areas.

Evaluation Method

Targets for Lake Erie Algal Blooms

A common means to estimate algal productivity and trophic status is to measure the photosynthetic pigment chlorophyll a in a filtered water sample. The importance of phosphorus as the limiting nutrient that feeds algal blooms is also recognized. Ohio does not have numeric criteria for these constituents in Lake Erie. The use of discreet sampling of these parameters to assess a large, dynamic lake would require a great deal of extrapolation. Davis, et al 2019 points out that the this would be problematic in Lake Erie because of the "patchy and temporally variable nature of blooms." Given the great spatial and temporal interpolation assumptions that would be required in using traditional water quality parameters, the researchers explored using remote sensing/satellite data to develop targets for the open water AUs.

Ohio water quality standards (OAC 3745-1-04) do contain narrative requirements that all surface waters be:

> *"(D) Free from substances entering the waters as result of human activity in concentrations that are toxic or harmful to human, animal or aquatic life or are rapidly lethal in the mixing zone.*
> *(E) Free from nutrients entering the water as a result of human activity in concentrations that create nuisance growths of aquatic weeds and algae."*

These narrative criteria provide the basis for the following descriptions of algal bloom targets for the Lake Erie AUs.

Lake Erie Western Basin

The foundation of Ohio's assessment method for algae is an evaluation of the western basin algal bloom pattern over time, such as that conducted by NOAA in 2012 (Stumpf, 2012). Data sets from the MODIS (or Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer) satellite (2012 to 2017) were used for this first assessment. For long-term sustainability, Ohio has transitioned to using the Ocean Land Colour Imager on Sentinel-3 series of satellites. The GLWQA Annex 4 committee set goals for phosphorus loadings to the lake at levels that are expected to produce a bloom no greater than those that occurred in 2004 or 2012. The extent of algal bloom coverage considered acceptable, or attaining the recreation use designation, should be no greater than that in 2004 or 2012.

In addition, the algae (cyanobacteria) cell count level in the bloom as observed via the satellite data sets should be no greater than 20,000 cells/mL. In the western basin of Lake Erie, when cyanobacteria capable of producing cyanotoxins, especially *Microcystis*, exceed concentrations of 20,000 cells/mL, there is a higher likelihood that cyanotoxins will be present at detectable concentrations. The relationship between the presence of *Microcystis* blooms and elevated microcystin concentrations has been well documented in the Lake Erie western basin (Bridgeman, 2013). This density (20,000 cells/mL) corresponds to the nominal floor used by NOAA to analyze satellite images with a comfortable degree of certainty (Wynne and Stumpf, 2015). In Lake Erie's western basin scum formation is likely at this cell density. Potential for skin irritations also may occur at 20,000 cells/mL, but this does not drive the recommended threshold value. The threshold is based on elevated likelihood of scum formations at 20,000 cells and data show that scums consistently have toxin concentration exceeding microcystin concentrations protective of human health recreation exposure.

Furthermore, in large systems like western Lake Erie, blooms can be patchy therefore it is critical to integrate data over large areas. Each pixel from a satellite image represents an average cell count across ~9 hectares (~22 acres). Thus the 20,000 cells/mL that is detected by satellite imagery represents an average cell concentration. Clearly, there will be locations within each pixel that exceed 20,000 cells/mL.

To account for the way that algal blooms shift in time and space in a large water body like the western basin, the method developed is as follows:

In each 10-day frame, an exceedance means that a bloom with greater than 20,000 cells/mL covers (is present in) more than 30 percent of the western basin open water unit area.

If three or more 10-day frames have an exceedance in one year (July-Oct.), then that year exceeds the goal (is above the threshold target of the 2004 and 2012 blooms under Annex 4 of the GLWQA).

Because of the year-to-year variation, if any two or more years in a rolling six-year window exceeds the goal (is above the threshold target of the 2004 and 2012 blooms under Annex 4 of the GLWQA) then the assessment unit is impaired.

Ten-day frames are used as they were determined to be a long enough time period to become a nuisance impeding recreation at a significant level. Within each 10-day frame, an average percent coverage by a bloom at 20,000 cell/mL or greater was calculated for the western basin open water assessment unit (W2 in Figure F-6). In the western basin, blooms typically begin developing by July 22 and peak between August 10 and September 18 (Wynne and Stumpf, 2015). The 10-day time frames used in the assessment method are:

July 1 – July 10
July 11 – July 20
July 21 – July 30
July 31 – Aug 9
Aug. 10 – Aug. 19
Aug. 20 – Aug. 29
Aug. 30 – Sept. 8
Sept. 9 – Sept. 18
Sept. 19 – Sept. 28
Sept. 29 – Oct. 8
Oct. 9 – Oct. 18
Oct. 19 – Oct. 31[1]

The threshold of 30 percent coverage is based on an examination of the bloom coverage in Lake Erie's western basin since 2002 and which blooms were considered to meet the Annex 4 target severity index (the Target Bloom in Figure F-7). Severity Index (SI) is the measure of the peak bloom biomass over a 30-day period (in each year, whichever 30-days captured/represents the most biomass in that year). As illustrated in Figure F-7, bloom severity meets the target in 2004 and very nearly in 2012. In those years the bloom was not considered to significantly impede the recreational use of the water and the extent of coverage did not exceed 30 percent of the western basin open water AU in three or more 10-day frames. Based on this method, it requires five of the last six years to not exceeded the thresholds outlined in order to meet this designated use (or to delist existing impairment). This allows for multiple years of mild or no blooms to be considered without an anomalous occurrence affecting the outcome.

[1] Window has 13 days to complete the season.

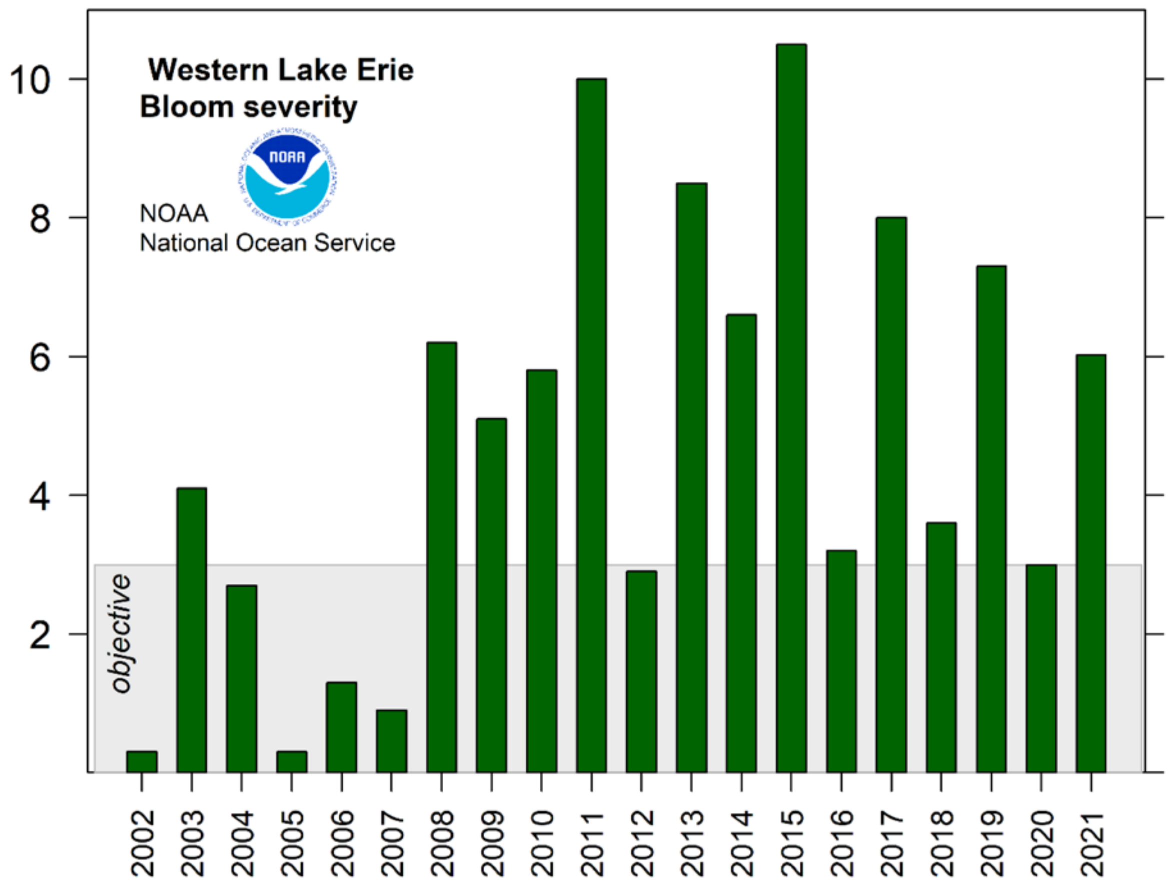


Figure F-7 — Bloom severity observed since 2002. Adapted from figure by Dr. Rick Stumpf, NOAA National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science

Lake Erie Sandusky Shoreline

Each year persistent *Planktothrix* blooms exist in the Sandusky Bay throughout the bloom season (Davis, 2015; Rinta-Kanto, 2006). Unlike the open waters of Lake Erie, the Sandusky Bay bloom is spatially consistent throughout the bay. This results in the bay being a more manageable size for reliable and representable water quality sampling. Therefore, the use of remote sensing was deemed not necessary for the development of an assessment methodology.

Further, although the *Planktothrix* bloom in the bay is persistent, nutrient concentrations change over the course of the bloom season and affect concentration of microcystins. *Planktonthrix* does not typically form scums; rather it is distributed throughout the water column. Because of this we cannot use the rationale applied to the open water assessments that associates *Microcystis* dominated blooms at a certain density with reasonably high microcystins concentrations.

Due to these factors, microcystin data sampled directly from the bay is, therefore, appropriate to be used as the primary attainment determinate. The following outlines the methodology:

- During the June through September Sandusky Bay bloom season, the microcystin value for each 10-day frame, when sampling occurs, will be determined[2].
  - Each microcystin sampling event value will be calculated by the result of a spatial composite sample collected at seven defined locations in the bay. See Table F-17 and Figure F-8 for the defined sampling locations.
    - The average concentration of total microcystins from a subset of four of the defined locations in the bay can be used for pre-2020 retrospective analysis. These subset of sampling locations are noted in Table F-17.
  - Microcystin will be collected with 1-meter (from the surface) Van Dorn grab samples.
    - Analysis has shown that 0-2 meter (from the surface) vertically integrated samples are equivalent to 1-meter Van Dorn grab samples in the Sandusky Bay and can be used for this impairment determination in retrospect. See Figure F-9.
  - If more than one microcystin sampling event occurs in a 10-day window, the results of the sampling event with the greatest value will be used to represent that 10-day window.
- In order to address seasonable variation of bloom occurrences, if three or more 10-day frames exceed 6 ug/L microcystin in one year, then that year exceeds the goal.
- In order to address year-to-year variation, if any two or more years in a rolling six-year window exceeds the goal then the unit is impaired.
  - When fewer than six years of results are available, if two years exceed the seasonal goal the unit will be considered impaired. However, the five most recent seasons of results not exceeding the goal are required in order to declare the unit in full attainment.

The bloom season assessed for this AU differs from the open water assessments in that it includes June through September for this AU versus July through October for the open water AUs. This timeframe is based on historical occurrence of microcystins observed by Bowling Green State University (BGSU).

The assessment locations (Table F-17 and Figure F-8) were recommended by BGSU. These stations provide coverage over the full length of Sandusky Bay from the mouth of Muddy Creek Bay in the west to the middle of the lower Bay to the east (Salk, 2018). The subset of four sampling locations noted as appropriate for pre-2020 retrospective analysis was selected based on monitoring carried out by BGSU that went into Salk, 2018 and continued efforts. BGSU has determined that these four locations provide a thorough assessment of bloom characteristics as they occur throughout the Sandusky Bay system.

Ten-day frames are used as they were determined to be a long enough time period to become a nuisance impeding recreation at a significant level. The 10-day time frames used in the assessment method are:

June 1 – June 10	July 11 – July 20	Aug. 20 – Aug. 29
June 11 – June 20	July 21– July 30	Aug. 30 – Sep. 8
June 21 – June 30	July 31 – Aug. 9	Sep. 9 – Sep. 18
July 1 – July 10	Aug. 10 – Aug. 19	Sep. 19 – Sep. 30[3]

[2] Microcystin analysis will utilize "Ohio EPA DES method 701.0, Ohio EPA Total (Extracellular and Intracellular) Microcystins - ADDA by ELISA Analytical Methodology" version 2.2 (November 2015) or another method accepted by the director in writing.

[3] Window has 12 days to complete the season.

Table F-9 — Sandusky Bay (S1) Sampling Locations

Station Name	Lat decimal N	Lon decimal W
Environment Canada Station 1163 (or 'EC 1163')	41.469000°	-82.715000°
ODNR 1*	41.477367°	-82.739783°
Sandusky Buoy 2 (or Buoy 2)	41.463222°	-82.769028°
ODNR 2*	41.479817°	-82.782867°
ODNR 6*	41.457300°	-82.898655°
Edison Bridge (or 'Bridge')	41.480156°	-82.834328°
ODNR 4*	41.453333°	-82.960767°

* Denotes the four sites that are appropriate to use for pre-2020 retrospective analysis.

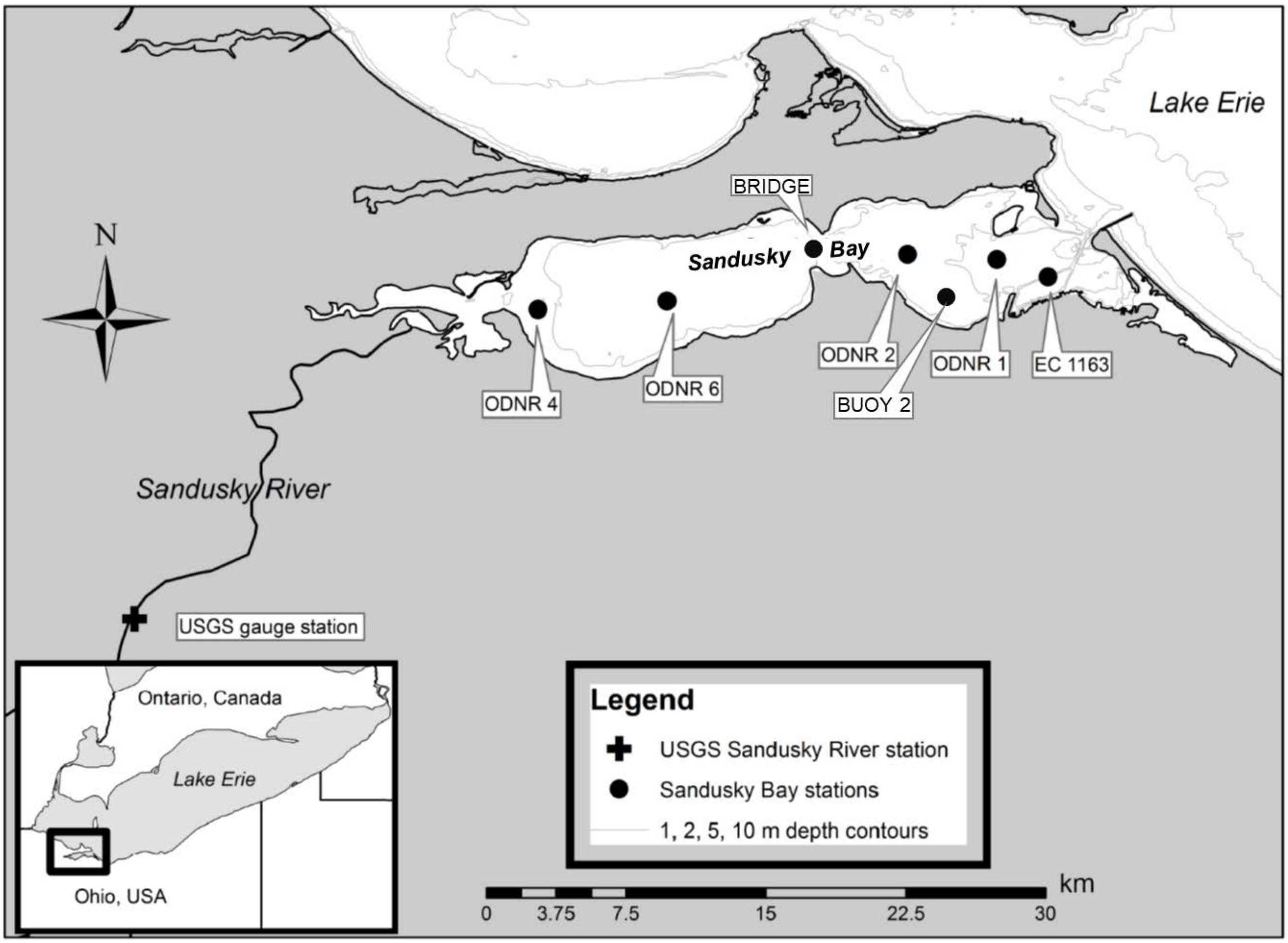


Figure F-8— Sampling locations in the Sandusky Bay; map adapted from Salk, 2018.

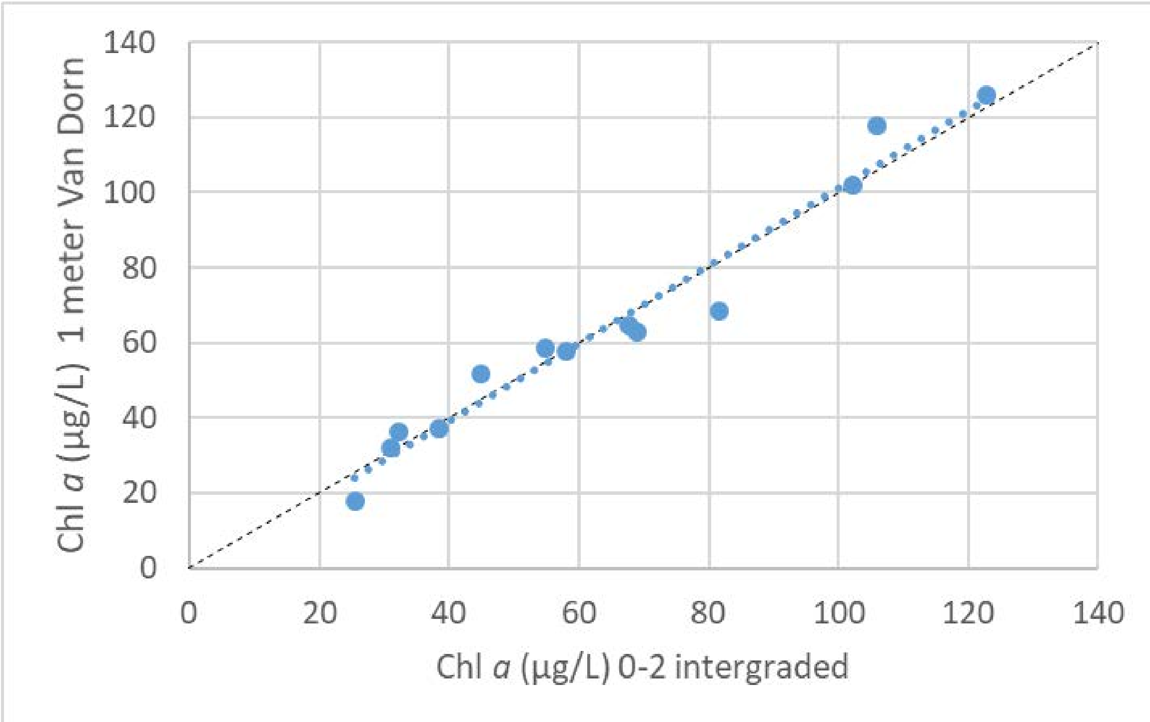


Figure F-9 —A comparison of chlorophyll-a concentration data collected by a 1-meter Van Dorn sampler and a 0-2 meter integrated sample from two Sandusky Bay sites (bay mouth and the center of east/outer bay) by the Ohio State University Stone Laboratory. The dotted blue line is the regression line between the two methods and the thin black dashed line is the 1-to-1 line.

Lake Erie Sandusky Open Water

Algal blooms originating from Sandusky Bay generally do not migrate out of the bay into the Sandusky open water AU (LimnoTech, 2019; Bridgeman, 2020). Because of this, recreation assessment of the Sandusky Basin open water AU will not rely on Sandusky Bay algal bloom occurrences.

Dolichospermum blooms normally associated with Lake Erie's central basin do occasionally form in this AU. However, algal blooms in this AU are most often dominated by *Microcystis* that originate in the western open waters and migrate east. Because of this, the researchers assisting Ohio EPA with assessment methodology development in 2019 recommended investigating whether assessment of the Sandusky open water AU could be carried out in a similar fashion to the western basin AU method.

The following contains material that was presented in the 2020 Integrated Report explaining this method's development:

Figure F-10 shows 10-day frames of the percent of this AU's area covered by algal bloom greater than 20,000 cyanobacterial count per mL 10-day from 2002 through 2019.

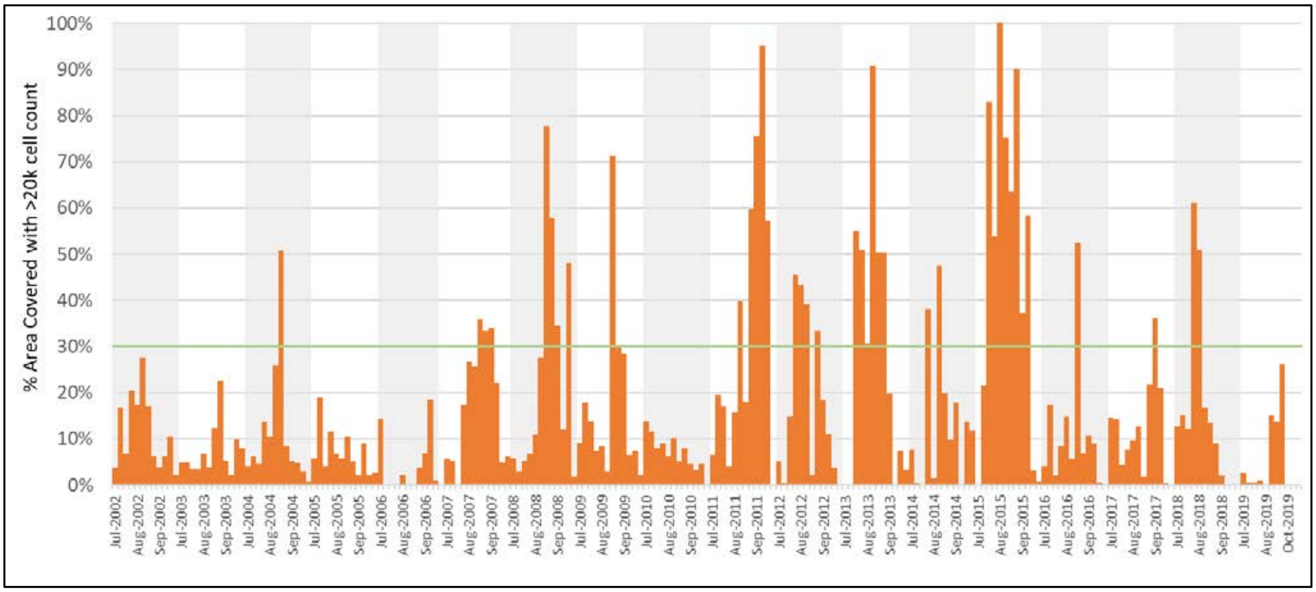


Figure F-10 — Sandusky Open Waters HAB cell densities shown for greater than 20,000 cells per mL by percent of the assessment unit's surface area. Each bar shows a 10-day time frame during the July - October bloom season; this results in 12 10-day frames per year. Frames that show 0% coverage indicates no bloom present the majority of the time. In some instances, cloud cover or other interferences with the satellite images occurred.

An analysis of the Sandusky open water AU (S2) compared to western basin open water AU (W2) was carried out. Figure F-11 shows the percent of area within each AU covered by algae for the top three 10-day frames of each year. The algae coverage in this analysis uses the same greater than 20,000 (*Microcystis* equivalent) cyanobacteria cell count per mL that is used in the western basin assessment method. On Figure F-11 there is also a black outlined circle that shows the average of these top three for each AU in each year. Focusing on 2008 and more recent data, in most years the blue S2 top three average area coverages are well below the yellow W2 top three average. However, the variance is great. The years 2017, 2014 and 2010 had the large variances (at 52, 38, and 36 percent, respectively, based on the averages). In 2015 and 2008 they were much tighter; within 10 percent of each other. The bloom in 2012 stands out in particular because the average S2 window was greater than W2's.

The Figure F-12 shows the third greatest 10-day frame greater than 20,000 (*Microcystis* equivalent) cyanobacteria cell count per mL coverage for the Sandusky open water and Western basin open water AUs in each year. For the W2, when the yellow dots are above the 30 percent line that year does not meet the annual western method expectation (see the western open water's AU methodology above). If the same method were to apply to the S2 unit it would exceed the annual expectation in some of the years, but not nearly as many as W2.

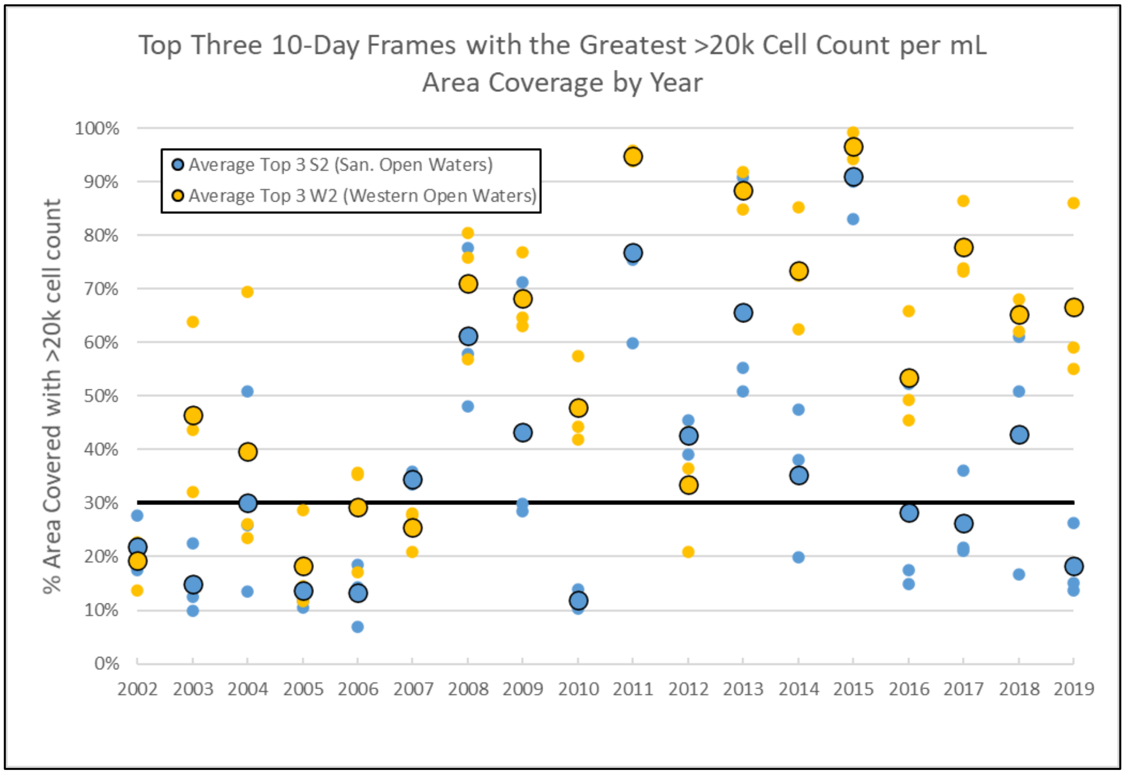


Figure F-11 — Top three 10-day frames with greater than 20,000 cell cyanobacteria count per mL by year for the S2 and W2 assessment units. A black outlined circle for each unit shows the average of each year.

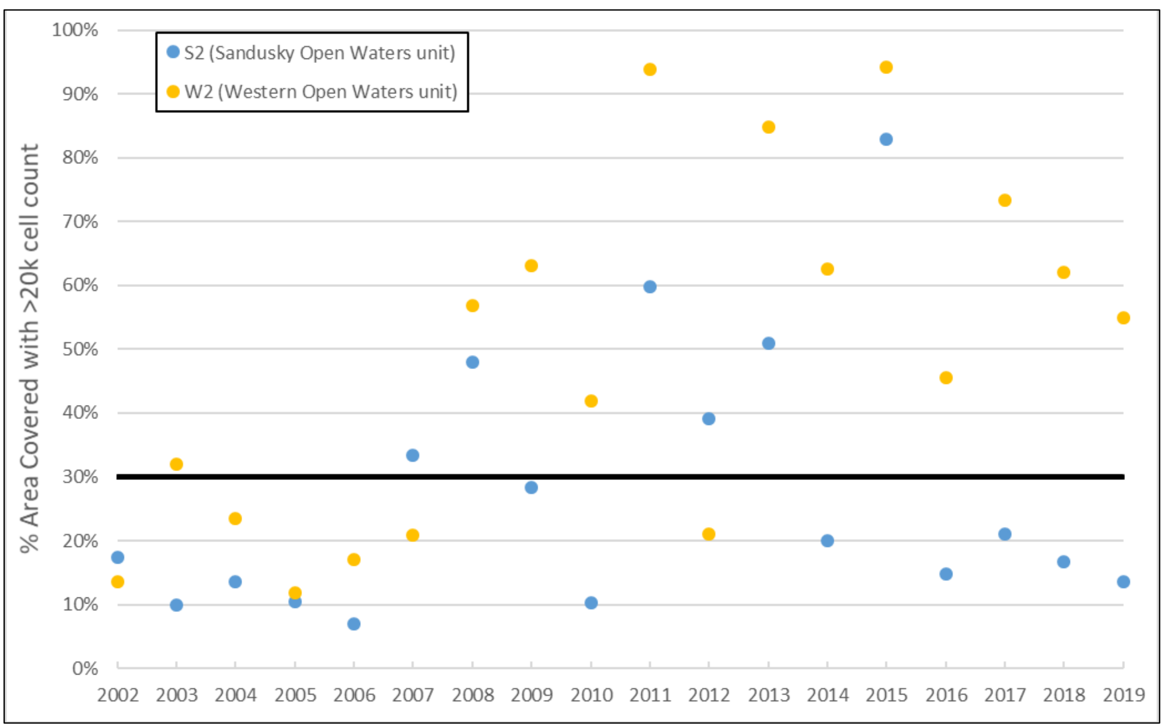


Figure F-12 — The percent of assessment unit area covered by the third greatest 10-day frame with greater than 20,000 cell cyanobacteria count per mL by year for the S2 and W2 assessment units.

Table F-17 shows the number of 10-day frames exceeding 30 percent of the assessment unit area with >20k cyanobacterial cell density for W2 with S2. In looking at the six years ending in 2019 the S2 would meet its use (since only 2015 exceeds the annual expectation). However, were the six-year window to end in 2018, this use would be impaired as the 2013 bloom would be included.

Using the 30 percent area coverage breakpoint for assessing 10-day frames in the W2 AU was derived based on benchmarking the actual acceptable bloom sizes in the western basin. Therefore, the same cutoff for S2 is reasonable because much of its blooms mass/aerial extent originates from the west. The fact that western blooms do not always blow over to S2, and also due to occasional sizable *Dolichospermum* blooms, warrants S2 to be analyzed based on its own HABs occurrences.

Table F-10 — The number of 10-day frames exceeding 30% of the assessment unit area with >20k cyanobacterial cell density

Year	Western Open waters	Sandusky Open waters	Year	Western Open waters	Sandusky Open waters
2002	0	0	2012	2	**4**
2003	**3**	0	2013	**10**	**6**
2004	1	1	2014	**6**	2
2005	0	0	2015	**9**	**8**
2006	2	0	2016	**5**	1
2007	0	**3**	2017	**7**	1
2008	**4**	**4**	2018	**6**	2
2009	**6**	1	2019	**5**	0
2010	**8**	0	2020	**3**	0
2011	**8**	**5**	2021	**4**	0

In summary, this comparison of the two assessment units shows that a small annual bloom season in W2 usually means a small bloom in S2. However, large blooms in W2 may or may not lead to large blooms in S2. The researchers mainly attribute the latter to the weather the lake experiences. Since the S2's HAB events are directly linked to the W2, using the same Annex 4 of the GLWQA reduction goal is an appropriate benchmark for this AU. Based on this, the same use methodology used in the W2 AU will be applied to the S2 AU using satellite data specific to the S2 AU. The following outlines this method:

To account for the way that algal blooms shift in time and space in a large water body like the Sandusky open water basin, the method developed is as follows:

- In each 10-day frame, an exceedance means that a bloom with greater than 20,000 cells/mL covers (is present in) more than 30 percent of the Sandusky open water unit area.
- If three or more 10-day frames have an exceedance in one year (July-Oct.), then that year exceeds the goal.
- Because of the year-to-year variation, if any two or more years in a rolling six-year window exceeds the goal then the assessment unit is impaired.

Lake Erie Central Basin Open Water

The central basin of Lake Erie experiences HABs dominated by *Dolichospermum* in June and July followed by a community shift to *Microcystis* blooms in August and September. The *Microcystis* generally originate from the western basin. It is understood that these blooms occur independently from one another. Overall however, HAB trends indicate that degrading water quality and resulting eutrophication that has been documented in the western basin is occurring in the central basin (Chaffin, 2019).

The Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement's Annex 4 sub-committee did not set phosphorus loadings goals to address HABs in Lake Erie's central basin similar to the western basin[4]. Due to this, a reference "acceptable" bloom has not been determined for the central basin which could be used as a benchmark for this assessment methodology.

The following contains material that was presented in the 2020 Integrated Report explaining this method's development:

An analysis of the MODIS (or Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer) satellite data for this AU was carried out. While these data report *Microcystis* equivalence cell densities, *Dolichospermum* blooms are captured in this analysis. Figure F-13 shows the MODIS HAB results[5] from 2002 through 2019 of how much area of the Ohio's Lake Erie central basin open waters AU was covered by algal bloom greater than 20,000 cyanobacterial count per mL. Each bar on this figure shows the maximum percentage of area covered for a 10-day frame during the July through October HAB bloom season (this results in 12 frames per year).

Without established benchmark bloom years, analysis focused on the MODIS results from 2011. A measurable *Dolichospermum* bloom occurred early summer 2011 (Chaffin, 2019) and was followed by a large *Microcystis* bloom that spread from the western basin to the to the central basin in late summer (Chaffin, 2013). The 2011 bloom was deemed as unacceptable by the general public (Michalak, 2013; Mangels, 2013). Ohio EPA recognizes that if blooms of this nature were the norm for the central basin that this would result in impairment of the recreation use.

In reviewing the 2011 HAB satellite results on Figure F-13, the peak of the two HAB blooms can be detected. Three 10-day frames met or exceeded an area covering 15 percent of the Central Basin Open Waters AU at the greater than 20,000 cell density level. This bloom year will be used as an assessment method benchmark.

The spatial and temporal nature of HABs are considered in the central basin's method. Therefore, this method will follow a similar structure:

- In each 10-day frame, an exceedance means that a bloom with greater than 20,000 cells/mL covers (is present in) 15 percent or more of the central basin open water unit area.
- If three or more 10-day frames have an exceedance in one year (July-Oct.), then that year exceeds the goal.
- Because of the year-to-year variation, if any two or more years in a rolling six-year window exceeds the goal then the unit is impaired.

[4] Note that the GLWA's Annex 4 has set phosphorus loading goals for the central basin to address seasonal hypoxia. However, using that goal is not appropriate in evaluating loss of recreation use due to HABs.

[5] For long-term sustainability, Ohio will transition to using the Ocean Land Colour Imager on Sentinel-3 series of satellites.

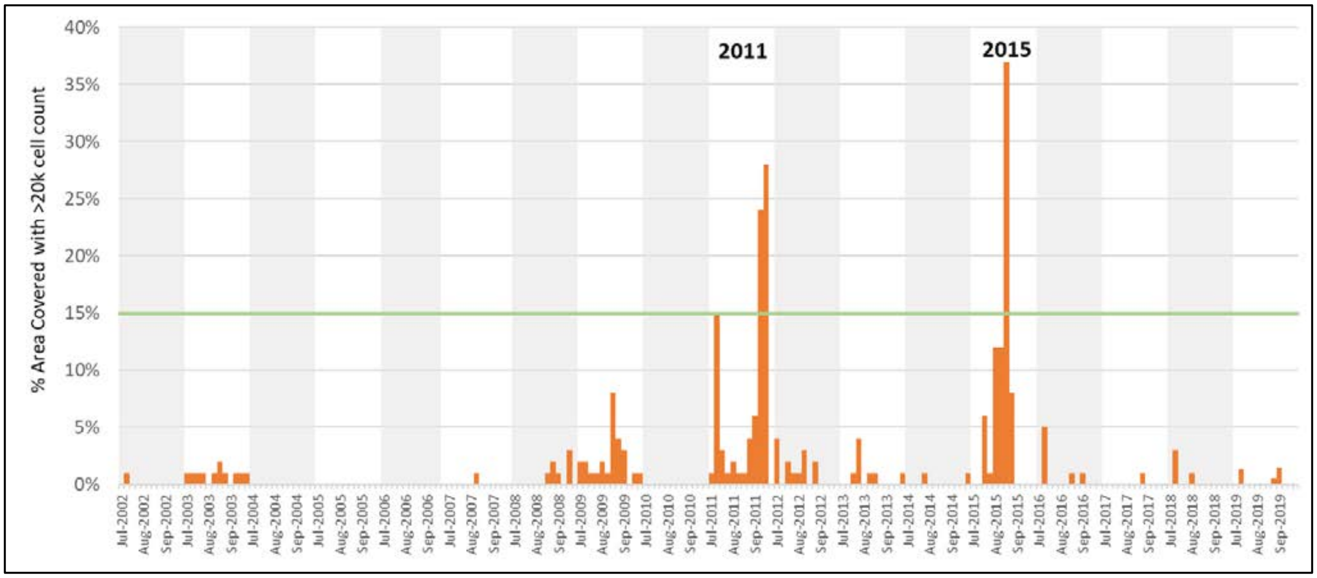


Figure F-13 — Central Basin Open Waters HAB cell densities shown for greater than 20,000 cells per mL by percent of the assessment unit's surface area. Each bar shows a 10-day time frame during the July - October bloom season; this results in 12 10-day frames per year. The green line at 15% area shows the exceedance level set by this proposed method. Frames that show 0% coverage indicates no bloom present the majority of the time. In a few instances, cloud cover or other interferences with the satellite images occurred.

Additional Phases of Method Development for Lake Erie Algal Blooms

The water quality sampling results and available data were discussed with the researchers during the first, western open water AU, method development. The concern then was that amount of sampling locations, sampling frequency and methods need to be evaluated to determine what is appropriate to conclude that, for instance, the microcystin levels are high enough and/or frequent enough to result in a recreation impairment in such a large body of water. During the 2019 efforts to develop methods to address this use in the remainder of the Lake Erie AUs, additional assessments metrics to the western open water AU were again considered. Recently published research has considered assessment improvements with a focus on Lake Erie microcystin toxins (Chaffin, 2021). This work found that spatially dense "HABs grab" sampling can detect toxins at a fine geographic scale, however that level of sampling is not feasible for routine assessment. Determining relationships of remote sensed cell densities to toxins still faces a great deal of complexities that would result in "significant uncertainty" if employed. At this time, Ohio EPA finds the existing assessment methods acceptable. Further metrics can be considered in an adaptive management approach in future Integrated Reports if necessary. This will be particularly considered if direct calculations of HAB toxins can be reliably measured via remote sensing.

Results

Lake Erie Western Basin Results

Table F-18 shows the results of the analysis, using satellite data from 2016-2021 for the six-year window in the assessment. Some years do not include all 12 of the 10-day frames because of extended cloud cover or other interferences with the satellite images. **The western basin open waters are considered impaired since all six years exceeded the thresholds outlined above (three or more 10-day frames have an exceedance in one year (July – Oct)).**

The 2020 cyanobacterial bloom in the western Lake Erie basin experienced three 10-day frames exceeding 30 percent coverage of greater than 20,000 cells per mL during the May to October period. That year's bloom started in early July and ended in early October. The 2021 bloom had four 10-day frames exceeding the benchmark. The 2021 bloom started later in July but persisted until late October. The greatest aerial extent of the two new years presented in this report, with 76 percent of the AU covered, occurred during two consecutive 10-day windows centered on September 3, 2021 and September 13, 2021.

Based on the current results, this AU could not attain the recreation use until after the 2026 bloom season. For that to happen there must be fewer than three 10-day frames exceeding the 30 percent area coverage of algae at the outlined density each year 2022-2026.

Table F-11 — The number of 10-day time frames exceeding the 30 percent coverage threshold

	≥30% coverage at ≥20,000 cell/mL	
Year	10-day frames exceeding	total frames
2016	5	10
2017	7	11
2018	6	12
2019	5	12
2020	3	10
2021	4	10

Since the island shoreline assessment units are contained within the western basin open water unit satellite assessment zone that was used to conduct the analysis, the island shoreline unit is also considered impaired. As people are more likely to come into direct contact with the water and algae along the shoreline than in the open water, Ohio EPA is also including the western basin shoreline unit on the impaired waters list. This is based on proximity to the open waters that are clearly impaired, and the expectation that, reviewing the patterns of blooms over the past six years, the shoreline area would be just as impacted by the blooms as the open water.

Lake Erie Sandusky Shoreline Results

As noted in the methodology explanation above, it is acceptable to use the average microcystin result from four key sites within the Sandusky Bay for analysis of retrospective data prior to when this methodology has been established, pre-2020. Ohio EPA depends on data collected by credible data collectors from Bowling Green State University for retrospective analysis and future assessment of this AU. Two years, 2018 and 2019, have data available for this retrospective analysis. BGSU collected the spatial composite, outlined in the methods section above, in 2020 and 2021.

Table F-19 shows the number of 10-day frames exceeding the annual benchmark and the number of frames with available data. Large reductions in microcystin concentrations were observed in the two new years presented here. Not a single frame exceeded the benchmark in 2020 and 2021. Researchers at BGSU noted a major shift in the microbial community composition in the Sandusky Bay that started in the late summer of 2019 and persisted through the 2021 season. The start of this shift roughly coincides with the removal of the Ballville Dam on the Sandusky River however, causal linking of these factors has yet to be established.

Because the existing data set does not contain two seasons that exceed the goal and contains fewer than five seasons that do not exceed the goal; this AU is considered to have insufficient information to determine impairment. In the next integrated report, if either 2022 or 2023 exceed the annual goal, this use will be listed as impaired. Conversely, if the current trend of reduced microcystin concentrations continue for the next two years, the use will be found to meet this designated use.

Table F-19 — The number of 10-day time frames exceeding the annual threshold for Sandusky Shoreline Assessment unit for each year beginning in 2018.

	Average of four sites >6ug/L microcystin	
Year	10-day frames exceeding	total frames
2018	4	4
2019	2	6
2020	0	11
2021	0	11

Lake Erie Sandusky Open Water Results

Table F-20 shows the results of the analysis, using satellite data 2016-2021 for the six-year window in this AU. Some years do not include all 12 of the 10-day frames because of extended cloud cover or other interferences with the satellite images. No frames exceeded expectations in the two new years, 2020 and 2021, added to this report. The greatest HAB coverage of this AU in these years was 29 percent detected on the window centered on September 3, 2021. **Based on these results, the Sandusky open water AU meets the recreation use.** It is considered attaining since none of the last six years exceeds the threshold outlined above (more than two 10-day frames exceeding 30 percent aerial coverage of algae at the outlined density).

Table F-12 — The number of 10-day time frames at or exceeding 30 percent coverage threshold

	≥30% coverage at ≥20,000 cell/mL	
Year	10-day frames exceeding	total frames
2016	1	10
2017	1	11
2018	2	12
2019	0	12
2020	0	10
2021	0	10

Lake Erie Central Open Water Results

Table F-21 shows the results of the analysis, using satellite data from 2016-2021 for the six-year window in this AU. Some years do not include all 12 of the 10-day frames because of extended cloud cover or other interferences with the satellite images. The results for 2015, which included one 10-day frame exceeding expectations, is no longer included in this analysis following the method of only including the last six years. No frames exceeded expectations in the two new years, 2020 and 2021, added to this report. In fact, very small HABs were detected in this AU in these years. Only one frame, centered on July 16, 2020, found HABs covering 1 percent of the AU's area. All other frames in these two years either covered less than 1 percent of the area or had no detectable HAB present. **Based on these results, the central open water AU meets the recreation use.** It is considered attaining since there were no years exceeding the annual threshold outlined above in the last six years (more than two 10-day frames exceeding 15 percent aerial coverage of algae at the outlined density).

Table F-13 — The number of 10-day time frames at or exceeding 15 percent coverage threshold

	≥15% coverage at ≥20,000 cell/mL	
Year	10-day frames exceeding	total frames
2016	0	10
2017	0	11
2018	0	12
2019	0	12
2020	0	10
2021	0	10

Section

G

Evaluating Beneficial Use: Aquatic Life

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

G1. Background and Rationale

Background

Ohio EPA has been evaluating streams using standardized biological field collection methods since the 1970s. Stream assessments are based on the experience gained through the collection of more than 28,300 fish population samples, nearly 15,100 macroinvertebrate community samples and close to 235,000 water chemistry samples. Aquatic life use assessments for the 2022 Integrated Report (IR) are based on biological and chemical data collected from primarily 2009-2018 at more than 4,750 wadeable stream, large river and Lake Erie shoreline sampling locations; some earlier data collected between 2003-2008 were retained for specific watershed and large river assessments. Ohio's Credible Data Law states that all data greater than five years in age will be considered historical, but that it can be used if the director has identified compelling reasons as to why the data are credible. In the case of biological monitoring data, the use of data older than five years is necessary. The use of historical data is necessary because not enough biological samples are gathered from enough locations each year to conduct a thorough assessment of aquatic life use status across the state. Owing to limited staff and budget resources, it may take up to 20 years to visit enough assessment units and sufficiently monitor them to make aquatic life use assessments. A more complete picture of statewide aquatic life use health is presented when data are utilized based on the longer timeframe. Since water resource quality in many watersheds in Ohio today is most susceptible to changing land use patterns that are often subtle, slow to evolve, and difficult to monitor and assess, the use of older data is justified.

Ohio's water quality standards (WQS) have seven subcategories of aquatic life uses for streams and rivers (see Ohio Administrative Code 3745-1-07, ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/regulations/effective-rules***). The WQS rule contains a narrative for each aquatic life use and the three most commonly assigned aquatic life uses have quantitative, numeric biological criteria that express the minimum acceptable level of biological performance based on three separate biological indices. These indices are the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) and Modified Index of Well-Being (MIwb) for fish and the Invertebrate Community Index (ICI) for aquatic macroinvertebrates. A detailed description of Ohio EPA's biological assessment and biocriteria program, including specifics on each index and how each was derived, is available (see Biological Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Life, ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/biological-criteria-for-the-protection-of-aquatic-life***).

Procedures established in a specially designed 1983-1984 U.S. EPA study known as the *Stream Regionalization Project* (Whittier et al. 1987) were used to select reference, or least-impacted sites, in each of Ohio's five Level III ecoregions (Omernik 1987). Biological data from a subset of these sites in addition to supplemental data from other least-impacted Ohio reference sites were used to establish the ecoregion-specific biocriteria for each aquatic life use. Note that some criteria vary according to stream size and some indices do not apply in certain circumstances. Ohio's WQS rule stipulates that "biological criteria provide a direct measure of attainment of the warmwater habitat, exceptional warmwater habitat and modified warmwater habitat aquatic life uses" (OAC 3745-1-07(C)). The numeric biological criteria based on IBI, MIwb and ICI thresholds applicable to exceptional warmwater habitat (EWH), warmwater habitat (WWH), and modified warmwater habitat (MWH) waters are found in Table 7-1 of the WQS rule. Neither coldwater habitat (CWH) nor limited resource water (LRW) streams have numeric biological criteria at this time, so attainment status must be determined on a case-by-case basis. For sites and segments designated with these aquatic life uses, attainment status was determined by using biological data attributes (for example, presence and abundance of coldwater species in CWH streams) and/or interim assessment index targets (for example, those for LRW streams, Lake Erie lacustuaries, Lake Erie shoreline) to assess consistency with the narrative aquatic life use definitions in the WQS.

General Determination of Attainment Status

A biological community at an EWH, WWH or MWH sampling site must achieve the relevant criteria for all three indices, or those available and/or applicable, to be in full attainment of the designated aquatic life use criteria. Partial attainment is determined if one criterion is not achieved while non-attainment results when all biological scores are less than the criteria or if poor or very poor index scores are measured in either fish or macroinvertebrate communities.

A carefully conceived ambient monitoring approach, using cost-effective indicators consisting of ecological, chemical and toxicological measures, can ensure that all relevant pollution sources are judged objectively based on environmental results. Ohio EPA relies on a tiered approach in attempting to link the results of administrative activities with true environmental measures. This integrated approach includes a hierarchical continuum from administrative to true environmental indicators. The six levels of indicators include: 1) actions taken by regulatory agencies (permitting, enforcement, grants); 2) responses by the regulated community (treatment works, pollution prevention); 3) changes in discharged quantities (pollutant loadings); 4) changes in ambient conditions (water quality, habitat); 5) changes in uptake and/or assimilation (tissue contamination, biomarkers, wasteload allocation); and, 6) changes in health, ecology or other effects (ecological condition, pathogens). In this process, the results of administrative activities (levels 1 and 2) can be linked to efforts to improve water quality (levels 3, 4 and 5), which should translate into the environmental results (level 6). Thus, the aggregate effect of billions of dollars spent on water pollution control since the early 1970s can now be determined with quantifiable measures of environmental condition.

Superimposed on this hierarchy is the concept of stressor, exposure and response indicators. Stressor indicators generally include activities that have the potential to degrade the aquatic environment, such as pollutant discharges (permitted and unpermitted), land use effects and habitat modifications. Exposure indicators are those that measure the effects of stressors and can include whole effluent toxicity tests, tissue residues and biomarkers, each of which provides evidence of biological exposure to a stressor or bioaccumulative agent. Response indicators are generally composite measures of the cumulative effects of stress and exposure and include the more direct measures of community and population response that are represented here by the biological indices that comprise Ohio's biological criteria. Other response indicators could include target assemblages (rare, threatened, endangered, special status, and declining species) or bacterial levels that serve as surrogates for the recreation uses. These indicators represent the essential technical elements for watershed-based management approaches. The key, however, is to use the different indicators within the roles that are most appropriate for each indicator.

Identifying the most probable causes of observed impairments revealed by the biological criteria and linking this with pollution sources involves an interpretation of multiple lines of evidence including water chemistry data, sediment data, habitat data, effluent data, biomonitoring results, land use data and biological response signatures within the biological data themselves. Thus, the assignment of principal causes and sources of impairment represents the association of impairments (defined by response indicators) with stressor and exposure indicators. The identified causes of impairment will serve as the target parameters for future total maximum daily load (TMDL) development or regulatory program actions.

Adequate sampling is necessary to represent the aquatic life use attainment status for large river assessment units (LRAUs, each average 32 miles in length) or watershed assessment units (WAUs, each an average 28 mi^2 in surface area). These assessment units are defined in Sections D1 and G2 of this report. Despite Ohio EPA's significant commitment to biological sampling efforts, 100 of Ohio's 1,538 WAUs (6.5 percent) are precluded from this analysis because of no or insufficient data. All large Ohio rivers with LRAU reaches have sufficient data to be evaluated for aquatic life use attainment. While some data may be available for some of the WAUs, many have no water quality monitoring data, or the scope of monitoring was judged to be too limited to adequately generate an assessment. Generally, at least two sample sites are minimally considered necessary for a WAU assessment, although under specific circumstances, a WAU may be evaluated with one site. Presently, Ohio EPA prefers that the principal investigators make informed decisions about the data relevance for a particular AU evaluation rather than institute specific guidance on minimum effort.

Recognizing the state's limited resources, one way to increase assessment unit coverage is to utilize all available relevant Level 3 credible data. While Ohio EPA uses data from a variety of sources, the data used to determine the aquatic life use status in this report were primarily collected by Ohio EPA. For this report and some past reports, additional biological data were provided by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR), Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (NEORSD), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), the University of Toledo, the Ohio State University, National Center for Water Quality Research (NCWQR) at Heidelberg College, Midwest Biodiversity Institute (MBI), Cleveland Metroparks and EnviroScience, Inc. Those interested in providing data to Ohio EPA for aquatic life use attainment status determinations must attend appropriate training provided by Ohio EPA or its designee through the Ohio Credible Data Program Level 3 Certification, and document and retain competency in Ohio EPA biological sampling protocols. All data used to make attainment determinations are carefully reviewed for consistency with all Ohio EPA methods and guidance.

G2. Evaluation Method

Rivers and Streams: Large River Assessment Units (LRAUs)

Decades of monitoring work by Ohio EPA have resulted in an extensive data set that includes data for all 38 large river assessment units in Ohio with sampling spanning 2003-2018. The longitudinal sampling pattern (upstream to downstream and bracketing pollution sources and tributaries) used to measure fish community health, macroinvertebrate community condition and water chemistry allows WQS biocriteria attainment status to be rather precisely estimated based on linear distances. The length of the large river deemed to be in full attainment, as described in the previous section, is divided by the total assessed length of the large river and multiplied by 100 to yield a value between 0 (no miles in attainment) and 100 (all miles in attainment). An LRAU is considered meeting its designated aquatic life use only if a score of 100 is reported. In other words, if all miles are not in full attainment of the designated aquatic life use, the entire LRAU is listed as impaired and placed in IR Category 4 or 5, depending on whether a TMDL is required.

Rivers and Streams: Watershed Assessment Units (WAUs)

Beginning with the 2010 IR, the aquatic life use assessment methodology defined the WAU as the U.S. Geological Survey 12-digit hydrologic unit code watershed, or HUC12 (1,538 HUC12s averaging 28 mi^2 drainage areas), rather than the 11-digit HUC watershed (331 HUC11s averaging 130 mi^2 drainage areas) used in prior IRs. Reporting on the HUC12 scale provides information on a finer scale and allows for better reporting of watershed improvements.

This dramatic reduction in assessment unit size requires consideration of what constitutes adequate sampling within each HUC12 WAU and appropriate evaluation of the sampling results. The relatively small drainage area of the HUC12 WAU requires that the sites evaluated adequately characterize the smaller watershed. While the smaller size of the HUC12 WAU greatly reduces the number of sites necessary to be assessed, this creates an emphasis on appropriate sampling locations within the assessment unit. To ensure that decisions regarding adequate coverage are uniformly carried out, a flow chart for the process was created (Figure G-1). The flow chart considers the drainage area associated with a minimal number of sites and incorporates questions as to spatial proximity of the sites within the watershed, land use consistency among sampling locations, and location of significant dischargers within the WAU. Final determination of adequate coverage is guided by the flow chart but can be overridden by the assessor in unique circumstances.

Once it is determined that sampling coverage is adequate to conduct a WAU assessment, a WAU meets its aquatic life designated use only if all sites are in full attainment of the designated aquatic life use. If all sites are not in full attainment of the designated aquatic life use, the WAU is listed as impaired and placed in IR Category 4 or 5, depending on whether a TMDL is required.

Additional synthesis of data was used to provide aggregate statewide statistics for Ohio's universe of assessed wading and principal streams and rivers (> 20 mi^2 drainage areas) and large rivers (> 500 mi^2 drainage areas). Baseline IR statistics generated beginning with the 2010 IR were used along with the updated 2020 IR results to track trends of attainment levels across Ohio's watersheds and large rivers to quantify progress made in point and nonpoint source pollution controls and in meeting Ohio's water quality goals.

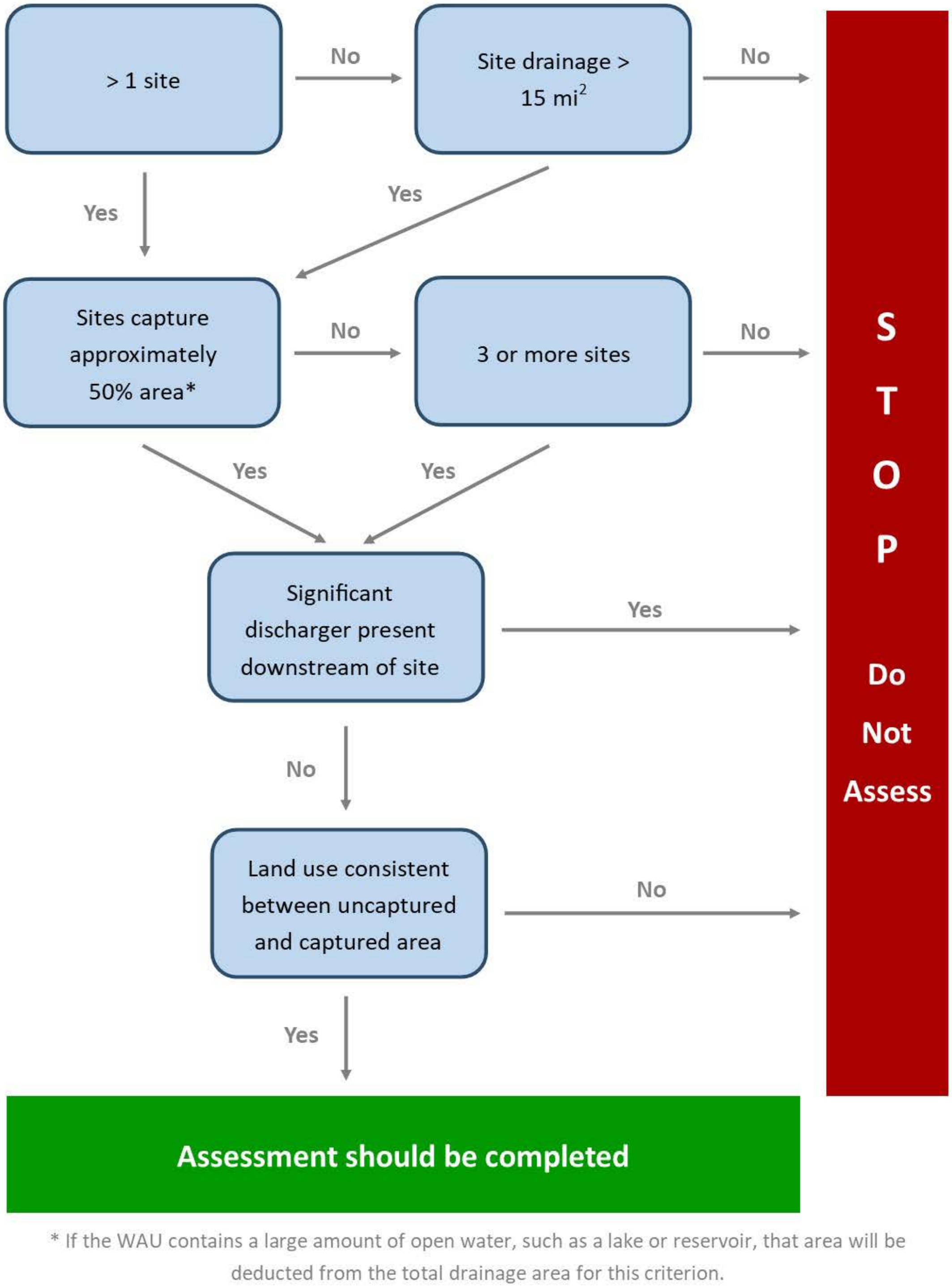


Figure G-1 — Flowchart for determining if WAU score can be derived based on available sampling locations.

Lake Erie Shoreline and Islands: Lake Erie Assessment Units (LEAUs)

Aquatic life use determinations are predicated on a narrative description of the aquatic community associated with the relevant use tier. In the absence of numeric criteria, the narrative expectation provides the impairment determination. In 1997, Ohio EPA completed the *Development of Biological Indices Using*

Macroinvertebrates in Ohio Nearshore Waters, Harbors, and Lacustuaries of Lake Erie in Order to Evaluate Water Quality (Ohio EPA, 1995). In 1999, *Biological Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Volume IV: Fish and Macroinvertebrate Indices for Ohio's Lake Erie Nearshore Waters, Harbors, and Lacustuaries* was produced (Ohio EPA, 1997 Draft). Also, in 1999, *Biological Monitoring and an Index of Biotic Integrity for Lake Erie's Nearshore Waters* (Thoma, 1999) was published as a book chapter in *Assessing the Sustainability and Biological Integrity of Water Resources Using Fish Communities* (Simon, editor, 1999). The data analyses in these documents, including refinement of field sampling protocols and development of assessment indices, provide a foundation to establish numeric biological targets/expectations using IBI and MIwb scores for aquatic life use in Lake Erie along the Ohio shoreline and in lacustuary areas. The term lacustuary was coined to specify the zone where Lake Erie water levels have intruded into tributary river channels. The aquatic life use status of a lacustuary is included as part of the assessment of the tributary WAU or LRAU.

Excluding lacustuaries, the status of the Lake Erie shoreline and islands is currently evaluated using fish community assessment targets for the Lake Erie IBI and MIwb based on night electrofishing at sites included in the four shoreline LEAUs: Lake Erie Western Basin Shoreline (including Maumee Bay); Lake Erie Sandusky Basin Shoreline; Lake Erie Central Basin Shoreline; and Lake Erie Islands Shoreline. All available fish data were collected within 100 meters of the mainland, bay or island shoreline. Status of LEAUs was determined by the percentage of sites in narrative full attainment of biological targets (scaled to prevailing shoreline habitat type) and where sufficient and current biosurvey data were available.

Ohio EPA was awarded a Great Lakes Restoration Initiative (GLRI) grant in 2010 to develop a comprehensive Lake Erie shoreline monitoring program. This 2011-2013 project included a strategy to design and implement a monitoring program for the Ohio Lake Erie shoreline zone (including bays, harbors and lacustuaries) that can be maintained on an annual basis.

The GLRI grant was a collaborative effort between state agencies (Ohio EPA and ODNR) and major universities with Lake Erie basin research interests and expertise (the Ohio State University, University of Toledo, John Carroll University and Heidelberg University). Physical, chemical and biological parameters monitored from 2011-2013 provided data to support long-term trend analysis, establish background conditions in selected areas and conduct sampling related to the impacts of projects implemented in tributaries of the Lake Erie watershed. Data will be used to monitor the progress of implementation projects in Areas of Concern (AOCs) to restore beneficial uses, track implementation of WAPs, develop TMDLs for pollutants impairing beneficial uses, support Balanced Growth Initiative actions on the shoreline, and provide updated information for IRs, Lake Erie quality index updates, and updates to the Lake Erie Lakewide Management Plan (LAMP). More information about the Great Lakes Restoration Initiative and projects which have been proposed can be found at the Ohio Lake Erie Commission website (see Great Lakes Restoration Initiative, ***lakeerie.ohio.gov/programs-and-projects/great-lakes-restoraiton-initiative/great-lakes-restoration-initiative***).

Details of the monitoring conducted in 2017 and 2018 are provided in the study plans available at ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/lake-erie-programs***. Lake Erie assessments are in the collection of shoreline data for the National Aquatic Resource Survey (NARS) of coastal waters of the United States (the National Coastal Condition Assessment - NCCA) which was conducted during the summer of 2015. Coordinated by U.S. EPA in collaboration with Great Lake states, these one-visit snapshots of lake water quality are used to provide statistically valid national and regional assessments of Great Lakes resource condition. Additional information about the 2010 NCCA and the latest

2015 NCCA results, can be found at the U.S. EPA NARS website (see National Aquatic Resource Surveys, ***epa.gov/national-aquatic-resource-surveys/national-coastal-condition-assessment-2015-results***).

Ohio River: Ohio River Assessment Units (ORAUs)

As mentioned in previous sections of this report, new to the 2022 IR is the inclusion of Ohio River assessment units (ORAUs). Similar to methods employed by Ohio EPA to survey smaller rivers and streams, biologists at the Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission (ORSANCO) survey fish and macroinvertebrate populations of each dam pool and compare the results to the modified Ohio River Fish Index (*m*ORFin) and Ohio River Macroinvertebrate Index (ORMin) to determine whether the pools are supporting or failing to support the aquatic life use designation. For additional information on ORSANCO's aquatic life use assessment of the Ohio River, see their Assessment of Ohio River Water Quality Conditions, Assessment Years: 2014-2018 at: ***orsanco.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ORSANCO_2020_305b_Report.pdf***.

G3. Results

For the 2022 IR, only updates to aquatic life use data were incorporated into the assessment database from projects spanning the 2014 to 2017 timeframe. Aquatic life use data from Ohio EPA's water quality monitoring in 2019 of the Upper Auglaize River watershed are not yet available and will not be included in this report. In 2020 and 2021, Ohio EPA embarked on new effort to conduct a water quality survey of all Large Rivers throughout the state. Initially planned to be accomplished in a single survey season, two years were required to complete the effort because of sampling constraints due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This data is also not yet available and will be reported in the 2024 IR.

Summarized 2022 IR statistics for aquatic life assessments for large river, watershed and Lake Erie AUs as well as the comparable statistics from the 2002-2020 IRs are tabulated in Table G-3. More detailed aquatic life use results and statistics for each 2022 AU (watershed, large river and Lake Erie units), along with similar data from previous IRs, are provided via interactive maps at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/monitor-pollution/maps-and-advisories***.

LRAUs

LRAUs in Ohio (38 LRAUs spanning 23 rivers with watersheds greater than 500 square miles and totaling 1,248 river miles) remained essentially unchanged in percent of monitored miles in full attainment compared to the same statistic reported in the 2018 IR (Table G-4, Figure G-2). Based on monitoring through 2018, the full attainment statistic stands at 88.2 percent (1,097 of 1,243 assessed LRAU miles). In 2020 and 2021, the Agency completed a statewide large river survey covering every LRAU, the results of which will be reported in the 2024 IR. This statewide survey is planned to occur every 10 years thereafter to continue monitoring long-term trends.

Figure G-2 shows the top five aquatic life use impairment causes across the state for LRAUs. Principal causes for LRAU impairments are commonly linked back to impoundments, whether that be directly through habitat/hydromodification or with sediment/nutrient/organic loading that is exacerbated by the impounded sections. Figure G-3 depicts the attainment status breakdown of the 38 LRAUs by designated or recommended (existing) aquatic life use. As would be expected, most LRAUs (78.9 percent) include reaches assigned the base warmwater habitat (WWH) aquatic life use, for which attainment of biocriteria signifies meeting the fishable/swimmable goal of the Clean Water Act (CWA). About 40 percent of LRAUs with WWH segments are fully meeting the WWH use. About 36.8 percent of the LRAUs have segments assigned the more protective aquatic life use of exceptional warmwater habitat (EWH), and these have a higher rate of attainment. Three of the five LRAUs with modified warmwater habitat – impounded (MWH-I) segments are meeting the biocriteria for that sub-goal use.

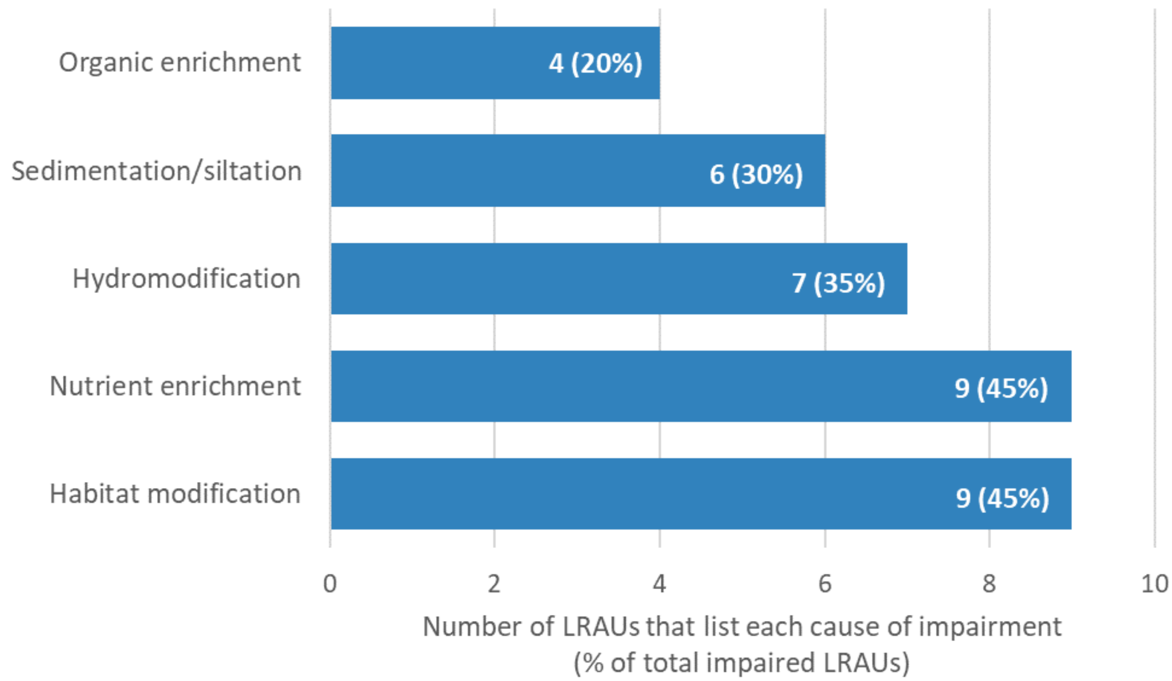


Figure G-2 — Top five causes of impairment in LRAUs.

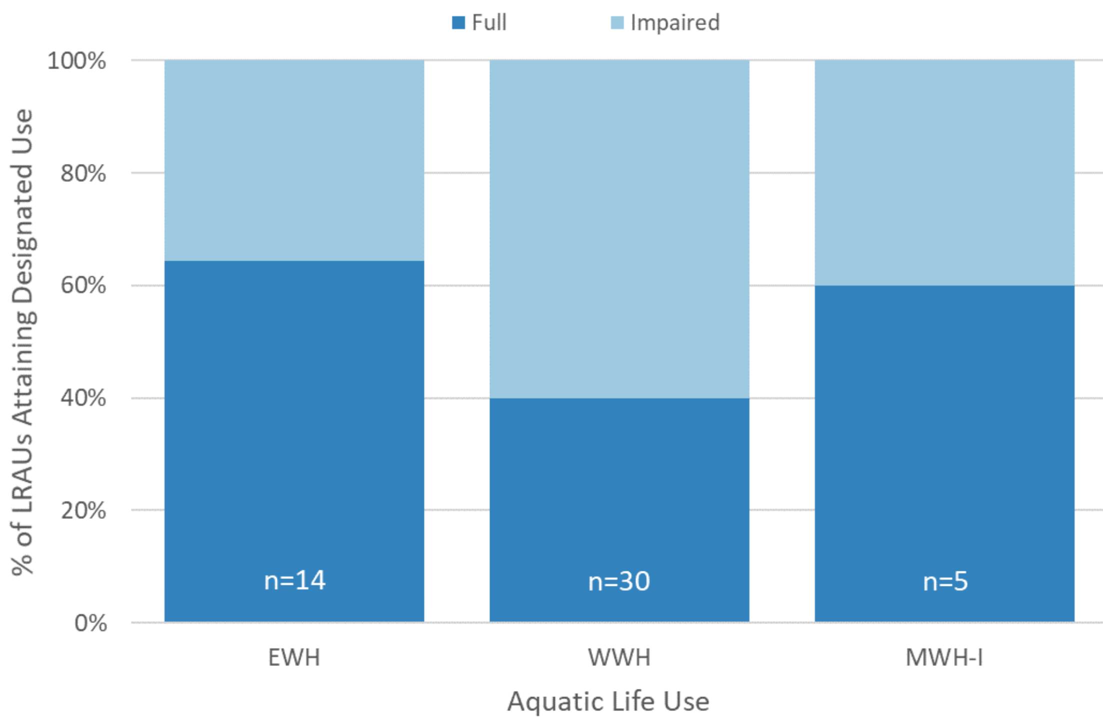


Figure G-3 — Summary of attainment status of LRAUs by aquatic life use.

EWH: exceptional warmwater habitat, WWH: warmwater habitat, and MWH-I: modified warmwater habitat – impounded. LRW: limited resource water and SSH: seasonal salmonid habitat not included due to negligible dataset size.

WAUs

As retained from the 2020 IR, Table G-1 depicts the breakdown of site full attainment based on the watershed size category. As in previous reports, the results show that biological impairment is more likely at sites on small streams (more than four in 10 headwater sites are impaired) and that impairment lessens significantly as sites drain larger areas (nearly seven in 10 assessed principal stream and small river sites, 68.7 percent, are in full attainment).

Ohio EPA will continue to fund implementation and monitoring across the state with the constant goal of improvement. Moving forward, it will be critical that resources be directed to follow-up monitoring in areas with implemented restoration and protection projects so that success of efforts can be documented and reflected in future goal statistics. This latter effort is now well underway in survey areas with TMDLs approved and implemented beginning in the late 1990s and is an ongoing activity in support of the Ohio EPA Nonpoint Source Program (see ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/about/ohio-nonpoint-source-pollution-control-program*** for more program information).

As retained from the 2020 IR, Figure G-5 shows the top five aquatic life use impairment causes across the state. Principal causes for HUC12 WAU impairments were those primarily related to landscape modification issues involving agricultural land use and urban development. These types of impairments would be most manifest in smaller streams. Over half of the impaired WAUs had at least one monitored site impaired by one of these individual causes and many WAUs had several sites affected by three or more of the five causes listed as responsible for the aquatic life use impairment. This would not be an unusual situation given the frequently close association between these impairment causes (for example, nutrients, sedimentation/siltation, habitat modifications and hydromodifications in rural/agricultural landscapes relying on channelization and field tiles for drainage).

As retained from the 2020 IR, Figure G-6 depicts the attainment status breakdown of the 1,538 WAUs by designated or recommended (existing) aquatic life use. As would be expected, most WAUs (87.6 percent) include streams assigned the base warmwater habitat (WWH) aquatic life use, for which attainment of biocriteria signifies meeting the fishable/swimmable goal of the Clean Water Act (CWA). For this cycle, about 32 percent of WAUs with WWH streams are fully meeting the WWH use. Assessment units with streams assigned more protective aquatic life uses (exceptional warmwater habitat-EWH, coldwater habitat-CWH or a dual use which includes both-EWH/CWH) are much more likely to be in full attainment (between 60 and 85 percent). Assessment units with streams assigned less than goal CWA uses (modified warmwater habitat-MWH and limited resource water-LRW) have lower achievement of the lessened expectations (between 22 and 45 percent full attainment). Both more protective and less than goal uses are only assigned after a use attainability analysis has been conducted based on rigorous field data and this study determines that the assigned aquatic life use is the most appropriate to protect existing high-quality/unique biological communities or set reasonable restoration benchmarks for communities challenged by pervasive anthropogenic or natural influences.

Table G-1 — Breakdown by watershed size category of sites in full, partial and non-attainment in monitored WAUs based on data collected primarily from 2009-2018.

Watershed Size Category (mi^2)	# of Sites (% of total)	Number of Sites in Full Attainment (%)	Number of Sites in Partial Attainment (%)	Number of Sites in Non-Attainment (%)
0-20 (headwater)	2,242 (63.5%)	1,274 (56.8%)	445 (19.8%)	523 (23.3%)
20-50 (wading)	557 (15.8%)	354 (63.6%)	122 (21.9%)	81 (14.5%)
50-500 (principal)	734 (20.8%)	533 (72.6%)	135 (18.4%)	66 (9.0%)
Total	**3,533**	**2,161 (61.2%)**	**702 (19.9%)**	**670 (19.0%)**

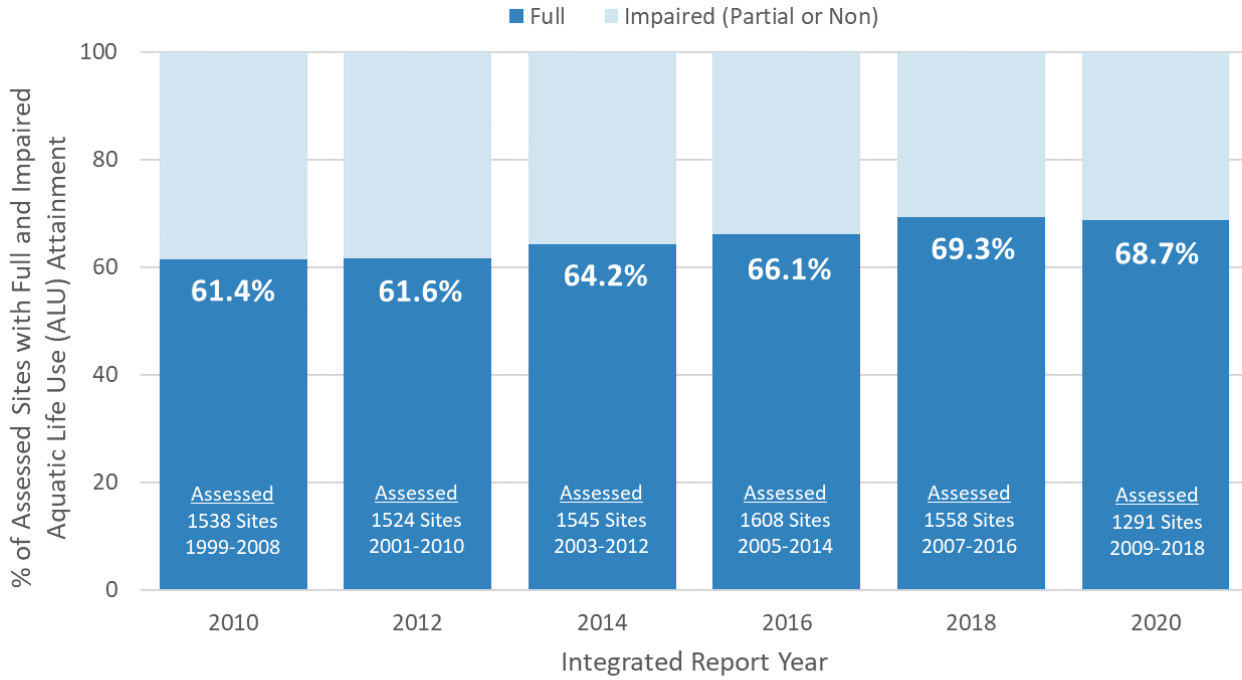


Figure G-4 — Status and trend of aquatic life use for wading and principal stream and river sites in Ohio based on the last six IR cycles.

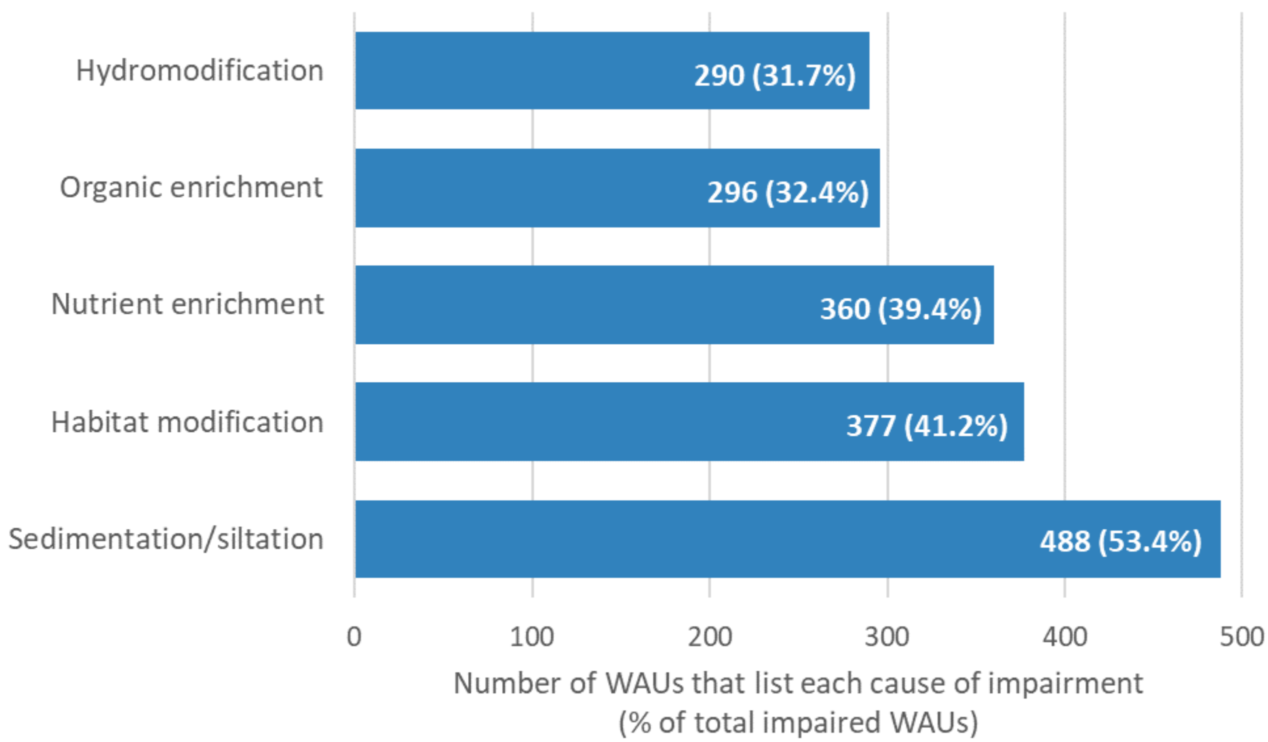


Figure G-5 — Top five causes of impairment in WAUs.

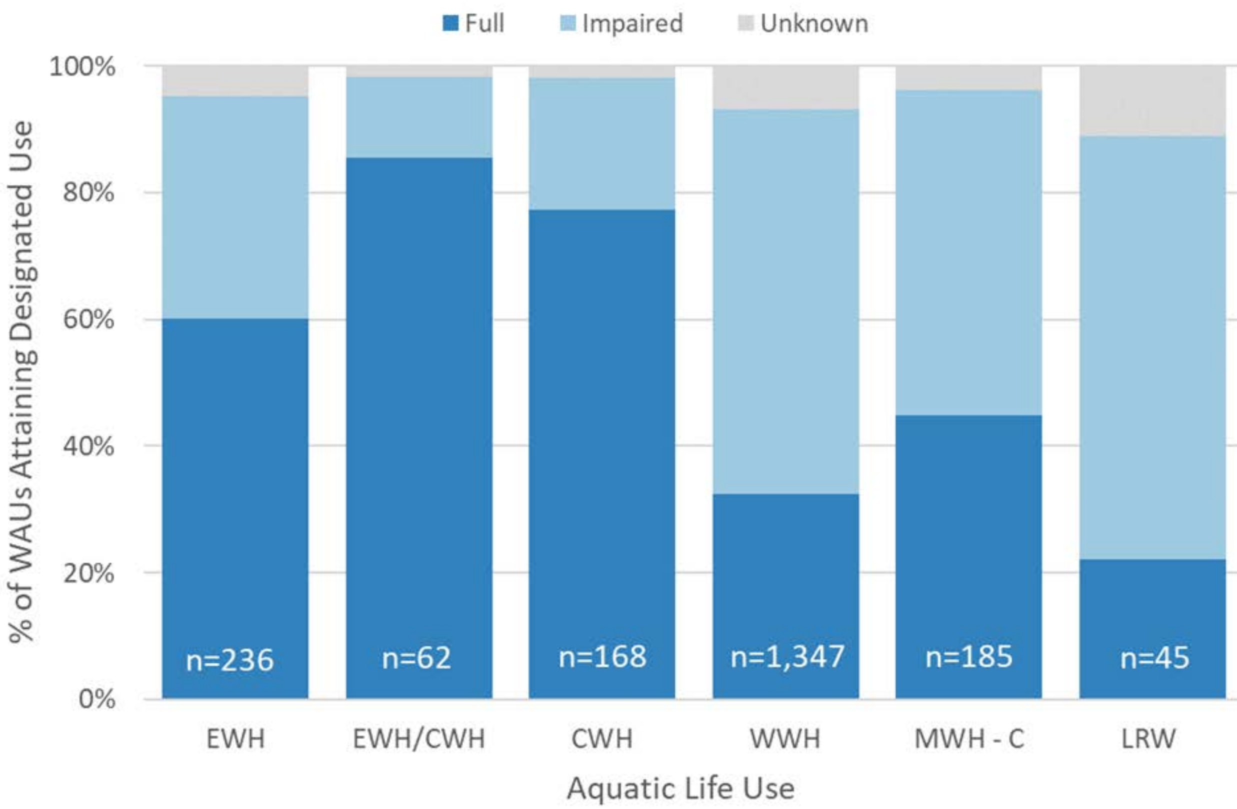


Figure G-6 —Summary of attainment status of WAUs by aquatic life use.

EWH: exceptional warmwater habitat, CWH: coldwater habitat, WWH: warmwater habitat, MWH-C: modified warmwater habitat – channel modified, LRW: limited resource water. MWH-I: modified warmwater habitat – impounded, MWH-MA: modified warmwater habitat – mine affected, and SSH: seasonal salmonid habitat not included due to negligible dataset size.

LEAUs

For previous IRs, assessments were based on past data collected in the mid-1990s through the early 2000s. Significant changes appear to be ongoing in Lake Erie, and, as a result, these older data are no longer being used to determine aquatic life use attainment status in the LEAUs. However, these data are used in the following discussion to highlight key trends in fish community condition over two time periods of sampling.

Ohio EPA is in the process of developing new metrics for determining ALU attainment in all LEAUs. Section I4 of this report provides details about this work.

From 2011-2018, 161 fish community collections using electrofishing methods were taken from 35 sites spread over the shoreline LEAUs; these data serve as the core data set for assessment of Lake Erie status. For this cycle, and despite the rather limited amount of data, the assessment methodology as used in past IRs was once again used to determine aquatic life use status in the LEAUs. This included analysis of IBI and MIwb scores for all sampling passes available at a given sampling location compared to target expectations based on the prevailing bottom substrate type at that location (hard bottoms — bedrock, boulder, rubble or soft bottoms — sand, silt, muck). Results for the IBI and MIwb scores at 35 shoreline sites (excluding the shoreline located in Sandusky Bay and the Lake Erie Islands sites) compared to expectations are presented in Figure G-7 and Figure G-8.

All the shoreline LEAUs assessed remain Category 5 with significant impairment of sites due primarily to tributary loadings of nutrients and sediment, exacerbated by continued trophic disruptions caused by the proliferation of exotic species, algal blooms and shoreline habitat modifications. It is graphically apparent in Figure G-7 and Figure G-8 that most sampling events fail to meet expectations. Table G-2 below shows that fewer than 25% of the sampling events in the western, islands and Sandusky Basin shoreline LEAUs meet full attainment expectations. In the central basin 74% of the sampling events meet full attainment expectations.

Table G-2 — Sampling results attainment status for each of the shoreline LEAUs.

AUID	AU Name	# Sites	Electrofishing sampling results			
			Samples	# Full (% of total)	# Partial	# Non
041202000201	Lake Erie Western Basin Shoreline (including Maumee Bay)	11	93	23 (24.7%)	18	52
041202000101	Lake Erie Islands Shoreline	3	5	1 (20.0%)	2	2
041202000202	Lake Erie Sandusky Basin shoreline	4	25	5 (20.0%)	11	9
041202000203	Lake Erie Central Basin shoreline	17	38	28 (73.7%)	6	4

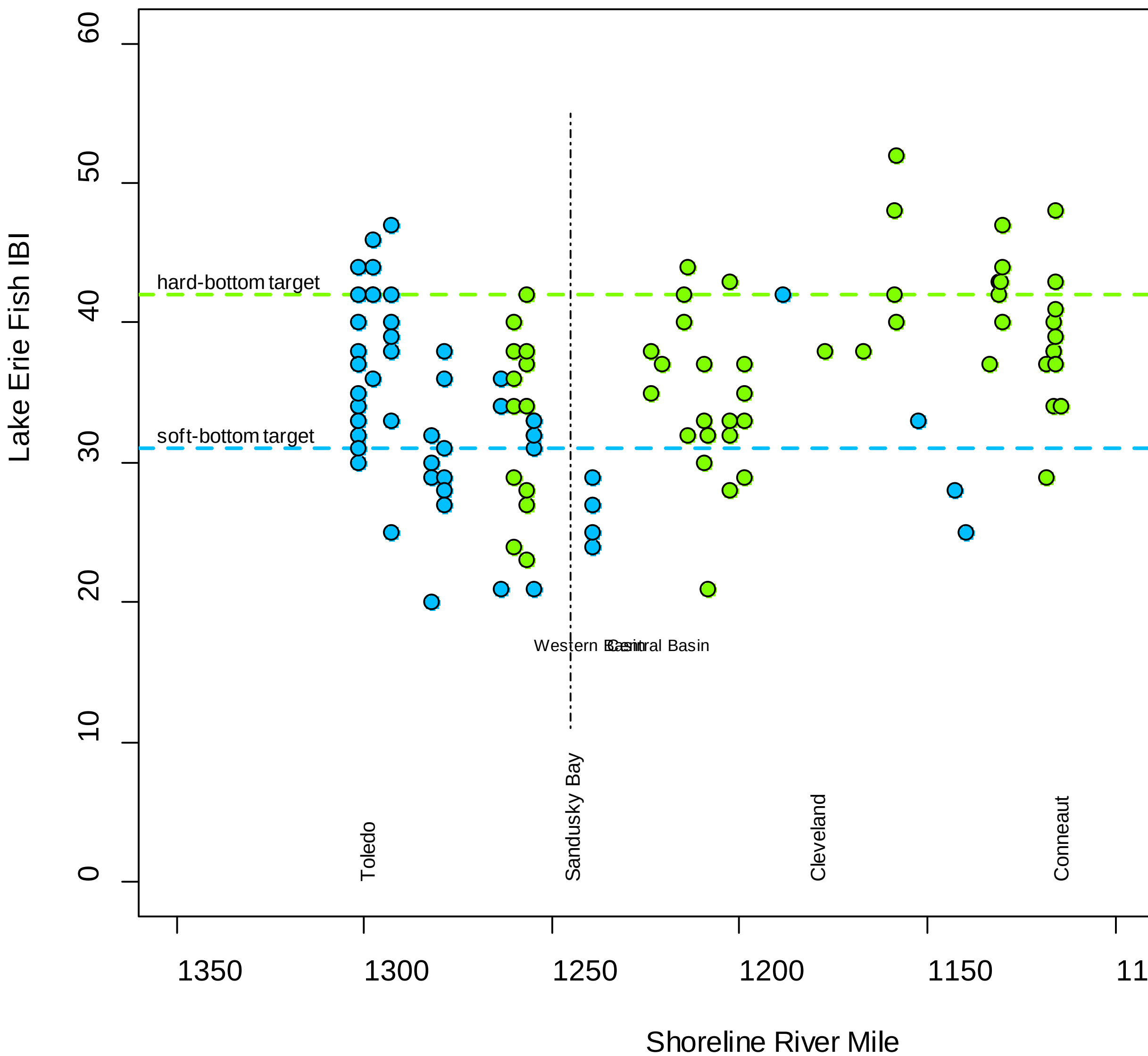


Figure G-7—IBI scores compared to habitat-scaled targets showing all sampling passes available for each site along the Lake Erie shoreline from Toledo to Conneaut, 2011-2018[1,2].

[1] Green dots are hard-bottom sites and blue dots are soft-bottom sites.

[2] Figure does not include IBI scores for Sandusky Bay or Lake Erie Islands shoreline sites.

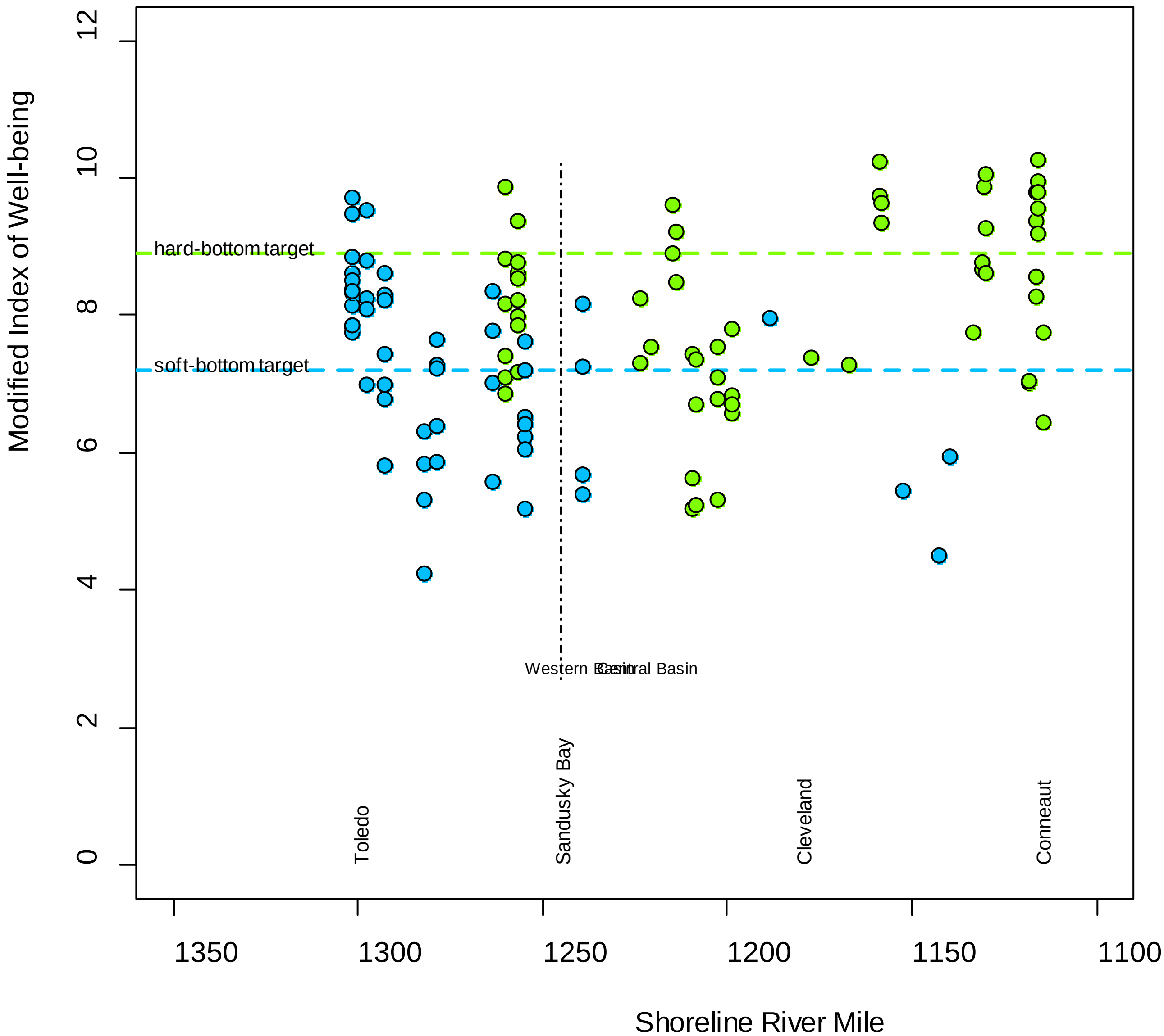


Figure G-8 — Average MIwb scores compared to habitat-scaled targets showing all sampling passes available for each site along the Lake Erie shoreline from Toledo to Conneaut, 2011-2018[1,2].

[1] Green dots are hard-bottom sites and blue dots are soft-bottom sites.

[2] Figure does not include MIwb scores for Sandusky Bay or Lake Erie Islands shoreline sites.

For this IR, Ohio EPA incorporated multivariate statistical techniques to examine historical trends in LEAU ALU data. These techniques have been made accessible by the combination of modern computing power, open-source software, and highly approachable books[1], guides[2] and online texts[3].

Distance measures evaluate a similarity distance between sites in terms of the species abundances. The most common distance measure used on biological assemblages is the Bray-Curtis[4] distance. This distance is essentially the ratio between the total abundance of commonly held species between two sites, and the total abundance of all species collected at the two sites. With more species in common, the ratio will track closer to one. The other frequently used distance is Euclidean distance, and that can be thought of as the hypotenuse resulting if a given species abundance (or parameter measure) at two sites were taken as x-y coordinates (for instance, for three found at one site and four at the other, the coordinates would be 0,3 for the x; 0,4 for the y)[5]. Euclidean distances are more typically calculated for the environmental table after the environmental measures have been standardized based on how much each parameter at each assessment site deviated from the mean of all sites (z scores).

Once distance measures have been calculated for the biological matrix, groups of sites can be identified using hierarchical clustering. Essentially, the clustering algorithm identifies the two most similar sites (or least dissimilar) and joins them with a branch, finds the next two most similar objects (for instance, the sites joined previously are considered an object) and joins them, and so forth.

For the LEAU distance and hierarchical cluster analysis, each electrofishing sampling event was considered. Ten cluster groups were derived with each group representing a different assemblage of fish species and abundance. These results were bifurcated by the Lake Erie period of rapid expansion of the invasive round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus)* in 1996. Assessment site sampling event results are presented by cluster group for pre- and post-1996 sampling seasons in Figure G-9 and Figure G-10, respectively. These figures plot the results on an unprojected latitude and longitude matrix that can be easily interpreted as a map of Ohio's Lake Erie lacustuaries and shoreline. Each figure includes a general description of the nature of the cluster groups.

A notable change in examining these two periods is the movement away from group 6, the primarily carp X goldfish group, in the Cuyahoga, Ottawa and Maumee lacustuaries. This is generally attributed to water quality improvements in those urbanized/industrial areas and not due to the goby invasion. A shift away from an assemblage characterized by shorthead redhorse, white bass and silver chub in the lower Maumee after 1996, is more generally attributed to community changes due to the goby and expansion of flathead catfish.

1 Gauch, H.G., 1982. *Multivariate analysis in community ecology* (No. 1). Cambridge University Press.

2 McCune, B. and Mefford, M.J., 1999. PC-ord. *Multivariate analysis of ecological data, version*, *4*(0).

3 Oksanen, J., 2009. Multivariate analysis of ecological communities in R: vegan tutorial. *URL:[http://cc. oulu. fi/, jarioksa/opetus/metodi/vegantutor. pdf]*.

Zuur, A.F., Ieno, E.N., Walker, N.J., Saveliev, A.A. and Smith, G.M., 2009. Mixed effects models and extensions in ecology with R. Gail M, Krickeberg K, Samet JM, Tsiatis A, Wong W, editors. *New York, NY: Spring Science and Business Media*.

4 Beals, E.W. (1984). Bray-Curtis ordination: an effective strategy for analysis of multivariate ecological data. *Advances in Ecological Research*, 14, 1-55.

5 Euclidean distances are actually calculated from squared differences.

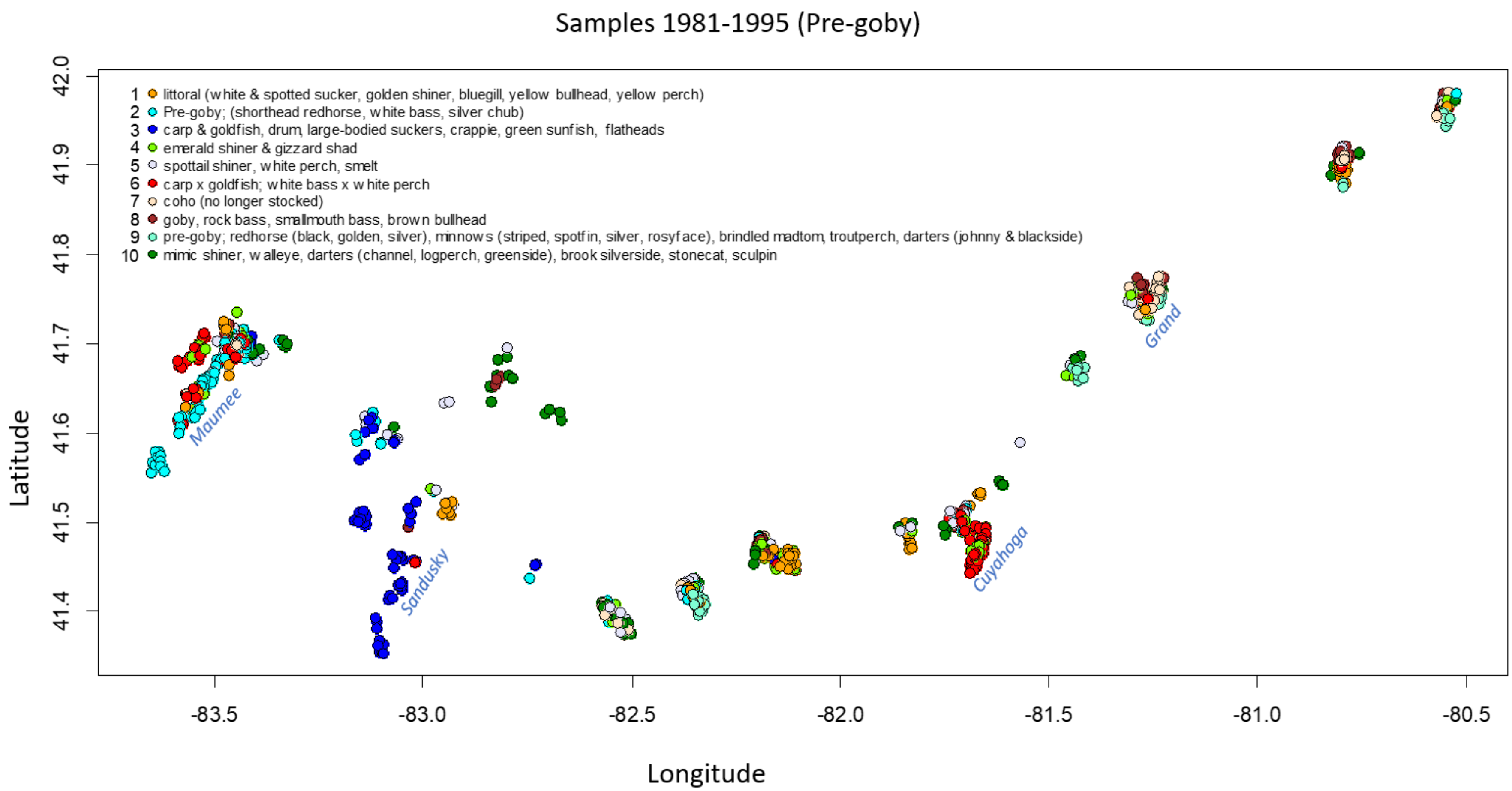


Figure G-9 —Fish assemblage hierarchical cluster group of each electro-fishing sampling event in Lake Erie lacusturaries and shoreline from 1981-1995 (pre-round goby invasion).

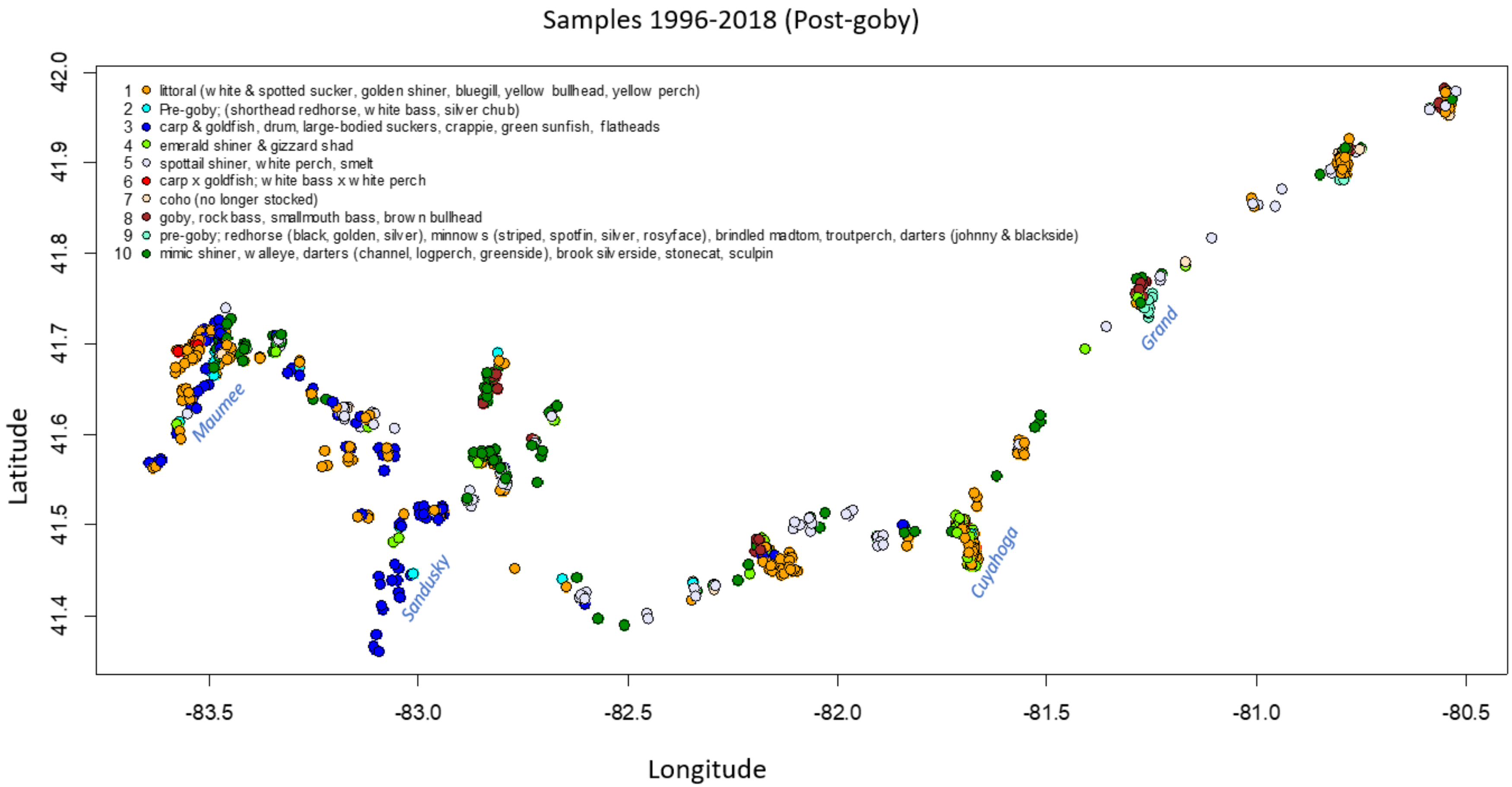


Figure G-10— Fish assemblage hierarchical cluster group of each electro-fishing sampling event in Lake Erie lacusturaries and shoreline from 1996-2018 (post-round goby invasion).

ORAUs

Currently, Ohio EPA is not completing its own aquatic life use assessment of the ORAUs. Ohio EPA is deferring to ORSANCO's aquatic life use assessment of Ohio's ORAUs in this IR. Ohio EPA intends to incorporate ORSANCO's two indices of biological integrity referenced above into Ohio's water quality standards rules and utilize these indices to assess the ORAUs in the 2024 IR.

ORSANCO's 2020 report (***orsanco.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ORSANCO_2020_305b_Report.pdf***) states that "The assessments of fish surveys from 2014-2018 and macroinvertebrates surveys from 2015-2018 showed that the entirety of the Ohio River was fully supporting the aquatic life use". Figure G-11 depicts the fish and macroinvertebrate index scores at sampling locations along the Ohio River.

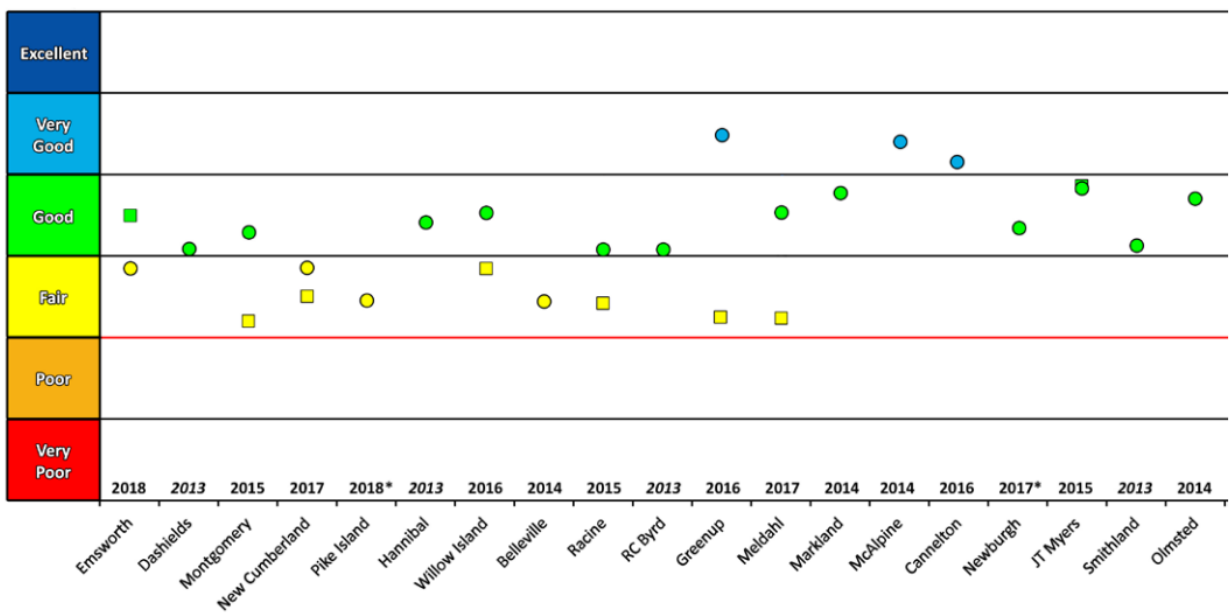


*Figure G-2 — Ohio River fish (o) ad macro (▫) assemblage index scores by pool, 2014-2018, Newburgh and Pike Island did not meet the minimum site requirement for a macro assessment (*) From ORSANCO's 2020 Report (**orsanco.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ORSANCO_2020_305b_Report.pdf**).*

Table G-3 — Summary of aquatic life use assessment for Ohio's WAUs[1], LRAUs and LEAUs: 2002-2022 IR cycles.

IR Cycle	2002 (1991-2000)	2004 (1993-2002)	2006 (1995-2004)	2008 (1997-2006)	2010 (1999-2008)	2012 (2001-2010)	2014 (2003-2012)	2016 (2005-2014)	2018 (2007-2016)	2020 (2009-2018)	2022 (2009-2018)
HUC11 WAUs (331)											
No. AUs Assessed (% of total)	224 (68%)	225 (68%)	212 (64%)	218 (66%)	221 (67%)	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. Sites Assessed	3272	3620	3785	4030	4200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average AU Scores											
Full Attainment	**46.6**	**48.3**	**52.5**	**54.7**	**58.5**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Partial Attainment	25.2	23.6	22.6	22.4	21.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Attainment	28.2	28.1	24.9	22.9	20.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
HUC12 WAUs (1538)											

IR Cycle	2002 (1991-2000)	2004 (1993-2002)	2006 (1995-2004)	2008 (1997-2006)	2010 (1999-2008)	2012 (2001-2010)	2014 (2003-2012)	2016 (2005-2014)	2018 (2007-2016)	2020 (2009-2018)	2022 (2009-2018)
No. AUs Assessed (% of total)[2]	-	-	-	-	999 (65%)	908 (59%)	933 (61%)	983 (64%)	1,007 (65.5%)	838 (54.5%)	838 (54.5%)
No. Sites Assessed	-	-	-	-	4200	3867	3876	3875	3911	3533	3533
Average AU Score[3]	-	-	-	-	**56.7**	**57.7**	**59.2**	**61.5**	**64.2**	**64.3**	**64.3**
% Sites Full Attainment	-	-	-	-	55.1	57.0	57.8	59.3	61.8	61.2	61.2
% Sites Partial Attainment	-	-	-	-	20.0	21.6	22.3	20.7	19.7	19.9	19.9
% Sites Non-Attainment	-	-	-	-	24.9	21.4	19.9	20.0	18.5	19.0	19.0
LRAUs (23 rivers/38 AUs totaling 1247.54 Miles)											
No. Rivers/AUs Assessed[4]	22	21	17	16	18/30	18/31	22/37	23/38	23/38	23/38	23/38
No. Sites Assessed	422	425	374	278	265	312	332	358	370	364	364
No. Miles Assessed (% of total)	905 (70%)	918 (71%)	873 (68%)	850 (66%)	852 (69%)	984 (80%)	1,147 (92%)	1,216 (98%)	1,243 (99.7%)	1,243 (99.7%)	1,243 (99.7%)
% Miles Full Attainment	**62.5**	**64.0**	**76.8**	**78.7**	**93.1**	**89.0**	**89.2**	**87.4**	**87.5**	**88.2**	**88.2**
% Miles Partial Attainment	23.0	21.4	15.1	13.9	5.5	7.5	6.3	8.7	8.8	8.2	8.2
% Miles Non-Attainment	14.5	14.6	8.1	7.4	1.4	3.5	4.5	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.6
LEAUs (4[5])											
No. AUs Assessed	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4[5]	4	4
No. Sites Assessed[6]	92	111	93	49	34	23	38	45	47	35	35
% Sites Full Attainment	**12.0**	**18.0**	**19.4**	**10.2**	**14.7**	**30.4**	**13.2**	**13.3**	**17.0**	**35.4**[7]	**35.4**[7]
% Sites Partial Attainment	13.0	14.4	16.1	22.4	17.7	30.4	34.2	31.1	25.5	22.9[7]	22.9[7]
% Sites Non-Attainment	75.0	67.6	64.5	67.4	67.6	39.2	52.6	55.6	57.5	41.6[7]	41.6[7]

1 WAUs for the IR 2002-2010 cycles were based on HUC11s; WAUs transitioned to HUC12s for cycles beginning with 2010.

2 2010 statistics based on direct assessment of HUC12 AUs with data collected between 2005 and 2008 (n=545) and HUC11 extrapolated assessment of HUC12 AUs with data collected between 1998 and 2004 (n=454).

3 Statistic based on the average of available AU scores with up-to-date or acceptable data, derived as explained in Section G2.2.

4 LRAUs are assessed using data back to 2003 in statistics for IR cycles 2014-2022.

5 For the 2018 IR, LEAUs were refined to distinguish the Sandusky Bay shorelines and open water as a transition area between the western and central basins, resulting in four shoreline units that were assessed for aquatic life use.

6 Data for Lake Erie shoreline sites used in the 2002-2012 IR cycles were generally collected between 1993 and 2002; for the 2014-2022 IRs, data were collected 2011-2018.

7 Percentages are calculated upon number of sampling events in full attainment, partial attainment and non-attainment. Data are not grouped by site.

Evaluating Beneficial Use: Public Drinking Water Supply

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

H1. Background

The 2022 Integrated Report (IR) is the eighth reporting cycle to include assessment of the public drinking water supply (PDWS) beneficial use. Ohio continues to look for connections between Clean Water Act and Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) activities and leverage the programs to clean up and protect drinking water sources. Acknowledgement of the public water supply use and identification of impaired waters provides an effective issue in which to engage the public and stakeholders in watershed-wide planning and implementation activities. Conversely, the public water systems can be effective partners in these efforts and stand to benefit through reduced treatment costs, reduced risk to human health and credits toward achieving compliance with new SDWA regulations via source water controls in the watershed.

Assessments for each public water system were completed for nitrate, pesticide and algae (cyanotoxin) indicators. Assessments included in this cycle are based on treated and raw water quality compliance data and, to a limited extent, other source water quality data available from Ohio EPA and external sources. Information used to complete assessment determinations include public water system treatment information, intake location, number and type of reservoirs and water quality data. Assessments were completed for stream sources, in-stream impounded reservoir sources and upground reservoirs with active drinking water intakes. Figure H-1 identifies Ohio watershed assessment units (WAUs), large river assessment units (LRAUs), Ohio River assessment units (ORAU), and Lake Erie assessment units (LEAUs) that contain surface waters currently utilized as drinking water sources by a public water system. WAUs correspond to 12-digit hydrologic unit codes. Since the last reporting period, the West Farmington (Headwaters Grand River) public water system had intakes go inactive. Any WAU associated with this public water system that is not also associated with active intakes was not assessed.

H2. Evaluation Method

The methodology for assessing the PDWS beneficial use was first presented in the 2006 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. Updates to the methodology were included in subsequent IRs. The methodology used for this reporting cycle, including the use of an algae indicator, is described in this section. For more detail on how the method was first developed and rationale for indicator selection and exclusion, please refer to the initial methodology at ***epa.ohio.gov/static/Portals/35/tmdl/2006IntReport/IR06_app_C_PDWSmethodology.pdf***.

Beneficial Use Designation

The PDWS use designation is defined in paragraph (B)(3) of Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) rule 3745-1-07. It applies to public waters that, with conventional treatment, will be suitable for human intake and meet federal regulations for drinking water. Although not necessarily included in rules 3745-1-08 to 3745-1-30 of the OAC, the bodies of water with one or more of the following characteristics are designated public water supply by definition:

- All publicly owned lakes and reservoirs, except for Piedmont reservoir;
- All privately owned lakes and reservoirs used as a source of public drinking water;
- All surface waters within 500 yards of an existing public water supply surface water intake; and
- All surface waters used as emergency water supplies.

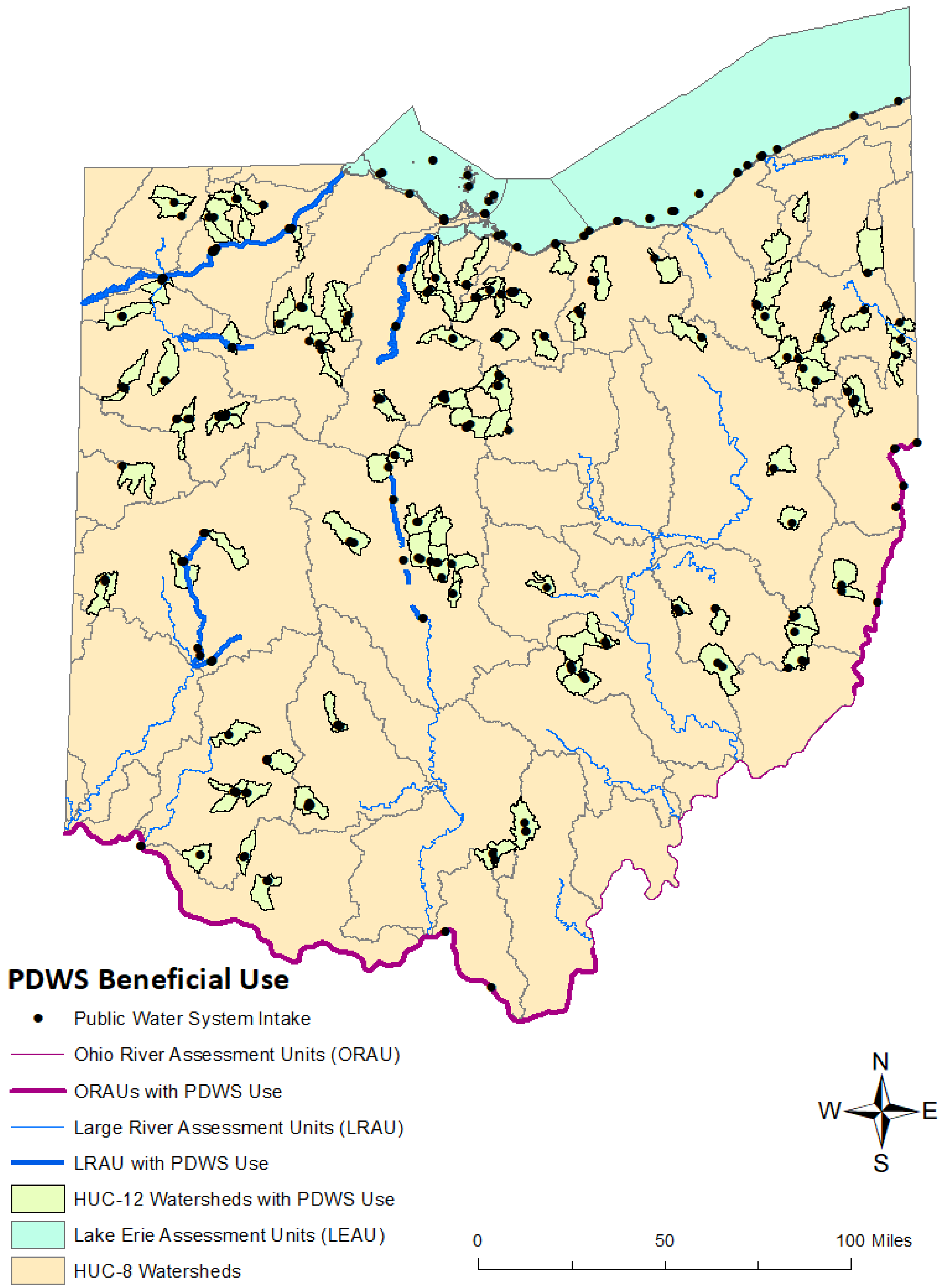


Figure H-1 — Ohio WAUs, LRAUs and LEAUs that contain at least one active surface water drinking water intake.

Ohio EPA is focusing assessment efforts and limited resources on water bodies currently serving as public drinking water sources. Water bodies with inactive drinking water intakes that are being maintained as an emergency source of drinking water will also be assessed. Assessments for waters designated with the PDWS use but not currently used as a drinking water source are considered a lower priority and will be assessed only when water quality data is available.

Attainment determinations will apply to hydrologic assessment units (AUs) as defined by Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water (DSW). For inland rivers, the assessment unit is defined as the 12-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC 12) or the large river assessment unit. LEAUs were revised in the 2018 cycle to cover all of Ohio's waters and now include seven units based on geographic location and depth (shoreline: less than or equal to three meters and open water: greater than three meters). There are 30 active public water system intakes located within six of the seven LEAUs. There are ten pools or assessment units of the Ohio River along Ohio border. There are ten active public water system intakes located within six of the ten ORAUs. Although this beneficial use designation applies to a 500-yard zone surrounding the intakes, the attainment determination will be associated with the corresponding hydrologic assessment unit and factor into the 303(d) priority listing determination for impaired waters.

Water Quality Standards

Water quality standards are designed to protect source water quality to the extent that public water systems can meet the finished water SDWA standards utilizing only conventional treatment. Source water quality will be assessed though comparison of in-stream and applicable treated water quality data to numeric chemical water quality criteria for the core indicators: nitrate; pesticides and other contaminants; and *Cryptosporidium* (following criteria development). The numeric water quality criteria correspond to the maximum contaminant levels established by the SDWA or were adopted from U.S. EPA's 304(a) recommended water quality criteria. Criteria will apply as average concentrations except for nitrate. At elevated levels, nitrate can cause acute health effects and the SDWA finished water standard applies as a maximum concentration not to be exceeded. Consequently, the water quality criteria for nitrate will be applied as a maximum value. Annual time-weighted mean pesticide concentrations were calculated by taking the annual average of the quarterly averages and comparing to the water quality criteria.

An additional core indicator based on algae and associated cyanotoxins is based on the aesthetic narrative criteria for algae described in OAC rule 3745-1-07 and uses cyanotoxins as an indicator of algae impairment. The State of Ohio initially developed numeric cyanotoxin drinking water thresholds for microcystins, saxitoxins, anatoxin-a and cylindrospermopsin in 2011, and these thresholds were the initial basis for cyanotoxin indicators of impairment. The numeric cyanotoxin drinking water thresholds were revised in 2015 and 2020 versions State of Ohio Public Water System Harmful Algal Bloom Response Strategy. The PDWS beneficial use assessments are now based on comparison to the thresholds identified in the current State of Ohio Public Water System Harmful Algal Bloom Response Strategy. For 2022 reporting cycle, Ohio EPA aligned the cyanotoxin indicators with the adult drinking water threshold values in the current Harmful Algal Bloom Strategy for Public Water Systems (revised 2020), which represents a change to the threshold value for anatoxin-a. Since cyanotoxin thresholds are based on acute or short-term exposures, the criteria are based on a maximum concentration not to be exceeded. Public water systems in Ohio with surface water sources have routine monitoring requirements for microcystins and cyanobacteria screening that are described in OAC rule 3745-90.

Public Drinking Water Supply Beneficial Use Cyanotoxin Indicators and Thresholds			
Microcystins (µg/L)	Anatoxin-a (µg/L)	Cylindrospermopsin (µg/L)	Saxitoxins (µg/L)
1.6	1.6	3.0	1.6

Attainment Determination

Each assessment will result in identification of one of three attainment categories: Impaired; Full Attainment; and Not Assessed-Insufficient Data. For AUs with multiple PDWS zones, the attainment statuses of all zones are combined and the lowest attainment status applied to determine the PDWS assessment status for the entire assessment unit. That is, the overall AU status is considered Impaired if any of the PDWS zones have an impaired attainment status. Conversely, the overall assessment status for the AU could be listed as Full Support only if sufficient data for at least the nitrate indicator was available to determine the attainment status for all PDWS zones within the AU.

AUs are further evaluated for water quality conditions placing them on a watch list. Source waters are placed on the watch list when water quality was impacted, but not at a level that indicates impairment. Waters may remain on the watch list based on historical data, if current raw water data or applicable finished water quality data are not available. While these waters are still considered in full attainment of the PDWS use, they will be targeted for additional monitoring and more frequent assessment as resources allow. Table H-1 identifies impaired and watch list water quality conditions.

Table H-1 — PDWS attainment determination.
Applies to ambient and treated water quality data from 2015 through August 2021.

Indicator	Impaired Conditions
Nitrate	☐ Two or more excursions[a] above 10.0 mg/L within the 5-year period
Pesticides	☐ Annual average exceeds WQ criteria (atrazine = 3.0 µg/L)
Other Contaminants	☐ Annual average exceeds WQ criteria
Algae: Cyanotoxins[b]	☐ Two or more excursions[a] above the state drinking water thresholds (microcystins = 1.6 µg/L) within the 5-year period
Cryptosporidium[c]	☐ Annual average exceeds WQ criterion (1.0 oocysts/L*)*
Indicator	**Full Attainment Conditions**
Nitrate	☐ No more than one excursion[a] above 10.0 mg/L within the 5-year period
Pesticides	☐ Annual average does not exceed the WQ criteria (atrazine = 3.0 µg/L)
Other Contaminants	☐ Annual average does not exceed the WQ criteria
Algae: Cyanotoxins	☐ No more than one excursion[a] above the state drinking water thresholds (microcystins = 1.6 µg/L, cylindrospermopsin = 3.0 µg/L, and saxitoxins = 1.6 µg/L) within the 5-year period
Cryptosporidium	☐ Annual average does not exceed the WQ criterion
Indicator	**"Watch List" Conditions** *Source waters targeted for additional monitoring and assessment*
Nitrate	☐ Maximum instantaneous value > 8 mg/L (80% of WQ criterion)
Pesticides	☐ Running quarterly average $\geq$ WQ criteria ☐ Maximum instantaneous value $\geq$ 4x WQ criteria
Other Contaminants	☐ Maximum instantaneous value $\geq$ WQ criteria
Algae: Cyanotoxins	☐ Maximum instantaneous value $\geq$ 50% of the state drinking water thresholds
Cryptosporidium	☐ Annual average $\geq$ 0.075 oocysts/L

[a] Excursions must be at least 30 days apart in order to capture separate or extended source water quality events.
[b] Impaired conditions based on source water detections at inland public water systems and detections at public water system intakes for Lake Erie source waters. Cyanotoxins include: microcystins, saxitoxins, anatoxin-a and cylindrospermopsin.
[c] Impaired conditions for *Cryptosporidium* are based on water quality criteria that Ohio EPA intends to develop.

Data Sources and Requirements

To capture current water quality conditions, the beneficial use will be evaluated using the most recent five years of data. The 2022 PDWS use impairment list was developed using public water system compliance monitoring treated and raw water quality data and ambient (stream and lake) water quality data from January 2015 through August 2021. Water quality data were requested and obtained from the Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc. Atrazine Monitoring Program (AMP; 2012-2019; monitoring activities were suspended on 1/17/2020). Treated water quality data were obtained from the Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) database, which contains all SDWA compliance data submitted to the Division of Drinking and Ground Waters (DDAGW) by Ohio public water systems and their certified laboratories. Raw water quality data from samples collected near intakes were obtained from DSW's ambient monitoring database and level 3 credible data collected and submitted by level 3 qualified data collectors. Additional raw water quality data were collected by DDAGW at intake locations and cyanotoxin data were retrieved from Ohio EPA's Harmful Algal Bloom database.

Treated water quality data could only be used for the assessments if the water system did not blend with ground water, selectively pump from the stream source to an upground reservoir to avoid contamination or use a nitrate or pesticide removal treatment process. A significant number of water systems use activated carbon during the water treatment process, which precludes use of the treated pesticide data for PDWS assessments and leads to a significant number of assessments completed with nitrate and algae data only.

The following sampling guidance was followed to ensure that surface water samples are representative of the source water.

- Preferred sampling location was within the 500-yard PDWS zone or directly at the intake. Samples collected at the treatment plant raw water line were also considered representative.
- Data collected upstream from the intake beyond the 500-yard zone were utilized if there were no significant hydrologic or water quality changes between the sample location and the intake. Dams, channel modification, tributaries with significant flow or contaminant sources were assumed to significantly alter in-stream water quality and limit applicability of farther upstream sampling data.
- For PDWS lakes and reservoirs with known stratification or seasonal turnover, the preferred data collection location was either the raw water intake line or in the lake at the same depth or zone as the raw water intake screen(s). Surface sampling data collected at the intake were utilized if no other raw water data were available.

PDWS attainment determinations based on small sample sets present several challenges. The small sample set may fail to identify an exceedance of a water quality standard, resulting in a determination of attainment when in fact an area is impaired. Statistical confidence in the determination decision is also reduced. To address these concerns, the assessment looks at multiple lines of evidence including several sources of water quality data and treatment plant information. The attainment decision target sample size is 20 samples collected within the past five years. This sample count will provide sufficient power to detect exceedances of greater than or equal to 15 percent above the criterion with a Type I error of 0.15. Ohio EPA has limited resources for source water sampling, therefore attainment determinations may be concluded with a minimum of 10 samples if these samples represent the critical period when the contaminant is typically detected. Attainment decisions may also be made with less than the required sample count when there is overwhelming evidence of impairment, such as a large single sample exceedance of nitrate or microcystins (verified with a repeat sample).

Many source water contaminants occur in surface waters seasonally with maximum concentration in early spring through summer. To ensure that sampling for nitrates and pesticides accurately characterizes these seasonal fluxes, at least 50 percent of the samples are collected from March to August with at least two years represented. The critical sampling time for cyanotoxins is late spring through fall (May to November). To minimize dataset seasonal bias, any impairment determination based on exceedance of a mean water quality criterion requires a minimum of 10 samples representing at least two seasons. If a large dataset is available with sample collection skewed toward high flow events (stratified sampling program), it may be necessary to calculate time-weighted seasonal or monthly average values.

Most of the nitrate assessments were completed with sufficient samples and well over the recommended minimum sample counts. Much lower sample counts for pesticides were available and several assessments were completed with fewer than 10 samples. Use of fewer than 10 samples were allowed if the samples were collected from at least two separate years, the samples were all within the spring runoff period (typically March through June), and all results were well below (less than 50 percent) the water quality criteria. Exception to the ten-sample minimum was also allowed if the PDWS zone was in an area with minimal atrazine application, all samples were also below the criteria, and available samples were collected during the spring runoff period when occurrence is most likely.

To provide additional information within the Not Assessed reporting category 3, Insufficient Information was used to note when some water quality data were available but not enough to complete an assessment. A determination was also made to retain all impaired listings until sufficient valid data were obtained to justify delisting.

The impaired status will remain until there are five consecutive years without any excursions and sufficient raw water data are obtained. The same number of samples required to list an AU as impaired due to nitrate, pesticides or algae will be required to delist the AU.

For the 2022 assessment cycle, only the nitrate, pesticide and algae (cyanotoxin) indicators were evaluated in-depth. Other contaminants monitored by the public water systems for SDWA compliance and reported in the SDWIS database were also reviewed but no in-stream raw water data were evaluated for these contaminants. All available *Cryptosporidium* data from SDWA compliance monitoring were reviewed for this assessment cycle, but the water quality criteria have not yet been established and no impairment determinations could be made based on this parameter.

Ohio River Assessments

For the current reporting cycle, Ohio River assessment units with intakes providing source water to Ohio PWS were included in the assessment. The Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission (ORSANCO) also evaluates and presents assessments in the Biennial Assessment of Ohio River Water Quality Conditions Report. ORSANCO is an interstate agency that was created in 1948 to control and abate pollution in the Ohio River Basin. ORSANCO operates programs to monitor, assess and improve water quality within the basin. ORSANCO's water quality standards are available at the commission's website: ***orsanco.org***. The Ohio River has a series of pools connected by locks and dams installed for navigational purposes. Each pool has its own unique characteristics and are considered as separate assessment units for this report. Of the ten pools (assessment units) along the Ohio border, six include active public water system intakes.

H3. Results

Using the PDWS assessment methodology and available water quality data, results for the PDWS beneficial use are presented here for all WAUs, LRAUs, ORAUs, and LEAUs where the PDWS use applies. Applicable water quality data were evaluated to determine an impairment status for each key indicator in each AU. To be considered assessed, sufficient data were required for only the nitrate indicator. There are 109 public water systems using surface water (excluding purchased water systems and multiple facilities at a water system) in 123 separate AUs. The 123 AUs with the PDWS beneficial use include the following: 102 WAUs; nine LRAUs; six ORAUs; and six LEAUs. A summary of the nitrate, pesticide and algae (cyanotoxin) indicators for each public water system are presented in Section H4. Table H-2 provides supporting information for each of the 53 AUs listed as impaired for the PDWS beneficial use.

Nitrate Indicator. Sufficient data were available to complete nitrate evaluations for 68 (55 percent) of the 123 AUs using data primarily from Ohio EPA's compliance database and Ohio EPA watershed surveys. Of all 123 AUs, eight (seven percent) were identified as impaired and 60 (49 percent) were in full support. Impairments included five of the nine LRAUs (three Maumee River, one Sandusky River, and one Scioto River LRAUs remain impaired). Most of the 31 waters placed on the nitrate watch list (single detection greater than 8 mg/L) are in northwestern Ohio (Figure H-2).

Pesticide Indicator. Sufficient data were available to complete atrazine evaluations for 37 (30 percent) of the 123 PDWS AUs using data from Ohio EPA's compliance database (treated water), Ohio EPA water quality surveys and Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc.'s AMP. Five of the WAUs were impaired while the remaining 32 were in full support. There were no new assessment units identified as impaired due to pesticides. For LRAUs, six remained on the watch list from the previous report cycle. A total of 23 waters were placed on the pesticide watch list because of elevated atrazine [single exceedance of four times the water quality criteria (WQC) or quarterly average greater than WQC]. These areas of elevated atrazine coincide with the predominantly agricultural land use in western and northwestern Ohio (Figure H-3).

Algae (cyanotoxin) Indicator. Starting June 1, 2016, Ohio public water systems are required to conduct routine monitoring for microcystins and cyanobacteria, greatly increasing the data available to assess the algae indicator. Sufficient data were available to list 45 AUs (37 percent) as impaired due to algae. The impairment listing includes all AUs in Lake Erie with drinking water intakes, including: Western Basin shoreline and open water; Sandusky Basin shoreline and open water; Central Basin open waters; and Island shoreline AUs. In addition, 35 WAUs, three LRAUs, and one ORAU are assessed as impaired. An additional 26 AUs were placed on the algae watch list. Microcystins are the predominant cyanotoxin impacting attainment determinations. WAUs that are impaired or on the watch list for cyanotoxins were found distributed across Ohio virtually in every geographic region (Figure H-4).

***Cryptosporidium* Indicator.** Since Ohio EPA has not yet formalized water criteria for *Cryptosporidium*, assessment of this indicator could not be included in this report nor used for Ohio's previous 303(d) listings. Ohio EPA requested all available *Cryptosporidium* data from U.S. EPA and summarized the results to demonstrate how the data would be evaluated using the PDWS assessment methodology. The highest average (in oocysts/L) in any 12 consecutive months is compared to SDWA Bin classifications 1 through 4. Ohio EPA's proposed water quality criteria and watch list condition for *Cryptosporidium* correlate to these trigger concentrations for the Bins.

Cryptosporidium data are available for 115 public water systems. This dataset included samples collected to fulfill SDWA regulations that require the water systems to submit samples over a two-year period. Water systems collected between 24 to 47 samples in Round 1 of data collection which started in 2006 and was completed in 2012. Round 2 of sampling began in 2015, and all public water systems have completed Round 2 with their existing sources. One public water system has added a new surface water source and are currently completing the first round of monitoring for this source.

A review of available data indicates that no water systems have exceeded the 1.0 oocysts/L 12-month average. Following Round 2 monitoring, eight public water systems had average concentrations between 0.075 oocysts/L and 1.0 oocysts/L. These systems are: City of Delaware (had an average less than 0.075 oocysts, but officially chose to stay in Bin 1), Newark, Greenville, Campbell (which has since deactivated their source and plant and have connected to another public water system to purchase finished water), Salem, Columbus Dublin Plant, Napoleon, and Sebring.

H4. Supplemental Information

Table H-3 provides a summary of PDWS assessment results for the nitrate, pesticide and algae indicators and is organized by assessment unit. A description of the PDWS use zone is also included.

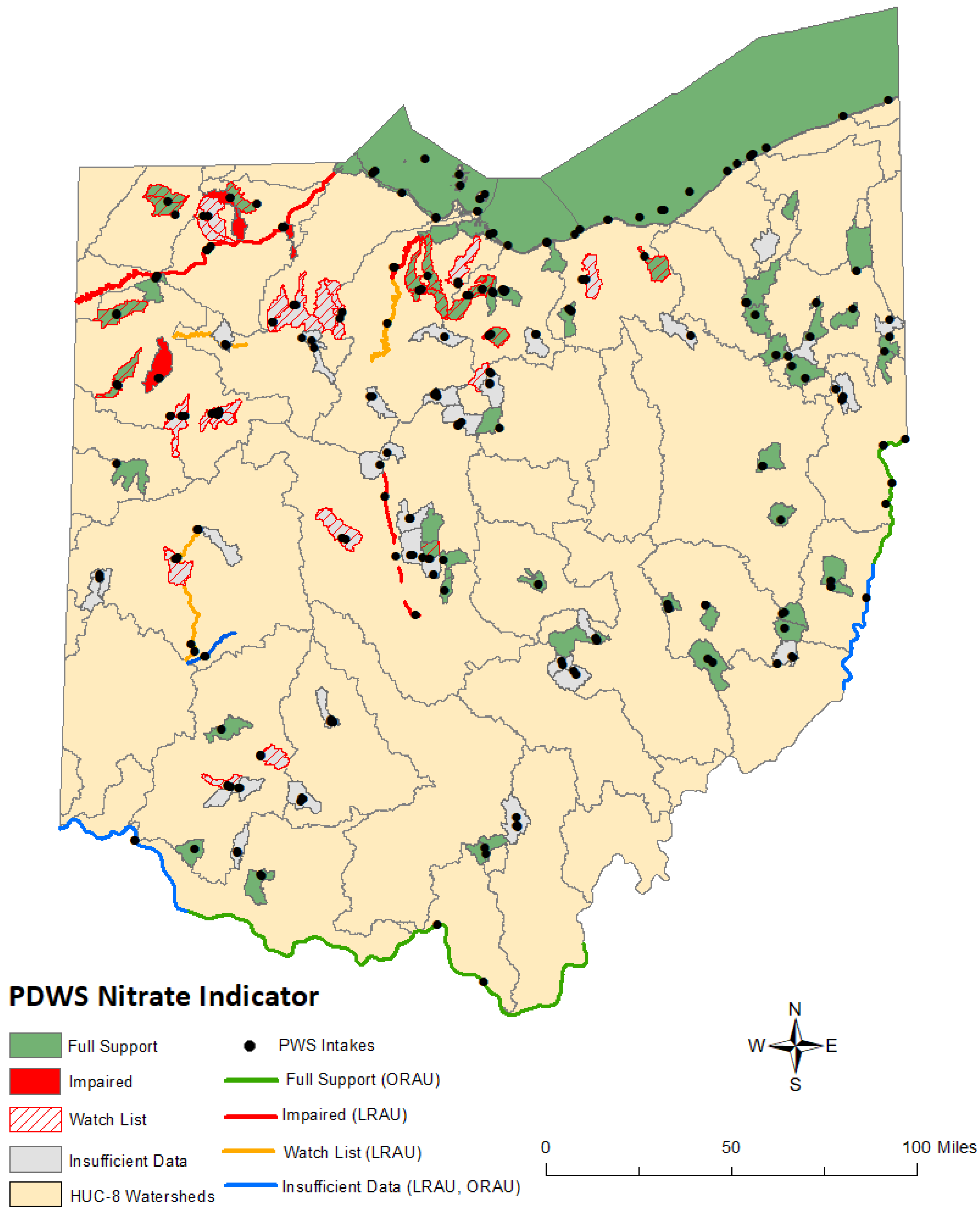


Figure H-2 — AUs with nitrate indicator results.

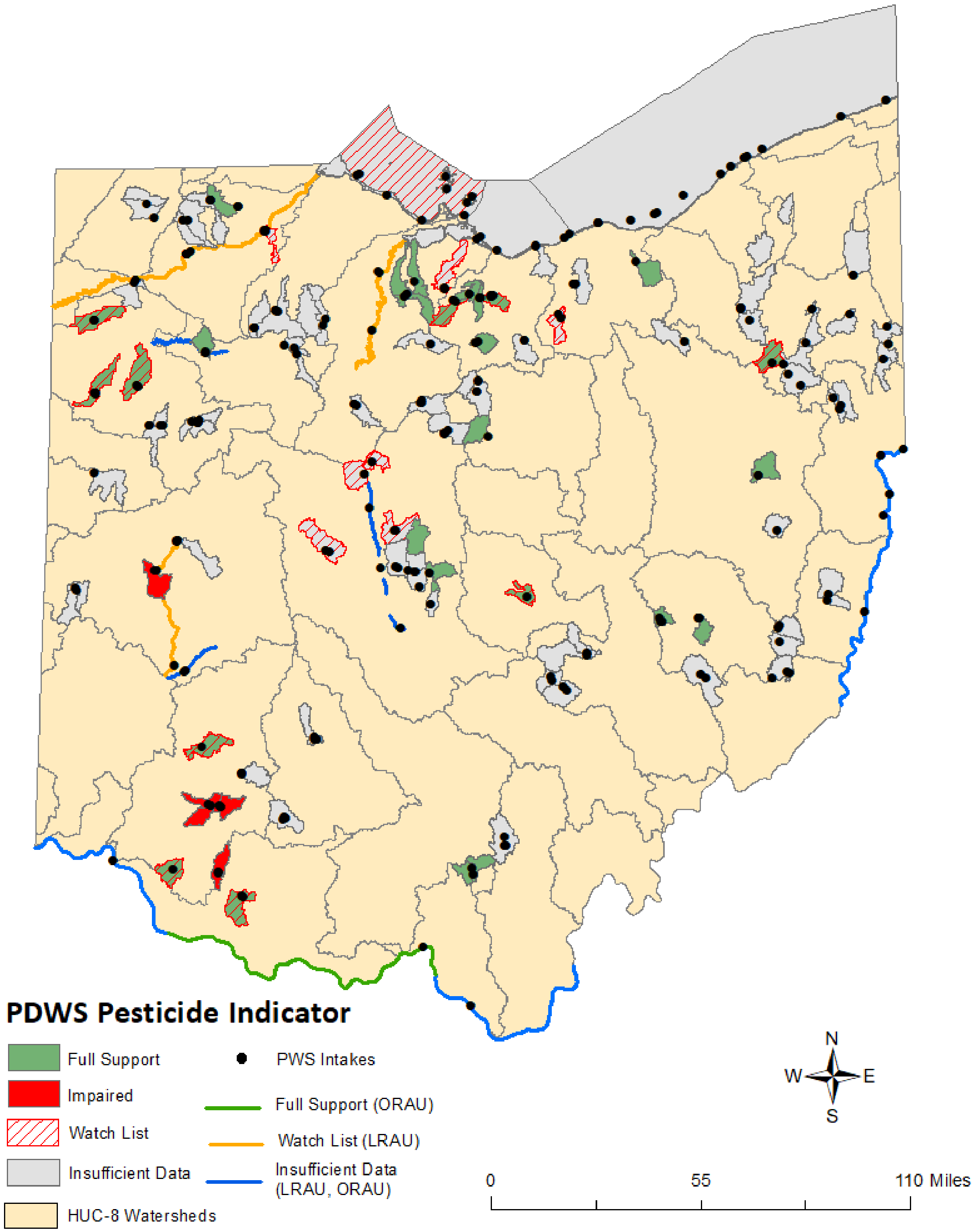


Figure H-3 — AUs with pesticide indicator results.

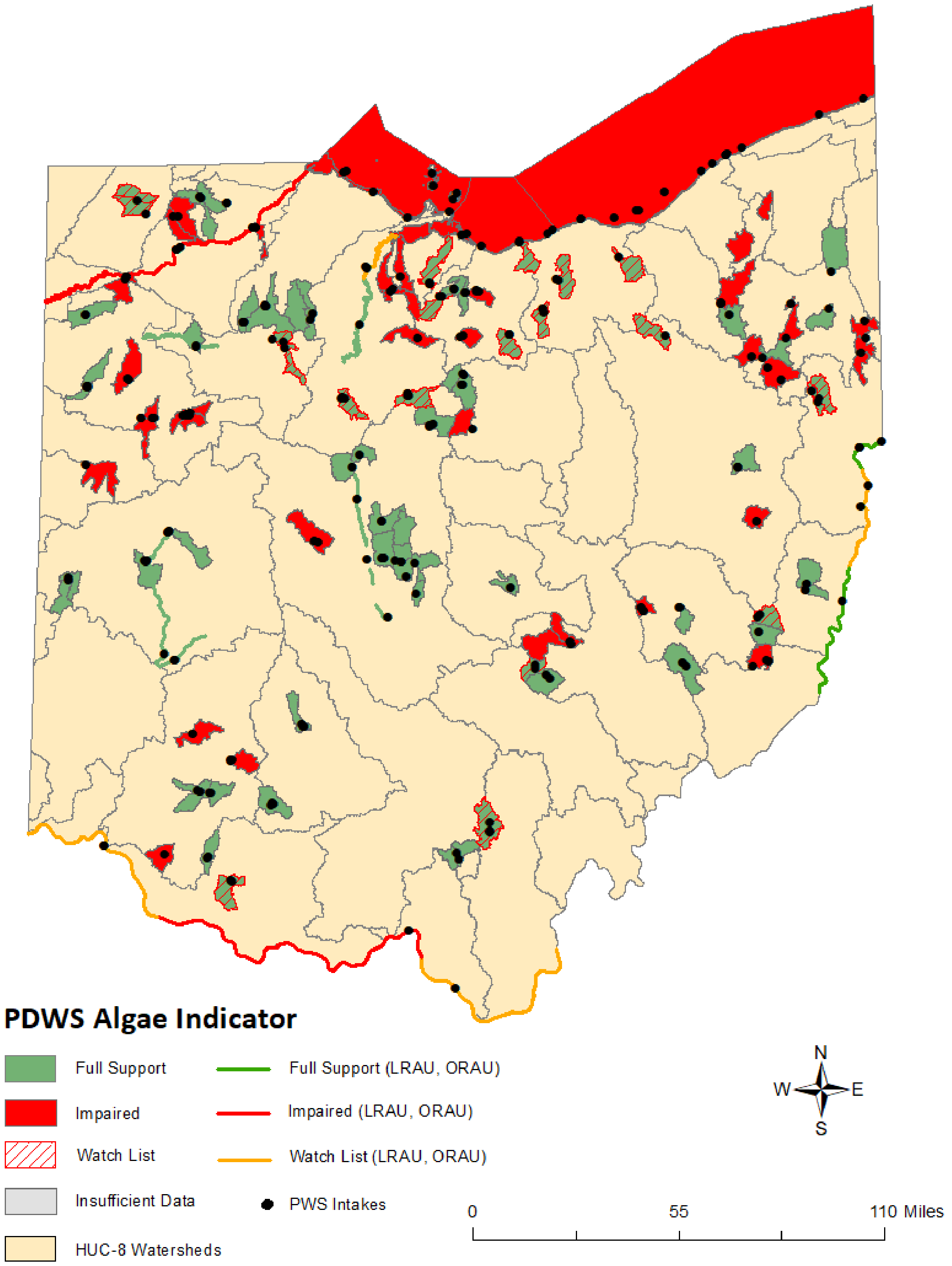


Figure H-4 — AUs with algal toxin indicator results.

Table H-2 — Waters designated as impaired for (not supporting) the PDWS beneficial use.

Assessment Unit	Cause of Impairment	Summary of Key Water Quality Data
04100005 90 01 Maumee River Mainstem (IN border to Tiffin River)	*Nitrate* One public water system had at least one excursion above the nitrate WQC and finished nitrate levels above the WQC. Original impairment listed in 2008. *Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Defiance exceeded the nitrate WQC in finished water during three events (12/24/02-1/28/03; 6/17/03-6/19/03; and 5/15/06-5/16/06). None of the excursions occurred during the reporting period, but the impairment will remain until raw water is collected that supports delisting the assessment unit. A watch list level exceedance occurred on 1/14/13 (8.73 mg/L) and there were seven samples collected by the public water system at their intake that exceeded the WQC (>10 mg/L), indicating more data is needed to delist. The source water for the City of Defiance exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2014, 2016, and 2019 (maximum concentration 19 µg/L at Maumee River intake).
04100007 02 03 Sims Run-Auglaize River 04100007 03 05 Lost Creek 04100007 03 06 Lima Reservoir- Ottawa River 04100007 04 03 Honey Run	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Lima's Metzger Reservoir exceeded the microcystins threshold two times in 2010 and once in 2012 (maximum concentration 5.3 µg/L). The City of Lima's raw water sources, including Williams Reservoir and Bresler Reservoir, had raw water microcystins detections that exceeded the threshold in 2012, 2015, 2018, and 2020. Maximum microcystins concentrations were 7.46 µg/L (raw water), 1400 µg/L (Williams), and 39 µg/L (Bresler).
04100007 06 04 Dry Fork-Little Auglaize River	*Nitrate* One public water system had two excursions above the Nitrate 10.0 mg/L WQC. *Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Nitrate samples collected from the source water for City of Delphos public water system exceeded the WQC in 2015 and 2017. Included were 15.9 mg/L on 6/10/15 and 15.6 mg/L on 12/2/17. The City of Delphos' raw water had microcystins exceeding the threshold in 2016, 2018, and 2019 (maximum concentration 19 µg/L).
04100007 12 09 Eagle Creek – Auglaize River	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Defiance had raw water microcystins exceeding the threshold during June and July 2019 (maximum concentration 5 µg/L at plant and 17 µg/L in Defiance WTP Reservoir).
04100009 03 02 Lower Bad Creek	*Nitrate* One public water system had two excursions above the Nitrate 10.0 mg/L WQC.	Nitrate samples collected from source water for Delta public water system exceeded WQC in 2015. Included were 17.6 mg/L on 6/11/15 and 13.4 mg/L on 7/14/15.

Assessment Unit	Cause of Impairment	Summary of Key Water Quality Data
04100009 04 02 North Turkeyfoot Creek	*Algae (New Impairment)* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The source water for Wauseon had microcystins that exceeded the threshold in 2018 and 2020 (maximum concentration 4.0 µg/L).
04100009 90 01 Maumee River Mainstem (Tiffin River to Beaver Creek)	*Nitrate* One public water system had several excursions above the nitrate WQC during the 5-year period. The public water system had finished nitrate levels above the WQC and received SDWA violations. *Algae* Two public water systems had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Finished water nitrate excursions occurred at Campbell Soup in 2012 (11.3 - 12.5 mg/L), 2014 (10.6 mg/L), 2016 (10.6 – 11.3 mg/L), and 2018 (12.4 – 14.9 mg/L). In addition to nitrate WQC exceedances, finished water sample results exceeded the 8.0 mg/L watch list threshold at Campbell Soup in 2019 and 2021. Finished water sample results exceeded the 8.0 mg/L watch list threshold at Napoleon in 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016. Campbell Soup's Maumee River intake exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2020 (maximum concentration 6.9 µg/L) and Napoleon exceeded the threshold in 2015, 2016, 2018 and 2020 (maximum concentration 4.0 µg/L).
04100009 90 02 Maumee River Mainstem (Beaver Creek to Maumee Bay) 04100009 06 03 Haskins Ditch – Maumee River	*Nitrate* One public water system had at least one excursion above the nitrate WQC during the 5-year period. *Algae* One public water system had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Numerous Maumee River samples from 2012 to 2015 exceeded the Nitrate WQC. In addition, raw water from Bowling Green exceeded the nitrate WQC during three events in 2011 and 2012. The source water for Bowling Green public water system had microcystins detections that exceeded the threshold in 2013, 2014, 2015, 2018, and 2020 (maximum concentration in plant raw water was 6.3 µg/L in 2020, maximum concentration in Bowling Green Reservoir was 20,000 µg/L in 2014).
04100011 02 04 Raccoon Creek 04100011 12 02 Beaver Creek 04100011 12 03 Green Creek	*Algae* One public water system had numerous microcystins concentrations above the threshold.	For the City of Clyde public water system, Beaver Creek Reservoir raw water sample results for microcystins routinely exceeded the threshold in 2014 and 2015. Included was a maximum of 300 µg/L in July 2015 on Beaver Reservoir.
04100011 08 05 Middle Honey Creek	*Algae* One public water system had numerous microcystins concentrations above the threshold.	Attica Village public water system had raw water microcystins detections that exceeded the threshold in 2018, 2019 and 2020 (maximum 30 µg/L).

Assessment Unit	Cause of Impairment	Summary of Key Water Quality Data
04100011 90 02 Sandusky River Mainstem (Wolf Creek to Sandusky Bay)	*Nitrate* One public water system had an excursion above the nitrate WQC during the 5-year period in both raw and finished water. This public water system also received SDWA violations.	The City of Fremont exceeded the nitrate WQC in May 2010 (13 mg/L). In addition, Sandusky River samples exceeded the nitrate WQ criteria numerous times during 2010—2015.
04100012 04 03 Walnut Creek - West Branch Huron River	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Willard's raw water had microcystins exceeding the threshold on one occasion in 2015 and on multiple occasions in October and November of 2017 (maximum detection greater than 5 µg/L).
04100012 06 03 Norwalk Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The source water for Norwalk public water system, Memorial Reservoir, had microcystins detections that exceeded threshold in 2014 and 2015 (maximum concentration 22.7 µg/L in August 2014 and results greater than 5.0 µg/L in June and July 2015).
04110002 01 01 East Branch Reservoir-East Branch Cuyahoga River 04110002 01 04 Ladue Reservoir-Bridge Creek 04110002 02 03 Lake Rockwell-Cuyahoga River	*Algae* One public water system had at least two raw water samples in each assessment unit with microcystins concentrations above the threshold.	Source waters for the City of Akron had microcystins levels that exceeded the drinking water threshold in 2010, 2016, and 2017. In 2010, maximum raw water microcystins concentrations were 43 µg/L in LaDue reservoir, 3.6 µg/L in East Branch reservoir and 3.2 µg/L in Lake Rockwell. Maximum microcystins concentrations at Akron's Lake Rockwell intake were 1.3 µg/L in 2016 and 2.2 µg/L in 2017.
05030103 02 01 Fish Creek-Mahoning River 05030103 02 01 Deer Creek	*Algae (New Impairment)* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The source water for City of Alliance, including Walborn Reservoir, had microcystins levels that exceeded the threshold in 2018, 2020, and 2021 (maximum concentration 9.95 µg/L).
05030103 03 06 Charley Run Creek-Mahoning River	*Algae (New Impairment)* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Newton Falls had source water concentrations of total microcystins that exceeded the threshold in 2020 and 2021 (maximum 3.82 µg/L).

Assessment Unit	Cause of Impairment	Summary of Key Water Quality Data
05030103 08 05 Headwater Yellow Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Aqua Ohio Struthers source water from Lake Evans had microcystins exceeding the threshold in 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019 (maximum concentration greater than 10 µg/L).
05030103 08 06 Burgess Run – Yellow Creek 05030103 08 07 Dry Run – Mahoning River	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Campbell had source water microcystins threshold exceedances in 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019 (maximum 4.8 µg/L).
05030201 01 01 Upper Sunfish Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Raw water sampling for the Village of Woodsfield source water from Ruble Lake and Witten Lake exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2010 and 2015. Maximum microcystins concentration on Rubel Lake in 2010 was 360 µg/L. Maximum microcystins concentration on Witten Lake in 2015 was 2.1 µg/L.
05040001 15 03 Upper Little Stillwater Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The Village of Cadiz raw water sampling from Tappan Lake exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2020, and 2021. There were 135 results greater than the 1.6 µg/L threshold (maximum concentration 12 µg/L).
05040002 03 01 Headwaters Clear Fork Mohican River	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Mansfield's source water from Clear Fork reservoir had microcystins exceeding the threshold in 2016 and 2018 (maximum concentration 5.6 µg/L).
05040004 04 05 Kent Run 05040004 04 07 Painter Creek-Jonathon Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Maysville's source water had microcystins exceeding the threshold in 2016, 2019, 2020 and 2021 (maximum concentration 8.8 µg/L).
05040005 05 01 North Crooked Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Source water for New Concord public water system had microcystins exceeding the threshold in 2014 and 2018 (maximum concentration 5.6 µg/L).

Assessment Unit	Cause of Impairment	Summary of Key Water Quality Data
05060001 06 02 Middle Mill Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Marysville's source water had microcystins exceeding the threshold in September, October, and December 2017 (maximum concentration 3.1 µg/L).
05060001 90 01 Scioto River Mainstem (L. Scioto R. to Olentangy R.); excluding O'Shaughnessy and Griggs reservoirs	*Nitrate* One public water system had an excursion above the nitrate WQC during the 5-year period in both raw and finished water. This public water system also received SDWA violations.	The City of Columbus exceeded the nitrate WQC in finished drinking water from 6/8/15 through 6/17/15 (maximum 12.5 mg/L) and again from 6/17/16 through 7/1/16 (maximum 10.7 mg/L).
05080001 07 05 Garbry Creek-Great Miami River	*Pesticides* One public water system had the pesticide atrazine in source water where the annual average exceeded the WQC.	The City of Piqua uses several surface water sources and participates in Syngenta Crop Protection's AMP1. Swift Run Lake (impounded section of Swift Run) is one of the three drinking water sources and the atrazine annual average2 was 3.62 µg/L in 2008 (annual average exceeded WQC in 2011, 2018, and 2019). In recent years, atrazine results remained at levels of concern with several lake samples exceeding 12.0 µg/L (4x WQC; maximum 38.5 µg/L in 2011, 17.1 µg/L in 2014, 16.1 µg/L in 2017, 36.5 µg/L in 2018, and 52.4 µg/L in 2019).
05090201 10 01 Sterling Run	*Pesticides* One public water system had the pesticide atrazine in source water where the annual average exceeded the WQC.	The Village of Mt. Orab draws surface water from Sterling Run and participates in Syngenta Crop Protection's AMP[1]. The 2011 annual average[2] (6.2 µg/L) exceeded the WQC. In addition, single sample maximum atrazine detections were over four times the WQC in June 2011 (121 µg/L) and April 2012 (18.05 µg/L).
05090202 04 06 Lower Caesar Creek 05090202 06 04 Headwaters Cowan Creek	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	The City of Wilmington's source water had microcystins exceeding the threshold in 2017 (maximum 12.8 µg/L at Caesar Creek Lake intake) and 2019 (maximum 8.1 µg/L at Caesar Creek State Park, South Beach).

Assessment Unit	Cause of Impairment	Summary of Key Water Quality Data
05090202 07 02 Second Creek 05090202 10 05 West Fork East Fork Little Miami River 05090202 13 01 Headwaters Stonelick Creek	*Pesticides* One public water system had the pesticide atrazine in source water where the annual average exceeded the WQC.	The Village of Blanchester draws surface water from Whitacre Run, Stonelick Creek and the West Fork of the East Fork Little Miami River and participates in Syngenta Crop Protection's AMP[1]. The raw and finished water sampling locations for this monitoring program do not differentiate between the three separate source waters. In 2005, the annual average of the AMP samples was 4.63 µg/L and exceeded the WQC for atrazine in finished water. Ohio EPA conducted two sampling runs in 2008 at the three separate sources and measured elevated atrazine levels ranging between 23 µg/L and 70 µg/L. Considering the 2008 atrazine levels, Ohio EPA conservatively applied the impairment listing to all three AUs. In 2012, atrazine concentrations were greater than four times the WQC in samples collected at Stonelick Creek (102.0 µg/L) and the West Fork of the East Fork Little Miami River (89.5 µg/L) and resulting annual averages for atrazine exceeded the WQC in the source water. Finished water result of 21.7 µg/L in May 2014. The impairment listings will remain until adequate source water sampling is conducted to confirm the water source is no longer impaired.
05090202 12 03 Lucy Run-East Fork Little Miami River	*Algae* One public water system had at least two source raw water samples with microcystins concentrations above the threshold.	Multiple raw water samples collected from Clermont County public water system source water locations on Harsha Lake (East Fork Lake State Park) from 2012 to 2017 and 2021 exceeded the microcystins threshold. Maximum concentration observed was reported as greater than 500 µg/L in July 2021.
05120101 02 04 Grand Lake-St Marys	*Algae* One public water system had at least two raw water samples with microcystins concentrations above the threshold.	The Grand Lake Saint Marys public water system intake for the City of Celina continues to be heavily impacted by microcystins. Threshold exceedances have occurred every year since the lake was first sampled in 2009, with exceedances occurring year-round in some years and, with a maximum detection of 194 µg/L on 5/15/2017.
041202000201 Lake Erie Western Basin Shoreline (≤3m)	*Algae* Two public water systems had at least two raw water samples with microcystins concentrations above the threshold.	Carroll Township and Ottawa County had raw water samples that exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2010, 2011, 2013-2015, and 2017-2021. Maximum detection of microcystins was 22.4 µg/L in August 2019.
041202000301 Lake Erie Western Basin Open Water (>3m)	*Algae* Four public water systems had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Oregon had raw water samples that exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2010, 2011,2013-—2019, and 2021. Toledo had raw water samples that exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2010, 2011, 2013-2015, 2017-2019, and 2021. Marblehead had raw water samples that exceed the microcystins threshold in 2015, 2017, and 2021. Kelleys Island had results above the threshold from 2015, 2017, 2018 and 2021.

Assessment Unit	Cause of Impairment	Summary of Key Water Quality Data
041202000101 Lake Erie Islands Shoreline (≤3m)	*Algae* Three public water systems had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Put-In-Bay had sample results above the threshold in 2010, 2013-2015, and 2017-2019. Camp Patmos had results above the threshold in 2010, 2013-2015, and 2017-2019. Lake Erie Utilities had results above the threshold in 2014, 2015, 2018 and 2019.
041202000202 Lake Erie Sandusky Basin Shoreline (≤3 m)	*Algae* One public water system had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Sandusky had raw water samples that exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2015, 2017, 2018 and 2021.
041202000302 Lake Erie Sandusky Basin Open Water (>3 m)	*Algae* Two public water systems had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Huron had raw water microcystins above the threshold in 2013, 2015, 2017 and 2018. Sandusky had raw water samples that exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2015, 2017, 2018 and 2021.
041202000303 Lake Erie Central Basin Open Water (>3m)	*Algae* Three public water systems had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Lake County West, Mentor, and Painesville public water systems all had raw water microcystins threshold exceedances in 2015 and 2017. Mentor and had additional detections in 2016. Ashtabula and Fairport Harbor had their first threshold exceedances in 2017.
OR05090201 Greenup Lock and Dam to Captain Anthony Meldahl Locks and Dam	*Algae (New Impairment)* One public water system had at least two raw water samples above the threshold for microcystins.	Portsmouth had raw water samples that exceeded the microcystins threshold in 2015 and 2017 (maximum 17.4 µg/L).

[1] The January 2003 Atrazine Interim Reregistration Eligibility Decision and subsequent Memorandum of Agreement between U.S. EPA and the atrazine registrants, including Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc., initiated an atrazine monitoring program at select community water systems. The atrazine monitoring activities were suspended on January 17, 2020.

[2] Annual average calculated as average of the quarterly means for calendar year.

Table H-3 — Summary of PDWS assessment results for the nitrate, pesticide and algae indicators.

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
04100005 90 01	Maumee River Mainstem (IN border to Tiffin River)	Maumee River @ RM 65.84 [Defiance]	No	Impaired	Full Support; Watch List	Impaired
04100006 03 01	Bates Creek-Tiffin River	Tiffin River @ RM 47.54 [Archbold]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04100006 03 03	Flat Run-Tiffin River	Archbold Upground Reservoirs [Archbold]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04100007 02 03	Sims Run-Auglaize River	Auglaize River @ RM 64.58 (Agerter Rd), Williams and Bresler Reservoirs [Lima]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04100007 03 05	Lost Creek	Lima Metzger, Ferguson, and Lost Creek Reservoirs [Lima]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04100007 03 06	Lima Reservoir-Ottawa River	Ottawa River @ RMs 42.60 (Roush Rd) and 43.45 (upstream of low-head dam at Metzger Rd) [Lima]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04100007 04 03	Honey Run	Williams and Bresler Reservoirs [Lima]	No	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04100007 06 04	Dry Fork-Little Auglaize River	Little Auglaize River @ RM 23.40 [Delphos]	No	Impaired	Full Support; Watch List	Impaired
04100007 08 04	Lower Town Creek	Town Creek @ RM 18.35 [Van Wert]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support
04100007 12 06	Big Run-Flat Rock Creek	Flat Rock Creek @ RM 14.13 [Paulding]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List
04100007 12 09	Eagle Creek-Auglaize River	Defiance Upground Reservoir [Defiance]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04100008 02 03	Findlay Upground Reservoirs-Blanchard River	Findlay Upground Reservoirs [Findlay]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04100008 02 05	City of Findlay Riverside Park-Blanchard River	Blanchard River @ RMs 58.72, 62.43 and 65.20 [Findlay]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04100008 06 02	Pike Run-Blanchard River	Ottawa Upground Reservoirs [Ottawa Village]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Full Support	Full Support
04100008 90 01	Blanchard River Mainstem (Dukes Run to mouth)	Blanchard River @ RM 28.50 [Ottawa Village]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support
04100009 03 02	Lower Bad Creek	Bad Creek @ RM 17.0 [Delta]	No	Impaired	Insufficient Data	Full Support

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
04100009 04 01	Konzen Ditch	Unnamed trib segments immediately adjacent to Wauseon Reservoir, Big Ditch Intake [Wauseon]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04100009 04 02	North Turkeyfoot Creek	Stucky Ditch Intake and Reservoir [Wauseon]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04100009 06 03	Haskins Road Ditch – Maumee River	Bowling Green Upground Reservoir [Bowling Green]	No	Impaired	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Impaired
04100009 07 02	Fewless Creek-Swan Creek	Swan Creek @ RM 30.84 [Swanton]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support	Full Support
04100009 90 01	Maumee River Mainstem (Tiffin River to Beaver Creek)	Maumee River @ RMs 45.88 and 47.10 [Campbell Soup], 47.13 [Napoleon and Wauseon]	No	Impaired	Full Support; Watch List	Impaired
04100009 90 02	Maumee River Mainstem (Beaver Creek to Maumee Bay)	Maumee River @ RMs 23.16 [Bowling Green]	No	Impaired	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Impaired
04100010 01 01	Rader Creek	Rader Creek @ RM 13.57 and Upground Reservoirs [NWWSD-McComb]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support
04100010 01 03	Rocky Ford	Rocky Ford Creek @ RMs 10.66 and 11.10 and Upground Reservoirs [North Baltimore]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support
04100010 02 02	East Branch Portage River	East Branch Portage River @ RMs 13.84 and 16.15 and Upground Reservoirs [Fostoria]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support
04100010 02 03	South Branch Portage River	Veterans Memorial Reservoir [Fostoria]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
04100011 01 03	Mills Creek	Snyders Ditch @ RMs 5.0 and 5.5 and Upground Reservoirs [Bellevue]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List
04100011 02 04	Raccoon Creek	Raccoon Creek Upground Reservoir [Clyde]	No	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support	Impaired
04100011 04 03	Headwaters Middle Sandusky River	Sandusky River @ RM 115.4 and Upground Reservoirs [Bucyrus]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04100011 07 02	Town of Upper Sandusky-Sandusky River	Sandusky River @ RMs 82.9 and 83.15 and Upground Reservoirs [Upper Sandusky]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
04100011 08 05	Middle Honey Creek	Honey Creek @ RM 28.35 and Upground Reservoirs [Attica]	No	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Impaired

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
04100011 12 02	Beaver Creek	Beaver Creek @ RM 2.88 and Upground Reservoirs [Clyde]	No	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support	Impaired
04100011 12 03	Green Creek	Beaver Creek Upground Reservoir [Clyde]	No	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support	Impaired
04100011 90 01	Sandusky River Mainstem (Tymochtee Creek to Wolf Creek)	Sandusky River @ RM 41.08 [Tiffin-Ohio American Water]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support
04100011 90 02	Sandusky River Mainstem (Wolf Creek to Sandusky Bay)	Sandusky River @ RM 18.02 [Fremont]	No	Impaired	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List
04100012 01 04	New London Upground Reservoir-Vermilion River	Vermilion River @ RM 52.24 and Upground Reservoirs [New London]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04100012 02 04	Mouth Vermilion River	Vermilion River @ RM 0.2 [Vermilion]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04100012 04 03	Walnut Creek-West Branch Huron River	West Branch Huron River @ RM 33.8 and Upground Reservoirs [Willard]	No	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support	Impaired
04100012 05 03	Frink Run	Frink Run @ RM 4.83 and Upground Reservoir #5 [Bellevue]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List
04100012 05 06	Mouth West Branch Huron River	W. Branch Huron River @ RM 8.52 and Upground Reservoirs [Monroeville]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support	Full Support
04100012 06 03	Norwalk Creek	Norwalk Creek @ RMs 0.11 and 4.02 [Norwalk]	No	Full Support	Full Support	Impaired
04100012 06 04	Mouth East Branch Huron River	East Branch Huron River @ RM 6.16 [Norwalk]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
04110001 02 02	Baldwin Creek-East Branch Rocky River	E. Branch Rocky River @ RM 5.06, Baldwin Creek @ RM 0.48, upstream boundaries of Rocky River reservation (RM 15.15) to West Branch [Berea]	Yes	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support	Full Support; Watch List
04110001 05 01	Charlemont Creek	Charlemont Creek @ RM 2.97 and Upground Reservoir [Wellington]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List
04110001 05 06	Lower West Branch Black River	West Branch Black River @ RM 14.42 [Oberlin]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
04110002 01 01	East Branch Reservoir – East Branch Cuyahoga River	East Branch Reservoir [Akron]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
04110002 01 04	LaDue Reservoir-Bridge Creek	LaDue Reservoir [Akron]	No	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04110002 02 02	Feeder Canal-Breakneck Creek	Lake Hodgson (Breakneck Creek) [Ravenna]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
04110002 02 03	Lake Rockwell-Cuyahoga River	Lake Rockwell (Cuyahoga River RM 62.0 to 57.97) [Akron]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05030101 04 03	Stone Mill Run-Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	Salem Reservoir [Salem]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05030101 05 01	Cold Run	Cold Run @ RM 4.96, Salem Reservoir, Unnamed Tributary (Cold Run RM 4.97) @ RM 1.42 [Salem]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05030103 01 03	Fish Creek-Mahoning River	Mahoning River @ RMs 83.55 [Alliance] and 91.50 [Sebring]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05030103 02 01	Deer Creek	Deer Creek @ RM 0.54 (Walborn Reservoir) [Alliance]	No	Full Support	Full Support; Watch List	Impaired
05030103 02 04	Island Creek-Mahoning River	Berlin Lake [Mahoning Valley S.D]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05030103 03 06	Charley Run Creek-Mahoning River	Mahoning River @ RMs 56.47 [Newton Falls]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05030103 05 02	Middle Mosquito Creek	Mosquito Creek @ RM 12.49 (Reservoir) [Warren]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05030103 07 03	Lower Meander Creek	Meander Creek @ RM 2.96 (Meander Cr Reservoir) [Mahoning Valley S.D.]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05030103 08 05	Headwaters Yellow Creek	Yellow Creek @ RM 8.40 (Lake Evans) [Struthers- Aqua Ohio]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05030103 08 06	Burgess Run-Yellow Creek	Yellow Creek @ RM 2.0 (Lake Hamilton) [Campbell]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05030103 08 07	Dry Run-Mahoning River	Dry Run @ RM 2.86 (Lake McKelvey) [Campbell]	No	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05030106 03 03	Cox Run-Wheeling Creek	Jug Run @ RM 3.18 (Provident Reservoir) [St. Clairsville]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05030106 07 03	Little McMahon Creek	Little McMahon Creek @ RM 6.6 (St. Clairsville Reservoir) [St. Clairsville]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05030106 09 01	North Fork Captina Creek	Unnamed trib (North Fork RM 10.0) @ RM 0.55 (Res #1 and #3) [Barnesville]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05030106 09 02	South Fork Captina Creek	Slope Creek @ RM 1.85 Slope Creek Res) [Barnesville]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
05030201 01 01	Upper Sunfish Creek	Sunfish Creek @ RM 25.50, Unnamed trib (Sunfish Creek RM 24.55) @ RM 0.15 and 0.80 [Woodsfield]	No	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05030201 09 01	Headwaters West Fork Duck Creek	Wolf Run @ RM 0.7 (Wolf Run Lake), Dog Run @ RM 1.35 (Caldwell Lake) [Caldwell]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05030204 01 01	Center Branch	Center Branch Rush Creek @ RM 5.45, Unnamed Tributary (Somerset Creek RM 1.84) @ RM 0.89 [Somerset]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05030204 01 02	Headwaters Rush Creek	Yeager Creek (Rush Creek RM 28.46) @ RM 1.0; New Lexington Reservoir [New Lexington]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05040001 01 04	Wolf Creek	Wolf Creek @ RM 5.12 (Reservoir) [Barberton]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05040001 08 02	Pleasant Valley Run-Indian Fork	Indian Fork @ RM 3.0 and 3.7 (Atwood Lake) [MWCD Atwood Park]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
05040001 15 03	Upper Little Stillwater Creek	Tappan Lake [Cadiz]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05040002 01 01	Marsh Run	Marsh Run Creek @ RM 0.05 [Shelby]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05040002 01 02	Headwaters Black Fork Mohican River	Black Fork River @ RMs 50.82, 53.88 [Shelby]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05040002 03 01	Headwaters Clear Fork Mohican River	Clear Fork River @ RM 30.6 (Clear Fork Reservoir) [Mansfield]	No	Full Support	Full Support	Impaired
05040004 04 05	Kent Run	Kent Run @ RM 1.3 [Maysville]	No	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05040004 04 07	Painter Creek-Jonathon Creek	Frazier's Run (Fraziers Quarry) [Maysville]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05040005 02 07	Trail Run-Wills Creek	Wills Creek (Cambridge Reservoir) [Cambridge]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
05040005 05 01	North Crooked Creek	North Crooked Creek [New Concord]	No	Full Support	Full Support	Impaired
05040006 02 05	Log Pond Run-North Fork Licking River	North Fork Licking River @ RM 3.0 [Newark]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support
05060001 03 03	City of Marion-Little Scioto River	Little Scioto River @ RM 7.1 [Marion-Ohio American Water]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support
05060001 04 06	Glade Run-Scioto River	Scioto River @ RM 180.04 [Marion-Ohio American Water]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support
05060001 06 02	Middle Mill Creek	Mill Creek @ RM 19.45 [Marysville]	No	Full Support; Watch List	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Impaired

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
05060001 08 01	Headwaters Olentangy River	Rocky Fork (Olentangy River RM 84.84) @ RM 0.6, Amann and Amicks Reservoirs [Galion]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05060001 10 07	Delaware Run-Olentangy River	Olentangy River @ RMs 31.23 and 31.02 [Delaware]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support
05060001 11 01	Deep Run-Olentangy River	Olentangy River @ RM 18.19 [Del-Co]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05060001 13 08	Hoover Reservoir-Big Walnut Creek	Hoover Reservoir, Duncan Run @ RM 0.68 [Columbus]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
05060001 14 03	Big Run-Alum Creek	Alum Creek Reservoir [Del-Co]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
05060001 14 04	Alum Creek Dam-Alum Creek	Alum Creek Reservoir and Alum Creek @ RM 26.74 [Del-Co]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
05060001 15 02	City of Gahanna-Big Walnut Creek	Big Walnut Creek @ RM 32.64 [Columbus]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05060001 16 01	Westerville Reservoir-Alum Creek	Alum Creek @ RM 21.20 (@ low-head dam) [Westerville]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05060001 90 01	Scioto River Mainstem (L. Scioto R. to Olentangy R.); excluding O'Shaughnessy and Griggs reservoirs	Scioto River at O'Shaughnessy dam (RM 148.8) to Dublin Road WTP dam [Columbus]	No	Impaired	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05060002 08 02	Buckeye Creek	Buckeye Creek/Hammertown Lake [Jackson]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
05060002 08 03	Horse Creek-Little Salt Creek	Jisco Lake [Jackson]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support	Full Support
05060003 01 03	Town of Washington Court House-Paint Creek	Paint Creek @ RM 71.4 [Washington Court House]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05060003 05 02	Clear Creek	Clear Creek (Rocky Fork) @ RM 7.4 [Hillsboro]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05080001 07 02	Mosquito Creek	Tawawa Creek @ RM 0.14 [Sidney]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05080001 07 05	Garbry Creek-Great Miami River	Piqua Hydraulic System (Swift Run Lake) and Ernst Gravel Pit [Piqua]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Impaired	Full Support
05080001 11 01	Mud Creek	Mud Creek @ RM 0.88 [Greenville]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05080001 11 02	Bridge Creek-Greenville Creek	Greenville Creek @ RM 22.3 [Greenville]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
05080001 90 01	Great Miami River Mainstem (Tawawa Creek to Mad River)	Great Miami River @ RMs 86.6 and 90.3 [Dayton], 118.3 [Piqua] and 130.2 [Sidney]	Unknown	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Full Support
05080001 90 03	Mad River Mainstem (Donnels Creek to mouth)	Mad River @ RMs 5.2 and 5.6 [Dayton]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
05090101 04 01	Headwaters Little Raccoon Creek	Little Raccoon Creek @ RM 30, Lake Rupert, Alma Lake [Wellston]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
05090201 08 02	Headwaters Straight Creek	Sycamore Run @ RM 0.97 (Reservoir) and Straight Creek (Lake Waynoka) [Waynoka Regional]	Yes	Full Support	Full Support; Watch List	Full Support; Watch List
05090201 10 01	Sterling Run	Sterling Run @ RM 6.47 [Mt. Orab]	No	Insufficient Data	Impaired	Full Support
05090202 04 06	Lower Caesar Creek	Caesar Creek Lake [Wilmington]	No	Full Support	Full Support; Watch List	Impaired
05090202 06 04	Headwaters Cowan Creek	Cowan Creek @ RM 11.7 [Wilmington]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Insufficient Data	Impaired
05090202 07 02	Second Creek	Whitacre Run @ RM 1.4 [Blanchester]	No	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Impaired	Full Support
05090202 10 05	West Fork East Fork Little Miami River	West Branch of the East Fork LMR @ RM 4.6 and Westboro Reservoir [Blanchester]	No	Insufficient Data	Impaired	Full Support
05090202 12 03	Lucy Run-East Fork Little Miami River	Harsha Lake - Impounded E. Fork LMR [Clermont County]	No	Full Support	Full Support; Watch List	Impaired
05090202 13 01	Headwaters Stonelick Creek	Stonelick Creek @ RM 23.4 [Blanchester]	No	Insufficient Data	Impaired	Full Support
05120101 02 04	Grand Lake-St Marys	Grand Lake St. Marys [Celina]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04120200 01 01	Lake Erie Islands Shoreline (≤3m)	[Camp Patmos, Lake Erie Utility Co., Put-in-Bay]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04120200 02 01	Lake Erie Western Basin Shoreline (≤3m)	[Ottawa County Regional, Carrol Water & Sewer]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04120200 02 02	Lake Erie Sandusky Basin Shoreline (≤3m)	[Sandusky, Vermillion]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
04120200 03 01	Lake Erie Western Basin Open Water (>3m)	[Toledo, Oregon, Kelleys Island, Marblehead]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data; Watch List	Impaired
04120200 03 02	Lake Erie Sandusky Basin Open Water (>3m)	[Sandusky, Huron, Vermillion, Elyria, Lorain]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired

Assessment Unit ID	Assessment Unit Name	PDWS Zone [Public Water System(s)]	Use Support	Nitrate Indicator	Pesticide Indicator	Algae Indicator
04120200 03 03	Lake Erie Central Basin Open Water (>3m)	[Conneaut, Ashtabula-Ohio American Water, Lake County East, Lake County West, Painesville, Fairport Harbor, Mentor-Aqua Ohio, Cleveland, Avon Lake]	No	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Impaired
OR05030101	Ohio Stateline to New Cumberland Locks and Dam	[East Liverpool City, Buckeye Water District]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support
OR05030102	New Cumberland Locks and Dam to Pike Island Locks and Dam	[Toronto, Steubenville]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
OR05030103	Pike Island Locks and Dam to Hannibal Locks and Dam	[Bellaire]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support
OR05090101	Robert C. Byrd Lock and Dam to Greenup Lock and Dam	[Ironton]	Yes	Full Support	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List
OR05090201	Greenup Lock and Dam to Captain Anthony Meldahl Locks and Dam	[Portsmouth]	No	Full Support	Full Support	Impaired
OR05090202	Captain Anthony Meldahl Locks and Dam to Ohio Stateline	[Cincinnati]	Unknown	Insufficient Data	Insufficient Data	Full Support; Watch List

Considerations for Future Lists

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

As new ideas are introduced and in the general course of progress, it is natural for evaluation and reporting of water quality conditions to evolve. Since the introduction of the Integrated Report (IR) format in 2002, methods for evaluating the recreation use, the human health use (via fish contaminants) and public drinking water supply use have been systematically added to the traditional aquatic life use reporting.

This section identifies future reporting possibilities and the status of each. The potential future changes include reporting on more types of waters (wetlands, inland lakes, Lake Erie) or reporting on specific pollutants of interest (mercury).

I1. Wetlands

Ohio EPA's IR provides information on the overall condition of Ohio's water resources and identifies those waters that are not currently meeting water quality goals (Ohio EPA, 2016). It fulfills the requirements under the Clean Water Act (CWA) to report biennially on the current condition of Ohio's regulated waters [305(b) report] and to provide a list of impaired waters [303(d) list]. Given the sheer number of National Wetland Inventory [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2006-2007 (NWI)] mapped wetlands in Ohio (n = 134,736), it is not feasible to identify individual wetlands that are impaired as part of the 303(d) list, nor is it feasible to assess every individual wetland portrayed on the NWI mapping. Given the historic losses of wetlands in the state (Dahl, 1990), it would be problematic to attempt to list any of the remaining wetlands as impaired without giving consideration for the wetlands which have been eliminated from the landscape. The 2012 version of Ohio's IR (Ohio EPA, 2012) discussed a plan for incorporating wetland information into future reports, as general 305(b) information by using five primary items:

- identify historic wetland resources using Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) digital soil survey data (USDA, 2012);
- identify existing wetland resources using NWI data (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2006-2007);
- perform a preliminary off-site wetland condition assessment using a Level 1 GIS tool;
- include information on past wetland field assessments within each 12-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC) [Seaber, Kapinos and Knapp, (1987)] watershed; and
- describe and summarize watershed specific field assessment work.

The 2014 report (Ohio EPA, 2014) was Ohio EPA's first attempt at implementing this plan. In 2013, Ohio EPA's Wetland Ecology Group (WEG) completed a study focusing on the inclusion of wetland information in the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) process on the Middle Scioto watershed (Gara, Harcarik and Schumacher, 2013). This study provided the framework for incorporating wetland information into this reporting process. The focus of the study was twofold: 1) conduct a probabilistic survey of wetland condition for a current TMDL project in central Ohio using Level 2 [Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM)(Mack, 2001)] and Level 3 [Vegetation Index of Biotic Integrity (VIBI)(Mack, 2004; Mack and Gara, 2015)] assessment tools; and 2) develop a Geographic Information System (GIS)-based Level 1 assessment tool to estimate wetland condition within this survey area. The results of the Level 1 assessment were then compared to those obtained using the more detailed Level 2 and Level 3 field assessments. The Level 1 tool that was developed for the Middle Scioto TMDL study differed slightly from the proposed tool included in the 2012 IR (Ohio EPA, 2012). This updated assessment methodology is based on close statistical relationships between the individual metrics and detailed field assessments previously conducted by the WEG. For this reason, the updated Level 1 tool was used when characterizing wetland condition within each of Ohio's HUC12 watersheds. Additional information regarding the Middle Scioto TMDL and the Statewide Level 1 assessment data can be found in previous versions of the IR (Ohio EPA 2012; Ohio EPA, 2014; Ohio EPA, 2016).

Documented High-Quality Wetlands

Ohio EPA's section 401 water quality certification and isolated wetland permitting section requires applicants that seek to discharge dredged or fill material into wetlands to coordinate with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources' (ODNR) natural heritage database (NHD) to determine whether documented high-quality wetlands, or known occurrences of rare, threatened or endangered species are present in and around proposed impact sites. Many wetlands are identified in the current version of the NHD; however, the information currently available has not been updated in more than 10 years and is primarily based on the best professional judgement of previous ODNR staff without specific criteria for inclusion.

Recognizing a need for more up-to-date information to ensure proper identification and protection of high-quality wetlands, Ohio EPA, in consultation with a workgroup of wetland experts, has developed the following criteria for identifying these kinds of wetlands:

- The area is mapped on the NWI as emergent, scrub-shrub or forested – no open water habitats were included;
- The mapped wetland must be five acres in size or larger;
- At least a portion of the wetland is within the Ducks Unlimited's conservation and recreation lands (CARL) layer (Ducks Unlimited, 2008) or otherwise known to be protected by the State or another conservation organization; and
- There is evidence of high quality functions based on existing data including, but not limited to, NHD records of threatened or endangered species (ODNR, 2016) and/or Ohio EPA has determined the wetland to be Category 3 based on an Agency-approved assessment methodology such as ORAM (Mack, 2001), VIBI (Mack and Gara, 2015), VIBI-FQ (Gara, 2013) and/or Amph-IBI (Miccachion, 2011) data.

A total of 220 wetlands that meet the above criteria were identified. NWI Polygons that abut one another were joined together as a single wetland polygon and, in a few instances, NWI polygons that are not abutting one another were combined where a high degree of hydrologic interaction is likely based on aerial imagery interpretation (OSIP 2006-2007), topography and NRCS soil survey. In these instances, it is assumed that the wetland polygons would be considered within the same hydrogeomorphic classification and would be scored within a single scoring boundary using ORAM. Of the high-quality wetlands identified, 162 (73.6 percent) have not been assessed by Ohio EPA, but are identified in the NHD to be high-quality based on the presence of at least one threatened or endangered species; 19 wetlands (8.6 percent) have been determined by Ohio EPA to be category 3 wetlands using one of the above-mentioned methods; and 39 (17.7 percent) wetlands are considered to be high-quality wetlands based on both Ohio EPA categorical assessment and because of the recorded presence of at least one threatened or endangered species. A list of high-quality wetlands is included in Table I-1.

Significant Wetland Areas

Ohio EPA also attempted to identify significant wetlands and wetland complexes. Many of these areas are included in the high-quality wetlands list described in Section I1.1 above; however, size was the main criterion used to determine whether an area should be included on the significant wetland area list. Ohio EPA analyzed NWI polygons, aerial imagery and topographic maps to identify wetlands and wetland complexes that likely have a high degree of hydrologic interaction. Generally only areas which exceed 300 acres of mapped NWI wetlands are included in this list. The lone exception is Cedar Bog (approximately 296 acres) in Champaign County. A list of significant wetland areas is included in Table I-2.

Stream and Wetland Mitigation

Research by the Ohio EPA WEG identified site selection as one of the most important factors influencing the degree of success of restoration and mitigation projects. In order to facilitate improved site selection for projects, Ohio EPA created a mapping application that includes the following:

- The location of stream and wetland mitigation projects including permittee responsible sites with environmental covenants, mitigation banks, pooled mitigation areas, and in lieu fee sites approved by Ohio EPA.
- The location of wetlands from the National Wetland Inventory categorized by wetland condition using aerial imagery by Ohio EPA.
- Potential vernal pool restoration sites, as identified by Ohio EPA.
- In stream dams as identified by Ohio Department of Natural Resources.
- Reference data layers including predominantly hydric soils, Quaternary geology, Ohio woody plant distributions, conservation and recreation lands, and USGS topographic map wetlands.

This application is available to the public and can be used to identify potential future areas for projects or monitoring.

Assessment of Riparian Areas

In 2016 and 2018, Ohio EPA collected vegetation data from reference and restored riparian areas in order to better quantify the quality of non-wetland habitats that directly interact with aquatic ecosystems. Ohio EPA continues to evaluate information collected on stream restoration projects, including the associated riparian areas, as part of permit actions, 319 projects, and WRRSP projects to improve restoration practices and maximize water quality improvement.

Next Steps

Ohio EPA has considered conducting periodic Level 2 and Level 3 field assessments on a random selection of wetlands within targeted HUC12 watersheds on a rotating basin schedule, like what is currently being done with Ohio EPA stream assessments. Initially the assessments could focus on significant wetland areas and high-quality wetlands that lack prior assessment data. Focusing on these areas will potentially give an understanding of wetland condition within the HUC12. Issues such as property access and staff resources will dictate the number of watersheds that can be surveyed, but as the number of field assessed HUC12s increases, a better understanding of the relationship between the Level 1 and Level 2/Level 3 characterizations will be illustrated. This understanding will be critical to the continued improvements to our ability to assess the ecological condition of wetlands using remotely sensed, landscape-level GIS data. Current staffing resource issues have prevented us from expanding the ecological monitoring program to include regular watershed-scale wetland surveys at this time and in the foreseeable future.

Table I-1 — List of high-quality wetland areas.

Site Name	Reason	Owner	Owner Type	Size (Acres)
Abshire And Graves Scenic River Area	NHD	ODNR	State	20
Akron Watershed Land	Cat 3/NHD	City of Akron	Local	5,013
Aquilla Lake WA	NHD	ODNR	State	673
Aquilla Lake	Cat 3	Private	Private	410
Arcola Creek	Cat 3/NHD	Lake County Metroparks	Local	30
Area K	Cat 3	ODNR	State	20
Arthur W Youngblood Watershed Area	NHD	City of Akron	Local	36
Ashcroft Preserve	NHD	Grand River Partners, Inc.	Private	516
ATV	Cat 3	Columbus and Franklin County Metro Parks	Local	9
Aurora Sanctuary NP	NHD	Audubon Society of Greater Cleveland	NGO	44
Aurora Wetlands II	NHD	Summit County Metro Parks	Local	30
Avoca Park	NHD	Great Parks of Hamilton County	Local	19
Baker Swamp	Cat 3/NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	68
Bass Lake	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy	Private	149
Bass Lake Preserve	NHD	Geauga County Park District	Private	22
Bath Nature Preserve	NHD	Bath Township	Local	6
Battaglia	NHD	Portage County Park District	Local	27
Battelle Darby Creek Metro	NHD	Columbus and Franklin County Metro Parks	Local	48
Bay Point	NHD	Natural Areas Land Conservancy	NGO	13
Beach City WA	NHD	ODNR	State	27
Beaumont Scout Reservation	NHD	Boy Scouts of America	NGO	266
Beaver Creek Preserve Easement	NHD	Beavercreek Wetlands Association	NGO	104
Beaver Creek SP	NHD	ODNR	State	24
Beaver Creek WA	NHD	ODNR	State	279
Beck Fen	NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	147
Bedford Reservation	NHD	Cleveland Metroparks	Local	222
Berlin Lake WA	NHD	ODNR	State	328
Betsch Fen	NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	26
Big Creek Reservation	NHD	Cleveland Metroparks	Local	20
Big Island WA	NHD	ODNR	State	1,160
Big Swamp Woods	Cat 3/NHD	Cleveland Museum of Natural History	Local	83
Bradley Woods Reservation	Cat 3/NHD	Cleveland Metroparks	Local	112
Browns Lake Bog	Cat 3/NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	60
Buck Creek SP	NHD	ODNR	State	63
Burton Wetlands	Cat 3/NHD	Geauga Park District	County	9
Cackley Swamp	NHD	Appalachia Ohio Alliance	NGO	307
Calamus	Cat 3	Columbus Audubon Society	NGO	9
Campbell SNP	NHD	ODNR	State	49
Canal Corridor	NHD	Stark County Parks	County	66
Cascade Valley Park	NHD	Summit County Metro Parks	County	6
Cedar Bog NP	Cat 3/NHD	Ohio Historical Society	State	244
Cedar Point National Wildlife Refuge	Cat 3/NHD	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	1,853
Charles Mill Lake	NHD	Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District	Local	619
Chesterfield Swamp (Gleeson Family Nature Reserve)	NHD	Morrow County Park District	County	44
City of Ravenna Park	NHD	City of Ravenna	Local	67
Clark Lake WA	NHD	ODNR	State	21
Collier SNP	Cat 3	ODNR	State	21
Conneaut Township Park	NHD	Conneaut Township	Local	64

Site Name	Reason	Owner	Owner Type	Size (Acres)
Conneaut WA	NHD	ODNR	State	24
Cooper Hollow WA	NHD	ODNR	State	94
Cooperrider/Kent Bog SNP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	82
Cranberry Bog NP	NHD	ODNR	State	13
Crystal Lake	NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	25
Culberson Woods SNP	Cat 3	ODNR	State	29
Daubel	NHD	Black Swamp Conservancy	Private	109
Davenport Pond and Wetlands	NHD	Appalachia Ohio Alliance	NGO	6
Delaware WA	NHD	ODNR	State	79
Dickason Run Swamp	NHD	Ohio Valley Conservation Coalition	NGO	47
E. Frohring	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy (Easement)	Private	17
Eagle Creek NP	Cat 3	ODNR	State	358
East Harbor SP	NHD	ODNR	State	124
Edge of Appalachia	NHD	Cincinnati Museum of Natural History	Local	64
Eldon Russell Park	NHD	City of Akron	Local	40
Farley Property	NHD	Geauga County Park District	County	498
Firestone Metro Park	NHD	Summit County Metro Parks	County	109
Firestone/Yeagley WA	NHD	ODNR	State	81
Fish Creek WA	NHD	ODNR	State	53
Flatiron Lake Bog	NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	37
Forrest Woods Nature Preserve	Cat 3/NHD	Black Swamp Conservancy	NGO	20
Fowler Woods NP	Cat 3	ODNR	State	48
Franklin Township Marsh	NHD	Ohio Valley Conservation Coalition	NGO	8
Furnace Run Park	NHD	Summit County Metro Parks	County	15
Gallagher/Springfield Fen SNP	NHD	ODNR	State	9
Garlo Heritage Nature Preserve	NHD	Seneca County Park District	County	40
Geneva SP	NHD	ODNR	State	25
Geneva Swamp	NHD	Cleveland Museum of Natural History	Local	285
Glade Wetland	NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	7
Goll Woods SNP	NHD	ODNR	State	64
Goodyear	Cat 3	ODNR	State	77
Goodyear Heights Metro Park	NHD	Summit County Metro Parks	County	25
Gott Fen NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	49
Grand River WA	NHD	ODNR	State	1,695
Grand River Terraces	Cat 3	Cleveland Museum of Natural History	NGO	105
Gray Birch Bog	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy	NGO	16
Greendale Buttonbush	Cat 3	U.S. Forest Service	Federal	9
Griggs Reservoir Park	Cat 3	City of Columbus Parks and Recreation	Local	9
Hambden Orchard WA	NHD	ODNR	State	358
Hampton Hills Metro Park	NHD	Summit County Metro Parks	County	28
Harper Valley Preserve, Inc.	NHD	Grand River Partners, Inc.	Private	19
Harris Nature Preserve 1999	NHD	Black Swamp Conservancy	Private	179
Headlands Beach SP	NHD	ODNR	State	10
Herrick Fen	Cat 3/NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	48
Hertrick	NHD	Grand River Partners, Inc.	Private	6
Hess	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy	NGO	122
Highland Heights Park	NHD	City of Highland Heights	Local	6
Highlandtown WA	NHD	ODNR	State	14
Hinckley Reservation	NHD	Cleveland Metroparks	Local	98
Holden Arboretum	NHD	Holden Arboretum	Private	33

Site Name	Reason	Owner	Owner Type	Size (Acres)
Honey Point WA	NHD	ODNR	State	11
I-480 Preserve	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy	NGO	18
Indian Creek WA	NHD	ODNR	State	52
Irwin Prairie SNP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	213
Jackson Bog NP	NHD	ODNR	State	18
Jackson Lake SP	NHD	ODNR	State	101
Kendrick Woods NP	NHD	ODNR	State	31
Killbuck Marsh WA	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	4,169
Killdeer Plains WA	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	670
Kinnikinnick Fen	NHD	Ross County Park District	County	19
Kiser Lake SP	NHD	ODNR	State	23
Kitty Todd	Cat 3/NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	302
Kuehnle WA	NHD	ODNR	State	12
Lake Katherine SNP	NHD	ODNR	State	40
Lake La Su An WA	NHD	ODNR	State	145
Lake Park	NHD	Coshocton City & County Park District	Local	19
Lake Rockwell	NHD	City of Akron	Local	106
Lakeshore Reservation	NHD	Lake County Metroparks	Local	6
Lawrence Woods NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	14
Liberty/Owens Fen NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	58
Little Portage WA	NHD	ODNR	State	281
Little Rocky Hollow NP	NHD	ODNR	State	7
Little Darby Terrace	Cat 3	ODNR	State	8
Magee Marsh WA	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	1,968
Mallard Club Marsh WA	NHD	ODNR	State	389
Mantua Bog NP	NHD	ODNR	State	44
Marsh Wetlands WA/NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	132
Maumee Bay SP	NHD	ODNR	State	160
Maumee SF	NHD	ODNR	State	260
McCracken Fen SNP	NHD	ODNR	State	52
Mentor Marsh NP	NHD	ODNR	State	798
Mercer WA	NHD	ODNR	State	48
Metzger Marsh WA	NHD	ODNR	State	703
Miami Whitewater Forest	NHD	Hamilton County Park District	County	38
Milan WA	NHD	ODNR	State	55
Mill Creek Park	NHD	Mill Creek Metroparks	County	356
Mill Hollow - Bacon Woods Park	NHD	Lorain County Metro Parks	County	370
Mill Stream Run Reservation - 1-71 Parcel	NHD	Cleveland Metroparks	Local	369
Mogadore Reservoir	NHD	City of Akron	Local	49
Mohawk Reservoir	NHD	Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District	Local	14
Morgan Swamp	Cat 3/NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	589
Mosquito Creek WA	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	1,431
Mud Lake Bog SNP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	26
Museum Lands	NHD	Cleveland Museum of Natural History	Local	75
Muzzy Lake (East)	NHD	City of Ravenna	Local	20
Myersville Fen NP	NHD	ODNR	State	12
North Fork Wetlands	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy	Private	31
North Pond NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	19
Northeast Ohio Wetlands, Inc.	NHD	Grand River Partners, Inc.	Private	34

Site Name	Reason	Owner	Owner Type	Size (Acres)
O'Shaughnessy Reservoir Park	Cat 3	City of Columbus	Local	12
Oak Openings Preserve Metropark	Cat 3/NHD	Metroparks of the Toledo Area	Local	23
Observatory Park	NHD	Geauga County Park District	Local	822
Old Woman Creek NERR/NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	87
Orwell WA	NHD	ODNR	State	152
Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge	NHD	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Federal	500
Oxbow Lake WA	NHD	ODNR	State	17
Pallister SNP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	61
Parkersburg WA	NHD	ODNR	State	109
Pater WA	NHD	ODNR	State	7
Pennline Bog	NHD	Cleveland Museum of Natural History	Local	199
Pickerel Creek WA	NHD	ODNR	State	832
Pipe Creek WA	NHD	ODNR	State	66
Poland Village Park	NHD	Village of Poland	Local	135
Pond Brook Conservation Area	Cat 3/NHD	Summit County Metro Parks	County	483
Portage Lakes SP	NHD	ODNR	State	249
Portage Lakes Wetlands NP	NHD	ODNR	State	26
Prairie Oaks Metropark	NHD	Columbus and Franklin County Metro Parks	Local	8
Prairie Road Fen NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	11
Price Road Swamp	NHD	City of Akron	Local	207
Punderson SP	NHD	ODNR	State	42
Putnam Marsh	NHD	Erie Metroparks	Local	281
Pymatuning Creek Wetlands NP	NHD	ODNR	State	610
Pymatuning SP	NHD	ODNR	State	121
Ravenna Arsenal	NHD	USA	Federal	636
Ray	NHD	Geauga County Park District	Local	83
Resthaven WA	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	1,096
Rocky River Reservation	NHD	Cleveland Metroparks	County	162
Rome SNP	NHD	ODNR	State	279
Rutherford	Cat 3	U.S. Forest Service	Federal	19
Salt Fork SP	NHD	ODNR	State	1,225
Salt Fork WA	NHD	ODNR	State	122
School Lands	NHD	Ravenna City School District	NGO	132
Secor Metropark	NHD	Metroparks of the Toledo Area	County	50
Seneca Lake	NHD	Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District	Local	38
Shawnee Lookout	NHD	Great Parks of Hamilton County	County	7
Shawnee SF	NHD	ODNR	State	137
Sheldon Marsh NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	412
Shenango WA	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	3,539
Showalter Bog	NHD	Portage County Park District	County	15
Silver Creek Fen	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy	NGO	14
Singer Lake Bog	Cat 3/NHD	The Nature Conservancy	NGO	94
Slate Run Metropark	Cat 3	Columbus and Franklin County Metro Parks	Local	24
Spring Valley WA	NHD	ODNR	State	107
Springville Marsh NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	233
Suawa	NHD	Grand River Partners, Inc.	Private	34
Sumner on Ridgewood	Cat 3	Concordia of Ohio (Easement)	Private	22
Swamp Cottonwood SNP	Cat 3	ODNR	State	5
Tinkers Creek NP	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	473
Towner's Woods	NHD	Portage County Park District	County	16

Site Name	Reason	Owner	Owner Type	Size (Acres)
Township Lands	NHD	Oberlin College	Local	16
Triangle Lake Bog NP	NHD	ODNR	State	68
Tummonds NP	NHD	ODNR	State	135
Twinsburg Bog	NHD	Western Reserve Land Conservancy	NGO	72
Tycoon Lake WA	NHD	ODNR	State	67
Urbana Raised Bog	NHD	Champaign County Fairgrounds	County	14
USFWS Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge	NHD	U.S. Forest Service	Federal	2,391
USFWS Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge Navarre Division	NHD	U.S. Forest Service	Federal	413
Veteran's Memorial Park	NHD	Lake County Metroparks	County	27
Walnut Beach Park	NHD	City of Ashtabula	Local	63
Waterloo WA	NHD	ODNR	State	153
Wayne National Forest	Cat 3/NHD	U.S. Forest Service	Federal	856
West Branch Copperbelly Site	NHD	Boy Scouts of America	NGO	60
West Woods	NHD	Geauga County Park District	County	155
Westwinds Woods	NHD	Metroparks of the Toledo Area	Local	37
Wildlife Habitat Restoration Program Chamberlain	NHD	ODNR	State	38
Willard Marsh WA	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	775
Willow Point WA	NHD	ODNR	State	299
Wills Creek Reservoir	Cat 3	Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District	Local	9
Yellow Creek SF	NHD	ODNR	State	9
Yoctangee Park and Annex	NHD	City of Chillicothe	Private	14
Zaleski SF	Cat 3/NHD	ODNR	State	726

Table I-1 Key			
HQW	High Quality Wetland	SF	State Forest
NERR	National Estuarine Research Reserve	SNP	State Nature Preserve
NGO	Non-governmental organization	SP	State Park
NHD	Natural Heritage Database	SW	Significant Wetland
NP	Nature Preserve	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge	WA	Wildlife Area
ODNR	Ohio Department of Natural Resources	WEG	Wetland Ecology Group

Table I-2 — List of significant wetland areas.

Site Name	Size (acres)
Akron Watershed Land	6,303
Andover Township Wetlands	405
Ashtabula Wetlands	495
Atwater Wetlands	1,039
Auburn Wildlife Area	519
Bates Creek Wetland	1,008
Beach City Reservoir Wetlands	1,114
Beach City Wildlife Area	1,741
Big Island Wildlife Area /Little Scioto	1,713
Black Fork Mohican River Wetlands	1,045
Boggs Fork Wetlands	869
Bolivar Reservoir	722
Bridge Creek Wetland	604
Bristol Township Wetland	662
Cackley Swamp	413
Cambridge Wetlands	3,234
Canal Fulton Wetlands	1,152
Cedar Bog	296
Cedar Point Wildlife Area/Maumee Bay State Park	2,434
Charles Mill Lake	832
Chippewa Lake	568
Crooked Creek Wetland	990
Deacon Creek Corner Wetland	1,034
Deerfield Wetlands	851
Denmark Township Wetland	702
Dillon Wildlife Area/Dillon State Park	1,608
Dorset Wildlife Area	1,702
Dover Reservoir Wetlands	998
Eagle Creek Wildlife Area	2,181
Flatrock Creek Riparian	1,759
Fox Lake Wetlands	418
Friday Creek Wetland	1,008
Funk Bottoms Wildlife Area	2,545
Geauga Park District Rookery Wetland	636
Geneva State Park	422
Grand River Wildlife Area	11,030
Griggs Mill Creek Wetland	330
Hambden Orchard Wildlife Area	1,866
Indian Lake Inlet Wetlands	785
Jerome Fork Wetlands	399
Killbuck Creek	2,218
Killbuck Marsh Wildlife Area	5,046
Kiwanis Lake Wetlands	437
Lake Luna Wetlands	1,041
Lennox Center Wetlands	1,131
Linton Road Wetland	1,213
Little Portage River Wetlands	1,086
Magee/Metzger/Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge (West)	5,412
Marrian Road Wetland	617
Mecca Township Wetland	609
Mentor Marsh State Nature Preserve	869

Site Name	Size (acres)
Mill Creek Wetland	1,527
Mogadore Reservoir Wetlands	1,070
Monroe Center Wetlands	438
Montville Township Wetland	1,506
Morgan Swamp State Nature Preserve	747
Mosquito Creek (Warren) Wetlands	863
Mosquito Creek Wildlife Area	4,276
Moxley/Smith/Sanford/Other Private Clubs	1,211
Muskingum River (Dresden) Wetlands	1,270
New Lyme Wildlife Area	981
North Bend Road Wetlands	626
Oak Openings - Irwin Prairie	1,086
Ohio Brush Creek Wetlands	476
Orwell Wetlands	1,063
Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge (Central)/Toussaint Shooting Club/Other	3,138
Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge (Navarre)	848
Phelps Road Wetland	3,143
Plymouth Township Wetland	1,224
Pond Brook	1,230
Potter Creek Wetlands	712
Pritchard Wetlands	409
Raccoon Creek (Wellston) Wetlands	1,123
Raccoon State Forest Wetlands	749
Racoon Creek/Zaleski State Forest/Lake Hope State Park	1,374
Ray State Line Road Wetlands	480
Resthaven Wildlife Area	1,309
Richmond Center Wetland	816
Rittman Wetland	826
Rome State Nature Preserve	1,256
Salt Fork Wetlands	1,102
Sandyville Wetlands	1,648
Shedd Road Wetland	808
Sheffield Center Wetland	1,687
Sheldon's Marsh	923
Shenango Wildlife Area	4,999
Sixteen Valley Wetlands	464
Skull Fork Wetlands	468
Spring Pond Wetland	530
St. Mary's River Riparian	2,617
Stillwater Creek Wetlands	714
Symmes Creek Wetlands	1,328
Trumbull Creek Wetlands	764
Twitchell Road Wetlands	405
Upstream East Branch Reservoir	1,220
West Branch Huron River Wetlands	2,220
West Branch Mahoning River Wetland	1,162
Willard Marsh Wildlife Area	1,240
Willow Creek Wetlands	378
Willow Point	316
Wills Creek Reservoir/Conesville Coal	2,564
Windham Wetlands	897
Winous Point Shooting Club/Ottawa Shooting Club/Pickerel Creek Wildlife Area	9,358

Site Name	Size (acres)
Wolf Creek Wetlands	753
Yankee Run Wetlands	876
Champion Township Wetlands	533
Wildare Wetlands	564
Lake Cardinal Area Wetlands	359

I2. Mercury Reduction at Ohio EPA

Mercury is a persistent bioaccumulative toxic metal that is widely used in many products. Once mercury is released into the environment its toxicity, persistence and ability to travel up the food chain are important issues for human health and the environment. Ohio has a statewide health advisory for mercury from fish consumption for sensitive populations: women of childbearing age; and children 15 years old or younger (issued by the Ohio Department of Health).

U.S. EPA is allowing states to identify waters for a special 303(d) list category devoted to mercury issues (5M). While moving in this direction would be preferable as a way to focus on this important pollutant, Ohio EPA has decided that such a move is not possible for this report. At the same time, Ohio EPA is taking action to decrease mercury pollution and these efforts are summarized here.

Ohio Law

House Bill 443 was made law on Jan. 4, 2007. The law has the mercury product regulations created initially in House Bill 583 and Senate Bill 323, establishing sales bans for certain mercury products. Public and private schools through high school were not to purchase mercury, mercury compounds or mercury-measuring devices for classroom use as of April 6, 2007. Mercury thermometers and mercury-containing novelty items were not to be sold in Ohio as of Oct. 6, 2007. The sale of novelty items that have mercury cell button batteries were banned as of 2011. Mercury thermostats were not to be sold or installed as of April 6, 2008. There are exemptions to the sales bans.

Ohio Projects

Ohio EPA has worked in several areas seeking to reduce mercury emissions and increase awareness:

- identification of air sources of mercury, including identification of water bodies in the State impaired by mercury predominantly from atmospheric deposition, potential emissions sources contributing to deposition in the State and adoption of appropriate State-level programs to address in-state sources;
- identification of other potential multi-media sources of mercury, such as mercury in products and wastes and adoption of appropriate State-level programs (note that mercury-containing products may be a source of mercury to the air and other media during manufacturing, use or disposal);
- quantifying multi-media mercury reductions achieved by scrubber systems installed at Ohio power plants in response to a lawsuit filed by several northeastern states;
- adoption of statewide mercury reduction goals and targets, including percent reduction and dates of achievement, for air and other sources of mercury, as well as reduction targets for specific categories of mercury sources where possible;
- multi-media mercury monitoring, including water quality, air deposition and air emissions monitoring;

- implementation of Pollutant Minimization Programs by publicly owned treatment works with mercury variances to identify and reduce sources of mercury that discharge to their plants[1].
- investigating mercury in various types of wastewater, including:
  - primary materials industries, including primary metal production, oil refining and coal facilities;
  - facilities processing steel scrap (continuous casting and steel foundries);
  - publicly owned treatment works, which look at indirectly discharging industries through the pretreatment program and facility Pollutant Minimization Plan;
  - coal power plant wastewater from scrubbers, ash ponds and "Low Volume" wastewaters; and
  - other industries in interactive allocation segments to get an accurate accounting of mercury in the segments.
- working to control discharges from the state's one mercury cell sodium/chlorine plant[2].
- coordination across states, where possible, such as multi-State mercury reduction programs. Ohio EPA has had representatives in several organizations that work toward this goal.

Federal Rules

In 2017, U.S. EPA finalized technology-based pretreatment standards under the Clean Water Act to reduce discharges of mercury and other metals from dental offices into municipal sewage treatment plants known as publicly owned treatment works (POTWs). Ohio EPA is responsible for ensuring the rule is implemented. The rule requires dental offices to comply with requirements based on the American Dental Association's recommended practices, including the use of amalgam separators. Once captured by the separator, dental amalgam can be recycled. Removing mercury when it is concentrated and easy to manage, such as through low-cost amalgam separators at dental offices (average annual cost per dental office in 2016 is about $800), is a common-sense solution to managing mercury that would otherwise be released to air, land and water. You can find this rule and supporting documents at U.S. EPA's website: ***epa.gov/eg/dental-effluent-guidelines***.

[1] The facilities track implementation of mercury reduction measures and monitor influent and effluent mercury levels. They compile reduction information and submit annual progress reports to Ohio EPA.

[2] The current consent order includes reducing fugitive air emissions that have contributed to storm water discharges of mercury. The plant will be scrubbing cell emissions with water and sending those discharges to the plant's zero discharge process treatment system. The consent order also requires the company to track mercury mass balances through the facility and recycle where possible. This includes using collected storm water as process water make-up.

I3. Inland Lakes and Reservoirs

Ohio EPA initiated a renewed monitoring effort for inland lakes in 2008. This report assesses three beneficial uses that apply to inland lakes: recreation; public drinking water supply; and human health (via fish tissue). Ohio EPA is in the process of updating the water quality standards for inland lakes. For this Integrated Report, Ohio will use a two-tiered approach incorporating existing water quality criteria that apply to all waters of the state as well as a separate assessment that will explore the effects of systemic nutrient enrichment in the watershed and its impact on water quality, and ultimately on aquatic life in lakes and reservoirs, as a surrogate for the aquatic life beneficial use. There will also be a preview of updated nutrient-specific assessment methodology based upon U.S. EPA's recent August 2021 publication, *Ambient Water Quality Criteria to Address Nutrient Pollution in Lakes and Reservoirs* (U.S. EPA 2021).

Background of Ohio's Inland Lake Water Quality Monitoring Program

Ohio EPA's work to assess lakes began in 1989 with a CWA Section 314 Lake Water Quality Assessment grant that supported the evaluation of 52 lakes. Various additional grants enabled the evaluation of 89 more lakes through 1995. An analysis and determination of beneficial use status for 447 public lakes (greater than five acres in surface area) was presented in Volume 3 of the 1982 through 1996 Ohio Water Resource Inventories [305(b) report]. In those reports, Ohio EPA developed a *Lake Condition Index* (LCI) using multiple metrics to characterize overall lake health which was applied to designated uses as well as general CWA fishable and swimmable goals. All lakes, with the exception of upground reservoirs, were considered EWH by rule in the earlier 305(b) reports.

After dedicated U.S. EPA funding for lakes monitoring ended, Ohio EPA monitored only 53 lakes over the next 10 years. The recently described LCI became obsolete with the passage of Ohio's Credible Data Law [House Bill 43 (amended), effective 10/21/2003]. This law requires that decisions on impairment for all surface waters (streams, lakes wetlands) be based solely on Level 3 credible data. Ohio's original LCI assessment process included a combination of Level 2 and Level 3 credible data to make impairment decisions.

Ohio EPA began researching ways to re-establish an inland lakes monitoring program in 2005. During the 2007 field season, Ohio EPA participated in the U.S. EPA-sponsored National Lakes Assessment (NLA). Ohio was assigned 19 lakes that were selected through a probability-based random selection process. The effort served as a precursor for a renewed lake sampling program in Ohio.

Status of Inland Lakes Program

In 2010 and subsequent IRs through 2018, Ohio EPA provided a proposed methodology for assessing inland lakes based on Lake Habitat (LH) use as a substitute for aquatic life use (ALU). The LH criterion were deemed overprotective of inland lakes, lacking realistic expectations of the largely artificial reservoirs in Ohio. Ohio EPA currently monitors select inland lakes using the strategy described in the section below. No inland lakes were sampled in the 2019 and 2020 sampling season. Sampling of inland lakes is expected to resume with the 2022 sampling season. Priority is being placed on lakes used for public drinking water or used heavily for recreation and suspected of being impaired for either of those uses within the watershed basin surveys. The objectives for monitoring inland lakes remain as follows:

- Track status and trends of lake quality
- Determine attainment status of beneficial uses
- Identify causes and sources of impaired uses
- Recommend actions for improving water quality in impaired lakes

A Methodology for the Assessment of Aquatic Life in Lakes

As in recent IRs, Ohio EPA has implemented a sampling strategy that focuses on evaluating the water quality conditions present in the epilimnion of lakes. The sampling target consists of an even temporal distribution of 10 sampling events collected during the summer months (multiple or single year). Details of the sampling protocol are outlined in the Inland Lakes Sampling Procedure Manual, available on Ohio EPA's webpage at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/inland-lakes-program***.

The current ALU designation for all inland lakes in Ohio is exceptional warmwater habitat (EWH) except for upground reservoirs which are designated warmwater habitat (WWH). To evaluate lake condition using existing standards protective of aquatic life in Ohio lakes and reservoirs, the chemical parameters ammonia, dissolved oxygen, pH, total dissolved solids and various metals were analyzed. Statewide water quality outside mixing zone average (OMZA) criteria for these parameters are summarized in Table 35-1 of the Ohio water quality standards rule 3745-1-35 of the Ohio Administrative Code (***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/regulations/effective-rules***). Other important parameters for assessing lake condition include causative nutrient parameters (e.g. total phosphorus, total nitrogen) and biological response variables (e.g. chlorophyll-a).

For this 2022 IR, Ohio EPA has retained the slightly modified approach to assessing lakes as was presented in the 2020 IR. First, statewide criteria are used to determine if there was any overt pollution of the lake as would be indicated by a greater than 10% exceedance of the appropriate statewide OMZA criteria for each lake (exception-outside mixing zone minimum (OMZM) for D.O.). Where criteria do not exist, a common approach to assessing relative lake condition is to compare lake water quality sampling data to regional and lake-type derived percentiles (e.g., 25th) of existing lake data. Certain chemical parameters (i.e. nutrient parameters) comprise the second tier where values below the 25th percentile of reference sites generally represent an acceptable condition.

Inland lake targets derived using this approach include: the 25th percentile for TN and TP (as causative variables), and the 25th percentile for chlorophyll-a (Chl. a) and the upper 75th percentile Secchi depth (as response variables). Data used to determine these targets were collected by Ohio EPA from Ohio inland lakes between 1989 and 2006 (Table I-3). Data for individual sites were expressed as medians prior to calculating percentiles.

An important distinction between assessment of aquatic life uses of rivers and streams in Ohio versus lakes is that the former relies on biological monitoring and a comparison of those results to the biological criteria as the assessment tool. Ohio does not have biological criteria that apply to lakes. As a result, the assessment methodology for the aquatic life use will rely solely on the results of chemical water quality sampling and a comparison of the results to the applicable numeric chemical criteria. This is an important difference to the weight-of-evidence approach traditionally used by Ohio EPA utilizing bio-criteria for the assessment of rivers and streams.

Table I-3 — Causative and response nutrient targets for Ohio inland lakes by lake type and ecoregion.

Parameter Lake type	Form[7]	Units[8]	Statewide Targets	Ecoregional Targets[9] ECBP	EOLP	HELP	IP	WAP
Chlorophyll a[10] (Response)								
Dugout lakes	T	µg/L	6.0	--	--	--	--	--
Impoundments	T	µg/L	--	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	6.2
Natural lakes	T	µg/L	14.0	--	--	--	--	--
Upground reservoirs	T	µg/L	6.0	--	--	--	--	--
Secchi disk transparency[10] (Response)								
Dugout lakes	--	m	2.60	--	--	--	--	--
Impoundments	--	m	--	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	2.16
Natural lakes	--	m	1.19	--	--	--	--	--
Upground reservoirs	--	m	2.60	--	--	--	--	--
Phosphorus[10] (Causative)								
Dugout lakes	T	µg/L	18	--	--	--	--	--
Impoundments	T	µg/L	--	34	34	34	34	14
Natural lakes	T	µg/L	34	--	--	--	--	--
Upground reservoirs	T	µg/L	18	--	--	--	--	--
Nitrogen[10] (Causative)								
Dugout lakes	T	µg/L	450	--	--	--	--	--
Impoundments	T	µg/L	--	930	740	930	688	350
Natural lakes	T	µg/L	638	--	--	--	--	--
Upground reservoirs	T	µg/L	1,225	--	--	--	--	--

[7] T = total.
[8] m = meters; mg/L = milligrams per liter (parts per million); µg/L = micrograms per liter (parts per billion); s.u. = standard units.
[9] ECBP stands for Eastern Corn Belt Plains; EOLP stands for Erie/Ontario Lake Plain; HELP stands for Huron/Erie Lake Plains; IP stands for Interior Plateau; and WAP stands for Western Allegheny Plateau.
[10] These targets apply as lake medians from May through October in the epilimnion of stratified lakes and throughout the water column in unstratified lakes.

The nutrient loading concept implies that a relationship exists between the quantity of nutrients entering a water body and its response to that nutrient input (Wetzel 2001). For this report, Ohio EPA will utilize this idea to identify a lake's nutrient status, and to define a benchmark that can be used to develop an action plan when chemical targets are exceeded. The above concept was used as an assessment tool to establish the following aquatic life use target guidelines (Table I-3):

- Response Parameters: Comparison of the median chlorophyll a concentration of the samples collected over the sample period (multiple or single season) to the applicable chlorophyll a targets for the type of lake and ecoregion in which the lake is located. High concentrations of chlorophyll a will often be reflected in a lower Secchi depth or transparency reading. These response variables are used to help gauge the system response to nutrient enrichment in lakes. If median chlorophyll a concentration and Secchi transparency exceed the applicable targets, these lakes are likely experiencing accelerated eutrophication (enriched) and should be managed as such.
- Causative Parameters: Total phosphorus and total nitrogen are common causative parameters that can cause accelerated nutrient enrichment in lakes. In this IR, Ohio EPA compared median total phosphorus and total nitrogen concentrations in samples collected over the sample period (multiple or single season) to the applicable causative targets for the type of lake and ecoregion in which the lake is located.

Results

No inland lakes were sampled during the 2019 and 2020 sampling years. Sampling of inland lakes is expected to resume in 2022 and these results will be reported in the 2024 IR.

Future Rule Development for Inland Lakes in Ohio

In August 2021, U.S. EPA issued revisions to numeric nutrient criteria recommendations for lakes based on analyses of newly available, national-scale data and reflecting advances in scientific understanding of the relationship between excess nutrients and adverse effects in lakes. These revisions are finalized in the publication *Ambient Water Quality Criteria to Address Nutrient Pollution in Lakes and Reservoirs* (U.S. EPA 2021). The document describes analyses of lake data from U.S. EPA's 2007 and 2012 NLA and contains models from which numeric nutrient criteria can be derived. These models are nonregulatory and allow for states to incorporate their own data in order to derive candidate nutrient criteria for each applicable designated use that more accurately represent local conditions. Criteria that protect the most sensitive use should be selected and eventually adopted into state standards. There is also the ability for states to modify the criteria to reflect site-specific conditions.

U.S. EPA has defined water quality management goals for numeric nutrient criteria, which are articulated as designated uses: aquatic life use, recreation use, and drinking water use. Then, assessment endpoints for each use are defined. For the protection of aquatic life, U.S. EPA identified two assessment endpoints with associated risk metrics: 1) zooplankton biomass (associated risk metric: slope of the relationship between zooplankton and phytoplankton biomass) and in seasonally stratified lakes with cool- or cold-water fish, 2) cool- and cold-water fish (associated risk metric: daily depth averaged dissolved oxygen below the thermocline). For recreational uses and drinking water sources, the assessment endpoint is human health, with the risk metric being the microcystin concentration to prevent liver toxicity in children.

Ohio EPA plans to examine this document and the criterion models in depth in order to determine how to best incorporate these metrics into a new inland lake assessment methodology. Future IRs will discuss this approach, which will also include collecting and analyzing additional nutrient-specific parameters in lakes such as dissolved organic carbon, dissolved organic nitrogen, and zooplankton.

I4. Future Lake Erie Monitoring and Assessment

Ohio EPA recognizes the need to develop a sustainable, long-term plan to monitor Lake Erie, both to support Ohio's water resource and to support assessment of the lake ecosystem objectives identified in the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement (GLWQA). Long-term monitoring will need to provide data to evaluate water quality trends, assess the effectiveness of remedial and nutrient reduction programs, measure compliance with jurisdictional regulatory programs, identify emerging problems and support implementation of the remedial action plans in Ohio's four Areas of Concern (more information about Areas of Concern is available in Section C1 of this report).

Ohio EPA evaluates the results of the monitoring efforts funded by the Great Lakes Restoration Initiative (GLRI) and other funding sources. Tracking Lake Erie tributary nutrient loads at continuous nutrient load monitoring stations are part of this strategy. These stations are monitored by United States Geological Survey (USGS) and Heidelberg University's National Center for Water Quality Research (Figure I-1 and Figure I-2). With those partners and the Ohio Lake Erie Commission, Ohio EPA developed the Expanded Water Monitoring Report update in November 2020 (see ***lakeerie.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/lec/planning-and-priorities/03-wms/wms*** to download this report and its supplemental data spreadsheet). This report shows the loading and flow weighted mean concentration results for all tributary monitoring sites back to 2008, where data is available.

Ohio EPA continues to monitor Lake Erie via its monitoring program. Monitoring plans and data summaries can be found on Ohio EPA's webpage (***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/lake-erie-programs***). Summer chlorophyll concentrations at ambient stations on an annual basis will be one component, as will measuring physical profiles at transect locations used to track hypoxia/anoxia in the hypolimnion of the Central Basin. Mayfly and phytoplankton biological indicator data were included in Ohio EPA's 2021 Lake Erie monitoring, however electrofishing bioindicators (i.e. IBI and MIwb) were not. This is because Ohio EPA is developing new aquatic life use assessment methodology.

For the assessment of algae impacts and attainment of designated uses in relation to algae, Ohio EPA continues to collaborate with universities and other agencies to determine appropriate monitoring locations, frequencies and parameters, as well as how that data collection can be sustained. Algal bloom remote sensed/satellite data as interpreted by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) will also continue to be used by Ohio EPA for assessment purposes, as detailed in Section F.4 of this report.

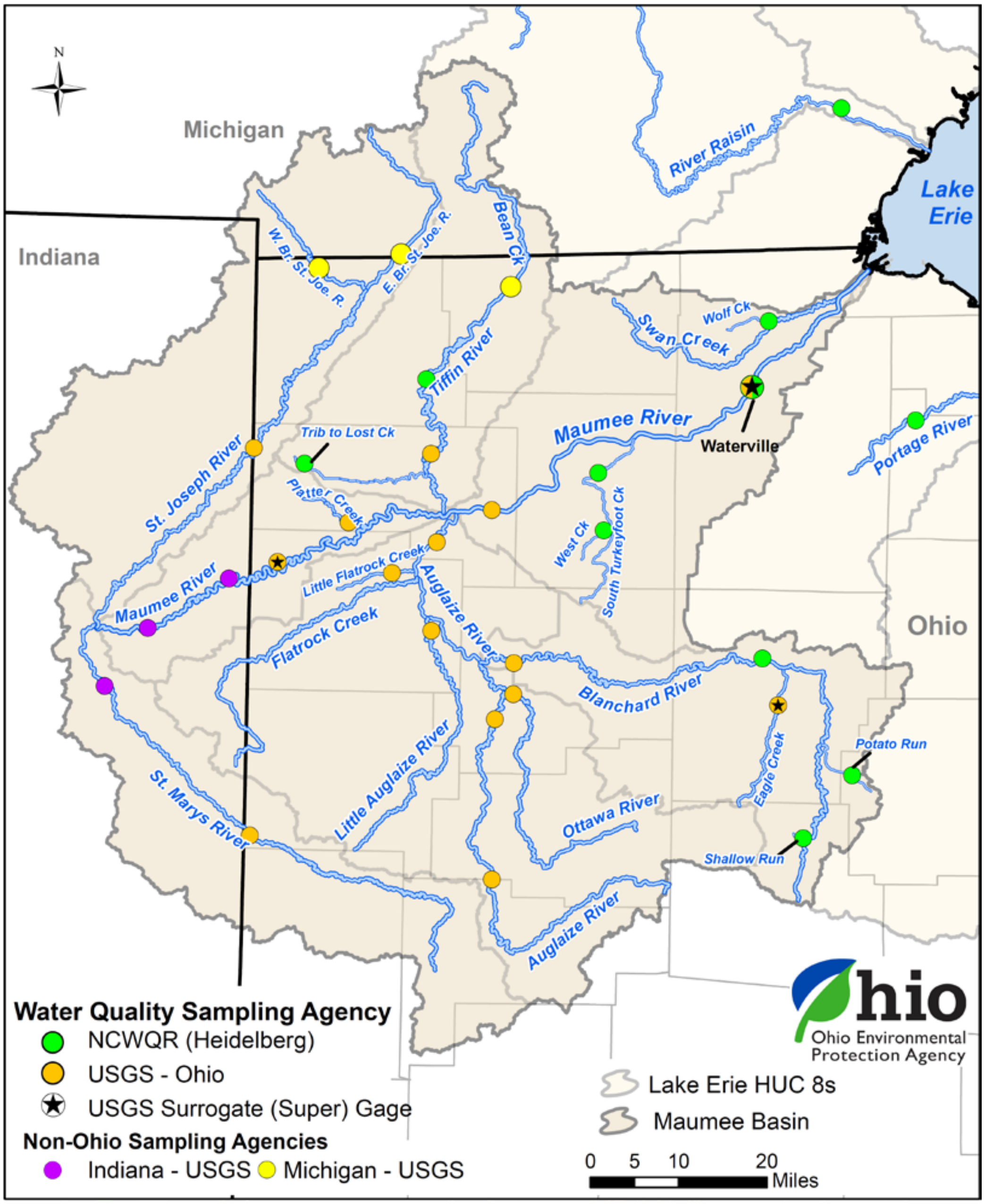


Figure I-1 — Western Lake Erie Basin tributary nutrient load monitoring sites by sampling agency.

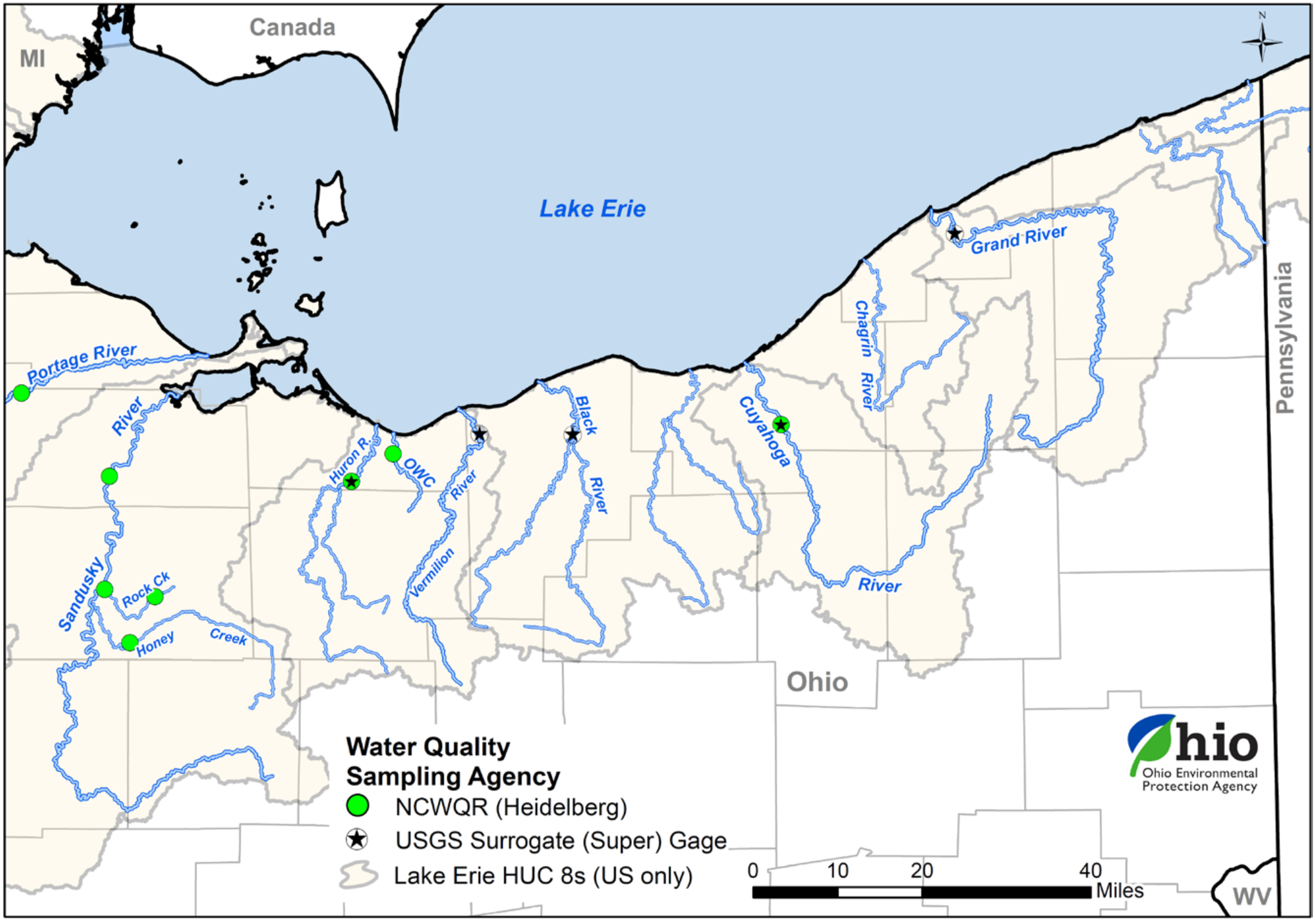


Figure I-2 — Sandusky Bay and Central Lake Erie Basin tributary nutrient load monitoring sites by sampling agency.

Methodology Preview: Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Assessment Methodology Developments

In 2020, Ohio EPA, in conjunction with the Ohio State University's Ohio Sea Grant College Program, convened a panel of experts to advise the state on the development of aquatic life use metrics for Lake Erie. This included developing the state's first set of metrics to be applied to the three open water assessment units and redefining metrics for the four shoreline assessment units.

The effort of the workgroup remains underway; however, the following section provides an overview of the direction the workgroup proceeding in, with additional details to be presented in subsequent IRs.

Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use: Prospectus on a New Definition

An aquatic life use is intended to reflect the beneficial uses returned to society from a given resource. Under the aegis of the Clean Water Act, waterbodies are assigned aquatic life uses and water quality criteria protective of those uses. Whether a given waterbody is attaining its designated aquatic life use can be gauged most directly by measuring its biological assemblages or inferred less directly by measuring water quality or habitat. In the familiar context of rivers and streams, biological assemblages provide a very direct and typically unambiguous indication of the aquatic life use. This is because the assemblages are structured similarly across waterbodies, can be sampled efficiently, and are tightly coupled in time and space with physical habitat and chemical water quality. This coupling is so tight that biological condition is frequently expressed colloquially as the aquatic life use (e.g., "the fish community is EWH"[3]). However, in a large system like Lake Erie, where aquatic assemblages move in time and space, are cyclical, and are less efficiently sampled, biological indicators measure aquatic life use less directly. Thus, the aquatic life use becomes a latent construct unique to the system, defined by a collection of observable system components. An external advisory panel composed of academicians and professionals with expertise in the ecology of Lake Erie was convened to identify the necessary system components, and associated measures and status benchmarks. This prospectus is intended as an overview of the direction recommended by the panel, as details regarding individual measures, associated benchmarks, and assessment methods remain a work in progress.

The field of limnology has identified chemical, physical, and biological system components generally important to all lakes. In large, pelagic systems like Lake Erie, the phytoplankton community is a key biological component because it represents the base of the food chain and directly reflects trophic[4] status. Similarly, the zooplankton community functions to transfer energy up the food chain, and reflects trophic status, though less directly. The fish community integrates trophic components and is shaped by the chemical and physical habitat of the system. The benthic community is also important because it transfers energy from the detrital pool and benthic primary producers, and in Lake Erie is strongly influenced by dissolved oxygen levels. Thus, these four components were recommended to define the aquatic life use for Lake Erie, not only because of their importance, but also because they are measured routinely and either have existing benchmarks for gauging condition status, or benchmarks that can be derived from a long period of record.

There are other important aquatic life components in Lake Erie; specifically, the microbial community, benthic algae and aquatic macrophytes, that could inform the status of the aquatic life use. In the case of benthic algae, work has been done to develop an indication of status (Hazuková 2019) and ecological function (Brothers et al. 2017; Stewart and Lowe 2008); however, benthic algae are not sampled routinely

[3] Exceptional Warmwater Habitat

[4] Trophic status is a narrative that describes the productivity of a system along a gradient from nutrient-starved (i.e., ultra-oligotrophic) to grossly over-enriched (i.e., hypertrophic).

(at present). Similarly, the microbial community in Lake Erie is generally understood (e.g., Rozmarynowycz et al. 2019), but not routinely sampled[5]. Aquatic macrophytes were historically of enormous significance to Lake Erie, and, where present and connected to the lake, remain important (e.g., as spawning habitat for northern pike). Again, however, aquatic macrophytes are not routinely inventoried. That said, given the level of disturbance along the Ohio shoreline, and in light of historic information, aquatic macrophytes as a system component can be considered impaired.

The following table provides a summary of the four aquatic life components being considered under the proposed definition. The gold-fill indicates measures that will be included. The blue-fill indicates measures that are under active consideration.

Table I-4 — Lake Erie Aquatic Life Use Components Under Consideration

Component	Measures	Indication	Assessment
Phytoplankton	Chlorophyll a	Trophic status	Summer mean and distribution compared to modeled mean and distribution at target phosphorus level. Basin specific.
	Biovolume; total and cyanobacterial fraction	Over-enrichment	Summer means at levels unlikely to produce high concentrations of toxins
	Satellite	Trophic status	To be determined
Zooplankton	Calanoid/(Cyclopoid+ Cladoceran)	Trophic status	Seasonal mean and variance compared to modeled mean and variance at target chlorophyll levels. Basin specific.
	pIBI	Trophic status	To be determined
	Other metrics	Trophic transfer	To be determined
Benthic Invertebrates	Hexagenia	Enrichment & hypoxia	Mean (and variance) number per unit area in Western Basin
	Dreissena	Hypoxia	Size distribution Western and Central Basins
	Dissolved oxygen (empirical and/or modeled) – To be determined	Hypoxia	Areal extent and duration of hypoxia; Central Basin
Fish	Walleye Young of the Year	Resource sustainability	Year class strength; Management Unit (MU) specific
	Yellow Perch Age 0 and 1	Resource sustainability	Year class strength; MU specific.
	White Perch Young of the Year	Perturbation (e.g., warming, loss of top-down control)	Year class strength; Western Basin
	Whitefish	Coldwater community	Presence in trawls; Central Basin
	Forage fish	Trophic transfer	Hydroacoustic survey – To be determined
	Shoreline Fish IBI	Shoreline disturbance	To be determined

[5] "routinely sampled" implies a broad infrastructure of institutional support and trained personnel to collect and process samples and warehouse resulting data.

Section

J

Addressing Waters Not Meeting Water Quality Goals

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

The federal Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that states identify waters not meeting water quality goals and then prioritize them for action to restore their beneficial uses[1]. The resulting list of prioritized impaired waters is known as the 303(d) list. Ohio's 2022 303(d) list is available on Ohio EPA's webpage at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***.

Ohio made substantial changes to its listing process in 2010 (see Sections A and J in the *2010 Integrated Report* [Ohio EPA, 2010]); Ohio's *2012 Integrated Report* and 303(d) list (Ohio EPA, 2012) contained relatively few changes compared to the major adjustments made in 2010. A significant change to the 2014 report included the addition of a new indicator (algae) to the public drinking water supply (PDWS) use. The 2016 report contained changes in how the information was organized and what data sets were used (for instance, 2015 data was included for both recreation and PDWS uses) and was amended to include new open water assessment units for Lake Erie and a new recreation assessment methodology based upon algae. In 2018, the most significant changes were to the recreation use assessments and definition of Lake Erie Assessment Units (increased from six to seven units). The assessment based on bacteria was updated to comply with the revised *E. coli* WQS which include a 90-day geometric mean and statistical threshold value (see Sections F1-F3). In addition, an assessment method for recreation based on algae for the western basin of Lake Erie was added in Section F4. The 2020 report marked the first time Ohio EPA utilized U.S. EPA's Assessment, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Tracking and Implementation System (ATTAINS) for report preparation and submittal. Assessment methods for recreation based on algae for the Sandusky and central basin open water and shoreline units were included in Section F4. In 2022, the most significant change is the inclusion of 10 Ohio River assessment units.

This section outlines the listing framework, lays out the prioritizing and delisting processes and results, and reports on the status of Ohio's total maximum daily load (TMDL) efforts including schedules for future TMDLs in Ohio.

J1. Ohio's 303(d) Listing Framework

The process of listing involves assigning a condition status (a category) for each of four beneficial uses for each assessment unit (AU). Data requirements, descriptions of available data, assessment methodologies, and results were discussed and reported by individual beneficial use in Sections E, F, G and H.

In 2010, Ohio modified the five-category listing structure suggested by U.S. EPA to accommodate listing by beneficial use and introduced subcategories to give more information about the status of each water. In 2012, one additional subcategory was added to aid reporting the status of AUs relative to approved TMDLs and data availability. In 2014, the "t" subcategory was altered slightly and a new category - d - was added to better reflect circumstances encountered as Ohio EPA revisits watersheds having approved TMDLs. In 2016, a new subcategory in Category 5 (5-alternative or 5-alt) was added to report on alternative restoration approaches for CWA 303(d) listed waters. Such waters will still require TMDLs until water quality standards are achieved. Ohio does not have any AUs listed under 5-alt in this report but anticipates using this subcategory in the future. In 2018, a new subcategory "p" was added under Category 5 to track which impairments are based on threatened status, primarily for nutrients.

In 2020, Ohio modified state subcategories by discontinuing the following: d, h, i, n, p, t, and x. With the transition to ATTAINS, it became apparent the information conveyed by these subcategories was either captured in the database through other means or was no longer useful in reporting out information on

[1] Beneficial uses include aquatic life, human health (fish contaminants), recreation and public drinking water supply.

water quality. For example, alternative plans required for the use of the category 5-alt are uploaded into ATTAINS and associated with the AU, triggering the 5-alt listing. No revisions are proposed in the 2022 IR. Table J-1 summarizes the categories and subcategories used in this report.

Also, in 2010, Ohio began listing by beneficial use within each AU and reporting on a smaller AU size. Watershed AUs shifted from an average size of 130 square miles to 27 square miles. Under the old system, an impairment of one beneficial use caused the AU to be Category 5 (impaired) regardless of the status of other uses. ATTAINS allows the listing by beneficial use and within each beneficial use, a listing of the specific parameters (or causes) which provides more specific and detailed information regarding AUs.

Table J-1 — Category definitions for the 2022 Integrated Report and 303(d) list.

Category		Subcategory	
1	Use attaining		
2	Available data indicate some uses attaining		
3	Use attainment unknown		
4	Impaired; TMDL not needed	A	TMDL complete
		B	Other required control measures will result in attainment of use
		C	Not a pollutant
5	Impaired; TMDL needed		

J2. Prioritizing the Impaired Waters: the 303(d) List

As previously stated, the impaired waters are identified and assigned a category by individual beneficial use in Sections E, F, G and H. After waters are identified as impaired and it is determined that a TMDL is required, the waters are prioritized to produce the 303(d) list. As part of the transition to ATTAINS, Ohio EPA modified how impaired waters are prioritized for TMDL development. This is explained in the Inland Waters subsection below.

Lake Erie Shoreline and Open Waters

Ohio EPA assigned a high priority to Lake Erie's western basin shoreline, western basin open water, and islands shoreline assessment units for impairments of public drinking water supply and recreation uses due to algae (see Figure J-1 on the following page for a map of Lake Erie's assessment units). In the 2020 report, Ohio EPA committed to work diligently with stakeholders in the development of a Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL to address these impairments in Lake Erie and committed to provide a TMDL deliverable to U.S. EPA within two to three years. Ohio EPA is on track to submit a final TMDL report to U.S. EPA in this timeframe. Details on this TMDL project are available on Ohio EPA's website at: ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/maumee-river-watershed***.

Lake Erie's Sandusky basin shoreline, Sandusky basin open water, and central basin open water assessment units' impairments for public drinking water supply use due to algae are assigned a medium priority. Ohio EPA continues to work with researchers to collect additional algae data, and work with the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement's (GLWQA) Annex 4 – Nutrients team to determine loading influences from the western units and central basin algal bloom dynamics before beginning TMDL efforts.

Lake Erie aquatic life use assessment methodology for the shoreline assessment units is under review and under development for the open water assessment units. Lake-wide metrics are needed before Ohio EPA can proceed with a TMDL to address aquatic life use impairments. Therefore, a medium priority for TMDL development is assigned to the causes of shoreline impairments. The Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL will address the nutrient related aquatic life use impairments in the western basin shoreline assessment unit.

Lake Erie recreation use assessment for bacteria (*E. coli*) requires additional data collection in the western, Sandusky, and central basin open water assessment units before Ohio EPA can proceed with a use determination and potential TMDL actions. Understanding the scope of this use in the open water units will allow the state to more completely understand this impairment. Therefore, a medium priority for TMDL development is assigned to the shoreline assessment units to address recreation use impairments.

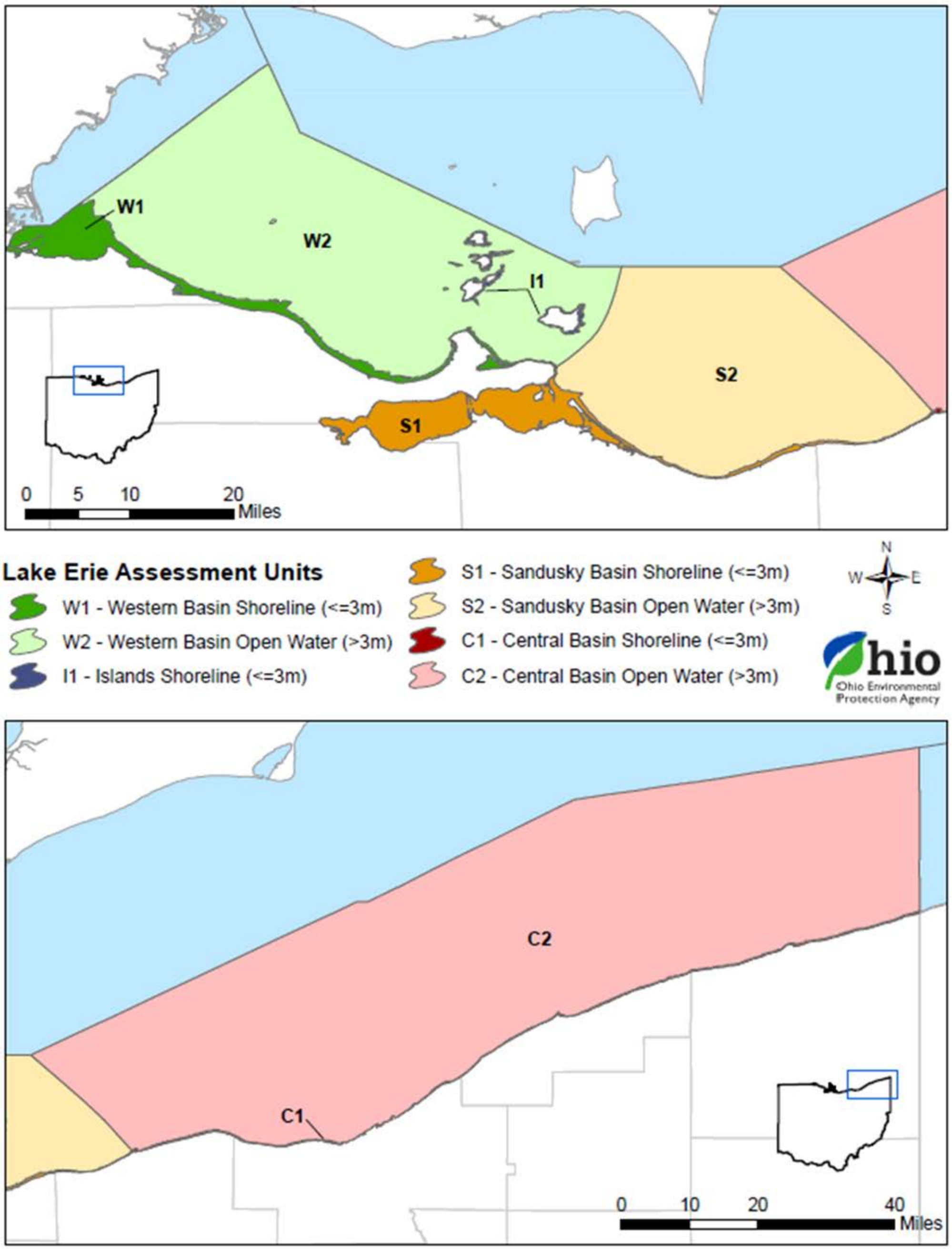


Figure J-1 Map of Lake Erie Assessment Units

Lake Erie human health (fish tissue) use impairment by PCBs is due to legacy contamination and there are few, if any, new sources. The GLWQA's Annex 1 – Areas of Concern (AOC) program, Annex 3 – Chemicals of

Mutual Concern, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Port Authority dredge management activities include on-going efforts to remove PCBs from the Lake Erie ecosystem. The PCB impairments in all seven Lake Erie assessment units are assigned a medium priority for TMDL development. Ohio EPA may pursue an alternative restoration plan (5-alt plan) to address these impairments.

Up until 2020, Ohio sought to pursue the needed nutrient reductions through the GLWQA. The GLWQA is a commitment between the United States and Canada to restore and protect waters of the Great Lakes. It was first signed in 1972 and updated in 2012. There are ten Annexes to the agreement, each focusing on a specific issue. The focus of Annex 4 is nutrients. Through this Annex, the United States and Canada agreed to:

- By 2016, develop binational substance objectives for phosphorus concentrations, loading targets, and loading allocations for Lake Erie;
- By 2018, develop binational phosphorus reduction strategies and domestic action plans to meet the objectives for phosphorus concentrations and loading targets in Lake Erie;
- Assess, develop, and implement programs to reduce phosphorus loadings from urban, rural, industrial and agricultural sources. This will include proven best management practices, along with new approaches and technologies;
- Identify priority watersheds that contribute significantly to local algae development, and develop and implement management plans to achieve phosphorus load reduction targets and controls; and
- Undertake and share research, monitoring and modeling necessary to establish, report on and assess the management of phosphorus and other nutrients and improve the understanding of relevant issues associated with nutrients and excessive algal blooms. (***binational.net/annexes/a4/***)

Addressing impairments in Lake Erie's western basin through a Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL is supported by the Annex 4 Objectives and Targets Task Team Final Report, *Recommended Phosphorus Loading Targets for Lake Erie* (2015). Modeling conducted as part of the Annex 4 process has shown that that spring loading of phosphorus from the Maumee River is the determining factor in addressing harmful algal blooms in the western basin and that there should be a reduction of 40 percent in spring (March-July) loads of both total and dissolved phosphorus from the Maumee River. Using 2008 as a baseline spring loading season, a 40 percent reduction to the Maumee River equates to a target spring load of 860 metric tons per year of total phosphorus and 186 metric tons per year of soluble reactive phosphorus at Waterville. This goal is intended to limit the formation of unacceptable harmful algal blooms in nine years out of 10.

While the GLWQA has certain inherent advantages towards ensuring a coordinated approach towards nutrient reduction by all affected Great Lake States and Canada, the State of Ohio recognized the TMDL requirements under Section 303 of the CWA as another important tool towards addressing the State's water quality goals and that these two efforts do not need to be mutually exclusive. Since our 2018 Integrated Report, Ohio EPA has been working on a methodology to distribute the Annex 4 spring target total phosphorus load from the Maumee River watershed to the smaller watershed level throughout the entire basin. This effort fits together pieces of the puzzle obtained from Annex 4 Objectives and Targets Task Team Final Report, *Recommended Phosphorus Loading Targets for Lake Erie* (2015), Ohio EPA's methodology and assessment of Ohio's Lake Erie western basin for recreation impairment due to algae (2018 Integrated Report), Ohio EPA's *Nutrient Mass Balance Study for Ohio's Major Rivers*, and U.S. EPA's *Methodology for Connecting Annex 4 Water Quality Targets with TMDLs in the Maumee River Basin*. Ohio EPA has the necessary technical pieces to develop a Maumee Watershed TMDL report.

One key recent initiative that deserves special mention is Governor DeWine's H2Ohio Plan. H2Ohio was unveiled on November 13, 2019 by Ohio Governor Mike DeWine and is a comprehensive, data-driven water quality plan to reduce harmful algal blooms, improve wastewater infrastructure, and prevent lead contamination. The H2Ohio plan aims to achieve a 40% reduction in phosphorus runoff into the Lake Erie basin and is focused in targeted solutions to help reduce phosphorus runoff and prevent algal blooms through:

- increased implementation of agricultural best practices;
- the creation of wetlands;
- improvements in wastewater infrastructure; and
- replacing failing home septic systems.

Under Ohio's 2019 budget bill (HB 166), the Ohio General Assembly authorized $172 million in state funding to support water quality improvements in the Lake Erie basin and other areas of the state under the plan. It is the intent to request additional state funding from the General Assembly in forthcoming budget proposals to support the long-term objectives of H2Ohio in improving water quality in the Lake Erie basin and in other areas of the state.

The H2Ohio plan was developed with input from a broad coalition of agriculture, education, research, conservation, and environmental partners. H2Ohio will be led by the Ohio Department of Agriculture, Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Ohio EPA, and Lake Erie Commission with support from the Ohio Agricultural Conservation Initiative, Ohio Farm Bureau, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and others.

To that end, Ohio EPA continues to move forward with a Maumee Watershed TMDL that will reduce excessive phosphorus loadings causing recreation and public drinking water supply impairments in the western basin of Lake Erie thereby harmonizing our obligations under the GLWA and the CWA. H2Ohio will serve as a key piece towards efforts to address non-point sources of pollution, which are the predominant source of the phosphorus loadings the Lake Erie from the Maumee Watershed.

Ohio River

Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission (ORSANCO) has lead responsibility for the multi-jurisdictional Ohio River water quality as outlined in Section D2. Ohio EPA actively participates in TMDLs for tributaries and mainstem sections of the Ohio River. In September 2002, a Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) TMDL was completed for the Ohio River from East Liverpool, Ohio to Catlettsburg, Kentucky (***orsanco.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/Ohio-River-Total-Maxium-Daily-Load-for-PCBs-Ohio-River-Miles-40-to-317.pdf***) . U.S. EPA, ORSANCO and ORSANCO member states have also drafted an Ohio River Bacteria TMDL, that would address the recreation use impairments in the mainstem. Additional information on the draft Ohio River TMDL can be found on ORSANCO's website at: ***orsanco.org/programs/bacteria-tmdl/*** . Ohio EPA has assigned a low priority for TMDL development for the PCB and bacteria impairments since Ohio is participating in these ORSANCO led TMDL efforts.

Inland Waters

In previous reports, AUs were assigned priority points via a weighted system for each of the beneficial use designation categories and then summed for total numeric priority points by AU. See Section J2 of the 2018 report for more information. Ohio is now using U.S. EPA's ATTAINS database for inland waters listing. In ATTAINS the term "parameter" replaces what Ohio has traditionally called a "cause" of impairment. ATTAINS requires Ohio to assign a narrative priority value of high, medium, or low for each parameter within any beneficial use designation in an AU. Since each parameter receives its own priority, an AU can now have multiple, variable priorities assigned. Utilizing priority in this way clarifies the intent of the exercise, the states are required to assign priority to each pollutant/AU combination for TMDL development.

Ohio EPA developed its priority ranking taking into account the severity of the pollution and the uses to be made of such waters in accordance with Section 303(d)(1)(A) of the Clean Water Act and 40 Part 130.7(b)(4) of the Code of Federal Regulations. For the 2022 report, Ohio is expecting to develop TMDLs in the next two years for the AUs with parameters assigned high priority. Low priority is assigned to parameters for which TMDL development might not be the most effective tool to address the water quality impairment. For example, legacy contamination being addressed through remediation under the Superfund Program is assigned a low priority. Other parameters are assigned medium priority for TMDL development at this time. Ohio EPA intends to review its TMDL priority ranking as part of the next U.S. EPA TMDL Vision process starting in 2024.

Near-Term Priorities for Ohio EPA

Ohio is facing increasing problems with cyanobacteria blooms in inland lakes, including development of HABs in source waters. Many public water systems are experiencing increased treatment costs to manage the extra carbon load and cyanotoxins at their intake. The smaller conventional systems will have difficulty treating water for these problems and the expense will be very high to upgrade those plants.

In the *2014 Integrated Report*, Ohio listed waters impaired by algal toxins for the first time. In the 2016 report, more waters are listed, especially lakes and reservoirs. To emphasize protection of the public drinking water supply beneficial use from HABs, Ohio is making inland lakes used for public water supply a focus for the next several years for improving water quality through TMDLs or other approaches.

Based on a review of the inland lakes or reservoirs that were listed as impaired or on the Watch List for algae indicators in the 2014 Integrated Report, as well as the more recent data collected for algae at PDWS with intakes in inland lakes or reservoirs that led to the 303(d) listing in the 2016 report, the following inland lakes were chosen as Ohio's priorities for the next few years:

- Tappan Lake in Harrison County (upper Little Stillwater Creek)
- W.H. Harsha Lake in Clermont County (Lucy Run - East Fork Little Miami River)
- Clyde/Beaver Creek Reservoir in Seneca County (Beaver Creek, Green Creek)

The impairments (or watch list parameters) cited include nitrate, pesticides and algae indicators. Where there is a TMDL developed, it is older and/or does not include the stream reaches that most impact the lake/reservoir. In most cases, there are active local parties interested and/or there is a sizable population served by these sources. Ohio EPA considers reducing nutrients causing eutrophication (primarily phosphorus as the TMDL parameter) to be the priority for the inland lake efforts. However, the cause of impairment in more than one area also includes pesticides and/or nitrates, so other pollutants may be added to the TMDL or alternative plan. These waters were listed on the 303(d) Priority list in Section L4 of the 2018 report as follows (greater the priority point values means greater the priority):

			2018 IR Category				
AU Number	AU Name	Sq. Mi. in Ohio	Human Health	Recreation	Aquatic Life	PDW Supply	Priority Points
05040001 15 03	Upper Little Stillwater Creek	29.72	1	1	3	5	5
05090202 12 03	Lucy Run-East Fork Little Miami River	32.48	1	1	5	5	7
04100011 12 02	Beaver Creek	29.3	3i	4Ah	4A	5	5
04100011 12 03	Green Creek	30.78	1	5	4A	5	9

While these AUs did not have the highest priority points, the AUs with higher priority points that included a PDWS impairment already had a TMDL under development or were likely to be addressed through other means such as the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement Annex 4 nutrient reduction efforts discussed in J3.

Tappan Lake

The following outlines key features of Tappan Lake:

- Stillwater Creek basin – primarily forest with mining influences.
- 2,350 acres of water surface.
- Provides drinking water to the Village of Cadiz (pop. ~ 3,350).
- Lake is operated by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers. It is a multipurpose project for flood reduction, recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement.
- Assessed by Ohio EPA in 2012-2013 and did not meet the draft lake habitat use criteria.
- *2014 Integrated Report* listed the lake as impaired for PDWS based on algae indicators (microcystin).
- Figure J-2 shows a map of the lake's watershed that includes its stream assessment sites.

2018 IR Update

The Tappan Lake Nutrient Reduction Initiative (TLNRI) was formed at the end of 2017 by the Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District and the Village of Cadiz. TLNRI's goal is to eliminate the presence of harmful algal blooms and their resultant water-borne toxins in Tappan Lake within the next decade. The TLNRI has outlined the following steps toward achieving their goal:

- Phase 1: Comprehensive study of existing water quality data for the watershed and identification of gaps (year one)
- Phase 2: Collection of data to fill gaps, evaluation and selection of remedial actions for the watershed (years two through four)
- Phase 3: Implementation of action plan for the watershed (years five through 10)

Ohio EPA is an active partner in the initiative and will provide support through participation in the four subgroups. The Stillwater Creek watershed is a high priority project for either a TMDL or an alternative plan. The Agency will continue to participate in the TLNRI efforts and determine which approach is most appropriate as that work unfolds.

2020 IR Update

Phase 1 of the TLNRI has been completed. Existing water quality data for the watershed are available on the following webpage for review and analysis: ***watersheddata.com/map/map.aspx?WaterShed=TL1***. The TLNRI is currently in phase 2.

In addition, Ohio EPA has completed step three in the TMDL development process for the Stillwater Creek watershed. The draft Loading Analysis Plan (LAP) was released for public comment on October 22, 2019. The final LAP is available on the Stillwater Creek tab here: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/muskingum-river-watershed***. Although the LAP does not address impairments in Tappan Lake, it does provide a road map to addressing water quality impairments in the upstream watershed. Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water and Division of Drinking and Ground Waters are collaborating to determine if the Village of Cadiz's source water protection plan and harmful algal bloom cyanotoxin general plan can be the foundation for an alternative restoration plan and meet the requirements of U.S. EPA's Category 5-alt guidance.

2022 IR Update

The TLNRI remains in Phase 2. Ohio EPA and the Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District are partnering on lake sediment sampling in 2022. The sediment sampling should fill in data gaps and influence selection of nutrient related lake management actions.

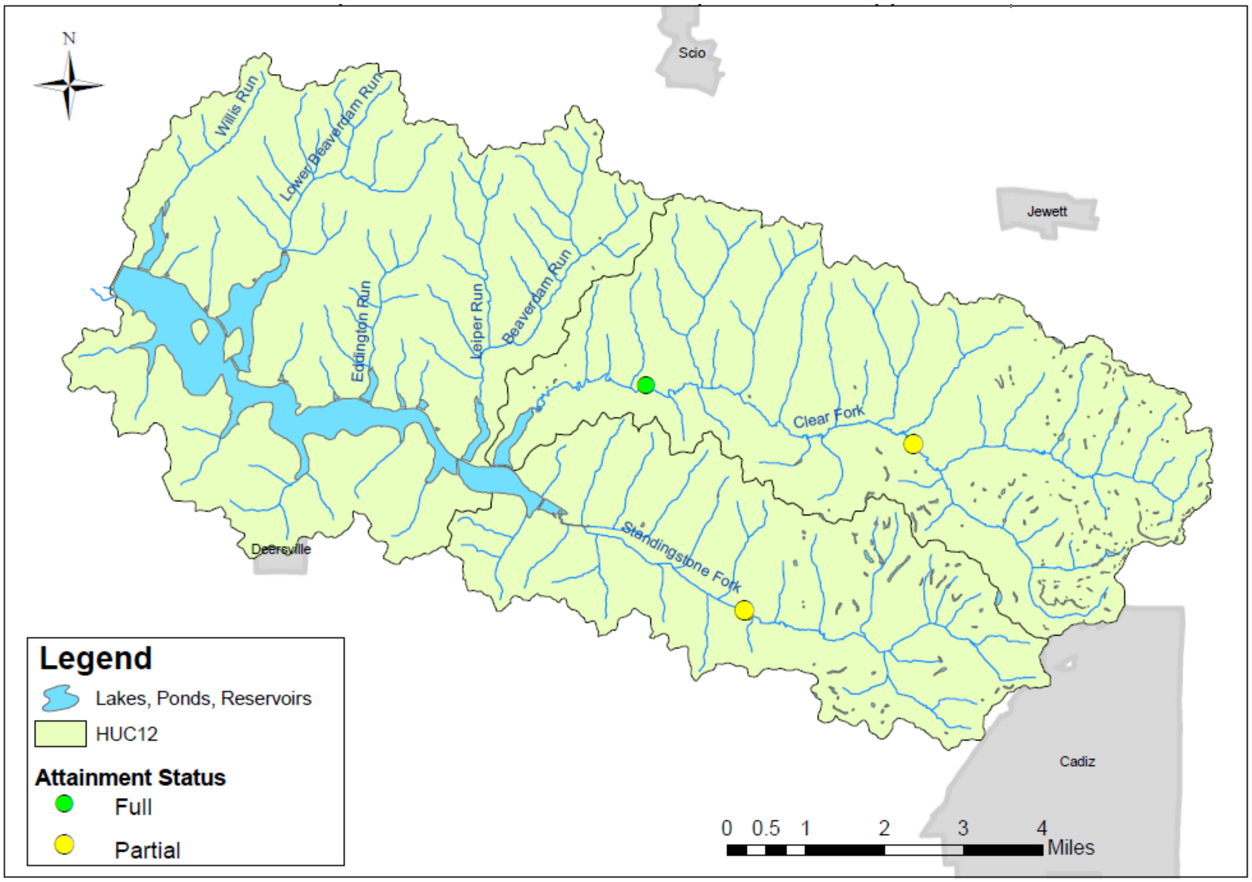


Figure J-2 — Watershed upstream from Tappan Lake and attainment status of sites from 2012 Stillwater River survey.

William H. Harsha Lake

The following outlines key features of Harsha Lake:

- Located in the East Fork of the Little Miami River watershed – largely agriculture and forest with some urban influence.
- 2,160 acres of water surface.
- Lake is operated by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers and is a multipurpose project for flood reduction, water supply, recreation and wildlife habitat.
- *2014 Integrated Report* listed the lake as impaired for PDWS based on algae indicators (microcystin) and placed it on the watch list for atrazine.
- Figure J-3 shows a map of the lake's watershed that includes its stream assessment sites.

From the *Ohio EPA East Fork Little Miami River Technical Support Document, 2014*:

- Clermont County operates a community public water system that serves a population of approximately 117,097 people. The water supply sells water to the village of Batavia, village of Williamsburg and New Richmond Robin-Grays water system. Clermont County operates two ground water plants and one surface water plant. The BMW surface water plant draws water from an intake structure on Harsha (East Fork) Lake. The system's treatment capacity is approximately 27.5 million gallons per day, but current average production is 12.5 million gallons per day.

- There are several environmental organizations active in the East Fork Little Miami River watershed. The oldest of these is Little Miami Incorporated (LMI) which has been active for 45 years. Most of LMI's activities have involved the purchase of conservation easements or property purchases in the riparian zone of the river. Clermont County and SWCDs in Clermont, Brown, Highland and Clinton counties formed the East Fork Watershed Collaborative to take advantage of ODNR's Watershed Coordinator Program.
- Several research projects have been initiated in the East Fork watershed and Harsha Lake by U.S. EPA's National Exposure Research Laboratory in Cincinnati and the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Among other topics research and monitoring are examining HABs and nutrients, impacts on the Clermont County water intake, carbon sequestration, methane release, nutrient trading, environmental tipping points and fish population genetics. Currently, seven different projects are conducting monitoring in Harsha Lake.

2018 IR Update
The East Fork Watershed Cooperative, formed in 2001, continues to be active in addressing water quality issues in the East Fork Little Miami River watershed. The Cooperative is in the process of updating watershed action plans into Nine Element Nonpoint Source Implementation Strategy Plans. The first updated plan for the Fivemile Creek HUC 12, approved by Ohio EPA on July 31, 2017, is located upstream of Harsha Lake. The East Fork Little Miami River watershed is a high priority TMDL project for TMDL development. The Agency plans to initiate the next steps in the TMDL development process by the 2020 IR.

2020 IR Update
Ohio EPA is in the process of drafting step three in the TMDL development process for the East Fork Little Miami River watershed and Harsha Lake. The plan will be available here: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/little-miami-river-watershed.***

2022 Update
In November 2020, Ohio EPA released the draft Loading Analysis Plan (Step 3) in the TMDL development process for stakeholder review and comment. The comment period closed in December. The Loading Analysis Plan was finalized in February 2021 along with a response to comments. Ohio EPA is currently working on the Preliminary Modeling Results (Step 4) of the TMDL development process. Information regarding this TMDL project is available on the East Fork Little Miami River tab here: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/little-miami-river-watershed***.

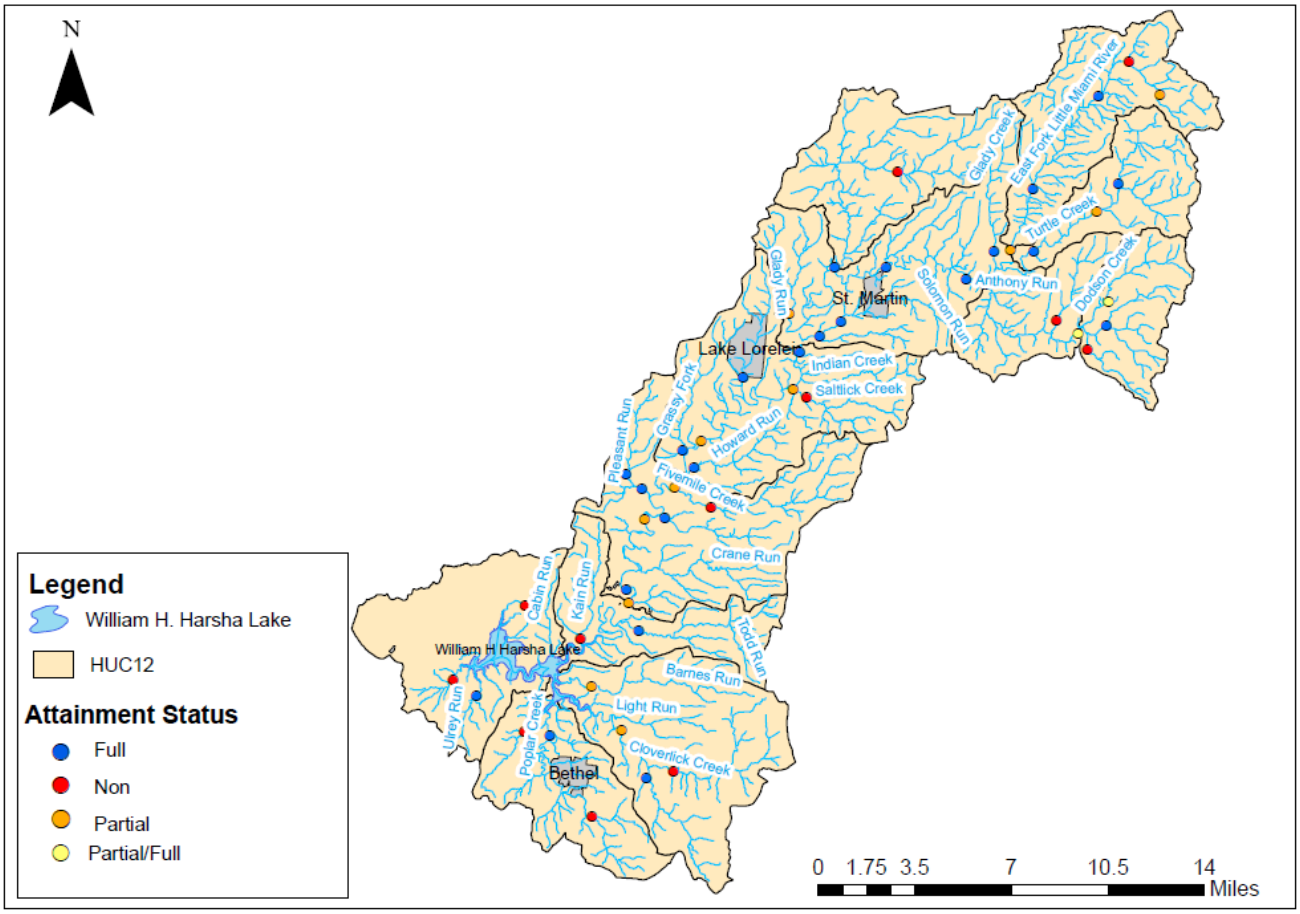


Figure J-3 — Watershed upstream from Harsha Lake and the attainment status of sites from the 2012 East Fork Little Miami River survey.

Clyde/Beaver Creek Reservoir (up-ground)

The following outlines key features of Clyde/Beaver Creek Reservoir:

- Sandusky river watershed - primarily agricultural land use above reservoir.
- 110 acres of water surface.
- Provides drinking water to the City of Clyde (pop. ~6,320).
- Reservoir was assessed by Ohio EPA in 2009-2010 and did not meet the draft lake habitat use criteria.
- *2014 Integrated Report* placed the lake on the watch list for PDWS use based on algae indicators (microcystin) and nitrates. In the *2016 Integrated Report* it was listed as impaired for PDWS use based on algae indicators.
- The Raccoon Creek reservoir that also serves the City of Clyde is filled with water from Beaver Creek. The Raccoon creek reservoir was listed in the 2014 IR as impaired for PDWS based on algae indicators (microcystin).
- A TMDL for the lower Sandusky River was completed by Ohio EPA and approved by U.S. EPA but did not set specific loads for Beaver Creek since the stream was not listed as impaired.
- Figure J-4 shows a map of the reservoir's watershed that includes its stream assessment sites.

2018 IR Update
Sampling of Raccoon Creek reservoir was completed in 2016 and 2017 as part of Ohio EPA's inland lakes sampling program. The results of this sampling will be included in the 2020 IR and will be used to direct the next steps in the restoration process for this watershed.

2020 IR Update
The results of Raccoon Creek reservoir sampling can be found in Section I.3 of this report. Since June 2016, all of the City of Clyde public water supply compliance microcystins data have been non-detect at the raw and finished water sample points.

2022 IR Update
The City of Clyde public water supply compliance microcystins data continues to be non-detect at the raw and finished water sampling points. The next step is for Ohio EPA to resample the reservoir and/or source water at the drinking water intake and verify the public drinking water supply use is no longer impaired.

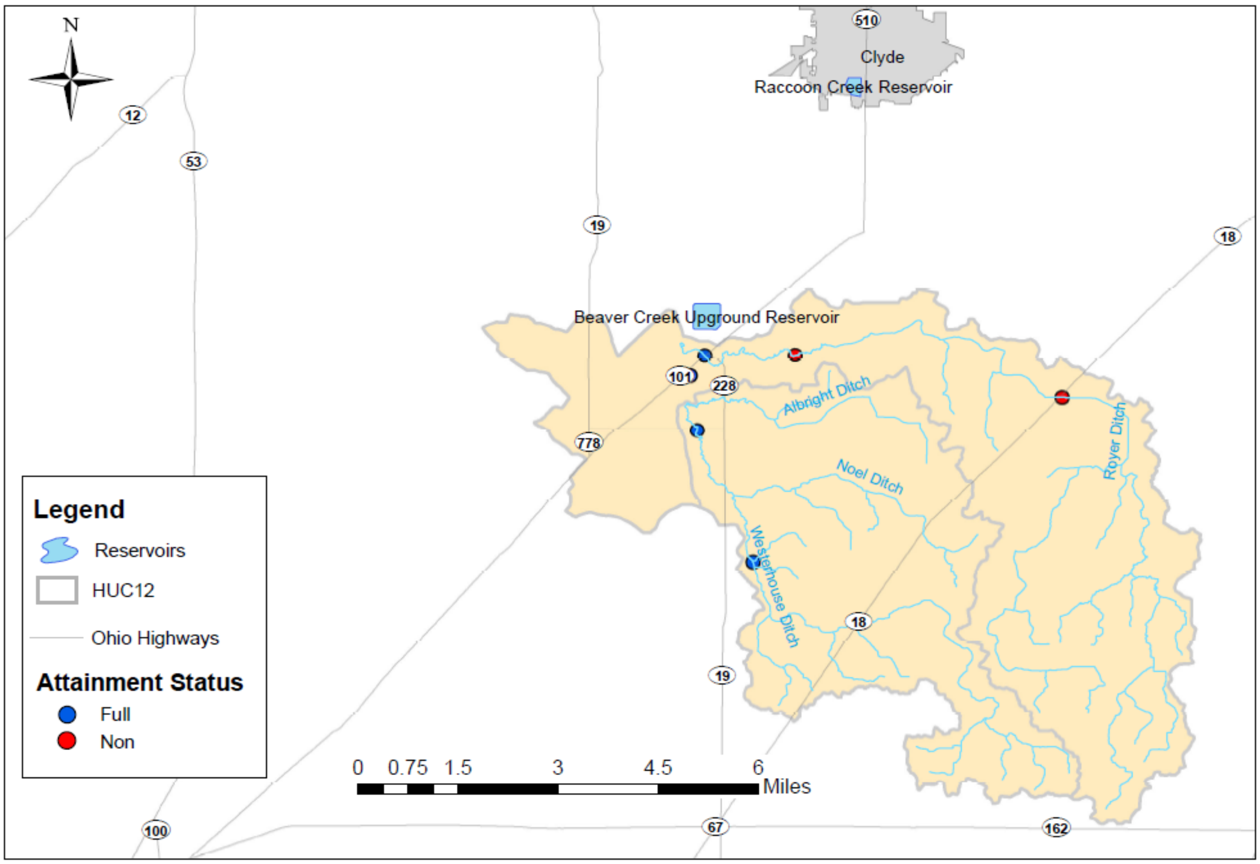


Figure J-4 — Watershed contributing to Beaver Creek Reservoir and the attainment status of sites sampled in 2009.

J3. Addressing Nutrients in Lake Erie
Currently, there are many parallel planning and management efforts ongoing at the state, federal and binational level addressing nutrient delivery reduction to Lake Erie. Effective lake management and coordinated implementation are needed to address the Western Basin of Lake Erie algal blooms and the Central Basin hypoxia issues, requiring a multi-state and binational effort. There are also efforts underway through-out the agricultural community, non-governmental agencies, and local level to address nutrients in Lake Erie as detailed in a supporting document to the 2020 Ohio Domestic Action Plan titled "Actions by

Private Partner Organizations Table 2020" available at: ***https://lakeerie.ohio.gov/planning-and-priorities/02-domestic-action-plan/02-domestic-action-plan***.

In addition to the Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL discussed in Section J2 above, Ohio will continue to work to address its contribution to the problems in Lake Erie through activities including:

- GLWQA efforts, including Annex 4 - Nutrients
- Ohio Domestic Action Plan
- H2Ohio Program
- TMDLs for Lake Erie Watershed

Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement

Binationally, the U.S. and Canada are working together under the GLWQA to develop nutrient reduction strategies; and create and implement action plans to meet the targets. Annex 4 of the 2012 GLWQA specifically addresses nutrients in the Great Lakes and contains short-term requirements specific for Lake Erie. The U.S. and Canada formally adopted new phosphorus targets for the western and central basins of Lake Erie in February 2016. These targets have been incorporated into Ohio's Domestic Action Plan and are the goals for all the state's efforts to reduce phosphorus loading to the lake.

Annex 2 of the GLWQA provides the framework for long-term binational management of the lake. A comprehensive LAMP has been developed for Lake Erie and is the binational platform where whole lake management plans are developed, implemented and tracked. Ohio is a key partner in the binational partnership. For example, Annex 2 calls for creation of a new nearshore framework and the binational partnership will be responsible for implementing the framework and reporting on progress. It is also expected that the nutrient targets from Annex 4 will be incorporated in the next version of the lake-wide management plans. Working through the binational partnership is critical for developing a coordinated approach with consistent reporting across the borders.

Ohio's Domestic Action Plan for Lake Erie

The State of Ohio's Domestic Action Plan expanded upon the *Collaborative Implementation Plan* (see below) and was submitted to U.S. EPA on Feb. 7, 2018. The commitment to meet the Collaborative Agreement phosphorus reduction goals of 20 percent by 2020 and 40 percent by 2025 was also incorporated into this plan. The plan is not intended to static but to be revised following the adaptive management philosophy. An updated DAP version 1.1 was submitted to U.S. EPA on August 31, 2018. Another update was completed in 2020. New action items included in the update focused on:

- Establishing science-based priorities for agricultural best management practices and state programs to support H2Ohio efforts to encourage farmers to implement them;
- Calling out the importance of wetland restoration and outlining Ohio Department of Natural Resources efforts to create, restore, and enhance wetlands for nutrient reduction as part of H2Ohio;
- Updated actions for communities including H2Ohio support for home sewage treatment system remediation;
- Integrating the role of watershed planning at the local level for siting projects to reduce nutrients efficiently, including a distribution of the load reduction throughout the Maumee River watershed based on the Ohio EPA Nutrient Mass Balance method (***lakeerie.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/lec/planning-and-priorities/02-domestic-action-plan/02-domestic-action-plan***).

Lake Erie Collaborative Agreement

The Lake Erie Collaborative Agreement was another state/province led-initiative; it was signed in June 2015 by Ohio, Michigan and Ontario. The three parties in the agreement are supportive of the binational Annex 4 effort but recognize that immediate actions can be implemented at the state and provincial levels. In order to get a head start on the Annex 4 process and hasten efforts to improve water quality in Lake Erie, Ohio released a draft *Collaborative Implementation Plan* in June 2016. One of the goals spelled out in the Collaborative Agreement was to reduce nutrient levels going into Lake Erie by 40 percent. The other was to develop a strategic plan to manage dredge material to ensure it complies with the state's commitment to stop open lake disposal of dredge material into Lake Erie by 2020. The GLWQA does not contain timeframes for implementation and restoration goals, but Ohio is working to meet the Collaborative Agreement phosphorus reduction goals of 20 percent by 2020 and 40 percent by 2025.

H2Ohio Program

H2Ohio was unveiled on November 13, 2019, by Ohio Governor Mike DeWine and is a comprehensive, data-driven water quality plan to reduce harmful algal blooms, improve wastewater infrastructure, and prevent lead contamination. The H2Ohio plan aims to achieve a 40% reduction in phosphorus runoff into the Lake Erie basin and is focused on targeted solutions to help reduce phosphorus runoff and prevent algal blooms through:

- increased implementation of agricultural best practices;
- the creation of wetlands;
- improvements in wastewater infrastructure; and
- replacing failing home septic systems.

Under Ohio's 2019 budget bill (HB 166), the Ohio General Assembly authorized $172 million in state funding to support water quality improvements in the Lake Erie basin and other areas of the state under the plan.

The H2Ohio plan was developed with input from a broad coalition of agriculture, education, research, conservation, and environmental partners. H2Ohio will be led by the Ohio Department of Agriculture, Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Ohio EPA, and Lake Erie Commission with support from the Ohio Agricultural Conservation Initiative, Ohio Farm Bureau, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and others. Additional information on the program is available here: ***h2.ohio.gov/***.

TMDLs for Lake Erie Watershed

TMDLs are conducted by the state or federal governments as required under the CWA for waters that have been formally identified as impaired. TMDLs use monitoring and modeling to identify where load reductions and restoration actions are needed. Ohio EPA plans to continue utilizing this tool to target implementation in Ohio's Lake Erie watersheds.

Ohio has completed TMDL reports for 22 of 32 project areas (watersheds) draining to Lake Erie and work on the remaining 10 watersheds is underway by Ohio EPA. All of these TMDLs employ the State's narrative water quality (WQ) criteria for nutrients and algae and have established phosphorus targets and methods to address near-field impacts on rivers and streams.

Throughout 2017 and 2018, Ohio worked with U.S. EPA, Tetratech (a contractor), Indiana and Michigan to develop a method for setting load reduction goals for the smaller tributaries to Lake Erie (for example, the tributaries to the Maumee River) and evaluate whether the tributary TMDLs will provide the load reductions needed to protect the lake. This project identified that local, near-field nutrient TMDLs do limit nutrients, however just for specific localized impaired areas. Since these TMDLs were only developed to address the near-field impairments, allocating for additional nutrient reductions to address Lake Erie's algal blooms were outside the scope of these projects. The report concluded that the near-field impairments (and TMDLs) were not abundant enough to meet Lake Erie's nutrient reduction goals. The project's report did suggest Maumee River sub-basin targets that sum up to meet the Annex 4 loading goals (***epa.gov/tmdl/methodology-connecting-annex-4-water-quality-targets-tmdls-maumee-river-basin***). Some results from this project have been used for the 2020 Domestic Action Plan's load reduction distribution work and will be used to help develop the methods of Ohio EPA's Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL as mentioned above in Section J2.

Ohio-based Nutrient Reduction Efforts

Recognizing that Ohio's watersheds provide a significant amount of nutrients to Lake Erie and that its communities are bearing the brunt of algal bloom impacts, Ohio launched a series of initiatives at the state level beginning in 2010 and has expanded the scope and scale of implementation, developed a statewide strategy, targeted funding and undertaken legislative action to address the problem. Most recently, Governor Mike DeWine unveiled the H2Ohio Plan, a comprehensive, data-driven water quality plan to reduce harmful algal blooms, improve wastewater infrastructure, and prevent lead contamination. Under Ohio House Bill 166, the Ohio General Assembly authorized $172 million to support water quality improvements in the Lake Erie basin and other areas of the state. Initial funding for best management practices to prevent nutrient runoff from farms has been focused in the Maumee River watershed.

As part of the more than $3 billion Ohio has previously invested comprehensively in the Lake Erie watershed, more than $150 million was made available starting in 2014 to help to public water systems keep drinking water safe and wastewater facilities reduce the amount of phosphorus they discharge into the Lake Erie watershed. In addition, Ohio targeted millions of dollars to support local health departments to find and fix faulty residential septic systems that are contributing nutrients to Ohio waters.

The following is a list of several state-led and statewide water quality improvement activities previously identified in past Integrated Reports.

- GLRI Demonstration and Nutrient Reduction Projects — For example, nine grants totaling more than $13.9 million were awarded to Ohio. Highlights include: installation of the first two saturated buffers installed in Ohio; installation of approximately 70 controlled drainage structures; development of 52 whole farm conservation plans; planting of more than 9,000 acres of cover crops; installation and planting of 50 acres of reconstructed or restored wetlands; restoration of 3,500 linear feet of stream and 500 feet of streambank stabilization; installation of 4,400 feet of two-stage ditches; installation of rain gardens and vegetated infiltration basins in the Toledo area; and completion of 29 storm water, wetland and stream restoration projects in Cuyahoga County.
- Ohio Clean Lakes Initiative — The Ohio General Assembly provided more than $3.5 million for projects to reduce nutrient runoff in the Western Lake Erie Basin.
- Healthy Lake Erie Initiative — The Ohio General Assembly provided $10 million to the Healthy Lake Erie Initiative to reduce the open lake placement of dredge material into Lake Erie. These sediments often contain high levels of nutrients or other contaminants so finding alternative use or disposal options is a priority.
- Ohio EPA's *NPS Management Plan* - Agency's guiding document that outlines recommended strategies, goals and objectives for controlling nonpoint sources of water quality impairment. The Plan was most recently updated in 2019 and identifies specific management activities to be implemented by Ohio EPA's NPS management program. The most current version of Ohio's *NPS*

Management Plan is available at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/about/ohio-nonpoint-source-pollution-control-program***.

- Statewide Nutrient Reduction Strategy — Ohio's environmental, agricultural, and natural resource agencies worked together to create a statewide strategy to reduce nutrient loading to streams and lakes, including Lake Erie. The strategy was submitted to U.S. EPA Region 5 in 2013. Ohio EPA updated the strategy in 2015 to address gaps identified through U.S. EPA's review. The strategy and more information about the effort are available at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/nutrient-pollution-finding-solutions***.
- Ohio Senate Bill 1 — This bill, effective July 3, 2015, requires major public-owned treatment works (POTWs) to conduct technical and financial capability studies to achieve 1.0 mg/L total phosphorus; establishes regulations for fertilizer or manure application for persons in the western basin[2]; designates the director of Ohio EPA as coordinator of harmful algae management and response and requires the director to implement actions that protect against cyanobacteria in the western basin and public water supplies; prohibits the director of Ohio EPA from issuing permits for sludge management that allow placement of sewage sludge on frozen ground; and prohibits the deposit of dredged material in Lake Erie on or after July 1, 2020, with some exceptions.
- Ohio Senate Bill 150 — This bill, effective Aug. 21, 2014, requires, among other things, that beginning Sept. 31, 2017, fertilizer applicators must be certified and educated on the handling and application of fertilizer; and authorizes a person who owns or operates agricultural land to develop a voluntary nutrient management plan or request that one be developed for him or her.
- Ohio HB 64 — This bill, effective June 30, 2015, required the development of a biennial report by spring 2016 on mass loading of nutrients delivered to Lake Erie and the Ohio River from Ohio's point and nonpoint sources. A summary of the bill is available at ***legislature.ohio.gov/legislation/legislation-summary?id=GA131-HB-64***.
- Directors' Agricultural Nutrients and Water Quality Working Group — This is a collaborative working group that consists of participants from Ohio EPA, ODA and ODNR. The group's report contains several recommendations to be implemented during the next several years. For example, the report recommends ways for farmers to better manage fertilizers and animal manure and provides the state with the means to assist farmers in the development of nutrient management plans and to exert more regulatory authority over the farmers who are not following the rules. The report is available at ***epa.ohio.gov/static/Portals/35/wqs/nutrient_tag/Dir_Ag_WQ_final_report.pdf***.
- Ohio Lake Erie Phosphorus Task Force Phase 2 — The Task Force, which includes participants from Ohio EPA, ODA and ODNR, originally met back in 2009 and was brought back together in 2012 to build on its previous work and make recommendations for improving water quality in the Lake Erie watershed. The taskforce finalized the latest report in 2014 and it is available at ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/nutrient-pollution-finding-solutions***.
- Ohio Point Source and Urban Runoff Workgroup — Businesses, municipalities and Ohio EPA came together to initiate the Point Source and Urban Runoff Workgroup in 2012 to identify actions that

[2] "Western basin" is defined in this Senate Bill as consisting of the following 11 watersheds: Ottawa watershed, HUC 04100001; River Raisin watershed, HUC 04100002; St. Joseph watershed, HUC 04100003; St. Mary's watershed, HUC 04100004; Upper Maumee watershed, HUC 04100005; Tiffin watershed, HUC 04100006; Auglaize watershed, HUC 04100007; Blanchard watershed, HUC 04100008; Lower Maumee watershed, HUC 04100009; Cedar-Portage watershed, HUC 04100010; and Sandusky watershed, HUC 04100011.

can be taken immediately to reduce phosphorus loadings from WWTPs, industrial discharges and urban storm water. The group's full report is available at ***epa.ohio.gov/static/Portals/35/documents/point_source_workgroup_report.pdf***.

J4. Summary of Results

The consolidated results of the 2022 analysis are shown in Table J-2 and Table J-3.

Table J-2 — Summary of results for human health, recreation and public drinking water supply beneficial uses

	Human Health (fish tissue)	Recreation	Public Drinking Water Supply
Watershed Assessment Units			
Not being used for PDWS	-	-	1435
Attains	245	159	29
Insufficient information	56	36	32
Not assessed	808	170	-
Impaired	429	1173	41
Total watersheds considered	**1538**	**1538**	**1538**
Large River Assessment Units			
Not being used for PDWS	-	-	29
Attains	6	3	0
Insufficient information	0	1	
Not assessed	0	2	4
Impaired	32	32	5
Total large rivers considered	**38**	**38**	**38**
Lake Erie Assessment Units			
Not being used for PDWS	-	-	1
Attains	0	0	0
Insufficient information	0	0	0
Not assessed	0	2	0
Impaired	7	5	6
Total Lake Erie considered	**7**	**7**	**7**
Ohio River Assessment Units			
Not being used for PDWS	-	-	4
Attains	0	4	3
Insufficient information	0	0	2
Not assessed	0	0	0
Impaired	10	6	1
Total Ohio River considered	**10**	**10**	**10**

Table J-3 — Summary of results for aquatic life beneficial use

Aquatic Life Use	Attains	Insufficient Information	Not assessed	Impaired
Watershed Assessment Units				
Warmwater Habitat	437	21	71	818
Exceptional Warmwater Habitat	151	2	12	92
Modified Warmwater Habitat – Channel Modification	83	6	1	95
Modified Warmwater Habitat – Mine Effected	3			6
Modified Warmwater Habitat - Impounded	4			3
Limited Resource Waters	11	1	4	30
Coldwater Habitat	130	2	1	35
Exceptional Warmwater Habitat/Coldwater Habitat	53		1	8
Warmwater Habitat/Coldwater Habitat				2
Warmwater Habitat/Seasonal Salmonid Habitat				1
Seasonal Salmonid Habitat	1			
Large River Assessment Units				
Warmwater Habitat	12			18
Exceptional Warmwater Habitat	9			5
Modified Warmwater Habitat - Impounded	3			2
Limited Resource Waters	1			
Seasonal Salmonid Habitat	1			
Lake Erie Assessment Units				
Exceptional Warmwater Habitat			3	4
Ohio River Assessment Units				
Warmwater Habitat			10	

J5. Changes for the 2022 303(d) List

Federal regulations require a demonstration of good cause for not including water bodies on the Section 303(d) list that were included on previous 303(d) lists (40 CFR 130.7(b)(6)(iv)). Over time, U.S. EPA has modified the wording of reasons for delisting in guidance (U.S. EPA 2005, 2006, 2009, 2011, 2013) to be used in preparing this report. Ohio is delisting 29 parameters based on one of these reasons:

- Applicable WQS attained; based on new data
- Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
- Refinement
- Not caused by a pollutant (4c)
- Associating a cause with an existing TMDL

Table J-4 summarizes the parameters removed from the 2022 303(d) list.

Table J-4 — Parameters delisted and delisting reason

Assessment Unit	Assessment Unit Name	Parameter Name	Delisting Reason
OH041000110702	Town of Upper Sandusky-Sandusky River	PCBs In Fish Tissue	Applicable WQS attained; based on new data
OH041100010107	Plum Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Not caused by a pollutant (4c)
OH041100010203	Rocky River	Dissolved Oxygen	Not caused by a pollutant (4c)
OH041100020203	Lake Rockwell-Cuyahoga River	PCBs In Fish Tissue	Applicable WQS attained; based on new data
OH041100030204	McKinley Creek-Frontal Lake Erie	Cause Unknown	Refinement
OH041100030204	McKinley Creek-Frontal Lake Erie	Contaminated Sediments (PAHs)	Refinement

Assessment Unit	Assessment Unit Name	Parameter Name	Delisting Reason
OH041100030204	McKinley Creek-Frontal Lake Erie	PCBs In Sediment	Refinement
OH050800030702	Headwaters East Fork Whitewater River	Low Flow Alterations	Not caused by a pollutant (4c)
OH050400010202	Hubbard Creek-Chippewa Creek	*E. coli*	TMDL (4A)
OH050400010504	City of Canton-Middle Branch Nimishillen Creek	*E. coli*	TMDL (4A)
OH050800030809	Lee Creek-Dry Fork Whitewater River	Dissolved Oxygen	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050800030809	Lee Creek-Dry Fork Whitewater River	Flow Regime Modification	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050800030809	Lee Creek-Dry Fork Whitewater River	Nutrients	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050800030809	Lee Creek-Dry Fork Whitewater River	Organic Enrichment	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050800030809	Lee Creek-Dry Fork Whitewater River	Pollutants In Urban Stormwater	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902010202	Odell Creek-Turkey Creek	Natural Limits	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902010209	Stout Run	Natural Limits	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902011003	Big Run-Whiteoak Creek	Cause Unknown	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902011003	Big Run-Whiteoak Creek	Flow Regime Modification	Not caused by a pollutant (4c)
OH050902021006	Glady Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Sedimentation/Siltation	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902021203	Lucy Run-East Fork Little Miami River	Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902030101	East Fork Mill Creek-Mill Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902030101	East Fork Mill Creek-Mill Creek	Nitrogen	Refinement
OH050902030101	East Fork Mill Creek-Mill Creek	Phosphorus, Total	Refinement
OH050902030203	Muddy Creek	Organic Enrichment	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OH050902030203	Muddy Creek	Toxicity	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OHLR041000119001	Sandusky River Mainstem (Tymochtee Creek to Wolf Creek)	PCBs In Fish Tissue	Applicable WQS attained; based on new data
OHLR041000119001	Sandusky River Mainstem (Tymochtee Creek to Wolf Creek)	Mercury In Fish Tissue	Applicable WQS attained; based on new data

Assessment Unit	Assessment Unit Name	Parameter Name	Delisting Reason
OHLR050800019001	Great Miami River Mainstem (Tawawa Creek to Mad River)	PCBs In Fish Tissue	Applicable WQS attained; based on new data
OHLR050800019002	Stillwater River Mainstem (Greenville Creek to mouth)	Nutrients	Applicable WQS attained; original basis for listing was incorrect
OHLR050800039001	Whitewater River Mainstem (entire length)	PCBs In Fish Tissue	Applicable WQS attained; based on new data

J6. Schedule for TMDL Work

Once waters are assessed and the impaired waters are prioritized, the next step is to determine a schedule to address the monitoring needs of all waters and restoration needs (including TMDLs) of the impaired ones. Various factors must be considered, including Ohio's ongoing TMDL work; the process identified to do TMDLs; the monitoring strategy; and the resources available for the work.

Over the past few years, TMDL projects transitioned from the old HUC 11-scale watersheds to the new, smaller HUC 12-scale watersheds. Through 2009, TMDLs were completed using the HUC 11-scale AUs. Projects submitted for approval after April 1, 2010, reflect the new HUC 12-size units.

Ohio TMDL Status

Ohio EPA is currently working on numerous projects in various stages of TMDL development. Ohio EPA has approved TMDL reports in about 50 project areas. As of 2017, Ohio has assessed all our significant watershed areas using our current survey approach. Table J-5 summarizes Ohio TMDL reports approved by U.S. EPA at the 11-digit HUC level. Table J-6 summarizes Ohio TMDL reports approved by U.S. EPA at the 12-digit HUC level. It must be noted that the 2015 Ohio Supreme Court decision resulted in a delay of TMDLs submitted for approval by Ohio EPA, as discussed in Section C of this report.

Long-Term Schedules for Monitoring and TMDLs

Ohio's rotating basin approach provides a foundation for scheduling monitoring and TMDL projects. The assessment methodology allows that, generally, aquatic life use monitoring data up to 10 years old may be considered in judging AUs, so it follows that each AU must be monitored at least once every 10 years to maintain coverage. However, resources to maintain this pace are no longer available — cycling through the entire basin rotation would take about 20 years at current resource levels. The delays caused by the 2015 Ohio Supreme Court Decision[3] and the workload resulting from the legislative changes to the process have also resulted in a larger backlog of TMDL reports. Fewer new assessments were conducted in 2018 and 2019.

In early 2019, Ohio EPA began the process of updating the aquatic life monitoring strategy with goal of cycling through the basin rotation faster with current resources. Staff devised an updated strategy consisting of a two-pronged approach. The first prong of the approach reconfigures project areas into 37 watershed groupings as depicted in Figure J-1. These project areas will be assessed through the rotating basin approach approximately every 12 years. The second prong of the approach introduces a method to better estimate statewide water quality trends through probabilistic surveys. Ohio EPA held an outreach event in July 2019 to solicit feedback on the strategy.

[3] March 2015 in Fairfield Cty. Bd. of Commrs. v. Nally, 143 Ohio St. 3d 93, 2015-Ohio-991, the Ohio Supreme Court determined that "A TMDL established by Ohio EPA pursuant to the Clean Water Act is a rule that is subject to the requirements of R.C. Chapter 119, the Ohio Administrative Procedure Act."

In 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic impacted the monitoring program. Due to safety protocols, field work was limited. During the summer of 2020, Ohio EPA began its large river census survey. A total of 60 sites were sampled for that project. An additional 15 sites in the Salt Creek watershed were sampled for beneficial use designations. Although the pandemic continued to impact field work in 2021, 105 large river sites were sampled, and the large river survey project was completed. Additionally, 16 sites in the Salt Creek watershed were completed wrapping up that beneficial use designation project. Two additional special survey projects were completed in 2021. The first survey was resampling on the lower Great Miami River based on the data from 2020 field work. The second was a nutrient and bacteria survey in northwest Ohio. This survey was piloting nutrient and *E. coli* sampling in an unsewered area paired with eDNA testing. This is a joint study with the US Geological Survey. Finally, 49 sites were sampled for pre- and post-monitoring for Ohio EPA's 319 projects for 2020 and 2021.

Because the pandemic has impacted field work, the new monitoring rotation has not been fully vetted. Four targeted basin surveys are planned for 2022, and the headwater probabilistic work and two basin surveys are planned for 2023. These next two years of field work are critical to Ohio EPA's monitoring schedule. This work must be completed, under normal operating conditions, to determine if the targeted basin rotation is feasible. As such, the Agency is only including the proposed water quality monitoring for the next two years in this report.

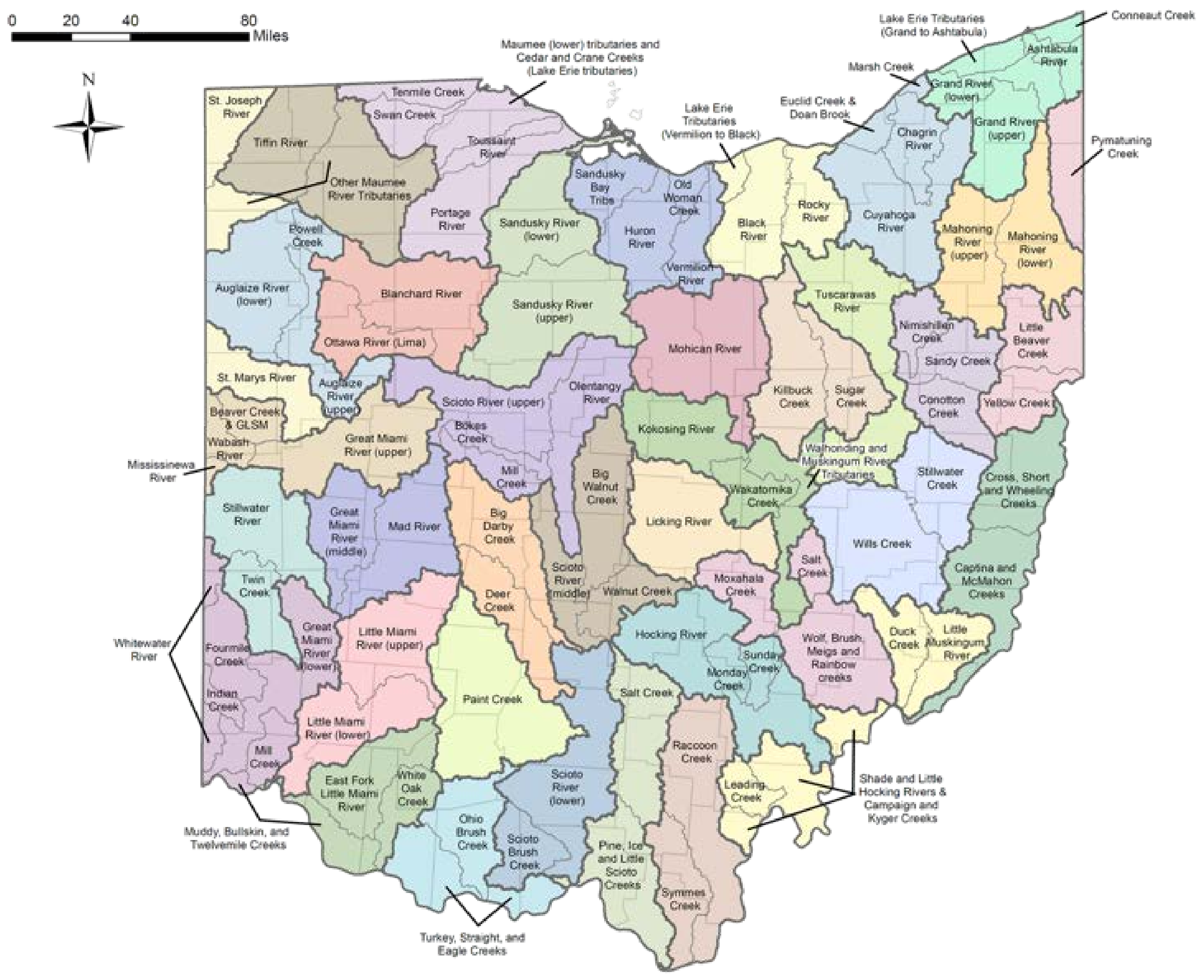


Figure J-1 — New Rotating Basin Project Areas.

2022 Proposed Monitoring

In 2022, Ohio EPA is proposing water quality monitoring in the following new project areas: Beaver Creek, Grand Lake St. Marys, Mississinewa River, Wabash River and upper Great Miami River; Sandusky River (upper and lower); Pymatuning Creek, Little Beaver Creek and Yellow Creek; Hocking River, Sunday and Monday Creek.

2023 Proposed Monitoring

In 2023, Ohio EPA is proposing to monitor in headwater streams throughout the state in addition to the new Scioto River (middle), Big Walnut Creek and Walnut Creek watersheds project area, and Huron River, Vermilion River, Old Woman Creek, and Sandusky Bay Tributaries.

Short-Term Schedule for TMDL Development

Ohio EPA evaluated the pending TMDL projects and plans to focus on the following projects during the next two years, which are indicated in Table J-7, Table J-8, Table J-9 and Table J-10. Because Ohio's TMDL process begins with a watershed assessment, all TMDLs to be completed in the next two years are already well in progress. Links to TMDL development documents are included next to the projects in the list below. In addition, the Agency is committed to restoring water quality and will be exploring other alternatives to this end in both the short- and long-term, as outlined in the 303(d) Vision discussion in Section C7 of this report.

- Maumee Watershed Nutrient TMDL - ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/maumee-river-watershed***
- East Fork Little Miami River Watershed TMDL - ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/little-miami-river-watershed***
- St. Joseph River Watershed TMDL - ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/maumee-river-watershed***
- Black River Watershed TMDL - ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/black-river-rocky-river-and-lake-erie-tributaries-watersheds***
- Multi-watershed Bacteria TMDL - ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/multi-watershed-tmdl-projects***

Table J-5 — Ohio TMDLs[4] approved by U.S. EPA at the 11-digit hydrologic unit scale.

AU Code	AU Name	U.S. EPA Approval Date	Pollutants Allocated, per U.S. EPA[5]
04110002 020	Cuyahoga River (below Black Brook to below Breakneck Creek)	10/11/2000	dissolved oxygen
04110002 030	Cuyahoga River (below Breakneck Creek to below Little Cuyahoga River)		
04110001 070	Rocky River (below West Br. to Lake Erie [including East Br.] and Lake Erie tribs [above Porter Cr to above Cuyahoga R]): Plum Creek	12/04/2001	phosphorus, nitrogen
05090202 010	Little Miami River (headwaters to above Massies Creek)	07/02/2002 05/13/2003	phosphorus, sediment
05090202 020	Little Miami River (above Massies Creek to below Beaver Creek)		
05090202 030	Little Miami River (below Beaver Creek of above Caesar Creek)		
05090202 040	Anderson Fork Caesar Creek		
05090202 050	Caesar Creek (except Anderson Fork)		
05060001 060	Bokes Creek (Scioto River above Bokes Creek to above Mill Creek)	09/27/2002 07/31/2003	phosphorus, sediment
05040001 100	Sugar Creek (headwaters to above Middle Fork Sugar Creek)	11/20/2002 07/08/2003	phosphorus, nitrogen, sediment
05040001 110	South Fork Sugar Creek		
05040001 120	Sugar Creek (upstream Middle Fork to mouth)		
05090101 020	Raccoon Creek (headwaters to above Hewett Fork)	3/20/2003	pH (acid), metals
05090101 030	Raccoon Creek (above Hewett Fork to below Elk Fork)		
05060001 070	Mill Creek (Scioto River basin)	9/02/2003	CBOD, ammonia, phosphorus, sediment, aldrin, d- BHC, dieldrin, endosulfan, endrin, heptachlor
05030201 110	East Fork Duck Creek	9/23/2003	

4 One or more AUs may be included in a TMDL report; the determination is made on a project-by-project basis, at the discretion of Ohio EPA.
5 The TMDL goal is restoration of the designated use through the attainment of applicable criteria. Pollutants listed here were specifically recognized in U.S. EPA decision documents. TMDL reports typically include such parameters for targeting, pollutant load characterization and measuring interim progress and may explore other indicators of watershed condition.

AU Code	AU Name	U.S. EPA Approval Date	Pollutants Allocated, per U.S. EPA[5]
05030201 120	Duck Creek (except East Fork)		TSS, aluminum, iron, manganese, BOD, ammonia
04110002 040	Cuyahoga River (below Little Cuyahoga River to below Brandywine Creek)	9/26/2003	fecal coliform, phosphorus
04110002 050	Cuyahoga River (below Brandywine Creek to below Tinkers Creek)		
04110002 060	Cuyahoga River (below Tinkers Creek to Lake Erie)		
04110002	Cuyahoga River (mainstem)		
05080001 090	Stillwater River (headwaters to above Swamp Creek)	06/15/2004	nitrates, phosphorus
05080001 100	Stillwater River (above Swamp Creek to above Greenville Creek)		
05080001 110	Greenville Creek (headwaters to below West Branch)		
05080001 120	Greenville Creek (below West Branch to Stillwater River)		
05080001 130	Stillwater River (below Greenville Creek to above Ludlow Creek)		
05080001 140	Stillwater River (above Ludlow Creek to Great Miami River)		
05080001	Stillwater River (mainstem)		
04100007 010	Auglaize River (headwaters to below Pusheta Creek)	09/23/2004	ammonia, phosphorus, pathogens, sediment
04100007 020	Auglaize River (below Pusheta Creek to above Jennings Creek)		
04100007 060	Auglaize River (above Jennings Creek to above Little Auglaize River)		
04110002 010	Cuyahoga River (headwaters to below Black Brook)	09/27/2004	phosphorus, sediment
04100011 020	Sandusky River (headwaters to above Broken Sword Creek)	09/30/2004	phosphorus, pathogens, sediment
04100011 030	Broken Sword Creek		
04100011 040	Sandusky River (below Broken Sword Creek to above Tymochtee Creek)		
04100011 050	Tymochtee Creek (headwaters to below Warpole Creek)		
04100011 060	Tymochtee Creek (downstream Warpole Creek to Sandusky River)		
04100011 070	Sandusky River (below Tymochtee Creek to above Honey Creek)		
04100011 080	Honey Creek		
05090203 010	Mill Creek	04/26/2005	phosphorus, nitrogen
04100012 040	Lake Erie Tributaries (below Huron River to above Vermilion River) [Old Woman and Chappel Creeks]	08/31/2005	nutrients, siltation, habitat alteration
05030204 060	Monday Creek	09/22/2005	pH, metals, sediment
05060001 130	Big Walnut Creek (headwaters to Hoover Dam)	09/26/2005	nutrients (phosphorus), pathogens, siltation, organic enrichment, flow, habitat alteration
05060001 140	Big Walnut Creek (below Hoover Dam to above Alum Creek)		
05060001 150	Alum Creek (headwaters to Alum Creek Dam)		
05060001 160	Big Walnut Creek (above Alum Creek [except above Alum Creek Dam] to Scioto River)		
04110003 010 (partial)	Lake Erie Tributaries (East of Cuyahoga River to West of Grand River; excluding Chagrin River) [Euclid Creek]	09/27/2005	nutrients (phosphorus), organic enrichment, habitat alteration
04100012 010	West Branch Huron River (headwaters to above Slate Run)	09/28/2005	nutrients (phosphorus), siltation, organic
04100012 020	West Branch Huron River (above Slate Run to above East Branch Huron River)		

AU Code	AU Name	U.S. EPA Approval Date	Pollutants Allocated, per U.S. EPA[5]
04100012 030	Huron River (above East Branch to Lake Erie) and Lake Erie Tributaries (below Sawmill Creek to below Huron River)		enrichment, flow, habitat alteration
05030101 070	Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	09/28/2005	nutrients (phosphorus), pathogens, siltation, organic enrichment, flow, habitat alteration, unionized ammonia
05030101 080	West Fork Little Beaver Creek		
05030101 090	Little Beaver Creek (downstream Middle and West Forks to mouth)		
05030204 070	Sunday Creek	03/31/2006	sediment, bacteria, acidity
05060001 190	Big Darby Creek (headwaters to below Sugar Run)	03/31/2006 10/27/2009	phosphorus, bacteria, sediment
05060001 200	Big Darby Creek (below Sugar Run to above Little Darby Creek)		
05060001 210	Little Darby Creek		
05060001 220	Big Darby Creek (below Little Darby Creek to Scioto River)		
04100010 020	Toussaint Creek	09/22/2006	phosphorus
05040004 020	Wakatomika Creek (headwaters to downstream Brushy Fork)	09/28/2006	bacteria, manganese, iron, aluminum, total dissolved solids, alkalinity
05040004 030	Wakatomika Creek (downstream Brushy Fork to mouth)		
05040001 100	Sugar Creek (headwaters to above Middle Fork Sugar Creek)	05/08/2007	bacteria
05040001 110	South Fork Sugar Creek		
05040001 120	Sugar Creek (upstream Middle Fork to mouth)		
04110003 020	Chagrin River (headwaters to downstream Aurora Branch)	07/10/2007	nutrients (phosphorus and nitrate), bacteria, total suspended solids
04110003 030	Chagrin River (downstream Aurora Branch to mouth)		
05060001 090	Olentangy River (headwaters to downstream Flat Run)	09/19/2007	nutrients (phosphorus), bacteria, total suspended solids
05060001 100	Whetstone Creek		
05060001 110	Olentangy River (downstream Flat Run to downstream Delaware Run); excluding Whetstone Creek		
05060001 120	Olentangy River (downstream Delaware Run to mouth)		
05120101 020	Beaver Creek (Grand Lake St. Marys and tributaries)	09/28/2007	nutrients (phosphorus and nitrate), bacteria
05120101 030	Beaver Creek (downstream Grand Lake St. Marys Dam to mouth)		
05030202 090	Leading Creek	1/9/2008	total dissolved solids, total suspended solids, chlorides
04110001 020	West Branch Black River (headwaters to Black River)	8/20/2008	phosphorus, nitrate, bacteria, total suspended solids
04110001 030	East Branch Black River (headwaters to below Coon Creek)		
04110001 040	East Branch Black River (below Coon Creek to Black River)		
04110001 050	Black River (below East Branch to Lake Erie) and Lake Erie tribs (below Black R. to above Porter Cr)		
05040001 050	Nimishillen Creek	9/25/2008 12/16/2009	sediment, bacteria, phosphorus
04100007 110	Powell Creek	6/18/2009	phosphorus, nitrate-nitrogen, total suspended solids, biological oxygen
04100008 010	Blanchard River (headwaters to downstream Potato Run)	7/2/2009	phosphorus, bacteria, sediment
04100008 020	Blanchard River (downstream Potato Run to upstream Eagle Creek)		

AU Code	AU Name	U.S. EPA Approval Date	Pollutants Allocated, per U.S. EPA[5]
04100008 030	Blanchard River (upstream Eagle Creek to upstream Ottawa Creek)		
04100008 040	Blanchard River (upstream Ottawa Creek to upstream Riley Creek); excluding Blanchard R.		
04100008 050	Riley Creek		
04100008 060	Blanchard River (downstream Riley Creek to mouth); excluding Blanchard R. mainstem		
04100008	Blanchard River (mainstem)		
05060002 070	Salt Creek (headwaters to upstream Queer Creek)	8/12/2009	sediment (bedload), habitat
05060002 080	Middle Fork Salt Creek		
05060002 090	Salt Lick Creek (excluding Middle Fork)		
05060002 100	Salt Creek (upstream Queer Creek to mouth); excluding Little Salt Creek and Middle Fork Salt Creek		
05040001 010	Tuscarawas River (headwaters to downstream Wolf Creek)	9/15/2009	fecal coliform, sediment, phosphorus
05040001 020	Chippewa Creek		
05040001 030	Tuscarawas River (downstream Wolf Creek to downstream Sippo Creek); excluding Chippewa Creek		
05040001 090	Tuscarawas River (downstream Sippo Creek to upstream Sugar Creek); excluding Tuscarawas R. mainstem		
05040001 130	Tuscarawas River (downstream Sugar Cr. to upstream Stillwater Cr.); excluding Tuscarawas R. mainstem		
05040001 180	Tuscarawas River (downstream Stillwater Cr. to upstream Evans Cr.); excluding Tuscarawas R. mainstem		
05040001 190	Tuscarawas River (upstream Evans Creek to mouth); excluding Tuscarawas R. mainstem		
05040001	Tuscarawas River (mainstem)		
05030204 010	Hocking River (headwaters to Enterprise); excluding Rush Creek and Clear Creek	9/25/2009	fecal coliform, total phosphorus, sediment (bedload)
05030204 020	Rush Creek (headwaters to upstream Little Rush Creek)		
05030204 030	Rush Creek (upstream Little Rush Creek to mouth)		
05030204 040	Clear Creek		
05030204 050	Hocking River (Enterprise to upstream Monday Creek); excluding Hocking R. mainstem dst. Duck Creek		
05030204 080	Hocking River (downstream Monday Creek to Athens/RM 33.1); excluding Hocking R. mainstem		
05030204 090	Federal Creek		
05030204 100	Hocking River (downstream Athens/RM 33.1 to mouth); excluding Federal Creek and Hocking R. mainstem		
05030204	Hocking River (mainstem)		
04100009 070	Swan Creek (headwaters to above Blue Creek)	1/6/2010 10/25/2010	*E. coli*, total phosphorus, nitrate- nitrogen, total suspended solids, total aluminum, total copper, ammonia, total dissolved solids, dieldrin, strontium, benzo(a)pyrene
04100009 080	Swan Creek (above Blue Creek to Maumee River)		
05080001 150	Mad River (headwaters to below Kings Creek)	1/26/2010	fecal coliform, sediment (bedload), nitrate
05080001 160	Mad River (below Kings Creek to below Chapman Creek)		
05080001 170	Buck Creek		
05080001 180	Mad River (below Chapman Cr. to above Mud Cr. [except Buck Cr.])		

AU Code	AU Name	U.S. EPA Approval Date	Pollutants Allocated, per U.S. EPA[5]
05080001 190	Mad River (above Mud Cr. to Great Miami River)		
05080002 030	Twin Creek (headwaters to above Bantas Fork)	3/4/2010	fecal coliform, sediment
05080002 040	Twin Creek (above Bantas Fork to Great Miami River)		
05030101 100	Ohio River (downstream Little Beaver Cr to upstream Yellow Creek) (Little Yellow Cr)	3/18/2010	fecal coliform, total phosphorus
05030101 180	Yellow Creek (headwaters to upstream Town Fork)		
05030101 190	Yellow creek (upstream Town Fork to mouth)		
05060001 170	Walnut Creek (headwaters to below Sycamore Creek)	5/4/2010	fecal coliform, sediment
05060001 180	Walnut Creek (below Sycamore Creek to Scioto River)		

Table J-6 —Ohio TMDLs[6] approved by U.S. EPA at the 12-digit hydrologic unit scale.

AU Code	AU Name	U.S. EPA Approval Date	Pollutants Allocated, per U.S. EPA[7]
05080001 09 01 – 06	Headwaters Stillwater River	9/8/2009[8]	phosphorus
05080001 10 01 – 04	Headwaters Greenville Creek		
05080001 11 01 – 03	Mud Creek-Greenville Creek		
05080001 12 01 – 05	Swamp Creek-Stillwater River		
05080001 13 01 – 03	Painter Creek-Stillwater River		
05080001 14 01 – 06	Ludlow Creek-Stillwater River		
05080001 90 02	Stillwater River Mainstem (Greenville Creek to mouth)		
05090201 09 01 – 04	Headwaters White Oak Creek	2/25/2010	fecal coliform, ammonia, total phosphorus, habitat/ total suspended solids, dissolved oxygen, nitrate + nitrite, atrazine
05090201 10 01 – 03	Sterling Run-White Oak Creek		
05090202 06 01 – 06	Headwaters Todd Fork	3/28/2011	*E. coli*, total phosphorus, chemical oxygen demand, sediment, total suspended solids, carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand
05090202 07 01 – 04	East Fork Todd Fork-Todd Fork		
05090202 08 01 – 04	Turtle Creek-Little Miami River		
05090202 09 01 – 03	O'Bannon Creek-Little Miami River		
05090202 14 01 – 06	Sycamore Creek-Little Miami River		
05090202 90 01	Little Miami River Mainstem (Caesar Creek to O'Bannon Creek)		
05090202 90 02	Little Miami River Mainstem (O'Bannon Creek to Ohio River)		
05040004 06 01 – 06	Salt Creek (Muskingum River watershed)	6/6/2011	*E. coli*
05030103 01 01 – 03	Headwaters Mahoning River	9/28/2011 10/19/2011	*E. coli*, sediment, phosphorus
05030101 02 01 – 04	Deer Creek-Mahoning River		
05030101 03 01 – 06	West Branch Mahoning River-Mahoning River		
05030101 04 01 – 06	Eagle Creek-Mahoning River		
04100010 01 01 – 04	Rocky Ford-Middle Branch Portage River	9/30/2011	*E. coli*, total phosphorus, carbonaceous
04100010 02 01 – 05	South Branch Portage River-Middle Branch Portage River		
04100010 03 01 – 02	Upper Portage River		

[6] One or more AUs may be included in a TMDL report. The determination is made on a project-by-project basis, at the discretion of Ohio EPA.
[7] The TMDL goal is restoration of the designated use through the attainment of applicable criteria; pollutants listed here were specifically recognized in U.S. EPA decision documents. TMDL reports typically include such parameters for targeting, pollutant load characterization and measuring interim progress and may explore other indicators of watershed condition.
[8] The TMDL was revised for one pollutant.

AU Code	AU Name	U.S. EPA Approval Date	Pollutants Allocated, per U.S. EPA[7]
04100010 04 01 – 02	Middle Portage River		biochemical oxygen demand, sediment
04100010 05 01 – 02	Lower Portage River-Frontal Lake Erie		
05060002 14 01 – 06	South Fork Scioto Brush Creek	9/30/2011	*E. coli*, phosphorus
05060002 15 01 – 07	Scioto Brush Creek		
05080001 01 01 – 03	Headwaters Great Miami River	3/26/2012	*E. coli*, sediment, nutrients, total dissolved solids
05080001 02 01 – 04	Muchinippi Creek		
05080001 03 01 – 06	Bokengehalas Creek-Great Miami River		
05080001 04 01 – 06	Stoney Creek-Great Miami River		
05080001 05 01 – 03	Headwaters Loramie Creek		
05080001 06 01 – 04	Turtle Creek-Loramie Creek		
04110004 04 01 – 03	Griggs Creek-Mill Creek	4/12/2012	*E. coli*, phosphorus, flow regime
04110004 06 01 – 07	Big Creek-Grand River		
05060003 01 01 – 03	Headwaters Paint Creek	9/18/2012	*E. coli*, sediment
05060003 02 01 – 02	Sugar Creek		
05060003 03 01 – 05	Headwaters Rattlesnake Creek		
05060003 04 01 – 07	Lees Creek-Rattlesnake Creek		
05060003 05 01 – 05	Rocky Fork		
05060003 06 01 – 03	Indian Creek-Paint Creek		
05060003 07 01 – 04	Buckskin Creek-Paint Creek		
05060003 08 01 – 05	Headwaters North Fork Paint Creek		
05060003 09 01 – 04	Little Creek-North Fork Paint Creek		
05060003 10 01 – 03	Ralston Run-Paint Creek		
05060003 90 01	Paint Creek Mainstem (Paint Creek Lake dam to mouth)		
04100010 07 01 – 06	Cedar Creek-Frontal Lake Erie	9/25/2012	total phosphorus, nitrate + nitrite, ammonia, total suspended solids, *E. coli*
04100009 09 01 – 04	Grassy Creek-Maumee River		
04110004 01 01 – 06	Headwaters Grand River	4/10/2013	*E. coli,* total phosphorus, total kjeldahl nitrogen, ammonia, total dissolved solids,
04110004 02 01 – 03	Rock Creek		
04110004 03 01 – 05	Phelps Creek-Grand River		
04110004 05 01 – 02	Three Brothers Creek-Grand River		
05040004 04 01 – 07	Jonathan Creek	7/10/2013	*E. coli*, acidity
05040004 05 01 – 04	Moxahala Creek		
04100007 03 01 – 06	Upper Ottawa River Mid	4/15/2014	*E. coli,* total phosphorus, sediment
04100007 04 01 – 06	Middle Ottawa River		
04100007 05 01 – 03	Lower Ottawa River		
04100011 01 01 – 03	Lower Sandusky	8/11/2014	*E. coli,* total phosphorus, total suspended solids, nitrate+nitrite
04100011 01 02 – 05	Pickeral Creek-Frontal Sandusky Bay		
04100011 10 01 – 04	Wolf Creek		
04100011 11 01 – 05	Rock Creek - Sandusky River		
04100011 90 01 – 02	Sandusky Mainsteam (Tymochtee Creek to Sandusky Bay)		
04100011 12 01 – 03	Green Creek		
04100011 13 01 – 03	Muskellunge Creek-Sandusky River		
04100011 14 01 – 05	Muddy Creek-Frontal Sandusky Bay		

Table J-7 — Short-term schedule for TMDL development – High priority TMDLs in Lake Erie assessment units

Lake Erie Assessment Unit	Assessment Unit Name	Use Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OHLE041202000101	Lake Erie Islands Shoreline (<=3m)	Recreation - Bathing Waters	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High
OHLE041202000101	Lake Erie Islands Shoreline (<=3m)	Water Supply - Public Drinking	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High
OHLE041202000201	Lake Erie Western Basin Shoreline (<=3m)	Recreation - Bathing Waters	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High
OHLE041202000201	Lake Erie Western Basin Shoreline (<=3m)	Water Supply - Public Drinking	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High
OHLE041202000301	Lake Erie Western Basin Open Water (>3m)	Recreation - Bathing Waters	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High
OHLE041202000301	Lake Erie Western Basin Open Water (>3m)	Water Supply - Public Drinking	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High

Table J-8 — Short-term schedule for TMDL development – High priority public drinking water supply use TMDLs in watershed assessment units

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050902021203	Lucy Run-East Fork Little Miami River	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High

Table J-9 — Short-term schedule for TMDL development – High priority aquatic life use TMDLs in watershed assessment units

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH041000030204	Lake Da Su An-West Branch Saint Joseph River	Nutrients	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030303	Eagle Creek	Nutrients	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010301	East Fork of East Branch Black River	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010303	Coon Creek-East Branch Black River	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010403	Willow Creek	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010403	Willow Creek	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010403	Willow Creek	Nutrients	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010404	Jackson Ditch-East Branch Black River	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010501	Charlemont Creek	Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010502	Upper West Branch Black River	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010503	Wellington Creek	Nutrients	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010504	Middle West Branch Black River	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010505	Plum Creek	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH041100010506	Lower West Branch Black River	Sedimentation/Siltation	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010506	Lower West Branch Black River	Nutrients	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010601	French Creek	Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010602	Black River	Specific Conductivity	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010602	Black River	Nutrients	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021001	Turtle Creek	Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021002	Headwaters East Fork Little Miami River	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021002	Headwaters East Fork Little Miami River	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021003	Headwaters Dodson Creek	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021003	Headwaters Dodson Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021004	Anthony Run-Dodson Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021006	Glady Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Algae	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021006	Glady Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021006	Glady Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Nutrients	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021006	Glady Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021101	Solomon Run-East Fork Little Miami River	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021102	Fivemile Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021102	Fivemile Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021102	Fivemile Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021103	Todd Run-East Fork Little Miami River	Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021201	Poplar Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021202	Cloverlick Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021202	Cloverlick Creek	Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021204	Backbone Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021301	Headwaters Stonelick Creek	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021301	Headwaters Stonelick Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021302	Brushy Fork	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021302	Brushy Fork	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021303	Moores Fork-Stonelick Creek	Organic Enrichment	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021303	Moores Fork-Stonelick Creek	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021305	Salt Run-East Fork Little Miami River	Dissolved Oxygen	Not meeting criteria	High

Table J-10 — Short-term schedule for TMDL development – High priority recreation use TMDLs in watershed assessment units

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH041000010301	Shantee Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000010302	Halfway Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000010303	Prairie Ditch	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000010304	Headwaters Tenmile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000010305	North Tenmile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000010306	Tenmile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000010307	Heldman Ditch-Ottawa River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000010308	Sibley Creek-Ottawa River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000020304	Little Bear Creek-Bear Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030106	Clear Fork-East Branch Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030204	Lake Da Su An-West Branch Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030301	Nettle Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030302	Cogsworth Cemetary-Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030303	Eagle Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030304	Village of Montpelier-Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030305	Bear Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030306	West Buffalo Cemetary-Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030402	Headwaters Fish Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030406	Cornell Ditch-Fish Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030501	Bluff Run-Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030502	Big Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030503	Russell Run-Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000030505	Willow Run-Saint Joseph River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040101	Muddy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040102	Center Branch	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040103	East Branch	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040104	Kopp Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040105	Sixmile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040106	Fourmile Creek-Saint Marys River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040201	Hussey Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040203	Blierdofer Ditch	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040204	Twelvemile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040205	Prairie Creek-Saint Marys River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040301	Little Black Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040302	Black Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040303	Yankee Run-Saint Marys River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040304	Duck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040305	Town of Willshire-Saint Marys River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000040401	Twentyseven Mile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070204	Sixmile Creek-Auglaize River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070601	Kyle Prairie Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070602	Long Prairie Creek-Little Auglaize River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070603	Wolf Ditch-Little Auglaize River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070604	Dry Fork-Little Auglaize River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070701	Hagerman Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070702	West Branch Prairie Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070802	Upper Town Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH041000070803	Maddox Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000070804	Lower Town Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071001	Upper Prairie Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071002	Upper Blue Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071003	Middle Blue Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071004	Lower Blue Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071005	Town of Charloe-Auglaize River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071103	Lower Powell Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071201	Headwaters Flatrock Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071205	Wildcat Creek-Flatrock Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071206	Big Run-Flatrock Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071207	Little Flatrock Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071208	Sixmile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000071209	Eagle Creek-Auglaize River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000110103	Mills Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000110806	Lower Honey Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000111203	Flag Run-Green Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000111403	Little Muddy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000120103	Southwest Branch Vermilion River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000120204	Town of Vermilion-Vermilion River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041000120304	Old Woman Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010301	East Fork of East Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010302	Headwaters West Fork East Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010303	Coon Creek-East Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010401	Town of Litchfield-East Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010402	Salt Creek-East Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010403	Willow Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010404	Jackson Ditch-East Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010501	Charlemont Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010502	Upper West Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010503	Wellington Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010504	Middle West Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010505	Plum Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010506	Lower West Branch Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010601	French Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010602	Black River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100010603	Heider Ditch-Frontal Lake Erie	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100020106	Sawyer Brook-Cuyahoga River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100020201	Potter Creek-Breakneck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100020202	Feeder Canal-Breakneck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100020203	Lake Rockwell-Cuyahoga River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100030101	East Branch Ashtabula River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100030102	West Branch Ashtabula River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100030103	Upper Ashtabula River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100030104	Middle Ashtabula River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH041100030105	Lower Ashtabula River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010401	East Branch Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010404	Lisbon Creek-Middle Fork Little Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010502	Headwaters West Fork Little Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050301010504	Patterson Creek-West Fork Little Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010602	Honey Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010605	Headwaters Bull Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010606	Leslie Run-Bull Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010610	Bieler Run-Little Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010703	Upper North Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010801	Town Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010803	Salt Run-North Fork Yellow Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301010804	Hollow Rock Run-Yellow Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301011001	Upper Cross Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301011002	Salem Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301011003	Middle Cross Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301011004	McIntyre Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301011005	Lower Cross Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301020104	Frontal Pymatuning Reservoir	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301020301	Headwaters Pymatuning Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301020302	Sugar Creek-Pymatuning Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301020303	Stratton Creek-Pymatuning Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301020304	Booth Run-Pymatuning Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301020601	Yankee Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301020602	Little Yankee Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030501	Upper Mosquito Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030502	Middle Mosquito Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030503	Lower Mosquito Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030601	Duck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030602	Mud Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030603	City of Warren-Mahoning River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030701	Upper Meander Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030702	Middle Meander Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030705	Little Squaw Creek-Mahoning River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030801	Headwaters Mill Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030802	Indian Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030803	Andersons Run-Mill Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030804	Crab Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030805	Headwaters Yellow Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030806	Burgess Run-Yellow Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301030807	Dry Run-Mahoning River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060202	Middle Fork Short Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060204	Piney Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060205	Perrin Run-Short Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060207	Dry Fork-Short Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060301	Crabapple Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060303	Cox Run-Wheeling Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060304	Flat Run-Wheeling Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060702	Upper McMahon Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060901	North Fork Captina Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060902	South Fork Captina Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060903	Bend Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301060904	Piney Creek-Captina Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050301061201	Rush Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301061202	Salt Run-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050301061204	Glenns Run-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302010103	Middle Sunfish Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302010901	Headwaters West Fork Duck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302011006	Mill Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302011009	Cow Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020102	Mile Run-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020103	Headwaters Little Hocking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020104	West Branch Little Hocking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020105	Little West Branch Little Hocking River-Little Hocking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020106	Sandy Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020201	Headwaters West Branch Shade River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020202	Kingsbury Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020203	Headwaters Middle Branch Shade River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020204	Elk Run-Middle Branch Shade River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020205	Walker Run-West Branch Shade River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020301	Horse Cave Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020302	Headwaters East Branch Shade River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020303	Big Run-East Branch Shade River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020304	Spruce Creek-Shade River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020701	Headwaters Leading Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020704	Little Leading Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020706	Parker Run-Leading Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020802	Groundhog Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020803	Oldtown Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020804	West Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020901	Kyger Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302020902	Campaign Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302040102	Headwaters Rush Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302040301	Headwaters Clear Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302040302	Mouth Clear Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302040501	Little Monday Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302040502	Lost Run-Monday Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302040503	Snow Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302040504	Kitchen Run-Monday Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050302041001	Willow Creek-Hocking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010401	Conser Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010402	Middle Branch Sandy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010403	Pipes Fork-Still Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010404	Muddy Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010405	Reeds Run-Still Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010406	Headwaters Sandy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010601	Hugle Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010602	Pipe Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010603	Black Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010604	Little Sandy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010605	Armstrong Run-Sandy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400010606	Indian Run-Sandy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050400011301	Spencer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011302	Headwaters Stillwater Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011303	Boggs Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011401	Skull Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011402	Brushy Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011403	Craborchard Creek-Stillwater Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011501	Clear Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011502	Standingstone Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011601	Laurel Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011602	Crooked Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400011604	Town of Uhrichsville-Stillwater Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030101	Headwaters North Branch Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030102	East Branch Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030201	Headwaters Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030202	Mile Run-Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030203	Granny Creek-Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030302	Armstrong Run-Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030304	Delano Run-Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030305	Little Schenck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030306	Schenck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030307	Indianfield Run-Kokosing River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030401	Little Jelloway Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030402	Jelloway Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030501	Headwaters Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030503	Rathburn Run-Little Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030504	Cedar Run-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030505	Clear Creek-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030601	Little Apple Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030602	Apple Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030603	Shreve Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030604	Jennings Ditch-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030605	North Branch Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030606	Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030607	Tea Run-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030701	Paint Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030702	Martins Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030703	Honey Run-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030704	Black Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030705	Shrimplin Creek-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030801	Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030802	Headwaters Doughty Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030803	Bucks Run-Doughty Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030804	Big Run-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030805	Bucklew Run-Killbuck Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030901	Mohawk Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030902	Dutch Run-Walhonding River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030903	Beaver Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030904	Simmons Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030905	Darling Run-Walhonding River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030906	Headwaters Mill Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050400030907	Spoon Creek-Mill Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400030908	Crooked Creek-Walhonding River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040302	Village of Adams Mills-Muskingum River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040303	North Branch Symmes Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040304	South Branch Symmes Creek-Symmes Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040305	Blount Run-Muskingum River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040704	Fourmile Run-Meigs Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040801	Brush Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040802	Flat Run-Muskingum River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040803	Duncan Run-Muskingum River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040804	Island Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040807	Bald Eagle Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040808	Bell Creek-Muskingum River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040901	South West Branch Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040902	Headwaters South Branch Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400040903	Plumb Run-South Branch Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041001	Headwaters West Branch Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041002	Aldridge Run-West Branch Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041003	Coal Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041004	Hayward Run-Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041101	Headwaters Olive Green Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041102	Keith Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041103	Little Olive Green Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041104	Reasoners Run-Olive Green Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041202	Rainbow Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041203	Cat Creek-Muskingum River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400041204	Devol Run-Muskingum River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060101	Otter Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060102	Headwaters North Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060103	Sycamore Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060104	Vance Creek-North Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060201	Lake Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060202	Clear Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060204	Dry Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060205	Log Pond Run-North Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060301	Headwaters Raccoon Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060302	Lobdell Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060303	Moots Run-Raccoon Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060304	Salt Run-Raccoon Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060401	Muddy Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060402	Headwaters South Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060403	Buckeye Lake	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060404	Buckeye Lake Reservoir Feeder	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060405	Town of Kirkersville-South Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060406	Bell Run-South Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060407	Ramp Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060408	Dutch Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060409	Beaver Run-South Fork Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060501	Claylick Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060502	Lost Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050400060503	Rocky Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060601	Brushy Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060602	Big Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060603	Dillon Lake-Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050400060604	Timber Run-Licking River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600010701	Headwaters Bokes Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600010702	Brush Run-Bokes Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600010703	Smith Run-Bokes Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600010704	Moors Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600011201	Eversole Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600011203	Indian Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600011204	Hayden Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600011205	Dry Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600011802	Tussing Ditch-Walnut Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600011804	Little Walnut Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600011806	Mud Run-Walnut Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012102	Silver Ditch-Big Darby Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012201	Hellbranch Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012202	Gay Run-Big Darby Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012203	Greenbrier Creek-Big Darby Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012204	Lizard Run-Big Darby Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012301	Scioto Big Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012302	Kian Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012303	Grant Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012304	Grove Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600012305	Dry Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020101	Headwaters Deer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020102	Richmond Ditch-Deer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020103	Glade Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020104	Walnut Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020105	Oak Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020106	Turkey Run-Deer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020201	South Fork Bradford Creek-Bradford Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020202	Sugar Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020203	Opossum Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020204	Town of Mount Sterling-Deer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020205	Deer Creek Lake-Deer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020206	Buskirk Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020207	Dear Creek Dam-Deer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020301	Dry Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020302	Hay Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020303	Waugh Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020304	State Run-Deer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020401	Hargus Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020402	Yellowbud Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020403	Lick Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020404	Congo Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020405	Scippo Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020406	Blackwater Creek-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020501	Kinnikinnick Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050600020502	Dry Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020503	Lick Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020601	Beech Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020602	Headwaters Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020603	Laurel Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020604	Pine Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020605	Blue Creek-Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020701	Pigeon Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020702	Middle Fork Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020801	Headwaters Little Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020803	Horse Creek-Little Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020804	Pigeon Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020901	East Fork Queer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020902	Queer Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020904	Pike Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020905	Village of Eagle Mills-Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600020906	Poe Run-Salt Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021001	Indian Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021002	Dry Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021003	Headwaters Walnut Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021004	Lick Run-Walnut Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021101	Carrs Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021102	Left Fork Crooked Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021103	Crooked Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021105	Meadow Run-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021201	Headwaters Sunfish Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021204	Grassy Fork-Sunfish Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021205	Chenoweth Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021206	Leeth Creek-Sunfish Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021302	Headwaters Big Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021303	Little Beaver Creek-Big Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021601	Camp Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021603	Bear Creek-Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050600021604	Pond Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010406	Turkeyfoot Creek-Great Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010701	Leatherwood Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010702	Mosquito Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010703	Brush Creek-Great Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010704	Rush Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010802	Headwaters Lost Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010901	South Fork Stillwater River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010903	North Fork Stillwater River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010904	Boyd Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010905	Woodington Run-Stillwater River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800010906	Town of Beamsville-Stillwater River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011001	Dismal Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011002	Kraut Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011003	West Branch Greenville Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011004	Headwaters Greenville Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011101	Mud Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050800011102	Bridge Creek-Greenville Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011103	Dividing Branch-Greenville Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011201	Indian Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011202	Swamp Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011203	Trotters Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011204	Harris Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011205	Town of Covington-Stillwater River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011301	Little Painter Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011302	Painter Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011401	Brush Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011402	Ludlow Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011403	Brush Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011404	Jones Run-Stillwater River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011405	Mill Creek-Stillwater River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011504	Glady Creek-Mad River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011607	Bogles Run-Mad River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011802	Pondy Creek-Mad River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800011903	Huffman Dam-Mad River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800012001	East Fork Honey Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800012002	West Fork Honey Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800012003	Indian Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800012004	Pleasant Run-Honey Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800012005	Poplar Creek-Great Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020101	North Branch Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020102	Headwaters Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020103	Dry Run-Wolf Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020104	Holes Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020201	Millers Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020202	Headwaters Twin Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020304	Town of Gratis-Twin Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020305	Little Twin Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020401	Headwaters Bear Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020403	Clear Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020502	Paint Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020503	Beasley Run-Sevenmile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020602	Little Four Mile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020604	Acton Lake Dam-Four Mile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020605	Cotton Run-Four Mile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020704	Dicks Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020803	Beals Run-Indian Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020901	Pleasant Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050800020905	Taylor Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030101	Solida Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030103	Ice Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030106	Ginat Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030107	Grays Branch-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030201	Hales Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030203	Little Pine Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030204	Howard Run-Pine Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030501	Headwaters Little Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050901030502	Sugarcamp Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030504	McDowell Creek-Little Scioto River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030601	Headwaters Rocky Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030602	Long Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030603	McConnel Creek-Rocky Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030604	Frederick Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050901030606	Munn Run-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902010302	Elk Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902010303	Baker Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902010505	Beasley Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902010904	Flat Run-North Fork Whiteoak Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902011003	Big Run-Whiteoak Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902011104	Bullskin Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902011106	Bear Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902011204	Ferguson Run-Twelvemile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902011206	Tenmile Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902011208	Ninemile Creek-Ohio River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020101	Headwaters Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020102	North Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020103	Buffenbarger Cemetery-Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020104	Yellow Springs Creek-Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020201	North Fork Massies Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020202	South Fork Massies Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020203	Massies Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020204	Little Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020205	Beaver Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020206	Shawnee Creek-Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020301	Headwaters Anderson Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020302	Painters Run-Anderson Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020303	Mouth Anderson Fork	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020401	North Branch Caesar Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020402	Upper Caesar Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020403	South Branch Caesar Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020501	Sugar Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020502	Town of Bellbrook-Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020503	Glady Run	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020504	Newman Run-Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020902	O'Bannon Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902020903	Salt Run-Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021001	Turtle Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021002	Headwaters East Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021004	Anthony Run-Dodson Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021005	West Fork East Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021006	Glady Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021101	Solomon Run-East Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021102	Fivemile Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021202	Cloverlick Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021204	Backbone Creek-East Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021303	Moores Fork-Stonelick Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021304	Lick Fork-Stonelick Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Watershed Assessment Unit	Watershed Assessment Unit Name	Parameter	Parameter Attainment Status	TMDL Priority Ranking
OH050902021305	Salt Run-East Fork Little Miami River	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902021401	Sycamore Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902030101	East Fork Mill Creek-Mill Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902030103	Sharon Creek-Mill Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High
OH050902030203	Muddy Creek	*E. coli*	Not meeting criteria	High

Section

K

Category 4B Demonstrations

Table of Contents

Ohio EPA uses the 4B alternative in conjunction with total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) to efficiently address water quality impairments. Because Ohio EPA typically completes TMDLs on a watershed basis, it makes sense to include discussion of 4B demonstrations in TMDL reports as approval of a TMDL is sought, then to report on progress in integrated reports. As new 4B demonstrations accumulate, they will be collected into future integrated reports. Progress on individual 4B projects will be reported in subsequent integrated reports until the impairment is resolved or until a decision is made that the 4B will not be sufficient to address the impairment and a TMDL is scheduled.

K1. Category 4B Demonstrations Contained in Approved Ohio TMDLs to Date

This section presents the 4B discussions as they appeared in the respective TMDL reports, with updates on status. Text that is not original to this report appears with a border to the left; plans and dates are not changed from the original, so some text may appear to be outdated. The table below shows the locations of the original 4B demonstrations as included with TMDL reports and where updates are included in this report.

Name of Watershed	WAU	Location of 4B in TMDL Report	Date of TMDL Approval	4B Status
Lesley Run-Twin Creek	OH050800020205	Appendix B	3/4/2010	On-going
Brandywine Creek - Great Miami River	OH050800010306	Appendix E	3/26/2012	On-going

Projects included in the 2012 Integrated Report

After completion of the *2010 Integrated Report* and before completion of the *2014 Integrated Report*, Ohio submitted three 4B alternatives as part of approved TMDLs: Town Run (White Oak Creek Watershed TMDL Report); Twin Creek (Twin Creek Watershed TMDL Report); and Sycamore Creek (Walnut Creek Watershed TMDL Report). Currently, only the Twin Creek 4B is on-going. Together with TMDLs approved for other impairments to the aquatic life use, the 4B work should bring the streams into attainment with water quality standards.

Lesley Run - Twin Creek

The main stem of Twin Creek (in assessment unit 05080002 030) was identified as impaired by total phosphorus during the field sampling in 2005; organic enrichment was later added to the list of causes upon further investigation in the summer of 2009. Upstream of the WWTP in the City of Lewisburg, the stream was in attainment of its aquatic life use. Downstream of the treatment plant, the aquatic life in the stream was partially supporting the use. The City of Lewisburg WWTP discharges to Twin Creek at river mile (RM) 35.2. No impairment to Twin Creek upstream of Lewisburg or downstream at RM 33.6 was found. The biological impairment (between the WWTP and RM 33.6) is resulting from the Lewisburg WWTP effluent discharge. Ohio EPA proposes that this impairment be handled through a category 4B alternative instead of a total maximum daily load (TMDL). Further details are discussed below. Additional information is available in the main text of the TMDL and in the forthcoming biological and water quality study publication.

Identification of segment and statement of problem causing the impairment

An Invertebrate Community Index (ICI) of 38 was garnered at RM 34.9, which was below the Exceptional Warmwater Habitat (EWH) criterion. In 2005, excessive phosphorus due to either the Lewisburg WWTP, herbicide runoff from an upstream municipal park, or contaminated storm water was considered potential contributors to this impairment. However, new information obtained during an inspection of the

Lewisburg WWTP in September 2009 revealed that biological solids were being discharged directly into Twin Creek from the wastewater plant. Gray and brown sewage sludge was observed in Twin Creek from Lewisburg's outfall downstream to at least the Salem Road Bridge, with thick algal mats coating the heaviest deposits. Black anoxic muck was also observed under many of the substrates. Because of these new findings, it is apparent that nutrient enrichment was a secondary cause of impairment to Twin Creek at RM 34.9. Organic enrichment attributable to improper solids management at the Lewisburg WWTP is now considered the primary cause of impairment to the macroinvertebrate community at RM 34.9.

Further information regarding the 2005 findings is available in the Biological and Water Quality Study of Twin Creek and Select Tributaries 2005, available on Ohio EPA web site (***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/biological-and-water-quality-reports***). This report will be amended to reflect the 2009 observations.

Ohio EPA included nutrient enrichment for this assessment unit in the *2008 Integrated Report* (303(d) list), available at (***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***). The *2010 Integrated Report* will add organic enrichment as an impairment cause for this assessment unit.

The primary issue with the Lewisburg WWTP is that biological solids or sludge is making its way into the stream resulting in the stream conditions described above. Sludge in the creek will contribute nutrients (phosphorus) and bacteria as well as smothering the substrate. Biological solids are largely made up of sewage treatment micro-organisms, living and dead. Micro-organisms contain phosphorus compounds (e.g., nucleic acids, ADP, ATP). Biosolids from WWTPs are frequently used as an agricultural soil amendment with some fertilizer value. Lewisburg's 2008 annual sewage sludge report included the following analyses results (on a dry weight basis): TKN = 35,000 mg/kg; NH_3-N = 8590 mg/kg; and phosphorus = 15,900 mg/kg.

This information demonstrates there is a nutrient content to Lewisburg's sludge.

In September 2009 there appeared to be both structural and operational problems. Clarified water was overflowing only portions of the clarifier weirs; this may have been caused by the weirs not being level and sections of the weir being clogged with algae. The net result was that the clarifiers were being short circuited. Compounding the problem was the fact that Lewisburg was not wasting sufficient amounts of sludge from the clarifiers to the sludge digesters. This resulted in old sludge denitrifying and floating to the surface of the clarifiers, which was then discharged to Twin Creek. Plant operating logs also documented difficulty in balancing flow between the two clarifiers during rain, which compromised clarifier performance still further. The appearance of the aeration tanks indicated that the mixed liquor suspended solids were being maintained at higher levels than necessary and that the biological solids in the tank were old.

Description of pollution controls and how they will achieve water quality standards

The Village of Lewisburg operates a sewer collection system and a wastewater treatment facility that handles domestic and industrial sewage for a population of about 1,800. The Lewisburg WWTP holds a NPDES permit (1PB00019*HD).

Lewisburg has been reporting substantial compliance with its NPDES effluent limits over the life of the current permit. Ohio EPA now believes that compositing effluent samples using multiple grab samples (as allowed by the NPDES permit) did not provide a true reflection of effluent quality. Recent inspections have also revealed quality control issues with the sampling and analyses, casting doubt on the reported effluent data.

Lewisburg has been required in inspection reports and Notices of Violation to take actions to eliminate the problems resulting in discharge of solids to Twin Creek. The Village has since utilized the assistance of Ohio EPA's Compliance Assistance Unit and has engaged an engineering firm that is reviewing plant operations. Lewisburg began implementing changes recommended by Ohio EPA's Compliance Assistance Unit in November 2009.

Ohio EPA anticipates that the operational problems contributing to the discharge of solids can be resolved well before the NPDES permit is renewed in April 2010. Ohio EPA NPDES permits staff from the Southwest District office will closely monitor operational changes.

The draft renewal of the Lewisburg WWTP NPDES permit, (scheduled for issuance April 1, 2010) contains additional requirements that will address the impairment in Twin Creek downstream of the WWTP discharge. Ohio EPA intends to revisit the Twin Creek sampling sites in Lewisburg in September 2011. If the operational improvements have been properly implemented and yet the ICI at RM 34.9 cannot be demonstrated to comply with EWH criteria due to organic enrichment from the WWTP, Lewisburg will be required by a modification to its NPDES permit to comply with a schedule that leads to compliance with an initial total phosphorus limit of 1.0 mg/L by April 2015.

A complicating factor is that Preble County, at the request of the Village of Lewisburg, cleared bank vegetation and removed gravel bars and woody debris from the creek in the vicinity of RM 34.9 during the summer of 2009. This work was done to protect the Knapke Lane bridge pier and reduce bank erosion. It is unlikely that the target ICI score can be attained at that location unless the creek habitat is restored.

A loading analysis to address the organic enrichment impairment is not necessary given the scope of the operational problems at the Lewisburg WWTP and the ability of the facility to correct the problem.

Although it is difficult to predict how much of the secondary nutrient enrichment problem is associated with the operational problems, a simple analysis of chemical data provides guidance on point source loading.

The 2005 data collected in Twin Creek by Ohio EPA show a significant change in total phosphorus concentration at the WWTP's entry into the stream. The median in-stream concentration of total phosphorus upstream of Lewisburg's outfall was 0.038 mg/L. The median in-stream concentration downstream of Lewisburg was 0.239 mg/L. The exceptional warmwater habitat (EWH) in-stream target from *Association Between Nutrients, Habitat, and the Aquatic Biota of Ohio Rivers and Streams* is 0.08 mg/L (***epa.ohio.gov/static/Portals/35/guidance/assoc_load.pdf***).

A simple loading analysis using the five sets of samples collected in 2005 yields the following total phosphorus loads:

Stream capacity (based on 0.08 mg/L target) = 1.303 kg/d Margin of safety (5 percent) = 0.065 kg/d

Load allocation (from nonpoint sources) = 0.856 kg/d Wasteload allocation (Lewisburg WWTP) = 0.382 kg/d

A wasteload allocation of 0.382 kg/d equates to an effluent concentration of 0.39 mg/L total phosphorus at the WWTP's design flow. The 95th percentile of effluent total phosphorus reported by Lewisburg over the current permit is 3.69 mg/L, although there is uncertainty because of concerns with laboratory practices.

Ohio EPA intends to apply an initial phosphorus limit of 1.0 mg/L that would be triggered if fixing the WWTP's operational problems fails to result in attainment of WQS. While the loading analysis results indicate that this limit will not meet the phosphorus target concentration, it does represent a significant (approximately 72 percent) reduction in phosphorus load from the Lewisburg WWTP. This limit should provide enough in-stream nutrient reduction to improve aquatic life while imposing achievable NPDES limits. Any further reduction in effluent limits should be evaluated after this limit is being attained and an evaluation of the biological condition of the stream has been completed.

An estimate or projection of the time when WQS will be met

The next NPDES permit for Lewisburg's WWTP will be issued in 2010. Ohio EPA anticipates that Lewisburg will be able to eliminate the discharge of biosolids to the creek before the permit is renewed. This will significantly reduce the solids and nutrient load to the creek. Ohio EPA expects that the stream will respond to improved operation within two years of making the changes.

Ohio EPA proposes to measure the ICI at RM 34.9 by September 2011. If the ICI does not comply with EWH criterion due to organic enrichment at that time Lewisburg will be given three years to come into compliance with a permit limit for TP of 1.0 mg/L (that is, by April 2015).

Schedule for implementing pollution controls

Any compliance schedule placed in the NPDES permit will allow three years (2012-2015) to implement new controls to reduce TP in effluent if the ICI score is not in attainment by September 2011. It is expected that operational improvements to reduce organic enrichment and, if needed, effluent controls to reduce TP, will sufficiently improve water quality within five years such that the macroinvertebrate community will be able to recover to full attainment.

Monitoring plan to track effectiveness of pollution controls

The City of Lewisburg WWTP is required to submit monthly Discharge Monitoring Reports for effluent quality from the WWTP and upstream and downstream of its discharge point.

The renewed permit will require 24-hour flow composited effluent sampling at Lewisburg, which will provide a much-improved picture of effluent quality. The operations assistance provided by Ohio EPA to the WWTP will include attention to quality control issues so that concerns with past facility monitoring will be resolved.

Following Ohio EPA's Permit Guidance, at upstream and downstream stations, pH, dissolved oxygen and temperature will be monitored once per month year-round. Total phosphorus, bacteria and ammonia–nitrogen will be added to both upstream and downstream stations at a frequency of once per month during the summer season.

The facility's monthly discharge monitoring reports are reviewed by permit staff in Ohio EPA's Southwest District Office. Ohio EPA staff will also conduct unannounced facility inspections at least twice annually until all identified operational and process changes have been completed.

After the Lewisburg operational improvements have been in place for at least one year, Ohio EPA will return to monitor Twin Creek at RM 34.9 by September 2011 to determine if progress toward meeting the Aquatic Life Use is being made. This work would follow Ohio EPA's protocol for sampling the aquatic biology and chemistry. If sufficient progress is not being made, Ohio EPA will evaluate the options available under NPDES authority, including additional operations assistance and enforcement.

Ohio EPA will report progress in its integrated report until the impairment has been eliminated.

Commitment to revise pollution controls, as necessary

The SWDO surface water manager will initiate a reexamination of the implementation strategy if significant progress is not being made by the end of the next NPDES permit cycle for Lewisburg.

Ohio EPA will report on the progress of any approved 4B in future 303(d) lists.

First Report on Twin Creek 4B Demonstration (*2012 Integrated Report*)

Addressing organic solids issues at the Lewisburg WWTP has proven more difficult than originally anticipated. Ohio EPA is continuing to work with the WWTP to address compliance issues.

Second Report on Twin Creek 4B Demonstration (*2014 Integrated Report*)

A permit to install for WWTP improvements was approved on July 10, 2013. The approved upgrades include a fine spiral screen and continuously backwashed tertiary filters. The Village has been awarded Ohio Public Works Commission funding for completion of the project. The expected date of completion of construction is July 2014. The improvements are expected to reduce the solids being discharged from the treatment plant and therefore the associated organic enrichment, which is expected in turn to result in attainment of the designated aquatic life use.

Third Report on Twin Creek 4B Demonstration (*2016 Integrated Report*)

The following upgrades have been completed and are on-line:

- A new fine spiral screen;
- Upgrade of the existing circular aeration tanks to a zoned system to support biological nutrient removal (BNR) processes;
- All new mechanical equipment installed in the existing clarifiers;
- Addition of tertiary moving bed sand filters;
- Ultraviolet (UV) disinfection upgrade;
- New generator;
- Sludge pumping upgrades for both the return activated sludge (RAS) and waste activated sludge (WAS); and
- Sludge storage improvements.

Operators are trying to optimize the WWTP operations with small changes such as fine bubble diffusers in the sludge holding tank. There have been challenges trying to meet the 1 mg/L total phosphorus limit. Ohio EPA's Compliance Assistance Unit (CAU) has assisted with the operations at the plant. Other TMDL requirements were incorporated into the facility's NPDES permit when the permit was modified in April 2015.

Fourth Report on Twin Creek 4B Demonstration (*2018 Integrated Report*)

During the timeframe of January 1, 2016, through September 19, 2017, Lewisburg WWTP has been operating at an average of 106.7 percent of the designed flow rate. The average Phosphorus, Total (P) for 2016 was 1.26 mg/L and the average for 2017 (to date 9/19/17) is 1.12 mg/L. Improvements have been made, but the Lewisburg WWTP is still inconsistent in compliance for Phosphorus, Total (P).

Through the NPDES permit, Ohio EPA has given the Village of Lewisburg until March 1, 2020, to complete further necessary improvements for complying with the total phosphorus limit. Ohio EPA follow-up monitoring in Twin Creek should not proceed until construction of the additional improvements have been completed.

Fifth Report on Twin Creek 4B Demonstration (*2020 Integrated Report*)

Lewisburg WWTP performed a pilot study in 2017 to determine if chemical or biological phosphorus removal would be more effective at the plant. Results showed chemical removal was most effective, and in August 2018 a permit to install was approved to add a chemical feed system at Lewisburg WWTP to meet permit limits for phosphorus. The Lewisburg WWTP NPDES permit is up for renewal in 2020. No phosphorus violations were reported from October 2017 to May 2019.

Sixth Report on Twin Creek 4B Demonstration (*2022 Integrated Report*)

Currently waiting for biological and water quality survey to determine if the sampling station downstream the City of Lewisburg is no longer impaired for total phosphorus and organic enrichment.

Projects included in the 2014 Integrated Report

After completion of the *2012 Integrated Report* and before completion of the *2016 Integrated Report*, Ohio submitted one 4B alternative as part of an approved TMDL: Great Miami River (upper) watershed TMDL Report. Together with TMDLs approved for other impairments to the aquatic life use, the 4B work should bring the river into attainment with water quality standards.

Brandywine Creek - Great Miami River (Great Miami River (upper) Watershed)

Ohio EPA is clarifying in the 2020 IR that this 4B demonstration applies to impairments in WAU OH050800010306 Brandywine Creek – Great Miami River.

During the 2008 field survey, Ohio EPA identified that the Great Miami River at river mile 158.15 was partially supporting its warmwater habitat aquatic life use. Identified causes of impairment included habitat alteration, siltation, flow alteration, and organic enrichment/dissolved oxygen (DO). Ohio EPA proposes that the organic enrichment/DO cause of impairment be handled through a category 4B alternative instead of a total maximum daily load (TMDL). Further details are discussed below.

Additional information is available in the main text of the TMDL report and in the biological and water quality study publication (***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/great-miami-river-watershed***).

Identification of segment and statement of problem causing the impairment

The Great Miami River upstream of the WWTP is in partial attainment of its aquatic life use because of habitat alteration, siltation, flow alteration, and organic enrichment/DO. Organic enrichment/DO is partially attributed to an upstream WWTP at RM 158.15 – Indian Lake/Logan County (OH0036641).

Other sources include Indian Lake overflow of warm water in summer months and sediment from Cherokee Mans Run. Downstream of the WWTP, the river is sluggish from the effects of the low head dam impoundment in Quincy. This sluggish water is not allowing effective re-aeration of river water, which exacerbates the DO stresses caused by nutrient enrichment and sewage solids from the Logan County Indian Lake WWTP. The result is partial attainment downstream at Notestine Road (RM 153.45). Proper treatment of wastewater will help to alleviate the impacts to this stressed section of the Great Miami River.

The Logan County Indian Lake Sanitary Sewer District has an Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) problem in the collection system. Hydraulic surges during storm events overwhelm the collection and treatment systems causing a secondary treatment bypass. The result is the discharge of undertreated sewage with ammonia and solids entering the Great Miami River at RM 158.15, contributing to partial attainment due to low macroinvertebrate performance at Notestine Road (RM 153.45).

Description of pollution controls and how they will achieve water quality standards

On March 6, 2009, the Logan County Board of Commissioners was issued a NPDES permit number 1PK00002*KD for the discharge of treated wastewater to the Great Miami River. This permit includes a compliance schedule for the elimination of a secondary treatment system bypass. This bypass allows for the discharge of primary treated wastewater to go directly to the Great Miami River. The bypass contributes to additional organic and nutrient loadings to the river. The permit compliance schedule address both phase 1 and phase 2 projects designed to eliminate secondary treatment system bypasses at the plant. The phase 1 projects also will address several collection system overflows. The schedule requires completion of phase 1 projects by no later than July 1, 2011. The phase 2 projects are scheduled for completion by no later than July 1, 2016. On June 26, 2007, Permit to Install (PTI) 597728 was issued to the Logan County Water Pollution Control District. This PTI includes the following upgrades: a new 24” force main and lift station in the slough area; new influent fine screens; a new equalization tank (1.55 million gallons); conversion of existing primary clarifiers to equalization (0.5 million gallons); a new UV disinfection system; conversion of the anaerobic digesters to aerobic digester; and the addition of a new belt press and septage receiving station. The majority of the phase 1 projects were competed in early 2010. With the completion of this work the number of bypasses and collection system overflows has been reduced significantly. This will result in a reduction of loadings to the Great Miami River. With the completion of the phase 2 upgrades, all discharges from the plant will need to meet the water quality standards. This should eliminate any water quality impacts downstream resulting from treatment plant discharges.

Aquatic life use was assessed during the summer of 2008 while the WWTP facility was undergoing construction improvements (entitled Phase I). To address one of the causes of impairment, discharge monitoring report (DMR) data and a violations history from this facility were explored for any recognizable changes in performance before and after completion of Phase I. Other causes and sources of impairment (i.e., siltation, habitat alteration) are addressed in the TMDL project report under loading development.

Phase I construction was completed in late December 2009. The quantitative analysis contained herein contrasts the Indian Lake WWTP performance prior to (January 2005 to December 2009) and following (January 2010 to May 2011) completion of Phase I construction. To summarize, the comparison shows the following changes:

- Reduction in nutrient concentrations for final outfall (station 001) based on review of total phosphorus, ammonia, and nitrite/nitrate effluent data;
- Increase in influent (station 601) concentration of carbonaceous BOD (CBOD) and total suspended solids (TSS);
- Decrease in TSS spikes from final outfall (station 001);
- Reduction in number of bypass occurrences around secondary treatment (station 602); and
- Reduction in number of limit violations (TSS, ammonia, and pH) for final outfall (station 001).

While the improvements in effluent quality and WWTP operations are clearly manifest in 2010, they are somewhat confounded in 2011 due to anomalous meteorological and hydrological conditions within February through May. The upper GMR basin received considerable rainfall and experienced correspondingly high stream flow during late winter to mid spring 2011. Figure E-1 shows a frequency distribution of flow magnitude by percent exceedance for the GMR at Sidney OH for a record of over 25 years of daily flow. This gage is located 28 miles (river miles) downstream of the WWTP outfall. Flows during this period were consistently in the high percentile of non-exceedance. Flow produced from these rain events were exceeded 15 percent or lower over time (or *not* exceeded 85 percent or higher over time). Hence, some of unexpected results (discussed below by topic) following completion of Phase I construction can be explained by these anomalous high flows experienced within the WWTP collection area.

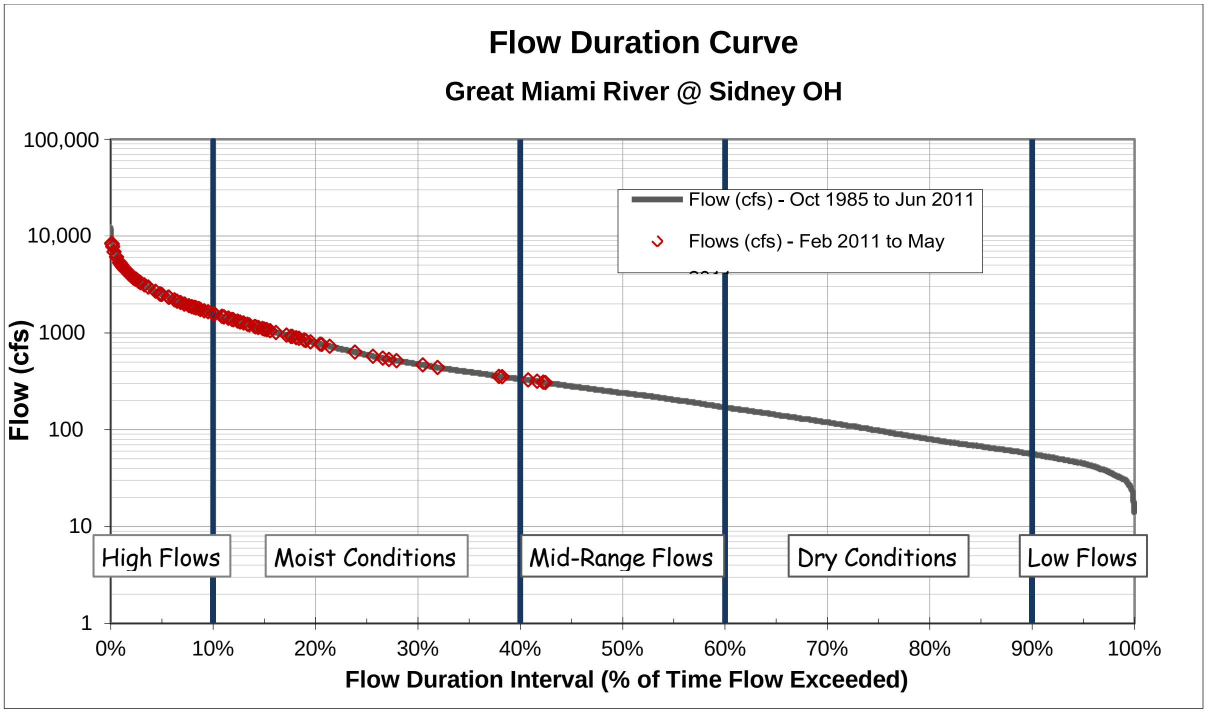


Figure E-1 Flow duration curve for data collected at USGS automatic gauge 03261500 (Great Miami River at Sidney OH) for the period October 1985 through June 2011. Flows during 2011 that occurred between February 16 and May 31 are highlighted in red. All values reported as average daily flow in cubic feet per second (cfs).

Nutrient Loading (Station 001)

When examining loadings for total phosphorus and ammonia from the final outfall, there is a progressive decline from 2005 to 2010 for both summer season (Figure E-2) and annual (Figure E-3) compilations. However, mean daily loadings increased in 2011 (annual compilation) for total phosphorus but not for ammonia (Figure E-3). For nitrite and nitrate effluent loadings, there was no consistent decline in magnitude; though for the 2009 and 2010 summer season, magnitudes were considerably lower than in the previous four years (2005-2008) (Figure E-2). This decline was also apparent for annual nitrite and nitrate loadings – 2009 to 2011 was noticeably lower than in the 2005- 2008 period (Figure E-3).

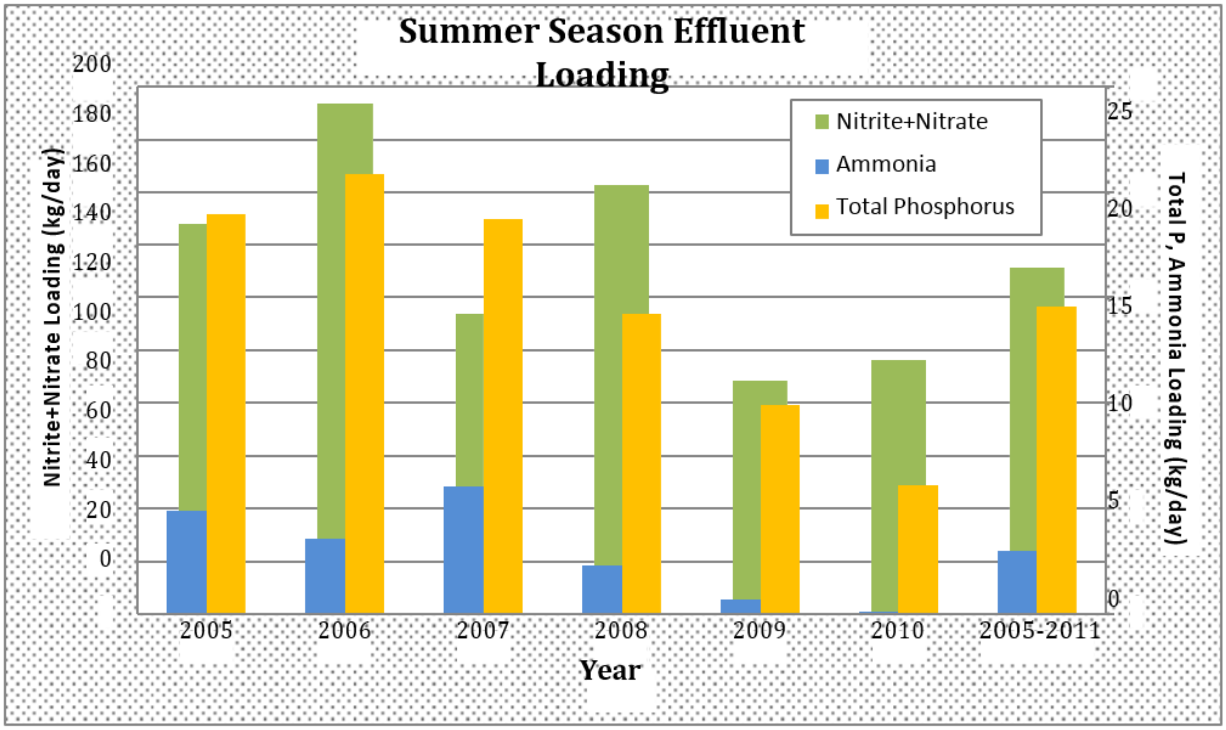


Figure E-2 — Mean loading (in kg/day) of total phosphorus, ammonia, and nitrite+nitrate by year for summer season (June to September) observations for Station 001 (final outfall) of Indian Lake WWTP. The overall seven- year summer season mean loading is also shown.

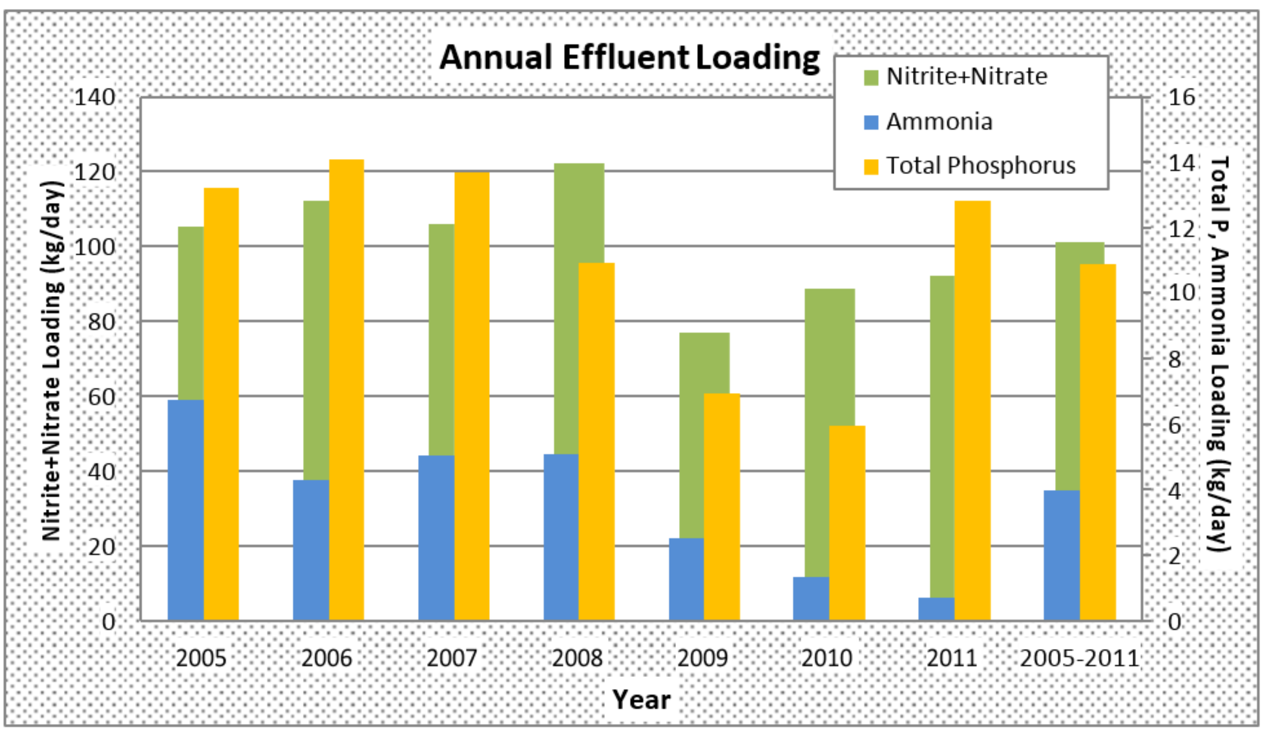


Figure E-3 — Mean loading (in kg/day) of total phosphorus, ammonia, and nitrite+nitrate by year for annual (January to December) observations for Station 001 (final outfall) of Indian Lake WWTP. The overall seven-year annual mean loading is also shown.

Influent Concentration (Station 601)

Concentrations of 5-day carbonaceous BOD (CBOD5) and total suspended solids (TSS) were examined for the influent station (station 601) to Indian Lake WWTP. Figure E-4 (summer) and Figure E-5 (annual) are included to show mean concentrations by year and overall for both CBOD5 and TSS. The overall (2005-2011) mean concentration is shown as a seven-year "normal". Concentrations of influent TSS increased markedly in 2009, and subsequently in 2010 and 2011, to reflect improved changes in septage receiving (from HSTS). A reconfigured influent screening system changed the location of influent monitoring to now measure 100 percent of incoming septage.

The increased concentration seen in 2010 (summer and annual) and 2011 (annual only) compared to the 2005-2008 period can further be explained by completion of Phase I improvements on the wastewater *collection system*. The resultant increase in concentration for both these parameters suggests improved capture of waste from the collection system – there is less dilution flow from I/I problems and reduced storm water overflow from a slough area into the wastewater stream.

The increasing multi-year trend in influent concentration for both TSS and CBOD5 are further supported by Figure E-6 and Figure E-7, respectively, which show a time series with a 60-day running average and a large gain in the spring of 2009.

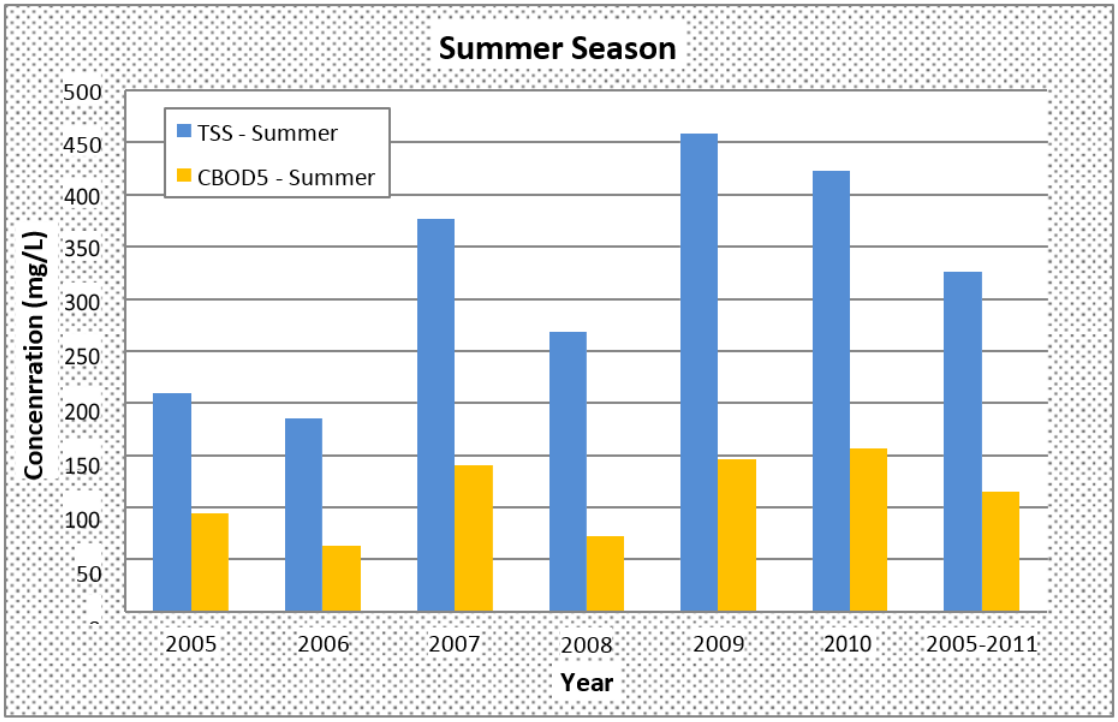


Figure E-4 — Mean concentration (in mg/L) of CBOD 5-day and TSS by year for summer season (June to September) observations for Station 601 (influent) of Indian Lake WWTP. The overall seven-year summer season mean concentration is also shown.

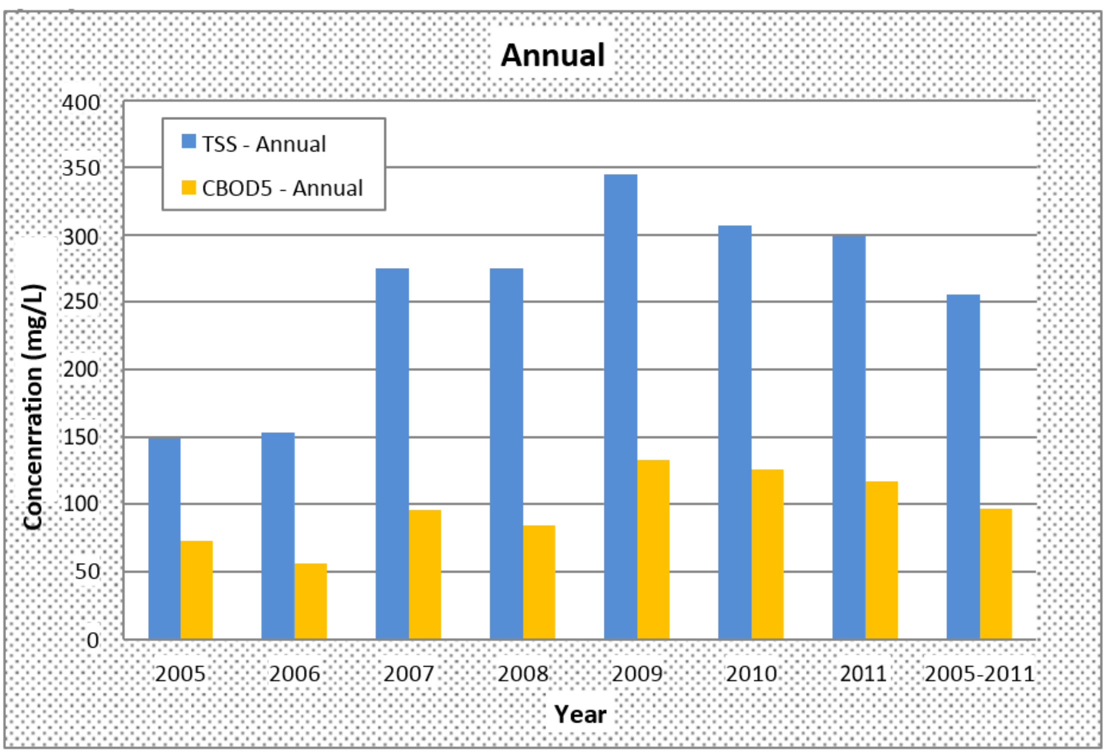


Figure E-5 — Mean concentration (in mg/L) of CBOD 5-day and TSS by year for annual (January to December) observations for Station 601 (influent) of Indian Lake WWTP. The overall seven-year annual mean concentration is also shown.

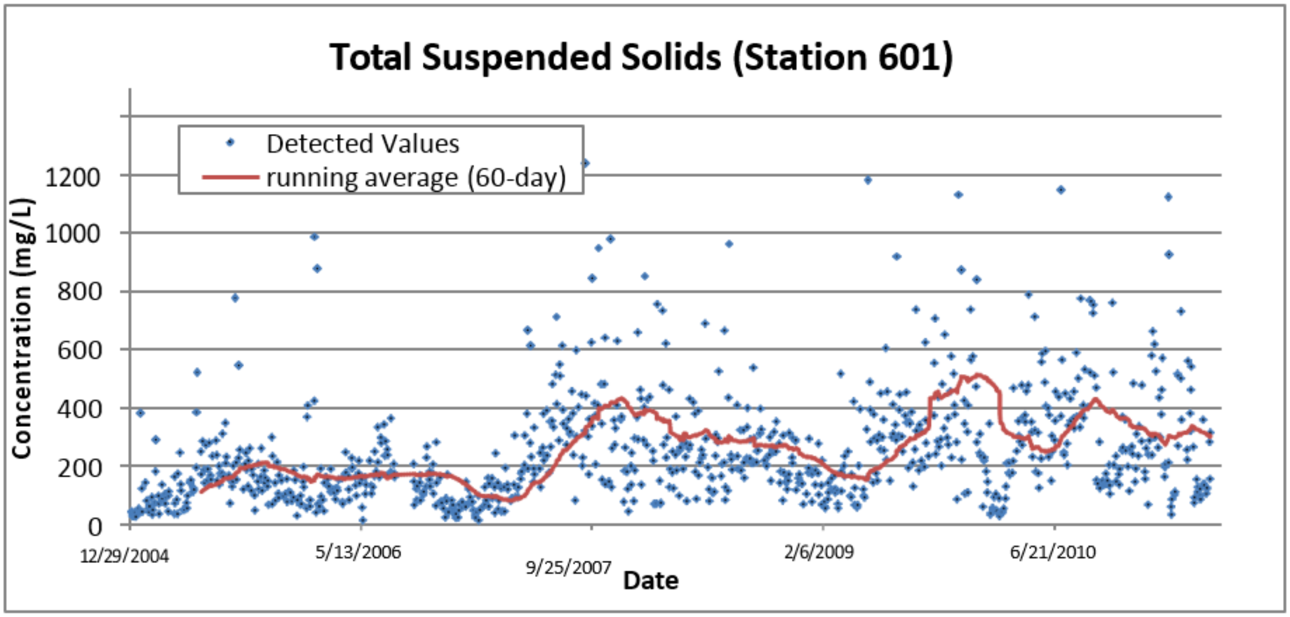


Figure E-6 — Time series of TSS from January 2005 to May 2011 for station 601 for Indian Lake WWTP. A 60-day running average was also computed and overlaid (solid red line) on the individual observations.

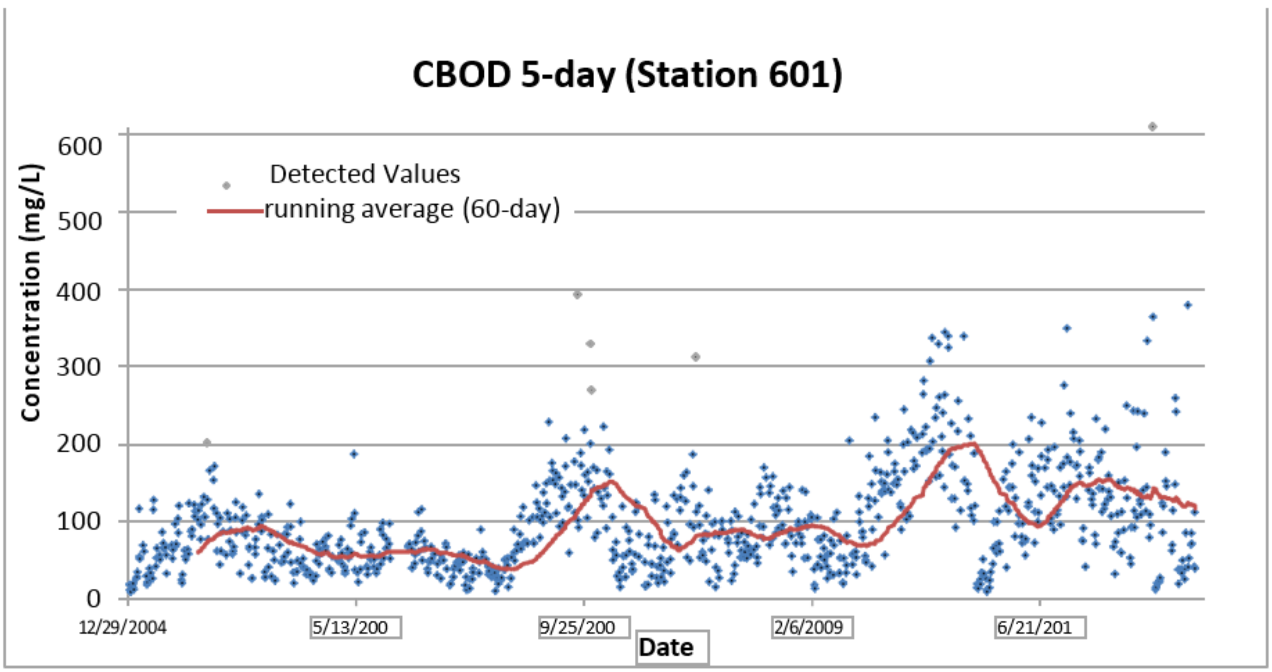


Figure E-7 — Time series of CBOD5 from January 2005 to May 2011 for station 601 for Indian Lake WWTP. A 60- day running average was also computed and overlaid (solid red line) on the individual observations.

Total Suspended Solids – Peak Events (Station 001)

A peak event is a high loading event and is defined here as a daily TSS load that exceeds 500 kg/day. The TSS permit limit for station 001 for this facility is 522 kg/day (weekly or average criterion). There were 34 of these events between 2005 and 2009 (Figure E-8). Performance following Phase I completion showed no high loading events for all 2010, and for those that occurred in 2011 – 6 of 7 events occurred in early March 2011.

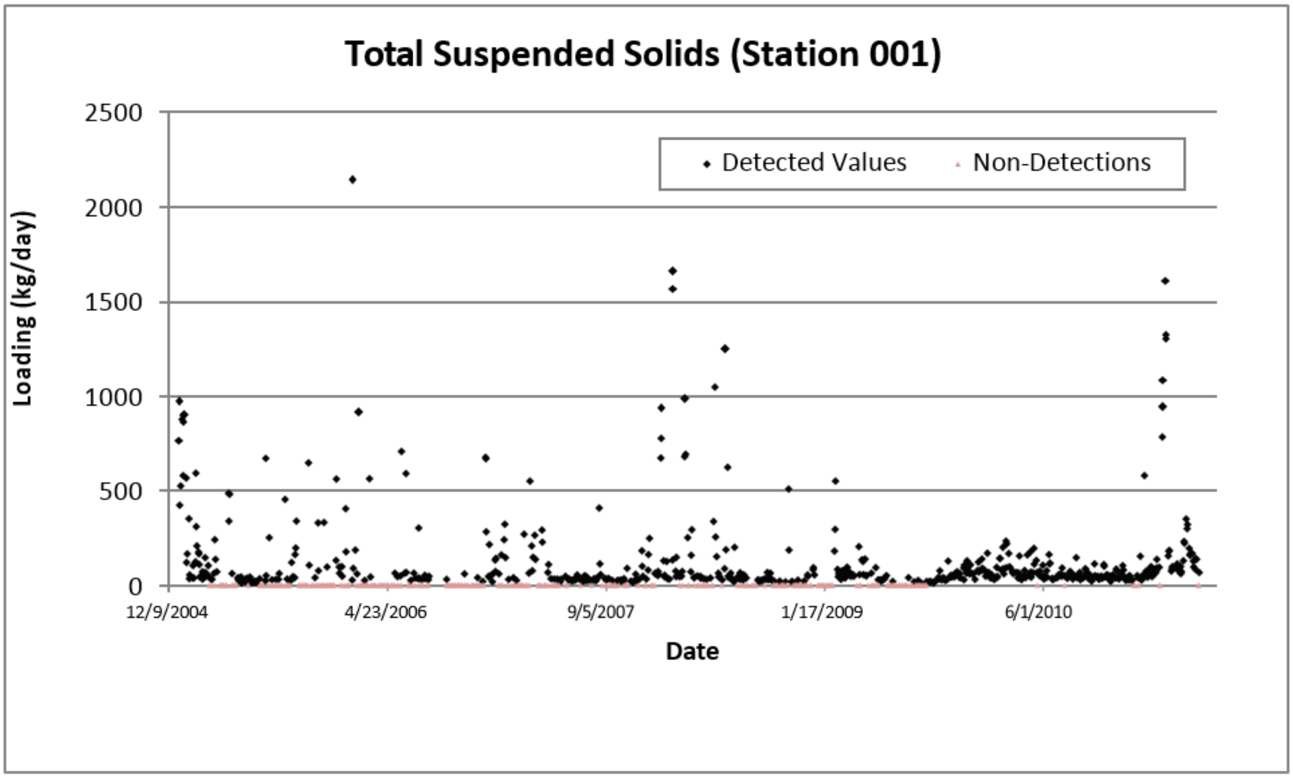


Figure E-8 — Time series of daily total suspended solid loads (kg/day) for Indian Lake WWTP for station 001 for the period January 2005 to May 2011.

Bypass Occurrence (Station 602)

Indian Lake WWTP bypass information such as number of occurrences per year and total and average volume of flow per year was examined and showed a marked decrease once Phase I was completed (Table E-1). A bypass event avoids secondary wastewater treatment and poses potentially significant harm to the receiving water. However, once into 2011 the number of bypass occurrences increased to 11 but all 11 events occurred after 2/17/2011 when the GMR basin, and corresponding WWTP collection area, experienced high percentile flood flows (Figure E-1). DMR data was only available to 5/27/2011 which is still within this identified high flow period. The sharp increase in 2011 also reflects the treatment plant's elimination of several bypasses *within the collection system*. Thus, all the flow that enters the system now makes it completely to the plant. The new expanded equalization system at the WWTP, as part of Phase I construction, will help capture more material before it is bypassed *at the plant*.

Table E-1 Summary of bypass information for Indian Lake WWTP (station 602) for the period 8/1/2006 to 5/26/2011.

Year	Number of Occurrences	Total Volume (MG)	Avg Volume per Occurrence (MG)
2006	9	22.4	2.49
2007	20	72.8	3.64
2008	22	84.8	3.85
2009	22	29.7	1.35
2010	6	12.1	2.02
2011 (5 months)	11	179.6	16.3

Limit Violations (Station 001)

A review of violations of permit limits for Indian Lake WWTP was made and is summarized in Table E-2 below. Both concentration and loading limit violations were considered and for both average (monthly) and maximum (weekly) statistical periods. While found in the review, violations for total chlorine residual were omitted because of insignificance to the impairment cause (DO/organic enrichment).

Since completion of Phase I, there was a considerable reduction in number of violations (Table E-2). The four TSS violation events that occurred after Phase I completion all occurred in early March 2011.

Table E-2 — Summary of limit violations for Indian Lake WWTP (station 001) for the period January 2005 to May 2011. Violations for total chlorine residual are omitted.

	Number of Limit Violations	
Parameter (code)	2005 - 2009	2010 - May 2011
TSS (00530)	8	4
pH (61942)	1	0
ammonia (00610)	7	0

Conclusion

The partial impairment of aquatic-life use that exists at RM 153.45 (Notestine Rd) of the GMR (12-digit HUC 05080001-03-02) is caused by multiple stressors and sources. While the predominant stresses are habitat alteration and siltation – a low gradient river system choked by sediment, a secondary stress is organic enrichment and low DO produced by an upstream POTW. The Agency aquatic-life use assessment was conducted and completed in 2008 but the POTW was in the midst of constructing improvements to minimize their bypass (of secondary treatment) occurrence and volume. The first phase (Phase I) of construction was completed in late December 2009. The above analysis described effluent quality and behavior by comparing results prior to and following this completion date. Though WWTP performance was confounded by high flows in early 2011 (February through May), 2010 performance was considerably better than that observed in the prior four years (2005-2008). Phase II construction will begin soon and address treatment levels needed to meet permit and water quality standards. The goal is that completion of Phase I and Phase II construction will, with high likelihood, remove the stressor of impairment associated with organic enrichment and low dissolved oxygen.

An estimate or projection of the time when WQS will be met

The June 2011 NPDES permit Part I, C-Schedule of Compliance paragraph f, gives April 1, 2017 as the date the Indian Lake Water Pollution Control Facility wastewater works will attain final compliance. Re-evaluation of biological water quality standards shall begin no earlier than the field season of 2018.

Schedule for implementing pollution controls

On July 13, 2011, the Logan County Board of Commissioners were issued NPDES number 1PK00002*LD. This permit contains a compliance schedule for completion of phase 2 projects that will address secondary treatment system bypassing at the plant. The permit schedule includes the following compliance dates:

- Submit an approvable “No Feasible Alternatives Analysis by no later than October 1, 2012.
- Submit a general plan for upgrades design to eliminate the secondary bypass by no later than April 1, 2013.
- Submit a Permit to Install for treatment system upgrades by no later than April 1, 2014.
- Complete treatment system upgrades by no later than July 1, 2016.
- Attain final compliance with NPDES permit limits and conditions by no later than April 1, 2017.

With the completion of the phase 2 projects, the Logan County Water Pollution Control District Indian Lake plant should be in compliance with their NPDES permit conditions, thus eliminating any effluent- derived water quality impacts downstream.

Monitoring plan to track effectiveness of pollution controls

As part of their NPDES permit, Indian Lake Water Pollution Control Facility wastewater works measures and reports plant bypasses at station 602 monthly. In addition, outfall 001 will report TSS, $cBOD_5$, phosphorus, ammonia and nitrate/nitrite discharges to the Great Miami River monthly. Sampling is done three times a week for TSS, $CBOD_5$, and NH_3. Phosphorus and NO_2/NO_3 will be sampled once a week. SSO discharges will be reported within 24 hours of the occurrence. The facility’s monthly discharge monitoring reports are reviewed by permit staff in Ohio EPA’s Southwest District Office. Inspection of the facility will be done every two years starting in 2012.

No earlier than the field season of 2018, Ohio EPA will sample the impaired section of Great Miami River (RM 153.45, Notestine Rd.) for chemistry, fish and macroinvertebrates. The chemistry will be sampled at one location and five sampling events will be completed. The fish will be sampled at one location with two passes each. The macroinvertebrates will be evaluated on one sampling event. This work will follow Ohio EPA’s protocol for sampling the aquatic biology and chemistry. The sampling will take place during the summer/fall sampling season with analysis by Ohio EPA’s laboratory and reporting to Southwest District Office.

Commitment to revise pollution controls, as necessary

The SWDO surface water manager will initiate a reexamination of the implementation strategy if significant progress is not being made by the end of the next NPDES permit cycle for Indian Lake.

Ohio EPA will report on the progress of any approved 4B in future 303(d) lists.

First Report on Great Miami River 4B Demonstration (*2014 Integrated Report*)

The facility completed a Phase One study / upgrade ($ 10,000,000) in 2011. Phase One projects included new influent screens, two MGD in equalization, a new express force main and lift station, and upgrades to the solids handling systems (belt press and septage receiving). The sewer district reported seven SSOs and several secondary bypasses in 2013.

In addition, the sewer district has hired two consultants to work on aspects of the project. The district has begun a Capacity Management Operations and Maintenance program to oversee the collection system. New sewer use regulations have been implemented. In 2012 the district installed rain gauges and 18 flow meters. A model of the sewer is being developed. As part of the phase 2 work, the district is looking at treatment plant alternatives, maximizing existing treatment systems, and high rate treatment. The district is on schedule to meet the next deadline.

Second Report on Great Miami River 4B Demonstration (*2016 Integrated Report*)

The Indian Lake Water Pollution Control District operates a 4.6 MGD WWTP that discharges directly to the Great Miami River. The plant serves the surrounding lake community as well as the communities of Lakeview, Russells Point, Belle Center and Huntsville. Excessive I/I into the collection system has contributed to collection system bypasses and blending at the plant (blended flows are screened and disinfected before recombining with the final effluent).

In response the district performed a No Feasible Alternatives Analysis (2006) of both the collection and treatment systems. An adaptive management approach was selected. A two-phase schedule was developed. Phase I work was completed in 2010. This phase included upgrades to the influent pump station; construction of new equalization basins (1.5 million gallons); installation of UV disinfection; updates to the bio solids dewatering equipment; and construction of a new pump station and force main was added to the Slough area.

As part of the Phase II work, the district is working on expansion of peak secondary and disinfection treatment capacities (peak 6.0 MGD plus). A PTI application for UV system upgrades was submitted in September 2014. The district is upgrading the final clarifier weirs, baffles and mechanisms to allow for treatment of peak flows. With the completion of this work the amount of flow that receives complete secondary treatment will be significantly increased.

The schedule for implementation of the No Feasible Alternatives Analysis Phase II projects has been inserted in the district's NPDES permit. As part of an adaptive approach the district is evaluating the effectiveness of infiltration removal verses additional treatment. The district believes if I/I into the system can be reduced by 30 percent, elimination of all wet weather overflows and bypasses will occur. The NPDES permit schedule includes the following dates:

- Study (model) and complete enough I/I projects to get to a 10 percent I/I reduction. (September 1, 2021)
- Study (model) and complete enough I/I projects to get to a 20 percent I/I reduction. (September 1, 2027)
- Study (model) and complete enough I/I projects to get to a 30 percent I/I reduction. (September 1, 2032)

With the completion of the various projects the impacts to the receiving stream should be diminished. Through the adaptive approach the district will be able to evaluate and prioritize projects that will provide the biggest improvements in the shortest time.

Third Report on Great Miami River 4B Demonstration (*2018 Integrated Report*)

On Sept. 1, 2016, construction was completed on the WWTP upgrade that included: new aeration blowers; final clarifier drives, launders, collectors and weirs; UV disinfection up to 6 MGD; and influent monitoring. This upgrade was part of the Logan County's Phase II work. Since construction was completed, the Logan County Commissioners have reported ten dissolved oxygen violations. They attributed these violations to short-term operational/equipment issues rather than infrastructure deficiencies.

Reporting Period	Parameter	Limit Type	Limit	Reported Value	Violation Date
November 2016	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	3.4	11/10/2016
November 2016	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.9	11/28/2016
April 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.5	4/12/2017
May 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.6	5/22/2017
July 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.5	7/5/2017
July 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.3	7/10/2017
July 2017	pH, Minimum	1D Conc	6.5	6.19	7/6/2017
July 2017	E. coli	7D Conc	284	840.046	7/8/2017
August 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.7	8/2/2017
August 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	3.7	8/3/2017
August 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.7	8/16/2017
August 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.9	8/23/2017

In accordance with the NPDES permit compliance schedule, the county is still on track for eliminating wet weather overflows and bypasses through an adaptive, inflow and infiltration reduction approach.

Fourth Report on Great Miami River 4B Demonstration (*2020 Integrated Report*)

The Indian Lake Water Pollution Control District has continued to work on limiting wet weather overflows and bypasses. In 2018, the District worked on I/I issues, sealing manholes and conducting enforcement actions which included termination of service if abatement wasn't performed. Approximately 18 portable sewer flow meters and 6 rain gauges have been deployed thought out the district to help contractors develop hydraulic models so areas can be identified to devote I/I reduction resources. The District has also started evaluating flows from satellite collection systems which are believed to have I/I issues. No dissolved oxygen violations have been reported since November 2017.

Reporting Period	Parameter	Limit Type	Limit	Reported Value	Violation Date
September 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.8	9/5/2017
September 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.4	9/21/2017
October 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.4	10/27/2017
October 2017	pH, Minimum	1D Conc	6.5	6.49	10/12/2017
November 2017	Dissolved Oxygen	1D Conc	5.0	4.6	11/29/2017
June 2018	E. coli	7D Conc	284	1507.53	6/22/2018
March 2019	Total Suspended Solids	7D Qty	783	852.639	3/8/2019

Fifth Report on Great Miami River 4B Demonstration (*2022 Integrated Report*)

Currently waiting for biological and water quality survey to determine if the sampling station downstream the Indian Lake Water Pollution Control District WWTP is no longer impaired for organic enrichment/DO.

Section

L

An Overview of Ground Water Quality in Ohio

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

L1. Introduction

Section L summarizes water quality assessment data for Ohio's major aquifers based on information requested in U.S. EPA's *2006 Integrated Reports Guidance* (U.S. EPA 2005) and the *1997 Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments* (U.S. EPA 1997).

Ground water protection programs for Ohio are briefly summarized in Section L2 as required by Section 106(e) of the Clean Water Act. Programs to monitor, evaluate and protect ground water resources are implemented by various state, federal and local agencies. Ohio EPA is the designated agency for monitoring and evaluating ground water quality and assessing ground water contamination problems. Within Ohio EPA, these functions are shared among the Divisions of Drinking and Ground Waters (DDAGW), Materials and Waste Management (DMWM), Environmental Response and Revitalization (DERR), and Surface Water (DSW). Short program descriptions are provided with links to program-based web pages to provide the most current information.

Ohio's three major aquifer types are described briefly in Section L3. Where possible, the water quality data are associated with major aquifer types. The aquifer descriptions allow the reader to associate water quality with geologic settings.

Section L4 summarizes major sources of ground water contamination in Ohio. These data were obtained from various sources including:

- Potential contaminant sources inventoried as part of Ohio EPA – DDAGW's Source Water Assessment and Protection (SWAP) program;
- Underground injection control sites identified in Ohio EPA – DDAGW and Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) – Division of Oil and Gas Resource Management databases;
- Leaking and formerly leaking underground storage tanks from Ohio Department of Commerce – Division of Fire Marshal's Bureau of Underground Storage Tank Regulations (BUSTR) databases;
- Federal databases listing Department of Development/Department of Energy (DOD/DOE) facilities and National Priorities List/Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (NPL/CERCLA) sites; and
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Corrective Action sites with ground water contamination in Ohio obtained from the U.S. EPA RCRA Info Database.

In many instances, these data are not associated with the geologic setting of the impacted aquifer, so statewide summaries are provided.

Section L5 summarizes ground water quality by parameter within Ohio's major aquifers. Two primary data sets are used in this analysis: the drinking water compliance data for public water systems; and the Ambient Ground Water Quality Monitoring Program (AGWQMP) data. The public water system compliance data represents treated (post-processing) water distributed to the public. AGWQMP is an Ohio EPA - DDAGW program created to monitor raw (untreated) ground water. The goal is to collect, maintain and analyze raw ground water quality data to measure long-term changes in the water quality of major aquifer systems. Since Ohio does not have statewide ground water quality standards, comparisons to primary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), secondary maximum contaminant levels (SMCLs), health advisory levels (HALs), action levels (lead and copper) and drinking water health advisory levels were applied.

Section L6 presents conclusions and recommendations for future direction concerning statewide ground water monitoring and protection of Ohio's major aquifers.

L2. Ohio's Ground Water Protection Programs

State Coordinating Committee on Ground Water — The State Coordinating Committee on Ground Water (SCCGW) was created in 1992 by the directors of the state agencies that have ground water program responsibilities. The purpose is to promote and guide the implementation of coordinated, comprehensive and effective ground water protection and management programs for Ohio. The SCCGW is composed of ground water technical or management staff from seven state agencies, two federal agencies and The Ohio State University Extension office. Information about the SCCGW bi-monthly meetings and meeting summaries are available on the SCCGW website: ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-and-ground-waters/source-water-protection-and-underground-injection-control-(uic)/ohios-state-coordinating-committee-on-ground-water***.

Ohio Ground Water Protection Programs — Programs to monitor, evaluate and protect ground water resources in Ohio are administered by federal, state and local agencies. Ohio EPA is the designated state ground water quality management agency. The ODNR - Division of Water Resources is responsible for evaluation of the quantity of ground water resources. Ground water-related activities at the state level are also conducted by the Ohio Departments of Agriculture, Commerce (Division of State Fire Marshal), Health and Transportation. The United States Geological Survey (USGS), Ohio Water Science Center, contributes to these efforts with water resource research. Table L-1 (based on Table 5-2, U.S. EPA 305(b) Guidelines, 1997) summarizes agencies responsible for administering the various ground water programs in Ohio.

Program Websites

ODA - Ohio Department of Agriculture

- Pesticide Regulation Program — ***agri.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/oda/divisions/plant-health/pesticides/pesticide-regulation***
- Fertilizer Regulation Program — ***agri.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/oda/divisions/plant-health/fertilizers/fertilizer-regulation***
- Livestock Environmental Permitting Program — ***agri.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/oda/divisions/livestock-environmental-permitting***

ODH - Ohio Department of Health

- Private Water Systems — ***odh.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/odh/know-our-programs/private-water-systems-program/private-water-systems-program***
- Sewage Treatment Systems Program — ***odh.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/odh/know-our-programs/sewage-treatment-systems/resources-and-education/res-ssinstruct***

ODNR - Ohio Department of Natural Resources (*ohiodnr.gov/*)

- Division of Water Resources — ***water.ohiodnr.gov/***
- Division of Mineral Resources — ***minerals.ohiodnr.gov/***
- Division of Oil and Gas Resources — ***oilandgas.ohiodnr.gov/***
- Division of Geologic Survey — ***geosurvey.ohiodnr.gov/***

Ohio EPA - Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (*epa.ohio.gov/home*)

- Division of Drinking and Ground Waters — ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-and-ground-waters***
- Division of Surface Water — ***epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/surface-water***
- Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/environmental-financial-assistance/environmental-financial-and-assistance***

- Office of Compliance Assistance and Pollution Prevention — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/environmental-financial-assistance/compliance-assistance***
- Division of Materials and Waste Management — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/materials-and-waste-management/material-and-waste-management***
- Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization — ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/environmental-response-revitalization/environmental-response-and-revitalization***

OWRC – Ohio Water Resource Council (*epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-water-resources-committee*)

SCCGW – State Coordinating Committee on Ground Water (*epa.ohio.gov/divisions-and-offices/drinking-and-ground-waters/source-water-protection-and-underground-injection-control-(uic)/ohios-state-coordinating-committee-on-ground-water*)

SFM/BUSTR – State Fire Marshal/Bureau of Underground Storage Tank Regulations (*com.ohio.gov/fire/*)

Table L-1 — Summary of Ohio ground water protection programs.

Programs or Activities	State Activity	Implementation Status*	Responsible Agency
Active SARA Title III Program	✓	E	Ohio EPA – DERR
Ambient Ground Water Monitoring Program	✓	E	Ohio EPA – DDAGW
Aquifer vulnerability assessment	✓	CE	ODNR – DWR
Aquifer mapping	✓	CE	ODNR – DWR
Aquifer characterization	✓	CE	ODNR – DWR
Ground water best management practices	✓	E	ODNR; ODA
Ground water legislation	✓	UR [a]	All Agencies
Ground water classification	✓	E [b]	Ohio EPA; ODNR
Ground water quality standards (program specific)	✓	E [c]	Ohio EPA
Ground water quality investigations	✓	CE	Ohio EPA DDAGW
Interagency coordination for ground water protection initiatives	✓	E	SCCGW
Nonpoint source controls	✓	CE	ODA; Ohio EPA; ODNR
Pesticide State Management Plan	✓	E [d]	ODA
Pollution Prevention Program	✓	E	Ohio EPA – DEFA (OCAPP)
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Primacy	✓	E	Ohio EPA – DERR
Source Water Assessment Program	✓	E	Ohio EPA – DDAGW
State Property Clean-up Programs	✓	E	Ohio EPA – DERR
Susceptibility assessment for drinking water/wellhead protection	✓	E	Ohio EPA – DDAGW
State septic system regulations	✓	E [e]	ODH; Ohio EPA
Underground storage tank installation requirements	✓	E	SFM/BUSTR
Underground Storage Tank Remediation Fund	✓	E [f]	SFM/BUSTR
Underground Storage Tank Permit Program	✓	E	SFM/BUSTR
Underground Injection Control Program	✓	E [g]	Ohio EPA – DDAGW ODNR – DMRM
Well abandonment regulations	✓	E [h]	ODNR; Ohio EPA – DDAGW; ODH
Wellhead Protection Program (EPA-approved)	✓	E [i]	Ohio EPA – DDAGW
Well installation regulations	✓	E [j]	Ohio EPA; ODH

*** Table Notes: E** – Established; **CE** – Continuing Effort; **UD** – Under Development; **UR** – Under Revision

[a] Rules are required to be reviewed every five years by state statute.

[b] Established through program-specific classifications.

[c] Standards are program-specific.
[d] ODA received cooperative commitment from other Ohio agencies for the Generic Pesticide Management Plan. The requirement for Specific Pesticide Management Plan was dropped.
[e] The updated Household Sewage Treatment Systems Rules became effective on Jan. 1, 2015 (Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Chapter 3718 and Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-29). Larger systems are regulated by Ohio EPA under separate regulations.
[f] Remediation funds are available from the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Fund
[g] Ohio EPA regulates Class I and V injection wells; ODNR regulates Class II and III injection wells.
[h] Revised guidance for sealing wells was completed March 2015 by SCCGW workgroup: Regulations and Technical Guidance for Sealing Unused Water Wells and Boreholes
[i] Wellhead Protection Program has evolved to the Source Water Protection Program.
[j] Technical Guidance for Well Construction and Ground Water Protection prepared by SCCGW (2000). Private Water System rules (OAC 3701-28) are in the process of being updated. Water Well Standards (OAC 3745-7) for public water systems were last revised in 2016.

L3. Ohio's Major Aquifers

Introduction

Ohio has abundant surface and ground water resources. Average rainfall ranges between 30 and 44 inches/year (increasing from northwest to southeast), which drives healthy stream flows. Infiltration of a small portion of this rainfall (3-16 inches) recharges the aquifers and keeps the streams flowing between rains. Ohio's aquifers can be divided into three major types as illustrated in Figure L-1. The sand and gravel buried valley aquifers (in blue) are distributed through the state. The valleys filled by these sands and gravels are cut into sandstone and shale in the eastern half of the state (in tans) and into carbonate aquifers (in greens) in the western half. The buried valley aquifers are productive aquifers. The sandstone and carbonate aquifers generally provide sufficient production for water wells except where dominated by shale, as in southwest and southeast Ohio. An Ohio EPA report, *Major Aquifers in Ohio and Associated Water Quality* (2015), provides more detailed descriptions of these aquifers.

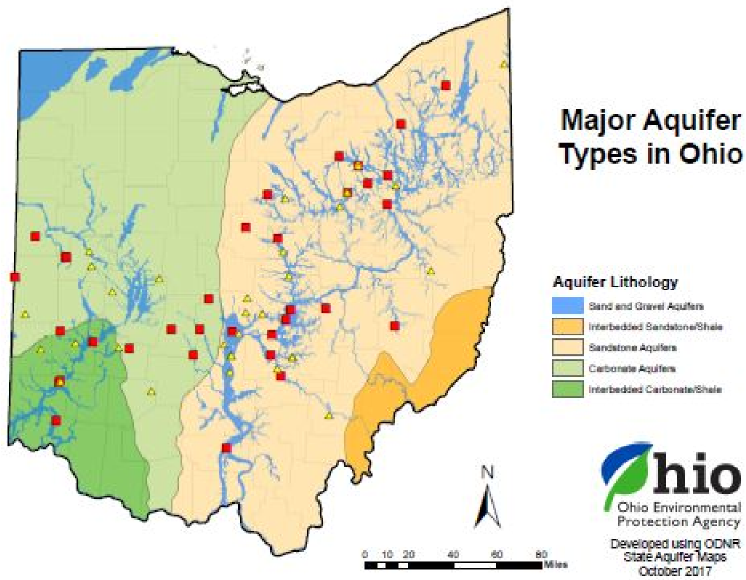


Figure L-1 — Aquifer Types in Ohio modified from ODNR Glacial and Bedrock Aquifer Maps (ODNR, 2000; ***water.ohiodnr.gov/maps/statewide-aquifer-maps****).*

Characterizing Aquifers

In a continuing effort to characterize ground water quality for the professional/technical community and the public, Ohio EPA-DDAGW is writing technical reports and fact sheets on the distribution of specific parameters in Ohio. The goal of the technical reports is to provide water quality information from the major aquifers, indicate areas with elevated concentrations and identify geologic and geochemical controls. This information is useful for assessing local ground water quality, water resource planning and evaluating areas where specific water treatment may be necessary. A series of parallel fact sheets targeted for the public provide basic information on the distribution of the selected parameters in ground water. The information in the fact sheets is presented in a less technical format, addresses health effects, outlines treatment options and provides links to additional information.

Table L-2 — Ground water contamination summary.
Hydrogeologic Setting: Statewide Data Reporting Period: As of August 2019

Source Type	Number of sites	Number of sites that are listed and/or have confirmed releases	Number of sites with confirmed ground water contamination	Contaminants
NPL - U.S. EPA	38 proposed	30	30	Mostly VOCs and heavy metals; also, SVOCs, PCBs, PAHs and others
CERCLIS (non- NPL) - U.S. EPA	411	411	20	Varied
DOD/DOE	129[a]	72	68	Varied
LUST	34,992[b]	4,133	111[c]	BTEX
RCRA Corrective Action	254	206	206	VOCs, heavy metals, PCBs and others
Underground Injection	Class[d]: I -17 II – 417 III – 48 IV – 6 V – 61,276	 0 0 0 0 19,493	 0 0 0 0 19,493	Varied GW Impacts
State Sites [e]	776	776	264[f]	Varied GW Impacts
Nonpoint Sources	NA	NA	NA	

Notes: NA - Numbers not available
[a] Includes DOE, DOD, FUSRAP and FUD sites
[b] Includes only active LUST sites - Source: Ohio's State Fire Marshal, BUSTR
[c] Sites in Tier 2 or Tier 3 cleanup stages. Source: Ohio's State Fire Marshal, BUSTR
[d] Class I and V injection wells are regulated by Ohio EPA. Class II and Class III injection wells are regulated by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas Resources. Class IV injection wells are illegal in Ohio, except where approved as part of a remediation plan.
[e] Facilities in Ohio EPA's ground water impacts database
[f] A site is considered to be contaminating ground water if the Uppermost Aquifer or Lower Aquifer is noted to be impacted, as documented in Ohio EPA's Ground Water Impacts database.

Federal National Priorities List (NPL): Currently, 38 sites in Ohio are on the NPL, most of which (30) have been found to be affecting ground water quality. The primary contaminants are volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and heavy metals. Other contaminants include semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) (non-NPL): Ohio has 411 sites in the federal CERCLIS database.

DOD/DOE: The 129 sites on this list are the Department of Defense (DOD)/Department of Energy (DOE) sites in Ohio, including those that are Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) and Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program (FUSRAP) sites. Of these, 68 have had confirmed releases to ground water.

Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST): In Ohio, underground storage tanks (USTs) are under the jurisdiction of the State Fire Marshal, Bureau of Underground Storage Tank Regulation (BUSTR). Current data indicates that approximately 35,000 sites have been found to be leaking. Of these, 4,133 have confirmed releases, with 111 having a release to ground water. The primary contaminants are the petroleum products of benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene and xylenes.

RCRA Corrective Action: Currently, 254 facilities are in RCRA corrective action. Of these, 206 have confirmed releases to ground water. The primary contaminants are VOCs and heavy metals. This information was obtained from the U.S. EPA RCRA Info Database.

Underground Injection: There are five classes of underground injection wells:

- Class I wells inject hazardous wastes or other wastewaters beneath the lowermost aquifer;
- Class II wells inject brines and other fluids associated with oil and gas production beneath the lowermost aquifer;
- Class III wells inject fluids associated with solution mining of minerals beneath the lowermost aquifer;
- Class IV wells inject hazardous or radioactive wastes into or above aquifers (these wells are banned unless authorized under a federal or state ground water remediation project);
- Class V wells comprise all injection wells not included in Classes I-IV;
- Class VI wells are regulated by U.S. EPA for carbon sequestration.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas Resources Management regulates Class II (417) and Class III (48) injection wells. There has been an increase in the number of Class II disposal wells (one of three types of Class II wells in Ohio) permitted, drilled, and operated since 2017. In addition to the 223 active Class II Disposal wells there are 18 wells that are between the permitted and active stage. The other types of Class II wells include 125 enhanced recovery wells and 69 annular disposal wells.

Ohio EPA DDAGW regulates Class I (17), Class IV (6) and Class V (61,276) wells. Although owners and operators of Class V wells are required to register or permit their wells, there are still many that are unknown and unregistered throughout the state.

State Sites: State sites include landfills, RCRA-regulated hazardous waste facilities, unregulated sites (pre-RCRA) and sites investigated through the Voluntary Action Program (VAP). Ground water contamination summary information concerning many of these sites is tracked in the ground water impacts database, maintained by Ohio EPA-DDAGW. The database consists of sites with verified contaminant release to ground water. As of August 2017, the database contained 776 sites. Of the 776 sites, 264 have affected ground water quality within the uppermost aquifer or lower aquifer. This database is deprecated but is consulted to investigate documented ground water impacts.

L4. Major Sources of Ground Water Contamination

Data show much of Ohio's ground water is of high quality and has not been widely influenced by anthropogenic activities, but individual cases of contamination are documented every year from point (site-specific locations) and nonpoint sources. Ohio has a diverse economy and the state uses and produces a range of potential contaminants applied, stored and disposed of in various land use practices. Consequently, ground water quality is susceptible to contamination from a range of substances and a variety of land use activities. From a statewide perspective, major sources are discussed below.

The major sources of ground water contamination in Ohio are indicated in Table L-3 (Table 5-1, U.S. EPA 1997) by checks (✓). These data were obtained from two main sources: Ohio's Source Water Assessment and Protection (SWAP) program and DDAGW's ground water impacts database (deprecated). The SWAP program has completed an inventory of the potential sources of ground water contamination in the delineated Drinking Water Source Protection Areas. This inventory is updated when the SWAP delineation is revised, for example, when new wells are approved. Of the active public water systems that use ground water, 99 percent have had an inventory conducted, an analysis of the aquifer's susceptibility to contamination completed and a determination of whether the ground water quality has been impacted by anthropogenic activities. The ground water impacts database provides information regarding sites where contamination of ground water has been confirmed. These data were evaluated and those sources of highest concern were given a check mark (✓) in Table L-3.

Some of the potentially high priority sources, indicated by (×), were selected based on professional knowledge of the types of sources that exist in Ohio. These sources, such as animal feedlots and mining, are limited in their extent, or are concentrated in regions of the state and may not be sited close to public water system well fields. Thus, they do not rank in the highest priority sources. However, where they are prevalent, these sources may be a threat to local ground water resources, especially in areas with sensitive hydrogeologic settings. Land use activities within sensitive areas have a greater potential of affecting ground water quality.

Contaminant Source Discussion - All sources listed in Table L-3 are potential contaminant sources in Ohio and each may cause ground water quality impacts at a local scale. The sources identified as highest priority or potentially high priority are listed below in the order presented in Table L-3 and discussed briefly to provide additional information.

(✓) Highest Priority Sources

Fertilizer Applications: Improper use and handling of fertilizers, manure and biosolids can cause ground water pollution. Human and animal biosolids used as fertilizer and chemical fertilizers contribute to nitrate contamination in ground water. Nitrate concentrations in ground water represent one of the better examples of the widespread distribution of nonpoint source pollution. Non-agricultural sources, such as lawn fertilization, sludge application and septic systems also contribute to localized nitrate ground water contamination. Public water systems utilizing sand and gravel aquifers have higher average nitrate levels than public water systems using sandstone and carbonate aquifers, primarily due to the higher vulnerability of unconsolidated aquifers and the shallower nature of the sand and gravel aquifers.

Storage Tanks (Underground and Above-ground): There are 5,312 USTs known to be leaking or undergoing remediation in Ohio. Of these, 1,321 are in drinking water source protection areas for public water systems using ground water. Above-ground tanks are also prevalent throughout Ohio, with 1,225 located in drinking water source protection areas for public water systems using ground water. Many of these are smaller tanks used to store fuel oil for heating individual homes and many are old and rusty with no containment in the event of a leak or spill. Leaking above-ground storage tanks (ASTs) from commercial and industrial facilities are less of an issue, although catastrophic failure can create significant pollution problems to both ground water and surface water. There are only 14 ASTs in the (deprecated) ground water impacts database known to be contaminating ground water from regulated hazardous waste facilities.

Landfills: Currently, there are 130 landfills with documented ground water contamination in Ohio. This constitutes 50 percent of the sites known to be affecting ground water quality based on information in Ohio EPA's (deprecated) ground water impacts database. Most likely, these are from older, unlined landfills (many of which are closed) or construction and demolition debris landfills (C&DD) with limited construction standards. The current siting, design and construction standards for landfills are more stringent than 20 years ago, resulting in new landfills with significantly lower potential to impact ground water quality. Efforts to monitor C&DD landfills and characterize associated ground water quality impacts were initiated in 2015.

Septic Systems: More than 1,000,000 household wastewater systems, primarily septic tanks and leach fields, or in some cases injection wells, are present throughout the rural and unsewered suburban areas of Ohio. A number of these systems are improperly located, poorly constructed or inadequately maintained and may cause bacterial and chemical contamination of ground water which may supply water to nearby wells. Improperly operated and maintained septic systems are considered significant contributors to elevated nitrate levels in ground water in vulnerable geologic settings (for example, shallow fractured bedrock and sand and gravel deposits). More than 1,960 septic systems are in drinking water source protection areas. There are 220 septic systems discharging to surface water and 1,740 systems discharging to tanks, leachfields/mounds. The updated Household Sewage Treatment Systems Rules became effective on Jan. 1, 2015 (Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3718 and Ohio Administrative Code 3701-29) and should help correct deficiencies of failing septic systems.

Shallow Injection Wells: Class V injection wells are widespread throughout the state. Ohio EPA has records for 61,276 Class V wells. The bulk of these (over 40,000) are reported to be closed and abandoned. Of the identified wells, the majority are mine backfill wells used to inject grout into deep mines underneath roadways. The next largest segment of Class V wells (16,459) are used to inject fluids to assist in remediating contaminated aquifers. The last major segment of Class V wells are storm drainage wells. The fact that these wells are used to inject fluids directly into vulnerable aquifers in the State is the main cause for concern. These shallow injection wells provide a direct pathway for nonpoint source contamination and illegal waste disposal into vulnerable aquifers.

Hazardous Waste Sites: Ohio generates a large amount of hazardous waste. Legacy hazardous waste sites are a serious threat to ground water. There are 76 RCRA hazardous waste facilities, 18 Voluntary Action Program sites and 62 unregulated hazardous waste remediation sites (pre-1980) with documented releases to ground water (uppermost or lower aquifer) based on the ground water impacts database.

Pipelines and Sewer Lines: Pipelines and sewer lines all have potential for failure with release of the transported material. In addition, the construction of these lines, with the pipe embedded in permeable material, allows the trench to provide rapid flow paths for other surface contaminants. This is especially true if the trench is dug into fractured bedrock. Numerous gas, oil and industrial pipelines (1,145) and sewer lines (819) have been inventoried in drinking water source water protection areas.

Salt Storage and Road Salting: The widespread use of salt or mixtures of salt and sand for deicing roads has been documented as a nonpoint source contributor of sodium and chloride contamination of shallow ground water (Jones and Sroka 1997; Mullaney et al. 2009). Spreading of salt on roads certainly contributes to ground water quality impacts, but the greatest local impact is associated with salt storage. Seventy-six salt storage piles were identified directly in drinking water source protection areas with 47 of these located in sensitive aquifer settings. One hundred and twenty-four are within one-half mile of a source water protection area and 79 are within a half-mile of a designated sensitive aquifer. Most of these sites had adequate covering and pads. In addition to addressing these sites, Ohio is exploring ways to encourage implementation of best management practices for proper salt storage. Alternative chemicals like acetate-based deicers in combination with reduced salt usage are being promoted in pollution prevention programs. A workgroup, consisting of members from the Ohio Water Resources Council and the State Coordinating Committee on Ground Water, developed guidance for salt storage in 2013: *Recommendations for Salt Storage: Guidance for Protecting Ohio's Water Resources*, located on the web at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-water-resources-committee***.

Suburban Runoff (including storm drains and storm water management): With expanding suburban areas, nonpoint source contamination from suburban/urban runoff is an increasing source of ground water contamination, in contrast with most of the other sources discussed. In addition, the practice of constructing storm water retention basins increases the likelihood that storm water runoff infiltrates into ground water. More than 1,250 storm drains are located within drinking water source protection areas, with many of these going directly to nearby water bodies. Elevated chloride is documented in urban areas within glacial aquifers by Mullaney et al. (2009) and positive trends in chloride concentrations in Ambient Ground Water Quality Monitoring data are present at some sites.

Small-Scale Manufacturing and Repair Shops: Small-scale manufacturing and repair shops include 1,693 facilities in drinking water source protection areas. These include: auto and boat repair shops and dealers; gas stations; junk yards; equipment rental and repair; machine shops; metal finishing and welding shops; and other various small businesses. These businesses typically handle chlorinated solvents (for cleaning) and petroleum products. Limited knowledge of best management practices for handling and disposing of these products increases the risk of impacting ground water.

Fire Training Facilities: Foams containing PFOA and PFOSs are known to have been applied to fight fuel-based fires at airbases and other fire training facilities. These chemicals could have entered the ground water due to releases during training, usage or storage. Ohio EPA has performed sampling (2016-2017) in partnership with the Ohio Air National Guard (OANG), the Ohio Department of Health and local health districts to assess potential health risks to private well users. These Ohio EPA-DDAGW investigations were not intended to take the place of the upcoming detailed federal investigations; rather, they were focused on evaluating risks to private well users based on available information regarding local ground water conditions and the location of fire training areas.

(✖) Potentially High Priority Sources

Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFO): The growth of CAFOs in numbers and size makes them a significant potential source if the waste is not properly managed. The ground water threats associated with CAFOs are captured in other categories as well, such as manure, sludge and fertilizer application and surface impoundments, so they are not considered one of the 10 highest priority sources. Improper storage or management of the animal waste is the greatest threat to ground water contamination in sensitive hydrogeologic settings, but land application in solid or liquid form also poses risks for ground and surface water contamination.

Surface Impoundments: Surface impoundments are one of the most common waste disposal concerns at RCRA facilities. Historically, they have been a major source for ground water contamination. Older impoundments were not subject to the same engineering standards as newer impoundments and, consequently, the probability of fluids leaching to the ground water was greater. Current siting and engineering requirements have improved this situation. Twenty-five surface impoundments are known to be contaminating ground water based on information obtained from Ohio EPA's ground water impacts database (deprecated), the majority being from regulated and unregulated hazardous waste facilities.

Mining and Mine Drainage: The bedrock (Pennsylvanian Units) that underlies eastern Ohio includes significant coal resources. The disruption of the stratigraphic units and oxidation of sulfides associated with coal mining produces ground water contamination by acid mine waters. Acid mine waters are considered a significant threat to ground water in mined areas.

Spills and Leaks: Leaks and spills of hazardous substances from underground tanks, surface impoundments, bulk storage facilities, transmission lines and accidents are major ground water pollution threats. More than a thousand leaks and spills are reported each year. This release of chemicals on to the surface and into near surface environments is certainly one of the greatest threats to ground water quality. The development of shale gas and associated hydrofracturing activity in eastern Ohio has raised concerns about potential for aquifer impacts. Historically, the surface management of brines has been the greatest cause of ground water contamination associated with oil production and hydro fracking activities (*State Oil and Gas Agency Groundwater Investigations and Their Role in Advancing Regulatory Reforms*, GWPC, August 2011). Revised regulations address the management and disposal of oil and gas production brines with the preferred mode of disposal as injection into Class II injection wells.

The major sources of ground water contamination listed include point and nonpoint sources in roughly equal proportions. In strict terms, a point source is a discharge from a discernable, confined and discrete conveyance, but in practical terms, the distribution or spatial scale of a contaminant controls the designation of a source as point or nonpoint. For example, salt applied for de-icing along roads exhibits nonpoint source behavior, while salt stockpiles behave more like point sources, with the potential for continual release of concentrated brine that may affect ground water quality. This dichotomy is typical of many agricultural contaminants, manure spreading versus storage, fertilizer application versus storage or mixing sites. In Ohio, we generally have better documentation of ground water contamination associated with point source contamination than nonpoint source contamination due to the extensive ground water monitoring programs at regulated facilities.

Rapid runoff in glacial till areas overlying much of Ohio and drainage tiling have protected many of Ohio's aquifers from traditional nonpoint source pollution sources such as nitrate, chloride, pesticides or bacteria. In sensitive settings (for example, sand and gravel aquifers, shallow bedrock aquifers), indicators of nonpoint source pollution are more clearly identified in Ohio's Ambient Ground Water Quality Monitoring program and the public water system compliance monitoring data. However, these monitoring programs do not focus on shallow aquifers, which have a higher likelihood of being influenced by nonpoint source pollution such as agricultural practices.

Table L-3 — Major sources of potential ground water contamination.

Contaminant Source	Highest-Priority Sources	Factors Considered in Selecting a Contaminant Source	Contaminants
Agriculture Activities			
Agricultural chemical facilities			
Animal feedlots	×	4, 5, 6, 8	E, J, K, L
Drainage wells			
Fertilizer applications (manure application)	✓	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8	E, J, K, L
Irrigation practices			
Pesticide applications			
On-farm agricultural mixing and loading			
Land application of manure			
Storage and Treatment Activities			
Land application			
Material stockpiles			
Storage tanks (above/below ground)	✓	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	C, D, H, M, N
Surface impoundments	×	6	G, H, M
Waste piles			
Waste tailings			
Disposal Activities			
Deep injection wells			
Landfills	✓	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	A, B, C, D, H, M, N
Septic systems	✓	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E, H, J, K, L
Shallow injection wells	✓	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8	C, D, G, H, M
Other			
Fire training areas	✓	1,3	N
Hazardous waste generators			
Hazardous waste sites	✓	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	A, B, C, D, H, I, M, N
Large industrial facilities			
Material transfer operations			
Mining and mine drainage	×	6, 8	G, H
Pipelines and sewer lines	✓		D, E, J, K, L
Salt storage and road salting	✓	6	G
Spills	×	6	C, D, H, M
Transportation of materials			
Urban runoff (storm water management, storm drains)	✓	2, 4	A, B, C, D, G, H, J
Small-scale manufacturing and repair shops	✓	4, 6	C, D, H, M, N

Notes: (✓) Highest Priority (×) Potentially High Priority
Factor and Contaminant codes on next page.

Factors	Contaminants
1. Human health and/or environmental risk (toxicity)	A. Inorganic pesticides
2. Size of the population at risk	B. Organic pesticides
3. Location of the sources relative to drinking water sources	C. Halogenated solvents
4. Number and/or size of contaminant sources	D. Petroleum compounds
5. Hydrogeologic sensitivity	E. Nitrate
6. State findings, other findings	F. Fluoride
7. Documented from mandatory reporting	G. Salt/Salinity/brine
8. Geographic distribution/occurrence	H. Metals
	I. Radionuclides
	J. Bacteria
	K. Protozoa
	L. Viruses
	M. Other (VOCs)
	N. PFAS

L5. Summary of Ground Water Quality by Aquifer

Table L-4 and Table L-5 (Table 5-4, U.S. EPA 1997) summarize water quality compliance data from Ohio public water systems and raw water data from the AGWQMP, respectively. The compliance data for public water systems in Ohio (Table L-4) documents water quality for treated water (post processing) and some raw (untreated) water quality (new well samples). Parameters generally unaffected by standard treatment, such as nitrate, may be used to characterize Ohio's ground water quality because post treatment values are similar to ground water values. DDAGW created the AGWQMP program (Table L-5) to monitor raw (untreated) ground water. This program's goal is the collection, maintenance and analysis of raw ground water quality data to measure long-term changes in the water quality of Ohio's major aquifer systems.

Ohio does not have statewide ground water quality standards, so data for the major aquifers are compared to primary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), secondary maximum contaminant levels (SCMLs), health advisory levels (HALs), action levels (copper and lead), and drinking water advisory levels (sodium and sulfate). Primary MCLs are the highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in public drinking water and are set as close to MCL goals (a health-based standard) as feasible using the best available treatment technology and economic considerations. Primary MCLs are enforceable standards. Secondary MCLs are non-enforceable guidelines regulating contaminants that may cause cosmetic effects (such as skin or tooth discoloration) or aesthetic effects (such as taste, odor or color) in drinking water. HALs are levels in drinking water below which there are no adverse health effects over different time periods, such as one day, 10-day, long-term or lifetime. Action levels for lead and copper are set such that if more than 10 percent of tap water samples are above the action level, requirements may be triggered including: water quality parameter monitoring; corrosion control treatment; source water monitoring/treatment; public education; and/or lead service line replacement. Drinking water advisory levels for sodium and sulfate provide information on contaminants that can cause human health effects and are known or anticipated to occur in drinking water. The sodium drinking water advisory level applies only to adults on a low-salt diet.

Primary and secondary MCLs, HALs, action levels and drinking water advisory levels are used as practical benchmarks for water quality characterization in Table L-4 and Table L-5. For primary and secondary MCLs, 50 to 100 percent of the benchmark is used as the range for the watch list determination. The public water systems or wells identified in this category may warrant additional monitoring to identify increasing trends. Benchmark exceedances are used as the criteria for the impaired category for each of the five benchmarks: primary and secondary MCLs, HALs, action levels and drinking water advisory levels. Table L-4 and Table L-5 were generated using the last 10 years of data (1/1/2007-8/17/2017). Mean concentrations of a parameter are used to decide if a public water system or well is included in the watch list (50 to 100 percent of the benchmark) or impaired category (> benchmark). Maximum concentrations of nitrate and nitrite are reported in these tables instead of averages, due to the acute nature of their health concerns.

Public Water System Compliance Data

Mean values were calculated from public water system compliance data for 2007-2017 to determine the number of public water systems on the watch list and in the impaired category. A 10-year period of record was used to increase the statistical significance of the determination due to the infrequent sampling requirements (once per three-year period). **Public water systems included in the impaired category may not match Safe Drinking Water Act regulatory determinations of a violation due to the method of calculation.** A benchmark exceedance for compliance is generally an annual average, so the **decadal average presented in Table L-4 is not a compliance number**, but rather a comparison to set values, as a benchmark to identify public water systems in the watch list and impaired categories.

Table L-4 lists all parameters with MCLs, SMCLs, HALs, action levels and drinking water advisory levels and summarizes the number of public water systems in the watch list (MCLs and SMCLs only) and impaired category for both raw and treated water quality data (all five benchmarks). The results for each parameter are further divided into major aquifer type categories. The total number of public water systems with data used in these determinations is presented to allow comparison of the total number of public water systems to those that exhibit elevated levels. Data from active and inactive systems is included in Table L-4. For parameters with non-MCL benchmarks, treated water data is limited or absent because compliance data is generally not required for aesthetic water quality issues.

Except for a new well analysis, there are no requirements for collecting and reporting raw water data, so the number of public water systems with raw water data is less than the number with treated water data. The public water system data were linked to geologic settings using the DDAGW Source Water Assessment data, which allowed the breakout of the data by major aquifer. In this analysis, any detection in raw water data was used to generate public water system averages. For treated water data, public water system averages were generated only if there were at least two detections of a parameter. The inorganic parameters that place numerous public water systems in the watch list and impaired category warrant additional analysis.

The number of public water systems in the watch list and the impaired categories of Table L-4 for treated water are generally low; however, several parameters do exhibit higher numbers of public water systems in these groups. Fortunately, most of these occurrences are for secondary MCLs, not primary MCLs, HALs, action levels or drinking water advisories. That is, the water quality impacts documented are mostly aesthetic issues and are not health-based. Groups of parameters are discussed individually.

Table L-4 — Counts of public water systems where 2007-2017 decadal mean values of compliance data occur in the Watch List and Impaired Category.

					Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Inorganics	Aluminum	SMCL	200 µg/L	Sand and Gravel						
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Ammonia	Lifetime HAL	30 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	9					
				Sandstone	13					
				Carbonate	22					
	Antimony	MCL	6 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	117		1	622	1	
				Sandstone	62			622		
				Carbonate	86			352	1	
	Arsenic	MCL	10 µg/L	Sand & Gravel	156	6	11	622	25	23
				Sandstone	113	1	5	622	13	6
				Carbonate	119	3	6	374	17	26
	Asbestos	MCL	7x106 fibers/L	Sand and Gravel	7			162		
				Sandstone				43		
				Carbonate	1			51		
	Barium	MCL	2000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	131			622	1	
				Sandstone	74			622	2	
				Carbonate	91			82		
	Barium	1/10 Day HAL	700 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	120		1	622		1
				Sandstone	82			622		3
				Carbonate	93			82		2
	Beryllium	MCL	4 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	107			622		
				Sandstone	62			622		
				Carbonate	81			363		
	Cadmium	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	106			625		
				Sandstone	62			622		
				Carbonate	86			361		1
	Cadmium	Lifetime HAL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	103			622		
				Sandstone	61			622		
				Carbonate	88			362		

Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
					Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Inorganics	Cadmium	1/10 Day HAL	40 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	106			622		
				Sandstone	66			622		
				Carbonate	86			367		
	Chloride	SMCL	250 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	103	1				
				Sandstone	92	3				
				Carbonate	94					
	Chromium	MCL	100 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	117			625		
				Sandstone	62			645		
				Carbonate	84			371		
	Chromium	1/10 Day HAL	1000 µg/L	Sand and gravel	113			622		
				Sandstone	65			643		
				Carbonate	87			366		
	Copper	Action Level	1300 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	177		2	588	3	8
				Sandstone	130		1	606	1	4
				Carbonate	119		1	356	1	3
	Cyanide	MCL	0.2 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	101			622		
				Sandstone	67			622		
				Carbonate	83			371		
	Fluoride	MCL	4 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	309			631	1	
				Sandstone	303			642	1	
				Carbonate	275			367	4	
	Fluoride	SMCL	2 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	129	1		701	8	
				Sandstone	89	1		713	1	
				Carbonate	93	18		458	19	
	Iron	SMCL	300 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	299	22	173			
				Sandstone	297	33	154	1		
				Carbonate	281	20	151	1		2
	Lead	Action Level	15 µg/L	Sand and Gravel						
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Manganese	SMCL	50 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	273	47	113			
				Sandstone	299	38	154	1		
				Carbonate	244	39	49	1		3

					Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Inorganics	Manganese	Lifetime HAL	300 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	273		29			
				Sandstone	299		44	1		
				Carbonate	242		7	1		
	Manganese	1/10 Day HAL	1000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	268		6			
				Sandstone	302		5	1		
				Carbonate	263		3	1		
	Mercury	MCL	2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	292		1	713		
				Sandstone	289	2		722		1
				Carbonate	257	1		453		
	Nickel	Lifetime HAL	100 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	293			721		2
				Sandstone	299		2	724		2
				Carbonate	272		4	462		
	Nickel	1/10 Day HAL	1000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	293			713		
				Sandstone	299			722		
				Carbonate	254		0	453		
	Nitrate * (Max Value)	MCL	10 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	367	22	13	1633	64	19
				Sandstone	345	8	6	2078	39	7
				Carbonate	293	6	8	1383	38	1
	Nitrate* (Max Value)	1/10 Day HAL	100 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	354			1633		1
				Sandstone	339			2037		
				Carbonate	276			1391		
	Nitrite * (Max Value)	MCL	1 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	351			1600	1	4
				Sandstone	324	1		2052	3	1
				Carbonate	275			1413	1	
	pH	SMCL	6.5-8.5 SU	Sand and Gravel						
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Selenium	MCL	50 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	288			713		
				Sandstone	293			713		
				Carbonate	262	4		451		
	Selenium	Lifetime HAL	50 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	289			712		
				Sandstone	288			713		
				Carbonate	288			447		

					Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Inorganics	Silver	SMCL	100 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	261		1			
				Sandstone	277			2		
				Carbonate	256		1			
	Sodium**	DW Advisory	20 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	251		91			
				Sandstone	289		137	1		
				Carbonate	247		121			
	Strontium	Lifetime HAL	4000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	4		1			
				Sandstone	4		1			
				Carbonate	2		1			
	Strontium	1/10 Day HAL	25000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3					
				Sandstone	3					
				Carbonate	1					
	Sulfates	SMCL	250 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	287	21	19			
				Sandstone	303	17	12			
				Carbonate	277	22	77	1		
	Sulfates	DW Advisory	500 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	282		7			
				Sandstone	283		9			
				Carbonate	275		61	1		
	Thallium	MCL	2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	288			704	3	
				Sandstone	282		1	717		
				Carbonate	267			488	1	1
	Total Dissolved Solids	SMCL	500 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	124	66	33			
				Sandstone	174	82	39			
				Carbonate	149	28	72			
	Zinc	SMCL	5000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	156					
				Sandstone	151			1		
				Carbonate	143					
	Zinc	Lifetime HAL	2000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	158					
				Sandstone	152			1		
				Carbonate	144					
	Zinc	1/10 Day HAL	6000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	155					
				Sandstone	145			1		
				Carbonate	139					

					Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Volatile Organic Chemicals	1,2-Dichloroethane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	321	2		722		
				Sandstone	321			722		1
				Carbonate	277			459		1
	1,1-Dichloroethylene	MCL	7 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329	1		714		
				Sandstone	328		1	721		1
				Carbonate	274			446		
	1,2-Dichloropropane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329		1	721		1
				Sandstone	328			711		
				Carbonate	274			444	1	
	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	MCL	200 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			709		
				Sandstone	328			719		
				Carbonate	274			451		
	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			707		
				Sandstone	328			719		
				Carbonate	274			451		
	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	MCL	70 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			707		
				Sandstone	328			719		
				Carbonate	274			451		
	Benzene	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329		3	707		
				Sandstone	328			719		
				Carbonate	274			451		
	Carbon Tetrachloride	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329	1		707		
				Sandstone	328	1	1	719		
				Carbonate	274			451		
	Chlorobenzene	MCL	100 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329					
				Sandstone	328					
				Carbonate	274					
	Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	MCL	70 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			721		
				Carbonate	274			455		
	Dichloromethane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329	2	1	714	3	
				Sandstone	328	1	1	721		1
				Carbonate	274		1	466	1	2

Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
					Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Volatile Organic Chemicals	Ethyl benzene	MCL	700 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		
	o-Dichlorobenzene	MCL	600 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		
	p-Dichlorobenzene	MCL	75 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		
	Styrene	MCL	100 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274	3		468		
	Tetrachloroethylene	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329	2	3	713	1	
				Sandstone	328	1	1	727	3	2
				Carbonate	274			468	1	
	Toluene	MCL	1000 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		
Volatile Organics	Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	MCL	100 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		
	Trichloroethylene	MCL	5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329	3		713		
				Sandstone	328		1	727	1	
				Carbonate	274	1	1	468	1	
	Vinyl Chloride	MCL	2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329	3	2	713		2
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		
	Xylenes, Total	MCL	10 mg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		

	Alachor (Lasso)	MCL	2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	225			713		

Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
					Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Pesticides and Synthetic Organic Chemicals				Sandstone	255			727		
				Carbonate	248			468		
	Atrazine	MCL	3 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	329			713		
				Sandstone	328			727		
				Carbonate	274			468		
	Benzo(a)Pyrene	MCL	0.2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	2			113	1	
				Sandstone				57		
				Carbonate	2			22		
	Carbofuran	MCL	40 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3			101		
				Sandstone	1			47		
				Carbonate	2			22		
	Chlordane	MCL	2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	4					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	2,4-D	MCL	70 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3			101		
				Sandstone	1			47		
				Carbonate	2			22		
	Dalapon	MCL	200 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	6					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Dibromochloro-propane (DBCP)	MCL	0.2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel						
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Di(2-ethylhexyl) adipate	MCL	400 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	5			101		
				Sandstone				47		
				Carbonate	2			22		
	Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	MCL	6 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	6			101		3
				Sandstone				47		
				Carbonate	5	1		22		1
	Dinoseb	MCL	7 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	5					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate	1					

Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
					Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Pesticides and Synthetic Organic Chemicals	Diquat	MCL	20 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	2			101		
				Sandstone				47		
				Carbonate	3			22		
	Endothall	MCL	100 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	4			101		
				Sandstone				47		
				Carbonate	2			22		
	Endrin	MCL	2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	4					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Ethylene Dibromide	MCL	0.05 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	4					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Glyphosate	MCL	700 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3			101		
				Sandstone				47		
				Carbonate	2			22		
	Heptachlor	MCL	0.4 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	4					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Heptachlor Epoxide	MCL	0.2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	5					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Hexachlorobenzene	MCL	1 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Hexachloro-cyclopentadiene	MCL	50 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	6					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Lindane	MCL	0.2 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3			101		
				Sandstone				47		
				Carbonate	1			22		
	Methoxychlor	MCL	40 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	5			101		
				Sandstone	1			47		
				Carbonate	2			22		

Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Public Water Systems: Raw Water: Total # public water systems	Raw Water: Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Raw Water: Impaired > Standard	Treated Water: Total # public water systems	Treated Water: Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Treated Water: Impaired > Standard
Pesticides and Synthetic Organic Chemicals	Oxamyl	MCL	200 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	2			101		
				Sandstone	3			47		
				Carbonate	5			22		
	Pentachlorophenol	MCL	1 µg/L	Sand and Gravel						
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Picloram	MCL	500 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	5			101		
				Sandstone	1			47		
				Carbonate	1			22		
	Simazine	MCL	4 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	292			713		
				Sandstone	286			742		
				Carbonate	252			466		
	Total PCBs	MCL	0.5 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3			101		
				Sandstone	2			47		
				Carbonate	2			22		
	2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	MCL	3×10^{-5} µg/L	Sand and Gravel				19		
				Sandstone				3		
				Carbonate				1		
	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	MCL	50 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	4					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
	Toxaphene	MCL	3 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	5					
				Sandstone						
				Carbonate						
Organic Disinfection By-Products	Total Haloacetic Acids (HAA5)	MCL	60 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	71	3	1	533	5	2
				Sandstone	63		1	421	6	4
				Carbonate	66	1	1	281	3	1
	Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	MCL	80 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	123	6	4	533	40	6
				Sandstone	66	2	1	421	14	2
				Carbonate	63	5	3	281	23	2
Radiological	Gross Alpha (excl & incl)	MCL	15 pCi/L	Sand and Gravel	213	1		441	2	1
				Sandstone	243	4		277	3	1
				Carbonate	167	12	3	197	3	

					Public Water Systems					
					Raw Water			Treated Water		
Chemical Group	Chemical	Std. Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard	Total # public water systems	Watch List > 50% to 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Radiological	Gross Beta	MCL	4 mrem/ yr***	Sand and Gravel	164	2	37			
				Sandstone	176	2	42			
				Carbonate	143	2	41			
	Radium 226	MCL	5 pCi/L****	Sand and Gravel	28			1		
				Sandstone	22	2	1	3		
				Carbonate	44	6	3	1		
	Radium 228	MCL	5 pCi/L****	Sand and Gravel	152			422	1	
				Sandstone	161	3	2	267	2	2
				Carbonate	144	2		199	1	
	Uranium	MCL	30 µg/L	Sand and Gravel	3					
				Sandstone	2					
				Carbonate	3					

Note: presented by major aquifer types.
Blank spaces indicate no public water systems exceed the standards (zeros left out to highlight impacted public water systems)
"nda" Indicates no data available
* Numbers for Nitrate and Nitrite are based on maximum values to reflect the acute nature of the contaminant.
** Sodium drinking water advisory level is for adults on low-salt diets.
*** If Gross Beta result is less than 50 pCi/L no conversion to mrem/yr is necessary – table used 50 pCi/L as standard.
**** MCL is for combined Radium 226 and Radium 228

Table L-5 — Counts of wells where 2007-2017 decadal mean values of AGWQMP data occur in the Watch List and Impaired Category (maximum values used for nitrate).

Chemical Group	Chemical	Standard Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Ambient GW Quality Wells Raw Water Total # Wells	Ambient GW Quality Wells Raw Water Watch List > 50 - 100% Standard	Ambient GW Quality Wells Raw Water Impaired > Standard
Inorganic Chemicals	Ammonia	Lifetime HAL	30 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Antimony	MCL	6 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel			
				Sandstone	1		
				Carbonate			
	Arsenic	MCL	10 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	31	21
				Sandstone	51	5	3
				Carbonate	63	7	7
	Alkalinity	SMCL	10,000 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Barium	MCL	2,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	1	
				Sandstone	51	2	
				Carbonate	63		
	Barium	1/10 Day HAL	700 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		2
				Sandstone	51		4
				Carbonate	63		
	Cadmium	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Cadmium	Lifetime HAL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		1
				Carbonate	63		1
	Cadmium	1/10 Day HAL	40 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Chloride	SMCL	250 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	4	1
				Sandstone	51	3	3
				Carbonate	63	1	1

Chemical Group	Chemical	Standard Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Ambient GW Quality Wells		
					Raw Water		
					Total # Wells	Watch List > 50 - 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Inorganic Chemicals	Chromium	MCL	100 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Chromium	1/10 Day HAL	1,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Copper	Action Level	1,300 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Fluoride	MCL	4 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63	4	
	Fluoride	SMCL	2 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Iron	SMCL	300 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	11	131
				Sandstone	51	4	41
				Carbonate	63	5	43
	Lead	Action Level	15 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel			
				Sandstone			
				Carbonate			
	Manganese	SMCL	50 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	22	121
				Sandstone	51	5	43
				Carbonate	63	21	7
	Manganese	Lifetime HAL	300 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		44
				Sandstone	51		17
				Carbonate	63		
	Manganese	1/10 Day HAL	1,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		3
				Sandstone	51		1
				Carbonate	63		
	Nickel	Lifetime HAL	100 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		2
				Sandstone	51		1
				Carbonate	63		

Chemical Group	Chemical	Standard Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Ambient GW Quality Wells		
					Raw Water		
					Total # Wells	Watch List > 50 - 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Inorganic Chemicals	Nickel	1/10 Day HAL	1,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Nitrate* (Max Value)	MCL	10 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	15	6
				Sandstone	51	3	
				Carbonate	63	2	
	Nitrate* (Max Value)	1/10 Day HAL	100 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Nitrite* (Max Value)	MCL	1 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	31		
				Sandstone			
				Carbonate			
	Selenium	MCL	50 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51	2	
				Carbonate	63		
	Selenium	Lifetime HAL	50 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		2
				Carbonate	63		
	Sodium	DW Advisory	20 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		131
				Sandstone	51		43
				Carbonate	63		42
	Strontium	Lifetime HAL	4,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		33
				Sandstone	51		6
				Carbonate	63		58
	Strontium	1/10 Day HAL	25,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		2
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		25
	Sulfate	SMCL	250 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	17	1
				Sandstone	51	3	
				Carbonate	63	11	29
	Sulfate	1/10 Day HAL	500 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		2
				Sandstone	51		1
				Carbonate	63		9

Chemical Group	Chemical	Standard Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Ambient GW Quality Wells Raw Water Total # Wells	Watch List > 50 - 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Inorganic Chemicals	Total Dissolve Solids	SMCL	500 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	119	51
				Sandstone	51	35	16
				Carbonate	63	4	58
	Zinc	DW Advisory	5,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63	1	
	Zinc	Lifetime HAL	2,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		3
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		2
	Zinc	1/10 Day HAL	6,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	pH	SMCL	7.0-10.5	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
Volatile Organic Chemicals	1,2-Dichloroethane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	1,1-Dichloroethylene	MCL	7 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	1,2-Dichloropropane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	MCL	200 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	MCL	70 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		

Chemical Group	Chemical	Standard Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Ambient GW Quality Wells Raw Water Total # Wells	Watch List > 50 - 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Volatile Organic Chemicals	Benzene	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Carbon Tetrachloride	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Chlorobenzene	MCL	100 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	MCL	70 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Dichloromethane	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Ethyl benzene	MCL	700 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	o-Dichlorobenzene	MCL	600 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	p-Dichlorobenzene	MCL	75 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Styrene	MCL	100 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Tetrachloroethylene	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Toluene	MCL	1,000 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		

Chemical Group	Chemical	Standard Type	Standard	Major Aquifer	Ambient GW Quality Wells Raw Water Total # Wells	Watch List > 50 - 100% Standard	Impaired > Standard
Volatile Organic Chemicals	Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	MCL	100 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	Trichloroethylene	MCL	5 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		4
	Vinyl Chloride	MCL	2 µg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173	5	
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		
	o-Xylene	MCL	10 mg/L	Sandstone and Gravel	173		
				Sandstone	51		
				Carbonate	63		

Blank spaces indicate no public water systems exceed the standards (zeros left out to highlight impacted public water systems)
"nda" Indicates no data available
* Numbers for Nitrate and Nitrite are based on maximum values to reflect the acute nature of the contaminant
** If Gross Beta result is less than 50 pCi/L, no conversion to mrem/yr is necessary – table used 50 p/Ci/L as standard
*** MCL is for combined Radium 226 and Radium 228

Inorganic Parameters

MCL Parameters

Only a few public water systems fall into the watch list or the impaired MCL category based on inorganic parameters. For treated water data, parameters with MCLs and no public water systems in the impaired category (values > MCL) include: **asbestos; barium; cadmium; chromium; cyanide; fluoride; and selenium.** The use of detection limits at or greater than 50 percent of the MCL and using the reporting limit for the non-detect value can result in public water systems placed in the watch list with no detection of the parameter. The data has been reviewed to assure that public water system in the watch list have detected the parameter. Factors limiting the number of public water systems in these categories include limited solubility of the substance in water, low crustal abundance, local geology and possibly treatment. For example, in treated water, no public water systems exceed the fluoride MCL, but 20 public water systems that draw water from carbonate aquifers exceed 50 percent of the MCL. This association is controlled by secondary fluorite mineralization along fractures and voids in limestone in northwest Ohio.

Several parameters including **antimony, beryllium, mercury and thallium** have low numbers of public water systems in the MCL impaired category for treated water. This small number is consistent with the low solubility and scarcity of these metals in Ohio's geology. The use of decadal averages for determining both watch list and impaired categories may overestimate the numbers of public water systems when compared to actual MCL, SMCL or HAL calculations which use annual averages.

The number of public water systems with **arsenic** in raw water and treated water above the MCL (139 and 91, respectively) is consistent with the number of public water systems that DDAGW worked with to reduce arsenic to meet the 2006 revised MCL of 10 μg/L. These systems are associated with reduced ground water and local areas of naturally occurring arsenic. Sand and gravel and carbonate aquifers are more likely than the sandstone aquifers to exhibit arsenic-impaired ground water. The number of public water systems currently exceeding the arsenic MCL is significantly less than what is listed in Table L-4 because numerous public water systems have installed treatment to remove arsenic since 2006. The elevated arsenic results collected from 2007 and beyond (while treatment processes were installed and refined) are included in the 10 years of data used to generate the public water system decadal averages. These elevated values increase the decadal mean calculated for Table L-4 and thus, result in impaired systems on a decadal mean, but these systems are currently serving water below the arsenic MCL.

SMCL Parameters

Secondary MCL parameters for drinking water are directed at non-health related issues such as taste and odor. Public water systems do not collect compliance data for most parameters with SMCLs. Table L-4 utilized only compliance data and, consequently, it includes little data for treated water for parameters with SMCLs. The raw water data collected through new well samples, however, provides information on the distribution of these parameters.

Multiple public water systems display elevated **chloride**. The largest numbers of public water systems with elevated chloride are associated with the sandstone aquifers followed by sand and gravel aquifers and carbonate aquifers. This may be related to limited natural oil and gas deposits occurring within aquifers, contamination of local aquifers from surface handling of oil and gas production brines, local salt storage facilities overlying sensitive aquifers, road salt application or septic systems. Transportation routes are concentrated in the broad, flat buried valleys and consequently, large salt piles are stored on these broad valleys, which contain sensitive aquifers. Activities to address chloride contamination are discussed in the Major Sources of Ground Water Contamination section.

Iron and manganese have similar oxidation-reduction solubility controls as arsenic and widespread distribution and exhibit elevated numbers of public water systems in the watch list and impaired category of Table L-4 for raw water. Table L-4 utilized only compliance data so little data for treated water is included for iron and manganese. The raw water concentration for Fe and Mn are controlled by the increased solubility of iron and manganese in reduced waters. The deeper wells generally exhibit more reduced conditions (reduced interaction with the atmosphere) and, consequently, elevated iron and manganese. Iron is a common element and is present in all three major aquifers. For manganese, the carbonate aquifer is least likely to exhibit concentrations above the SMCL. Many public water systems remove iron and manganese, so the percentage of public water systems that exhibit impairments in treated water is significantly lower than in raw water.

Sulfate also has an SMCL and only raw water data exists for identifying water quality impacts. A significant number of public water systems exhibit elevated sulfate in the both the watch and impaired categories. Although these sites are distributed in all major aquifers, the carbonate aquifers in NW Ohio exhibit the highest percentage of public water systems on the watch list and in the impaired category (42 percent of carbonate vs. 10-11 percent for sandstone and sand and gravel) due to the presence of evaporates (Gypsum, $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$) in the Salina Formation in northwest Ohio.

For **Fluoride** results, no public water systems show up in the impaired category for raw or treated water, however, a number of public water systems exhibit watch list concentrations in treated and raw water. Fluoride is unusual in that it has a primary and secondary MCL and the SMCL is 50 percent of the MCL. Thus, all the systems on the watch list for the MCL exceed the SMCL. The *Fluoride Technical Report* (2012) describes how fluorite, which was deposited as a secondary mineral in fractures in the carbonate aquifers, controls the distribution of elevated fluoride.

For **nitrate and nitrite,** maximum values were used rather than average values to reflect the acute nature of the nitrogen MCLs. As a parameter that is stable in oxidized environments, nitrate is more likely to be present in shallower wells. Approximately 2.5 percent (122 of 5,053) of public water systems in Table L-4 (treated water) have maximum nitrate greater than 50 percent of the MCL. Approximately 50 percent of these public water systems are in sand and gravel aquifer settings. A public water system that exceeds 50 percent of the nitrate MCL is required to sample for nitrate on a quarterly basis. Thus, over the last decade, at least 146 public water systems have been required to increase nitrate sampling to at least quarterly. For nitrate in treated water and raw water, 24 and 20 public water systems fall into the impaired category, respectively. Public water systems with maximum results greater than the MCL do not necessarily indicate an MCL exceedance, which is an annual average.

Public water systems with elevated nitrate tend to be associated with more sensitive aquifers such as buried valleys and areas of thin glacial drift over bedrock. Stable nitrate (where decadal averages are relatively high) tend to be found in systems that combine a shallow aquifer with rapid pathways between surface and ground water and stable oxic or sub-oxic ground water. The number of public water systems with maximum nitrates in treated water in the watch list or impaired categories has decreased since 2010 based on the 2010 (243 public water systems), 2012 (227 public water systems), 2014 (181 public water systems), 2016 (149 public water systems) and 2018 (146 public water systems) integrated reports. This is encouraging, but probably reflects improved treatment or use of alternative sources, rather than reduction in nitrate loading.

HAL Parameters

HALs are constituent levels below which there are no adverse health effects over different time periods, such as one day, 10-day, long-term or lifetime. For HAL parameters, only an exceedance of the HAL (impaired status) was calculated in Table L-4. For raw water, a percentage of public water systems are included in the impaired category for **barium** (two percent) and **manganese** (8.3 percent). Barium and manganese exceedances are spread evenly between sand and gravel and sandstone aquifers. For treated water supplies, a very small percentage (<1 percent) of public water systems exceed their respective HAL for barium and **nickel**. Two public water system wells, one in carbonate and one in sand and gravel, exceed the lifetime HAL for strontium.

Drinking Water Advisory Parameters

Exceedances of drinking water advisory levels for **sodium** and **sulfate** can cause human health effects. The sodium drinking water advisory level applies only to adults on a low-salt diet. Only an exceedance of the drinking water advisory (impaired status) was calculated in Table L-4. For raw water, a percentage of public water systems are included in the impaired category for **sodium** (41.1 percent) and **sulfate** (7.3 percent). Sodium exceedances are found most often in sandstone, then carbonate aquifers. The large percentage of public water systems with sodium exceedances may be due to oil and gas production brines, salt storage facilities or road salt applications. Sulfate exceeds the drinking water advisory level most commonly in the carbonate aquifers again due to the presence of evaporates.

Organic Parameters

Only seven organic parameters' mean concentrations for treated water samples place public water systems in the impaired category: 1,2-dichloroethane; 1,1-dichlorethylene; 1, 2-dichloropropane; carbon tetrachloride; dichloromethane; tetrachloroethylene; and vinyl chloride. Two of these parameters are common solvents and a third is a compound used to make plastic. Dichloromethane (methylene chloride) is a known lab contaminant, but it is also possible that it can leach to ground water before it volatilizes, so it is included in Table L-4. In addition to the public water systems identified above, there are about 15 public water systems that are not using a production well or are using air strippers to remove VOC contamination from ground water prior to use. The raw water data may include some of these systems, but if these ground water-based public water systems were not removing VOC contaminants, additional constituents would be identified as a cause of impairment.

Pesticides and Synthetic Organics

One pesticide and synthetic constituent is identified as a cause of impairment, **di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.** These data confirm that although we see impact from pesticides and other organic compounds migrating to major aquifers, the protection that the till cover and tile drainage provide to protect Ohio ground water is significant.

Radiological Parameters

For treated water, several public water systems are included on the watch list and the impaired category for **gross alpha** and **radium 228**. The limited number of public water systems in the watch list and impaired category is consistent with the Ohio's geologic setting having few natural sources of radionuclides. The exceptions are uranium associated with reduced geologic settings like glacial tills, the Ohio Shale and coal deposits, but these settings are generally not utilized as aquifers. Gross beta compliance monitoring focuses on anthropogenic sources of radiation. The distribution of radionuclides is discussed in the DDAGW technical report *Radionuclides in Ohio's Ground Water* (July 2015).

Ambient Ground Water Quality Monitoring Data

Mean values were calculated from the AGWQMP data (raw water) for each well over the past 10 years (2007 through 2017) to determine the number of wells in the watch list and impaired categories for each constituent. These numbers are listed in Table L-5 by parameter and major aquifer. The number of wells used in the determinations is also presented to provide the relative number of wells that exhibit ground water quality with elevated concentrations of MCL, SMCL, HAL and drinking water advisory parameters. A limited number of AGWMP wells are listed in the watch list and impaired category, as was the case for the public water system compliance data. The results for groups of parameters are discussed below.

Inorganic Parameters

The AGWQMP does not collect data for **antimony (except for one sandstone well), asbestos, beryllium, cyanide, mercury, nitrite, silver and thallium**, so no comparison can be made to the public water system data. These parameters are not analyzed due to their historically low concentrations in Ohio ground water. No well waters are impaired (have decadal averages that exceed the MCL or SMCL) for **alkalinity, cadmium, chromium, copper, fluoride, nickel, nitrate, selenium or zinc.** Very few wells exceed the lifetime HAL for cadmium (0.07 percent), nickel (0.1 percent), selenium (0.3 percent) and zinc (0.1 percent). Six wells exceed 50 percent of the fluoride MCL. These wells produce water from the carbonate aquifer, as was seen with public water systems in Table L-4. A few well means are greater than 50 percent of the **barium** MCL, with one MCL and nine HAL impairments identified. Averages for **chloride** exceed the SMCL in five cases. Thirteen wells have chloride above 50 percent of the SMCL. The source of contamination is likely associated with improper storage of salt for road deicing, oil and gas drilling brine disposal, brines in bedrock aquifers with a history of oil production, or road deicing.

For **nitrate**, well maximums were used rather than averages to reflect the acute nature of the nitrate MCL. This approach makes it difficult to compare the nitrate numbers to numbers for other parameters in Table L-4. Nitrate is stable in oxidized environments and, thus, is more likely to be detected in shallower wells that have rapid exchange pathways with the atmosphere and surface water. In the AGWQMP, the sand and gravel wells are generally the shallowest and consequently, would be expected to exhibit the largest number of wells with elevated nitrate concentrations. This is the case with about seven percent of the sand and gravel wells exceeding 50 percent of the MCL. Three percent of the carbonate wells exceed 50 percent of the MCL, probably associated with sensitive karst settings and only two percent of the sandstone wells are on the watch list for (maximum) nitrate. The AGWQMP tends to collect samples from higher production wells located deeper in aquifers; consequently, it is not the best program to evaluate ground water quality in shallow (25 to 50 feet), sensitive aquifer settings.

Arsenic, iron, manganese, total dissolved solids (TDS) and sulfate mean concentrations result in significant numbers of wells on the watch list and in the impaired category. These are the same parameters identified in the public water system compliance data, with the addition of TDS. TDS is not required or collected for public water systems compliance data. Except for arsenic, all parameters have SMCLs and treatment is generally not required. Many public water systems remove iron, with the additional benefit of manganese and arsenic removal, since arsenic and iron solubility are controlled by similar redox controls. Sulfate in the AGWQMP is elevated in carbonate aquifers due primarily to the presence of evaporates in the Salina Formation, in the upper portion of the Silurian carbonate aquifer. For the carbonate aquifers, 57 percent of the ambient sites exceed 50 percent of the SMCL for sulfate, which is significantly higher than the percentage of sandstone and sand and gravel aquifers (six percent and 11 percent respectively). The elevated TDS in raw water results from the relative solubility of aquifer material and the residence time for ground water in all of Ohio’s major aquifers. The carbonate aquifers generally have higher mean TDS, but all three main aquifers exhibit high percentages of ambient sites with TDS exceeding 97 percent of the SMCL.

HAL exceedances for **strontium** occur most commonly in carbonates followed by unconsolidated aquifers resulting most likely from the presence of the naturally occurring mineral celestite ($SrSO_4$). Twenty-five ambient wells have strontium values greater than the one- and 10-day HAL of 25,000 µg/L (nine percent) while 86 wells (30 percent) exceeded the life-time HAL of 4,000 µg/L.

Organic Parameters - Detection of organic parameters at and above watch list concentrations is not common in the AGWQMP. Organic parameters, each detected at one public water system above the MCL, include carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene. These organic solvents were detected in public water systems raw water samples as listed in Table L-4.

Pesticides – Benzo(a)pyrene, 1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP), di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1), ethylene dibromide (EDB), hexachlorobenzene (1) and pentachlorophenol were pesticides detected in the AGWQMP wells above their respective MCLs. The AGWQMP does not analyze for pesticides on a regular basis, as reflected in the low number of wells listed for pesticides, due to the lack of pesticide detections during several sampling rounds in the late 1990s. This sampling and consultations with the Ohio Department of Agriculture regarding its pesticide sampling results, suggests that further pesticide data collection is not cost-effective for the AGWQMP. Review of available data supports the conclusion that the glacial till provides protection for Ohio's ground waters based on low detections rates and low concentrations detected. Nevertheless, local sensitivity and improper use of pesticides can lead to pesticide impacts. The historic data points to the greatest impacts occurring at the mixing sites or areas of spills.

Radiological Parameters – Radiological parameters are not included in the AGWQMP sampling.

Comparison of Public Water System and AGWQMP Data

Overall, we see similar trends in the public water system compliance and the AGWQMP data. This confirms that the AGWQMP data are appropriate for identifying long-term trends in the ground water quality of the major aquifers utilized by the public water systems. Thus, the AGWQMP goal of monitoring and characterizing the ground water quality utilized by public water systems in Ohio is validated by these empirical data.

It is interesting that the ground water quality differences documented between the major aquifers in AGWQMP data based on major components are not obvious in Table L-4 and Table L-5. The major elements or components (Ca, Mg, Cl, Na, K, sulfate and alkalinity) are generally the parameters utilized to identify water types. However, Ca, Mg, K and alkalinity do not have MCLs or SMCLs, so MCL and SMCL comparisons are limited in their capacity to delineate geochemical differences among waters from different aquifers. Chloride and sulfate do have SMCLs and exhibit significant differences between the major aquifers as noted above in Table L-4 and Table L-5. Treatment, such as softening, of public water system-distributed water can mask differences in water quality between major aquifers.

The most recognizable geochemical differences between the major aquifers in Ohio relate to the concentrations of calcium, magnesium, bicarbonate and strontium. These differences relate to the higher solubility of carbonate rocks and the long water-rock reaction time of ground water. The carbonate waters are characterized by elevated calcium, manganese, bicarbonate and strontium compared to water in sandstone and sand and gravel aquifers. The higher percentages of public water systems that exhibit watch list and impaired category results for TDS and sulfate in the carbonate aquifers reflects the dissolution of gypsum within the carbonate stratigraphy. Summary data from the AGWQMP provides a description of

Ohio's major aquifers and their water quality available in the technical report, *Major Aquifers in Ohio and Associated Water Quality (2015)*.

L6. Conclusions and Future Directions for Ground Water Protection

Ohio is fortunate that ground water is plentiful across the state. With the exceptions of a few areas that exhibit effects of over-pumping, decreasing static water levels have not been documented across extensive areas. Some new, high-yielding agricultural wells are being installed, but the duration of pumping is generally limited, so annual recharge appears to replenish the aquifer. Although the quantity of ground water appears stable, the documentation of water quality impacts in this document illustrate that continued protection of ground water resources is necessary. Ground water contamination can eliminate the potential use of water resources, just like diminished quantities. If other water sources are not available, additional treatment will increase the cost of providing a needed resource.

As documented in the previous sections, numerous sites exhibit ground water contamination from anthropogenic and natural point and nonpoint sources. The alternative to combat natural sources of contamination that cause impairment of drinking water is to develop and install treatment that removes the contamination or to locate another water source. The options for managing anthropogenic sources are more numerous, with the most constructive focusing on prevention of releases that migrate to ground water. Instituting best management practices (especially for the use of fertilizers and salt storage), implementing appropriate siting criteria for new waste storage and disposal sites and improving design for material storage and waste disposal facilities are proactive approaches to prevent releases to ground water. These kinds of proactive practices are critical to the sustainability of Ohio's high-quality ground water resources.

The ongoing implementation of the Source Water Protection Program (SWAP) for Ohio's public water systems helps raise awareness of ground water quality issues and promotes source water protection planning. The SWAP potential contaminant source inventory data is instrumental in identifying and ranking major sources of contamination near public water systems. SWAP staff has also had key roles in the development of several guidance documents to help protect ground water in association with the SCCGW.

Generally, awareness and concern about ground water resources is increasing. State agencies are working together to develop appropriate guidance or guidelines for activities that may threaten ground water. This is documented by the development of the *Recommendations for Geothermal Heating and Cooling Systems* (February 2012) and *Recommendations for Salt Storage* (February 2013). A recent guidance is the updated *Regulations and Technical Guidance for Sealing Unused Water Wells and Boreholes*, finalized in March 2015. ODNR, in conjunction with several other agencies, has revised and developed fact sheets and best management practices to provide information on water resource issues associated with shale gas development. These documents are available on the ODNR Division of Oil and Gas Resources web page in the Shale activity section: ***oilandgas.ohiodnr.gov/shale#SHALE***.

To help provide well owners information on water quality, Ohio EPA worked with ODH and OSU Extension on the development of a new web-based water quality interpretation tool for private well owners. In the Know Your Well tool, water sample results from a lab sheet are entered into the tool and with one click, well owners are provided with the standard for the parameter of interest, the natural range in ground water in Ohio for comparison, recommendations on actions, health effects and treatment options if applicable. The tool is part of the website hosted at OSU Extension at: ***ohiowatersheds.osu.edu/know-your-well-water***.

Section

M

References

References

Annex 4 Objectives and Targets task Team. 2015. "Recommended Phosphorus Loading Targets for Lake Erie." Published at: ***epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-06/documents/report-recommended-phosphorus-loading-targets-lake-erie-201505.pdf***

Bridgeman, Thomas. Personal communication, email to Ohio EPA January 3, 2020. Available from Ohio EPA upon request.

Bridgeman, Thomas B., Justin D. Chaffin, and Jesses E. Filbrun. 2013. "A novel method for tracking western Lake Erie Microcystis blooms, 2002 – 2011." Journal of Great Lakes Research, 39: 83-89.

Brothers, S., Vadeboncoeur, Y. and Sibley, P. 2017. A decline in benthic algal production may explain recent hypoxic events in Lake Erie's central basin. Journal of Great Lakes Research, 43(3): 73-78.

Chaffin, Justin D., Sachidananda Mishra, Douglas D. Kane, Darren L. Bade, Keara Stanislawczyk, Kristen N. Slodysko, Kevin W. Jones, Eric M. Parker, and Erica L. Fox. 2019. "Cyanobacterial blooms in the central basin of Lake Erie: Potentials for cyanotoxins and environmental drivers." Journal of Great Lakes Research, 45(2): 277-289. ***sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0380133019300048***

Chaffin, J.D., Bratton, J.F., Verhamme, E.M., Bair, H.D., Beecher, A.A., Binding, C.E., Birbeck, J.A., Bridgeman, T.B., Chang, X., Crossman, J., Currie, W.J.S., Davis, T.W., Dick, G.J., Drouillard, K.G., Errera, R.M., Frenken, T., MacIsaac, H.J., McClure, A., McKay, R.M., Reitz, L.A., Santo Domingo, J.W., Stanislawczyk, K., Stumpf, R.P., Swan, Z.D., Snyder, B.K., Westrick, J.A., Xue, P, Yancey, C.E., Zastepa, A., Zhou, X. 2021. "The Lake Erie HABs Grab: A binational collaboration to characterize the western basin cyanobacterial harmful algal blooms at an unprecedented high-resolution spatial scale." Harmful Algae 108 (2021) 102080.

Dahl, Thomas E. 1990. Wetlands losses in the United States, 1780's to 1980's*. Report to the Congress. No. PB-91-169284/XAB*. National Wetlands Inventory, St. Petersburg, FL.

Davis, T.W., Bullerjahn, G.S., Tuttle, T., McKay, R.M., Watson, S.B. 2015. "Effects of increasing nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations on the growth and toxicity of Planktothrix blooms in Sandusky Bay, Lake Erie." *Environmental Science & Technology*, 49(12): 7197-7207.

Davis, Timothy W., Richard Stumpf, George S. Bullerjahn, Robert Michael L. McKay, Justin D. Chaffin, Thomas B. Bridgeman, and Christopher Winslow. 2019. "Science meets policy: A framework for determining impairment designation criteria for large waterbodies affected by cyanobacterial harmful algal blooms." *Harmful Algae*, 81: 59-64. ***doi.org/10.1016/j.hal.2018.11.016***

Ducks Unlimited. 2008. Conservation and Recreation Lands (CARL). ***ducks.org/conservation***.

Environment and Climate Change Canada and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2019. Lake Erie Lakewide Action and Management Plan, 2019-2023. Cat. No. Enxxx-xx/2019E-PDF. ***binational.net/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/Draft-Lake-Erie-LAMP-061819-English.pdf***

Environmental Systems Research Institute. 2011. ArcGIS: Release 10.0 [software]. Redlands, California: Environmental Systems Research Institute.

Gara, B. D. 2013. *The Vegetation Index of Biotic Integrity "Floristic Quality" (VIBI-FQ)*. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2013-2. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Wetland Ecology Group, Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement, 2012. *Agreement between the United States of America and Canada on Great Lakes Water Quality*. Published at ***epa.gov/glwqa***.

Hazuková, V., Johansen, J.R. and Sgro, G.V. 2019. Validation of a diatom-based index of water quality confirms its utility in monitoring of the Lake Erie's nearshore area. Journal of Great Lakes Research, 45(1): 98-108.

Jones, A.L. and B.N. Sroka. 1997. Effects of highway deicing chemicals on shallow unconsolidated aquifers in Ohio, Interim report, 1988–93. *U.S. Geological Survey Water- Resources Investigations Report 97-4027*. 139 p.

Krieger, K.A. 2004. Mayfly Metric of the Lake Erie Quality Index: Design of an Efficient Censusing Program, Data Collection and Development of the Metric. *Final Report for Ohio Lake Erie Protection Fund Grant LEQI 01-03*.

Lake Erie LaMP, 2011. *Lake Erie Binational Nutrient Management Strategy: Protecting Lake Erie by Managing Phosphorus*. Prepared by the Lake Erie LaMP Work Group Nutrient Management Task Group. ***epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-09/documents/binational_nutrient_management.pdf***.

LimnoTech. Memorandum to George Bullerjahn, BSGS and Scudder Mackey, ODNR: Summary of Edison Bay Bridge Velocity/Flow Study. January 10, 2019. Available from Ohio EPA upon request.

Mack, J. J. 2001. *Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0, User's Manual and Scoring Forms*. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2001-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Wetland Ecology Group, Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Mack, J. J. 2004. *Integrated Wetland Assessment Program. Part 4: Vegetation Index of Biotic Integrity (VIBI) and Tiered Aquatic Life Uses (TALUs) for Ohio wetlands*. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2004-4. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Wetland Ecology Group, Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Mack, John J. and Brian D. Gara. 2015. *Integrated Wetland Assessment Program. Part 9: Field Manual for the Vegetation Index of Biotic Integrity for Wetlands v. 1.5*. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2015-2. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Wetland Ecology Group, Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Mangels, John. "Record-sized Lake Erie algae bloom of 2011 may become regular occurrence, study says." The Plain Dealer. Cleveland.com ***cleveland.com/science/2013/04/record-sized_lake_erie_algae_b.html***

Micacchion, M. 2011. *Field Manual for the Amphibian Index of Biotic Integrity (AmphIBI) for Wetlands*. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2011-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Wetland Ecology Group, Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Michalak, A.M., Anderson, E.J., Beletsky, D., Boland, S., Bosch, N.S., Bridgeman, T.B., Chaffin, J.D., Cho, K., Confesor, R., Daloğlu, I., (and 19 others). 2013. Record-setting algal bloom in Lake Erie caused by agricultural and meteorological trends consistent with expected future conditions. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 110 (16) 6448-6452; doi:10.1073/pnas.1216006110.

Mullaney, J.R., D.L. Lorenz, and A.D. Arntson. 2009. Chloride in groundwater and surface water in areas underlain by the glacial aquifer system, northern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5086*. 41 p.

ODNR (Ohio Department of Natural Resources). 1980. *Inventory of Ohio's Lakes*. Published at: ***ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/WIPP/WIR26_Inventory_of_Ohio_Lakes.pdf***

ODNR. 2000. *Glacial aquifer maps* (digital format). Published at: ***ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr/discover-and-learn/safety-conservation/about-ODNR/geologic-survey/groundwater-resources/groundwater-maps-publications***

ODNR. 2001. *Gazetteer of Ohio Streams, 2nd edition*. Published at: ***ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/WIPP/GAZETTEER_OF_OHIO_STREAMS.pdf***

Ohio Division of Natural Areas and Preserves. 2016. *Rare Native Ohio Plants Status List 2016-2017*. Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Columbus, OH. 27 pp.

Ohio EPA (Ohio Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. *Development of Biological Indices Using Macroinvertebrates in Ohio Nearshore Waters, Harbors, and Lacustuaries of Lake Erie in Order to Evaluate Water Quality*. Final Grant Report in fulfillment of LEPF-06-94. Division of Surface Water Ecological Assessment Unit, Columbus, OH.

Ohio EPA. 1996. *Ohio Water Resource Inventory Volume 3: Ohio's Public Lakes, Ponds, & Reservoirs.* Division of Surface Water. Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***

Ohio EPA. 1997 draft. *Biological Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Volume IV: Fish and Macroinvertebrate Indices for Ohio's Lake Erie Nearshore Waters, Harbors, and Lacustuaries.* Division of Surface Water, Northeast District Office and Ecological Assessment Unit. 90 p.

Ohio EPA. 2006. *Ohio's Ground Water Quality 2006 305(b) Report*. Division of Drinking and Ground Waters.

Ohio EPA. 2008. *Ohio's Ground Water Quality 2008 305(b) Report*. Division of Drinking and Ground Waters.

Ohio EPA. 2009. *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams – October 2009, review version 2.3*. Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/primary-headwater-streams-in-ohio***

Ohio EPA. 2010. *Gibsonburg Karst Investigation*. Division of Drinking and Ground Waters.

Ohio EPA. 2012. *Ohio 2012 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report*. Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***

Ohio EPA. 2014. *Ohio 2014 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report*. Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***

Ohio EPA. 2016. *Ohio 2016 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report*. Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***

Ohio EPA. 2018. *Ohio 2018 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report*. Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***

Ohio EPA. 2018b. "Nutrient Mass Balance Study for Ohio's Major Rivers." Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/nutrient-pollution-finding-solutions***

Ohio EPA. 2020. *Ohio 2020 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report*. Published at: ***https://epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/ohio-integrated-water-quality-monitoring-and-assessment-report***

Ohio LEC (Ohio Lake Erie Commission). 1998. *State of the Lake Report*.

Ohio LEC. 2004. *State of the Lake Report*.

Ohio Lake Erie Phosphorus Task Force. 2013. *Ohio Lake Erie Phosphorus Task Force II Final Report*. Published at: ***epa.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/epa/divisions-and-offices/surface-water/reports-data/nutrient-pollution-finding-solutions***

Ohio Statewide Imagery Program (OSIP). 2006-2007. Ohio Office of Information Technology, Ohio Geographically Referenced Information Program (OGRIP). ***ogrip.oit.ohio.gov***

Omernik, J.M. 1987. "Ecoregions of the conterminous United States." Map (scale 1:7,500,000). *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 77, 1, 118-125.

ORSANCO (Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission). 2005. *Ohio River Water Quality Monitoring Network and Assessment Strategy*. Published at: ***orsanco.org***

ORSANCO. 2020. *2020 Biennial Assessment of Ohio River Water Quality Conditions*. Published at: ***orsanco.org/publications/biennial-assessment-305b-report/***

OWDA (Ohio Water Development Authority). 2020. *2020 Annual Report*. Published at: ***owda.org/annual-report***

Rinta-Kanto, J.M., Wilhelm, S.W. (2006) "Diversity of microcystin-producing cyanobacteria in spatially isolated regions of Lake Erie." *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*, 72: 5083-5085.

Rozmarynowycz, M.J., Beall, B.F., Bullerjahn, G.S., Small, G.E., Sterner, R.W., Brovold, S.S., D'souza, N.A., Watson, S.B. and McKay, R.M.L. 2019. Transitions in microbial communities along a 1600 km freshwater trophic gradient. Journal of Great Lakes Research, 45(2): 263-276.

Salk, K.R., Bullerjahn, G.S., McKay, R.M.L., Chaffin, J.D. and Ostrom, N.E. (2018) "Nitrogen cycling in Sandusky Bay, Lake Erie: oscillations between strong and weak export and implications for harmful algal blooms." *Biogeosciences*, 15: 2891–2907.

SCCGW (State Coordinating Committee on Ground Water). 1996. *Technical Guidance for Sealing Wells*.

SCCGW (State Coordinating Committee on Ground Water). 2000. *Technical Guidance for Well Construction and Ground Water Protect*ion.

Simon, editor, 1999. *Assessing the Sustainability and Biological Integrity of Water Resources Using Fish Communities.* CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, FL.

Stumpf, Richard P., Wynne, Timothy T., Baker, David B., Fahnenstiel, Gary L. *Interannual Variability of Cyanobacterial Blooms in Lake Erie*. PLoS one, Volume 7, August 2012.

Thoma, 1999. *Biological Monitoring and an Index of Biotic Integrity for Lake Erie's Nearshore Waters, in* T. Simon (editor). *Assessing the Sustainability and Biological Integrity of Water Resources Using Fish Communities.* CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, FL.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2012. Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO).

U.S. EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Criteria Documents for the Protection of Human Health. Published at EPA-820-B-95-006.

U.S. EPA. 1997. Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments (305(b) Reports) and Electronic Updates. Published at EPA-841-B-97-002A.

U.S. EPA. 2005. *Memorandum: Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act; TMDL-01-05*. July 29, 2005. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Memorandum: Information Concerning 2008 Clean Water Act Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314 Integrated Reporting and Listing Decisions*. October 12, 2006. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA. 2009. *Memorandum: Information Concerning 2010 Clean Water Act Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314 Integrated Reporting and Listing Decisions.* May 5, 2009. Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA. 2011. *Memorandum: Information Concerning 2012 Clean Water Act Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314 Integrated Reporting and Listing Decisions.* March 21, 2011. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA. 2012. *National Lakes Assessment; A Collaborative Survey of Lakes in the United States.* Published at: ***epa.gov/national-aquatic-resource-surveys/nla***

U.S. EPA. 2013. *A Long-Term Vision for Assessment, Restoration, and Protection under the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) Program.* December 2013. Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/vision_303d_program_dec_2013.pdf***

U.S. EPA. 2013. *Memorandum: Information Concerning 2014 Clean Water Act Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314 Integrated Reporting and Listing Decisions.* September 3, 2013. Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA. 2015. *Memorandum: Information Concerning 2016 Clean Water Act Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314 Integrated Reporting and Listing Decisions.* August 13, 2015. Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA. 2017. Memorandum: Information Concerning 2018 Clean Water Act Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314 Integrated Reporting and Listing Decisions. December 22, 2017. Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA. 2018. Methodology for Connecting Annex 4 Water Quality Targets with TMDLs in the Maumee River Basin. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/methodology-connecting-annex-4-water-quality-targets-tmdls-maumee-river-basin***

U.S. EPA. 2021. Memorandum: Information Concerning 2022 Clean Water Act Section 303(d), 305(b), and 314 Integrated Reporting and Listing Decisions. March 31, 2021. Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Published at: ***epa.gov/tmdl/integrated-reporting-guidance***

U.S. EPA 2021. Ambient Water Quality Criteria to Address Nutrient Pollution in Lakes and Reservoirs. Published at: ***epa.gov/nutrient-policy-data/ambient-water-quality-criteria-address-nutrient-pollution-lakes-and-reservoirs***

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (2006-2007). *National Wetlands Inventory*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wetlands Inventory.

Wetzel, R.G. (2001). *Limnology: Lake and River Systems* (Third ed.). San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Whittier, T.R., D.P. Larsen, R.M. Hughes, C.M. Rohm, A.L. Gallant and J.M. Omernik. 1987. *Ohio Stream Regionalization Project: A Compendium of Results*. Environ. Res. Lab. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Corvallis, OR.

World Health Organization, 1991. *Toxic Cyanobacteria in Water, A Guide to the Public Health Consequences, Monitoring and Management*. Editors: Ingrid Chorus and Jamie Bartram. Published on behalf of WHO by F& FN Spon

World Health Organization, 2003. *Guidelines for Safe Recreational Water Environments, Volume 1, Coastal and Fresh Waters*.

Wynne, Timothy T., Stumpf, Richard P., *Spatial and Temporal Patterns in the Seasonal Distribution of Toxic Cyanobacteria in Western Lake Erie from 2002-2014*. Toxins, 2015